INDEX TO THE SOCIAL SECURITY LEGISLATION 2006 VOLUMES

It has been necessary to remove the index from all 4 volumes of Social Security Legislation in order to reduce the overall extent of the volumes. Volumes 2 and 3 in particular were getting too large to be bound. It has been a difficult decision but a necessary one made after consultation with a sample of our readers.

Information can be easily located in the volumes using methods other than the index. These are:

- The combination of the 'How to Use This Book' section and the running heads text at the top of each page enable lawyers, and non-lawyers alike, to navigate the material effectively.
- The Arrangement of Sections at the beginning of each statute can offer further aid. Similarly, the mass of Regulations have been grouped according to type of benefit and each set has its own 'Arrangement of Regulations', enabling readers to locate the relevant material.

In order to further aid navigation, we have published an amalgamated index to these Volumes on the internet. The file can either be printed off for use or searched on screen using the 'find' functionality in Adobe Acrobat.

I hope this provides a clear explanation of why these changes are necessary and that we have assisted you on other methods of navigation. If you would like to give feedback on the index or any other matter relating to the volumes, I would be very interested to hear from you.

Fiona Keyte Publishing Editor Sweet & Maxwell 100 Avenue Road London NW3 3PF

Fiona.keyte@thomson.com

INDEX

Abatement	Accession state workers—cont.
deeming benefit, I 3.43–I 3.44,	right of residence, II 2.890
I 8.71–I 8.72	Accident, notification of
incapacity benefit	industrial injuries benefit, and
councillor's allowance, I 1.73-I 1.74	generally, III 1.52–III 1.54
pension payments, I 1.71-I 1.72,	notice, III 2.28
I 8.47–I 8.60	particulars, III 2.34
permanent health insurance,	Accidents abroad
I 8.45–I 8.46	persons abroad, and, I 3.124
reduced earnings allowance, I 10.164	Accidents at work
Absence from Great Britain	Council Regulation, and
disqualification from benefit, I 1.388	aggravation, III 3.214
income support, II 2.59-II 2.65	general note, III 3.204-III 3.205
jobseeker's allowance, II 3.196-II 3.203	implementing regulations,
Absent parent, maintenance by	III 3.369-III 3.386
absent parent in receipt of benefits, and,	miscellaneous, III 3.215-III 3.216
II 1.444–II 1.447	reimbursement between institutions,
calculation, II 1.452-II 1.454	III 3.217
deemed application against absent parent	rights to benefits, III 3.206-III 3.213
failure to comply, II 1.448–II 1.451	students, III 3.218
generally, II 1.440–II 1.443	Accommodation costs
introduction, II 1.438	payment of benefit, III 2.215
reduced benefit decisions,	Accounting date
II 1.448–II 1.451	trading income, IV 1.807
introduction, II 1.438	Adjournments
reduced benefit decisions	child trust fund appeals,
generally, II 1.448–II 1.451	IV 6.102-IV 6.103
Regulations, II 2.1015-II 2.1043	tax credit appeals, IV 2.433-IV 2.434
Abuse of rights, prohibition of	Actively seeking employment
generally, III 4.82	and see Jobseeker's allowance
Academic year	actively seeking work test
definition, II 2.447	generally, II 1.166–II 1.175
Access fund payments	part-week test, II 3.131-II 3.133
income support	touchstone test, II 3.126–II 3.130
definition, II 2.445	deemed circumstances
generally, II 2.479–II 2.481	carers, II 3.146–II 3.147
jobseeker's allowance	during first 13 weeks, II 3.138–II 3.140
definition, II 3.455	full-time students, II 3.143–II 3.145
generally, II 3.468–II 3.469	generally, II 3.134–II 3.137
Accession (Immigration and Worker	laid off workers, II 3.141-II 3.142
Registration) Regulations 2004	short time workers, II 3.141–II 3.142
citation, II 2.888	voluntary workers, II 3.146-II 3.147
commencement, II 2.888	generally, II 1.166–II 1.175
definitions, II 2.888	income support, and, II 2.89
general note, II 2.887	part-week test, II 3.131-II 3.133
general provisions, II 2.889–II 2.895	students, II 3.143–II 3.145
Accession state workers	touchstone test, II 3.126–II 3.130
application of 2000 Regulations	young people, II 3.252–II 3.254
generally, II 2.891	Acute non-lymphatic leukaemia
transitional provisions, II 2.892	presumption that due to nature of
meaning, II 2.889	employment, and, I 10.21
registration	Additional pension in Category A
authorisation to work, II 2.893	pension
card and certificate, II 2.894	amount, I 1.506

Additional pension in Category A	Administration (SAP)—cont.
pension—cont.	provision of information, IV 5.31
contracted-out employment,	Administration (SMP)
I 1.510–I 1.514	employer's records
earnings factors	maintenance, IV 4.49
effect of tax credits, I 1.124	production, IV 4.50
generally, I 1.122–I 1.123	expected week of confinement, IV 4.43
generally, I 1.122	notice of absence from work, IV 4.44
8 37	notification of employment after
other cases, I 1.515	
reduction, I 1.125	confinement, IV 4.45
surplus earning factor, I 1.507–I 1.509	provision of information
Adjudication of benefits	claims for other benefits, IV 4.48
introduction, III 1.78	determination of questions,
supplementary benefits, and, III 1.235	IV 4.46–IV 4.47
Adjudication officers	Administration (SPP)
transfer of functions, III 1.333-III 1.334	adoption from overseas, and,
Adjustment of benefits	IV 5.106–IV 5.110
and see under individual benefit headings	determination of entitlement issues
child benefit, and, III 1.128–III 1.129	application, IV 5.29
child maintenance, III 1.118–III 1.119	form of application, IV 5.30
hospital in-patients, I 3.69–I 3.70	employers' records
	generally, IV 5.25
incapacity benefit	generally, IV 5.25
councillor's allowance, I 8.21–I 8.28	inspection, IV 5.26
hospital in-patients, I 3.69–I 3.70	funding of liabilities
persons abroad, I 3.101–I 3.107	application to Revenue, IV 5.20
income support, and, III 1.111–III 1.117	date of payment of contributions,
industrial injuries benefit	IV 5.23
overlapping benefits, I 3.81–I 3.82	generally, IV 5.19
persons abroad, I 3.120	method, IV 5.21-IV 5.22
successive accidents, I 1.365-I 1.367,	overpayments, IV 5.24
III 2.579-III 2.580	provision of information, IV 5.31
overlapping benefits	Administration of oaths
and see Overlapping benefits	child trust fund appeals, IV 6.92-IV 6.93
dependency benefits, I 3.83–I 3.90	tax credit appeals, IV 2.420–IV 2.421
dependency benefits, I 3.83–I 3.90 generally, III 1.108–III 1.110	tax credit appeals, IV 2.420–IV 2.421 Administrative arrangements (tax
generally, III 1.108-III 1.110	Administrative arrangements (tax
generally, III 1.108–III 1.110 jobseekers allowance, I 3.94	Administrative arrangements (tax credits)
generally, III 1.108–III 1.110 jobseekers allowance, I 3.94 part week, for, I 3.91	Administrative arrangements (tax credits) definitions, IV 2.383
generally, III 1.108–III 1.110 jobseekers allowance, I 3.94 part week, for, I 3.91 personal benefits, I 3.78–I 3.82	Administrative arrangements (tax credits) definitions, IV 2.383 general note, IV 2.381
generally, III 1.108–III 1.110 jobseekers allowance, I 3.94 part week, for, I 3.91 personal benefits, I 3.78–I 3.82 priority, I 3.92	Administrative arrangements (tax credits) definitions, IV 2.383 general note, IV 2.381 forwarding of claims, IV 2.386
generally, III 1.108–III 1.110 jobseekers allowance, I 3.94 part week, for, I 3.91 personal benefits, I 3.78–I 3.82 priority, I 3.92 Regulations	Administrative arrangements (tax credits) definitions, IV 2.383 general note, IV 2.381 forwarding of claims, IV 2.386 holding of claims, IV 2.386
generally, III 1.108–III 1.110 jobseekers allowance, I 3.94 part week, for, I 3.91 personal benefits, I 3.78–I 3.82 priority, I 3.92 Regulations hospital in-patients, I 3.66–I 3.71	Administrative arrangements (tax credits) definitions, IV 2.383 general note, IV 2.381 forwarding of claims, IV 2.386 holding of claims, IV 2.386 provision of information
generally, III 1.108–III 1.110 jobseekers allowance, I 3.94 part week, for, I 3.91 personal benefits, I 3.78–I 3.82 priority, I 3.92 Regulations hospital in-patients, I 3.66–I 3.71 overlapping benefits, I 3.78–I 3.96	Administrative arrangements (tax credits) definitions, IV 2.383 general note, IV 2.381 forwarding of claims, IV 2.386 holding of claims, IV 2.386 provision of information by authorities, IV 2.385
generally, III 1.108–III 1.110 jobseekers allowance, I 3.94 part week, for, I 3.91 personal benefits, I 3.78–I 3.82 priority, I 3.92 Regulations hospital in-patients, I 3.66–I 3.71 overlapping benefits, I 3.78–I 3.96 Administration	Administrative arrangements (tax credits) definitions, IV 2.383 general note, IV 2.381 forwarding of claims, IV 2.386 holding of claims, IV 2.386 provision of information by authorities, IV 2.385 to authorities, IV 2.384
generally, III 1.108–III 1.110 jobseekers allowance, I 3.94 part week, for, I 3.91 personal benefits, I 3.78–I 3.82 priority, I 3.92 Regulations hospital in-patients, I 3.66–I 3.71 overlapping benefits, I 3.78–I 3.96 Administration and see Administration (SAP)	Administrative arrangements (tax credits) definitions, IV 2.383 general note, IV 2.381 forwarding of claims, IV 2.386 holding of claims, IV 2.386 provision of information by authorities, IV 2.385 to authorities, IV 2.384 recording of claims, IV 2.386
generally, III 1.108–III 1.110 jobseekers allowance, I 3.94 part week, for, I 3.91 personal benefits, I 3.78–I 3.82 priority, I 3.92 Regulations hospital in-patients, I 3.66–I 3.71 overlapping benefits, I 3.78–I 3.96 Administration and see Administration (SAP) and see Administration (SMP)	Administrative arrangements (tax credits) definitions, IV 2.383 general note, IV 2.381 forwarding of claims, IV 2.386 holding of claims, IV 2.386 provision of information by authorities, IV 2.385 to authorities, IV 2.384 recording of claims, IV 2.386 statutory provision, IV 1.415–IV 1.416
generally, III 1.108–III 1.110 jobseekers allowance, I 3.94 part week, for, I 3.91 personal benefits, I 3.78–I 3.82 priority, I 3.92 Regulations hospital in-patients, I 3.66–I 3.71 overlapping benefits, I 3.78–I 3.96 Administration and see Administration (SAP)	Administrative arrangements (tax credits) definitions, IV 2.383 general note, IV 2.381 forwarding of claims, IV 2.386 holding of claims, IV 2.386 provision of information by authorities, IV 2.385 to authorities, IV 2.384 recording of claims, IV 2.386 statutory provision, IV 1.415–IV 1.416 Administrative Commission on Social
generally, III 1.108–III 1.110 jobseekers allowance, I 3.94 part week, for, I 3.91 personal benefits, I 3.78–I 3.82 priority, I 3.92 Regulations hospital in-patients, I 3.66–I 3.71 overlapping benefits, I 3.78–I 3.96 Administration and see Administration (SAP) and see Administration (SMP)	Administrative arrangements (tax credits) definitions, IV 2.383 general note, IV 2.381 forwarding of claims, IV 2.386 holding of claims, IV 2.386 provision of information by authorities, IV 2.385 to authorities, IV 2.384 recording of claims, IV 2.386 statutory provision, IV 1.415–IV 1.416
generally, III 1.108–III 1.110 jobseekers allowance, I 3.94 part week, for, I 3.91 personal benefits, I 3.78–I 3.82 priority, I 3.92 Regulations hospital in-patients, I 3.66–I 3.71 overlapping benefits, I 3.78–I 3.96 Administration and see Administration (SAP) and see Administration (SMP) and see Administration (SPP)	Administrative arrangements (tax credits) definitions, IV 2.383 general note, IV 2.381 forwarding of claims, IV 2.386 holding of claims, IV 2.386 provision of information by authorities, IV 2.385 to authorities, IV 2.384 recording of claims, IV 2.386 statutory provision, IV 1.415–IV 1.416 Administrative Commission on Social
generally, III 1.108–III 1.110 jobseekers allowance, I 3.94 part week, for, I 3.91 personal benefits, I 3.78–I 3.82 priority, I 3.92 Regulations hospital in-patients, I 3.66–I 3.71 overlapping benefits, I 3.78–I 3.96 Administration and see Administration (SAP) and see Administration (SMP) and see Administration (SPP) state pension credit, II 1.387	Administrative arrangements (tax credits) definitions, IV 2.383 general note, IV 2.381 forwarding of claims, IV 2.386 holding of claims, IV 2.386 provision of information by authorities, IV 2.385 to authorities, IV 2.384 recording of claims, IV 2.386 statutory provision, IV 1.415–IV 1.416 Administrative Commission on Social Security for Migrant Workers
generally, III 1.108–III 1.110 jobseekers allowance, I 3.94 part week, for, I 3.91 personal benefits, I 3.78–I 3.82 priority, I 3.92 Regulations hospital in-patients, I 3.66–I 3.71 overlapping benefits, I 3.78–I 3.96 Administration and see Administration (SAP) and see Administration (SMP) and see Administration (SPP) state pension credit, II 1.387 Administration (SAP)	Administrative arrangements (tax credits) definitions, IV 2.383 general note, IV 2.381 forwarding of claims, IV 2.386 holding of claims, IV 2.386 provision of information by authorities, IV 2.385 to authorities, IV 2.384 recording of claims, IV 2.386 statutory provision, IV 1.415–IV 1.416 Administrative Commission on Social Security for Migrant Workers generally, III 3.248
generally, III 1.108–III 1.110 jobseekers allowance, I 3.94 part week, for, I 3.91 personal benefits, I 3.78–I 3.82 priority, I 3.92 Regulations hospital in-patients, I 3.66–I 3.71 overlapping benefits, I 3.78–I 3.96 Administration and see Administration (SAP) and see Administration (SMP) state pension credit, II 1.387 Administration (SAP) adoption from overseas, and, IV 5.106–IV 5.110	Administrative arrangements (tax credits) definitions, IV 2.383 general note, IV 2.381 forwarding of claims, IV 2.386 holding of claims, IV 2.386 provision of information by authorities, IV 2.385 to authorities, IV 2.384 recording of claims, IV 2.386 statutory provision, IV 1.415–IV 1.416 Administrative Commission on Social Security for Migrant Workers generally, III 3.248 tasks, III 3.249–III 3.250
generally, III 1.108–III 1.110 jobseekers allowance, I 3.94 part week, for, I 3.91 personal benefits, I 3.78–I 3.82 priority, I 3.92 Regulations hospital in-patients, I 3.66–I 3.71 overlapping benefits, I 3.78–I 3.96 Administration and see Administration (SAP) and see Administration (SMP) and see Administration (SPP) state pension credit, II 1.387 Administration (SAP) adoption from overseas, and, IV 5.106–IV 5.110 determination of entitlement issues	Administrative arrangements (tax credits) definitions, IV 2.383 general note, IV 2.381 forwarding of claims, IV 2.386 holding of claims, IV 2.386 provision of information by authorities, IV 2.385 to authorities, IV 2.384 recording of claims, IV 2.386 statutory provision, IV 1.415–IV 1.416 Administrative Commission on Social Security for Migrant Workers generally, III 3.248 tasks, III 3.249–III 3.250 Adopted child child benefit
generally, III 1.108–III 1.110 jobseekers allowance, I 3.94 part week, for, I 3.91 personal benefits, I 3.78–I 3.82 priority, I 3.92 Regulations hospital in-patients, I 3.66–I 3.71 overlapping benefits, I 3.78–I 3.96 Administration and see Administration (SAP) and see Administration (SMP) and see Administration (SPP) state pension credit, II 1.387 Administration (SAP) adoption from overseas, and, IV 5.106–IV 5.110 determination of entitlement issues application, IV 5.29	Administrative arrangements (tax credits) definitions, IV 2.383 general note, IV 2.381 forwarding of claims, IV 2.386 holding of claims, IV 2.386 provision of information by authorities, IV 2.385 to authorities, IV 2.384 recording of claims, IV 2.386 statutory provision, IV 1.415–IV 1.416 Administrative Commission on Social Security for Migrant Workers generally, III 3.248 tasks, III 3.249–III 3.250 Adopted child child benefit Regulations, I 9.21
generally, III 1.108–III 1.110 jobseekers allowance, I 3.94 part week, for, I 3.91 personal benefits, I 3.78–I 3.82 priority, I 3.92 Regulations hospital in-patients, I 3.66–I 3.71 overlapping benefits, I 3.78–I 3.96 Administration and see Administration (SAP) and see Administration (SMP) and see Administration (SPP) state pension credit, II 1.387 Administration (SAP) adoption from overseas, and, IV 5.106–IV 5.110 determination of entitlement issues application, IV 5.29 form of application, IV 5.30	Administrative arrangements (tax credits) definitions, IV 2.383 general note, IV 2.381 forwarding of claims, IV 2.386 holding of claims, IV 2.386 provision of information by authorities, IV 2.385 to authorities, IV 2.384 recording of claims, IV 2.386 statutory provision, IV 1.415–IV 1.416 Administrative Commission on Social Security for Migrant Workers generally, III 3.248 tasks, III 3.249–III 3.250 Adopted child child benefit Regulations, I 9.21 statutory basis, I 1.584–I 1.586
generally, III 1.108–III 1.110 jobseekers allowance, I 3.94 part week, for, I 3.91 personal benefits, I 3.78–I 3.82 priority, I 3.92 Regulations hospital in-patients, I 3.66–I 3.71 overlapping benefits, I 3.78–I 3.96 Administration and see Administration (SAP) and see Administration (SMP) and see Administration (SPP) state pension credit, II 1.387 Administration (SAP) adoption from overseas, and, IV 5.106–IV 5.110 determination of entitlement issues application, IV 5.29 form of application, IV 5.30 employers' records	Administrative arrangements (tax credits) definitions, IV 2.383 general note, IV 2.381 forwarding of claims, IV 2.386 holding of claims, IV 2.386 provision of information by authorities, IV 2.385 to authorities, IV 2.384 recording of claims, IV 2.386 statutory provision, IV 1.415–IV 1.416 Administrative Commission on Social Security for Migrant Workers generally, III 3.248 tasks, III 3.249–III 3.250 Adopted child child benefit Regulations, I 9.21 statutory basis, I 1.584–I 1.586 guardian's allowance, I 9.76
generally, III 1.108–III 1.110 jobseekers allowance, I 3.94 part week, for, I 3.91 personal benefits, I 3.78–I 3.82 priority, I 3.92 Regulations hospital in-patients, I 3.66–I 3.71 overlapping benefits, I 3.78–I 3.96 Administration and see Administration (SAP) and see Administration (SMP) and see Administration (SPP) state pension credit, II 1.387 Administration (SAP) adoption from overseas, and, IV 5.106–IV 5.110 determination of entitlement issues application, IV 5.29 form of application, IV 5.30 employers' records generally, IV 5.25	Administrative arrangements (tax credits) definitions, IV 2.383 general note, IV 2.381 forwarding of claims, IV 2.386 holding of claims, IV 2.386 provision of information by authorities, IV 2.385 to authorities, IV 2.384 recording of claims, IV 2.386 statutory provision, IV 1.415–IV 1.416 Administrative Commission on Social Security for Migrant Workers generally, III 3.248 tasks, III 3.249–III 3.250 Adopted child child benefit Regulations, I 9.21 statutory basis, I 1.584–I 1.586 guardian's allowance, I 9.76 Adopters
generally, III 1.108–III 1.110 jobseekers allowance, I 3.94 part week, for, I 3.91 personal benefits, I 3.78–I 3.82 priority, I 3.92 Regulations hospital in-patients, I 3.66–I 3.71 overlapping benefits, I 3.78–I 3.96 Administration and see Administration (SAP) and see Administration (SMP) and see Administration (SPP) state pension credit, II 1.387 Administration (SAP) adoption from overseas, and, IV 5.106–IV 5.110 determination of entitlement issues application, IV 5.29 form of application, IV 5.30 employers' records generally, IV 5.25 inspection, IV 5.26	Administrative arrangements (tax credits) definitions, IV 2.383 general note, IV 2.381 forwarding of claims, IV 2.386 holding of claims, IV 2.386 provision of information by authorities, IV 2.385 to authorities, IV 2.384 recording of claims, IV 2.386 statutory provision, IV 1.415–IV 1.416 Administrative Commission on Social Security for Migrant Workers generally, III 3.248 tasks, III 3.249–III 3.250 Adopted child child benefit Regulations, I 9.21 statutory basis, I 1.584–I 1.586 guardian's allowance, I 9.76 Adopters annual payments, and, IV 1.861
generally, III 1.108–III 1.110 jobseekers allowance, I 3.94 part week, for, I 3.91 personal benefits, I 3.78–I 3.82 priority, I 3.92 Regulations hospital in-patients, I 3.66–I 3.71 overlapping benefits, I 3.78–I 3.96 Administration and see Administration (SAP) and see Administration (SMP) and see Administration (SPP) state pension credit, II 1.387 Administration (SAP) adoption from overseas, and, IV 5.106–IV 5.110 determination of entitlement issues application, IV 5.29 form of application, IV 5.30 employers' records generally, IV 5.25 inspection, IV 5.26 funding of liabilities	Administrative arrangements (tax credits) definitions, IV 2.383 general note, IV 2.381 forwarding of claims, IV 2.386 holding of claims, IV 2.386 provision of information by authorities, IV 2.385 to authorities, IV 2.384 recording of claims, IV 2.386 statutory provision, IV 1.415–IV 1.416 Administrative Commission on Social Security for Migrant Workers generally, III 3.248 tasks, III 3.249–III 3.250 Adopted child child benefit Regulations, I 9.21 statutory basis, I 1.584–I 1.586 guardian's allowance, I 9.76 Adopters annual payments, and, IV 1.861 Adoption
generally, III 1.108–III 1.110 jobseekers allowance, I 3.94 part week, for, I 3.91 personal benefits, I 3.78–I 3.82 priority, I 3.92 Regulations hospital in-patients, I 3.66–I 3.71 overlapping benefits, I 3.78–I 3.96 Administration and see Administration (SAP) and see Administration (SMP) and see Administration (SPP) state pension credit, II 1.387 Administration (SAP) adoption from overseas, and, IV 5.106–IV 5.110 determination of entitlement issues application, IV 5.29 form of application, IV 5.30 employers' records generally, IV 5.25 inspection, IV 5.26 funding of liabilities application to Revenue, IV 5.20	Administrative arrangements (tax credits) definitions, IV 2.383 general note, IV 2.381 forwarding of claims, IV 2.386 holding of claims, IV 2.386 provision of information by authorities, IV 2.385 to authorities, IV 2.384 recording of claims, IV 2.386 statutory provision, IV 1.415–IV 1.416 Administrative Commission on Social Security for Migrant Workers generally, III 3.248 tasks, III 3.249–III 3.250 Adopted child child benefit Regulations, I 9.21 statutory basis, I 1.584–I 1.586 guardian's allowance, I 9.76 Adopters annual payments, and, IV 1.861 Adoption statutory paternity pay
generally, III 1.108–III 1.110 jobseekers allowance, I 3.94 part week, for, I 3.91 personal benefits, I 3.78–I 3.82 priority, I 3.92 Regulations hospital in-patients, I 3.66–I 3.71 overlapping benefits, I 3.78–I 3.96 Administration and see Administration (SAP) and see Administration (SMP) and see Administration (SPP) state pension credit, II 1.387 Administration (SAP) adoption from overseas, and, IV 5.106–IV 5.110 determination of entitlement issues application, IV 5.29 form of application, IV 5.30 employers' records generally, IV 5.25 inspection, IV 5.26 funding of liabilities application to Revenue, IV 5.20 date of payment of contributions,	Administrative arrangements (tax credits) definitions, IV 2.383 general note, IV 2.381 forwarding of claims, IV 2.386 holding of claims, IV 2.386 provision of information by authorities, IV 2.385 to authorities, IV 2.384 recording of claims, IV 2.386 statutory provision, IV 1.415–IV 1.416 Administrative Commission on Social Security for Migrant Workers generally, III 3.248 tasks, III 3.249–III 3.250 Adopted child child benefit Regulations, I 9.21 statutory basis, I 1.584–I 1.586 guardian's allowance, I 9.76 Adopters annual payments, and, IV 1.861 Adoption statutory paternity pay and see Statutory paternity pay
generally, III 1.108–III 1.110 jobseekers allowance, I 3.94 part week, for, I 3.91 personal benefits, I 3.78–I 3.82 priority, I 3.92 Regulations hospital in-patients, I 3.66–I 3.71 overlapping benefits, I 3.78–I 3.96 Administration and see Administration (SAP) and see Administration (SMP) and see Administration (SPP) state pension credit, II 1.387 Administration (SAP) adoption from overseas, and, IV 5.106–IV 5.110 determination of entitlement issues application, IV 5.29 form of application, IV 5.30 employers' records generally, IV 5.25 inspection, IV 5.26 funding of liabilities application to Revenue, IV 5.20 date of payment of contributions, IV 5.23	Administrative arrangements (tax credits) definitions, IV 2.383 general note, IV 2.381 forwarding of claims, IV 2.386 holding of claims, IV 2.386 provision of information by authorities, IV 2.385 to authorities, IV 2.384 recording of claims, IV 2.386 statutory provision, IV 1.415–IV 1.416 Administrative Commission on Social Security for Migrant Workers generally, III 3.248 tasks, III 3.249–III 3.250 Adopted child child benefit Regulations, I 9.21 statutory basis, I 1.584–I 1.586 guardian's allowance, I 9.76 Adopters annual payments, and, IV 1.861 Adoption statutory paternity pay and see Statutory paternity pay conditions of entitlement,
generally, III 1.108–III 1.110 jobseekers allowance, I 3.94 part week, for, I 3.91 personal benefits, I 3.78–I 3.82 priority, I 3.92 Regulations hospital in-patients, I 3.66–I 3.71 overlapping benefits, I 3.78–I 3.96 Administration and see Administration (SAP) and see Administration (SPP) state pension credit, II 1.387 Administration (SAP) adoption from overseas, and, IV 5.106–IV 5.110 determination of entitlement issues application, IV 5.29 form of application, IV 5.30 employers' records generally, IV 5.25 inspection, IV 5.26 funding of liabilities application to Revenue, IV 5.20 date of payment of contributions, IV 5.23 generally, IV 5.19	Administrative arrangements (tax credits) definitions, IV 2.383 general note, IV 2.381 forwarding of claims, IV 2.386 holding of claims, IV 2.386 provision of information by authorities, IV 2.385 to authorities, IV 2.384 recording of claims, IV 2.386 statutory provision, IV 1.415–IV 1.416 Administrative Commission on Social Security for Migrant Workers generally, III 3.248 tasks, III 3.249–III 3.250 Adopted child child benefit Regulations, I 9.21 statutory basis, I 1.584–I 1.586 guardian's allowance, I 9.76 Adopters annual payments, and, IV 1.861 Adoption statutory paternity pay and see Statutory paternity pay conditions of entitlement, IV 5.61–IV 5.62
generally, III 1.108–III 1.110 jobseekers allowance, I 3.94 part week, for, I 3.91 personal benefits, I 3.78–I 3.82 priority, I 3.92 Regulations hospital in-patients, I 3.66–I 3.71 overlapping benefits, I 3.78–I 3.96 Administration and see Administration (SAP) and see Administration (SMP) and see Administration (SPP) state pension credit, II 1.387 Administration (SAP) adoption from overseas, and, IV 5.106–IV 5.110 determination of entitlement issues application, IV 5.29 form of application, IV 5.30 employers' records generally, IV 5.25 inspection, IV 5.26 funding of liabilities application to Revenue, IV 5.20 date of payment of contributions, IV 5.23	Administrative arrangements (tax credits) definitions, IV 2.383 general note, IV 2.381 forwarding of claims, IV 2.386 holding of claims, IV 2.386 provision of information by authorities, IV 2.385 to authorities, IV 2.384 recording of claims, IV 2.386 statutory provision, IV 1.415–IV 1.416 Administrative Commission on Social Security for Migrant Workers generally, III 3.248 tasks, III 3.249–III 3.250 Adopted child child benefit Regulations, I 9.21 statutory basis, I 1.584–I 1.586 guardian's allowance, I 9.76 Adopters annual payments, and, IV 1.861 Adoption statutory paternity pay and see Statutory paternity pay conditions of entitlement,

Adoption—cont.	Adult dependants, benefits for—cont.
statutory paternity pay—cont.	increases for
payment period, IV 5.63	and see below
qualifying period, IV 5.65	Regulations, I 3.51–I 3.57
statutory provisions, IV 1.113–IV 1.114	statutory provisions, I 1.271–I 1.303
treatment of more than one employer,	Adult dependants, increases for
IV 5.67	fluctuating earnings, I 1.301–I 1.303
working tax credit, IV 2.47–IV 2.50	incapacity benefit
Adoption from overseas	absence abroad, I 8.81
statutory adoption pay	allocation of contributions, I 8.70
administration, IV 5.106–IV 5.110	apportionment of pension, I 8.78
application of General Regs 2002,	attribution of earnings, I 8.73
IV 5.120	contribution to maintenance, I 8.79
application of SSCBA 1992,	deeming abated benefit,
IV 5.99–IV 5.105	I 8.71–I 8.72
avoidance of liability, IV 5.135	earnings rule, I 8.76–I 8.77
continental shelf employees,	generally, I 1.285–I 1.286, I 8.75
IV 5.111–IV 5.115	imprisonment, I 8.81
definitions, IV 5.119	maintenance, I 8.68–I 8.69
evidence of entitlement, IV 5.132	reduced contributions, I 1.287–I 1.288
general note, IV 5.118 mariners, IV 5.111–IV 5.115	I 8.80 relevant earnings, I 1.291–I 1.293
notice requirements, IV 5.111	restriction, I 1.289–I 1.290
pay period, IV 5.129–IV 5.130	persons residing together,
persons abroad, IV 5.111–IV 5.115	I 3.139–I 3.141
termination of employment, IV 5.113	Regulations (1977)
treatment of more than one employer,	apportionment of pension payments,
IV 5.133	I 3.53
statutory sick pay	contribution to cost, I 3.56–I 3.57
administration, IV 5.106–IV 5.110	earnings rules, I 3.51–I 3.52
application of General Regs 2002,	relevant earnings, I 1.291–I 1.293
IV 5.120	retirement pensions
application of SSCBA 1992,	husband, I 1.278–I 1.280
IV 5.99–IV 5.105	person with care of children,
avoidance of liability, IV 5.128	I 1.281–I 1.283
conditions of entitlement, IV 5.122	spouse, I 1.276–I 1.277
continental shelf employees,	wife, I 1.274–I 1.275
IV 5.111–IV 5.115	short-term benefits, I 1.271–I 1.273
definitions, IV 5.119	trade disputes, effect of, I 1.297–I 1.300
evidence of entitlement, IV 5.126	unemployability supplement
general note, IV 5.118	generally, I 1.547
mariners, IV 5.111-IV 5.115	introduction, I 1.557
notice requirements, IV 5.124	Advance claims
pay period, IV 5.123	disability living allowance, and,
persons abroad, IV 5.111–IV 5.115	III 2.97–III 2.98
qualifying period, IV 5.125	disability working allowance, and,
treatment of more than one employer,	III 2.99–III 2.100
IV 5.127	generally, III 2.94–III 2.96,
Adoption leave	IV 2.307–IV 2.308
definition, I 3.19	maternity allowance, and, III 2.104
income support, II 2.30	pension following deferment, for,
jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32	III 2.109–III 2.110
Adoption orders	retirement pension, III 2.105–III 2.106
maternity payments, and, II 5.57	state pension credit, III 2.103
Adoption pay	working tax credit, IV 2.309–IV 2.310
and see Statutory adoption pay	Advance of earnings
incapacity benefit, I 8.22	income support, II 2.356
social security income, IV 2.165 Adoption pay period	jobseeker's allowances, II 3.420–II 3.422 Advanced education
credits, I 2.31–I 2.32	child benefit, I 9.4–I 9.5
Adult dependants, benefits for	definition, I 9.2
adjustment of	Advance funding
overlapping benefits, I 3.85	statutory maternity pay, IV 4.90

Advisory boards	Age-related payments—cont.
Industrial Injuries Advisory Council	tax credits, and, II 1.431
cases where consultation not required,	Age-Related Payments Act 2004
III 1.207	arrangement of sections, II 1.423-II 1.425
functions, III 1.206	citation, II 1.436
generally, III 1.205	definitions, II 1.433
Social Security Advisory Committee	expenditure, II 1.434
cases where consultation not required,	extent, II 1.435
III 1.207	general note, II 1.426
functions, III 1.206	general provisions, II 1.427–II 1.432
generally, III 1.203-III 1.204	Age-Related Payments Regulations
Advisory Committee on Social Security	2005
for Migrant Workers	arrangement of Regulations, II 5.31
generally, III 3.251	citation, II 5.33
tasks, III 3.252	commencement, II 5.33
Age	definitions, II 5.33
provision of information,	general note, II 5.32
III 1.153–III 1.154	general provisions, II 5.34–II 5.41
statutory pay, IV 1.152	Aged, benefits for the
Age addition	and see Non-contributory benefits
claims for benefit, III 2.40–III 2.41	retirement pensions
hospital in-patients, I 3.69–I 3.70	age addition, I 1.264–I 1.265
imprisonment, III 2.556–III 2.557	category C, I 1.261–I 1.263
persons abroad, and, I 3.118–I 3.119	category D, I 1.261–I 1.263
rate, I 1.503	Agency workers
retirement pensions, I 1.264–I 1.265	employment income, IV 1.538
widow's benefits, I 6.94	Aggregation of income and capital
Age-related benefits	income-related benefits, II 1.49–II 1.53
income support, and, III 1.191–III 1.193	income support, II 2.195–II 2.204
job-seeker's allowance, and,	jobseeker's allowance, II 3.341–II 3.343
III 1.194–III 1.195	state pension credit, II 1.373–II 1.374
Age-related payments	Aggregation rules
claims, II 1.430	accidents at work, III 3.214
definitions	death grants, III 3.219
Regulations, II 5.33	family benefits, III 3.234
statutory provisions, II 1.433	general rules, III 3.322
disqualified persons	invalidity, III 3.187
generally, II 1.429	maternity, III 3.152
Regulations, II 5.38	sickness, III 3.152
entitlement (basic cases)	unemployment benefits, III 3.223
generally, II 1.427	Airmen
Regulations, II 5.34	contributory benefits, I 1.400–I 1.401
entitlement (guarantee credit cases)	increases for dependants, I 1.400–I 1.401
basic cases, II 5.36	industrial injury benefits, I 1.400–I 1.401
special cases, II 5.37	non-contributory benefits,
entitlement (special cases)	I 1.400–I 1.401
generally, II 1.428	
Regulations, II 5.35	statutory adoption pay, IV 1.146–IV 1.147
hospital in-patients, II 1.429	statutory maternity pay, IV 1.104
introduction, II 1.426	statutory paternity pay,
payment regulations, II 1.432	IV 1.127–IV 1.128
persons subject to immigration control,	statutory sick pay
II 1.429	definitions, IV 3.47, IV 3.53–IV 3.54,
prisoners, II 1.429	IV 3.60
procedure	general note, IV 3.44
generally, II 1.430	statutory provision, IV 1.91
Regulations, II 5.39	time for compliance, IV 3.62
qualifying individuals, II 1.427	Alienation of benefit
relevant week, II 1.427	generally, III 1.220–III 1.222
social security benefit, and	Aliens, political activity of
generally, II 1.429	generally, III 4.81
Regulations, II 5.40	All work test
tax, and, II 1.431	and see Personality capability assessments

All work test—cont.	Annual payments
certificate	adopters, to, IV 1.861
form, III 2.679–III 2.680	employment insurance payments,
rules, III 2.678	IV 1.859-IV 1.860
generally, I 8.140	foreign maintenance payments, IV 1.854
Allergic alveolitis	health insurance payments,
industrial diseases, I 10.88	IV 1.859–IV 1.860
prescribed occupations, I 10.122	pension income, IV 2.151
Allergic rhinitis	periodical payments of personal injury
industrial diseases, I 10.127	damages
Allocation of contributions	compensation awards, IV 1.856
child benefit, I 9.5	generally, IV 1.855
increases for spouse, I 3.41–I 3.42	persons entitled, IV 1.857
Alteration in component rates	trusts, from, IV 1.858
income support, and, III 2.400	Annual reports
Alteration of rates of benefit	tax credits, and, IV 1.381–IV 1.382
age-related benefits	Annual review
income support, and,	tax credits, and, IV 1.383–IV 1.384
III 1.191–III 1.193	Annuities
job-seeker's allowance, and,	pension income, IV 2.151–IV 2.152
III 1.194–III 1.195	Another person on beneficiary's behalf
child benefit, and, III 1.180–III 1.184	payment of benefits, III 2.158
contributory benefits, III 1.175–III 1.176	Anthrax
income support, and, III 1.185–III 1.187 job-seeker's allowance, and,	industrial diseases, I 10.88
III 1.188–III 1.189	prescribed occupations, I 10.118
	Appeal, notice of
state pension credit, III 1.190	acknowledgment, III 2.299–III 2.300
Altered consciousness	case management directions,
descriptors for incapacity, I 8.203	III 2.307–III 2.309
Alternative, payment in the	decisions
claims for benefit	correction of errors, III 2.324
generally, III 2.88–III 2.89	forfeiture rule questions, III 2.323
list of benefits, III 2.180 Alveolitis	generally, III 2.321–III 2.322
	setting aside, III 2.325–III 2.328
industrial diseases, I 10.88	supplementary, III 2.329
prescribed occupations, I 10.122	directions, III 2.307–III 2.309
Amendment of claims	generally, III 2.293–III 2.294
generally, III 2.65–III 2.67, IV 2.302	medical evidence, III 2.311–III 2.312
Amendment of tax returns	response to notice or reference
Revenue, by	generally, III 2.303–III 2.304
during enquiry, IV 1.18	reply, III 2.305–III 2.306
generally, IV 1.15	time limits, III 2.295–III 2.296
taxpayer, by	withdrawal, III 2.318–III 2.319
during enquiry, IV 1.17	Appeal tribunals (CTF)
generally, IV 1.14	appeals to
Amount treated as income of settlor	generally, IV 1.192–IV 1.194
settlements	redetermination, IV 1.195–IV 1.196
charge to tax, IV 1.845–IV 1.845	supplementary provisions,
income charged, IV 1.848	IV 1.216–IV 1.219
person liable, IV 1.849	Clerk, IV 6.85
"settlement", IV 1.847	composition, IV 6.84
Amsterdam, Treaty of	constitution, IV 1.190–IV 1.191
generally, III 3.5	decisions, IV 6.104-IV 6.105
Anaemia	panel for appointment,
generally, I 10.89	IV 1.188–IV 1.189
presumption that due to nature of	President, IV 1.186–IV 1.187
employment, and, I 10.21	Appeal tribunals (tax credits)
Anaphylaxis	appeals to
industrial diseases, I 10.88	generally, IV 1.192–IV 1.194
prescribed occupations, I 10.125	redetermination, IV 1.195–IV 1.196
Ankylostomiasis	Clerks, IV 2.411
industrial diseases, I 10.88	composition, IV 2.409–IV 2.410
prescribed occupations, I 10.120	decisions, IV 2.435-IV 2.457

Appealing against decision, persons	Appeals—cont.
income support	child care providers approval scheme,
applicable amounts, II 2.192–II 2.194	and, IV 2.533–IV 2.535
generally, II 2.547, II 2.569–II 2.570	child trust funds, and
Appeals	and see Appeals (child trust funds)
appeals tribunals, from and see Appeals from appeals tribunal	appealable decisions,
generally, III 1.388–III 1.399	IV 1.712–IV 1.713 exercise of right,
procedure, III 1.402–III 1.411	IV 1.714–IV 1.71IV 5.3
appeals tribunals, to	general regulations, IV 6.73–IV 6.117
and see Appeals to appeals tribunal	jurisdiction, IV 6.65–IV 6.72
appealable decisions,	notice of appeal, IV 6.59–IV 6.64
III 2.418–III 2.419	penalties, and, IV 1.710–IV 1.71IV 1.2
appellants, III 2.416–III 2.417	procedure regulations,
applications, III 2.437-III 2.438	IV 6.118–IV 6.164
choice of hearing, III 2.451–III 2.452	temporary modifications,
death of party, III 2.439	IV 1.716–IV 1.717
decisions, III 2.481–III 2.495	Commissioners, from
determination, III 2.447–III 2.448	application for leave to appeal,
directions, III 2.451–III 2.452	III 2.330–III 2.331
extension of time limits, III 2.432–III 2.436	generally, III 1.400–III 1.401
generally, III 1.371–III 1.382	guaranteed minimum pensions, III 1.245–III 1.246
issues determinable by Revenue,	Commissioners, to
III 2.449–III 2.450	and see Appeals to Commissioners
late appeals, III 2.432–III 2.436	application for leave to appeal,
medical examination,	III 2.284–III 2.296
III 2.455–III 2.458	decisions, III 2.321-III 2.329
non-disclosure of medical evidence,	generally, III 1.388-III 1.399
III 2.457–III 2.458	procedure, III 1.402-III 1.411,
oral hearings, III 2.467–III 2.480	III 2.301–III 2.320
record of proceedings,	references, III 2.297–III 2.300
III 2.487–III 2.488	deduction from income support
revision of decisions,	community charge, II 2.906
III 2.425–III 2.427	council tax, II 2.950
striking out, III 2.463–III 2.464 time limits, III 2.429–III 2.431	fines, II 2.925 guardian's allowance, and
unappealable decisions,	death of party, and, III 2.942–III 2.943
III 2.420–III 2.421,	decisions, against, III 2.926–III 2.927
III 2.503–III 2.524	decisions against which no appeal lies,
withdrawal, III 2.453–III 2.454	and, III 2.924–III 2.925,
witness summons, III 2.459–III 2.460	III 2.954–III 2.964
certificate of recoverable benefits, and	discontinuance, III 2.940-III 2.941
generally, III 1.275-III 1.289	general right, III 2.922-III 2.923
Regulations, III 2.424	interests of justice, in,
child benefit, and	III 2.935–III 2.937
death of party, and,	issues arising on appeal in other cases,
III 2.942–III 2.943	and, III 2.921
decisions, against, III 2.926–III 2.927	late appeals, III 2.932–III 2.937
decisions against which no appeal lies,	procedure, III 2.938–III 2.939 revised decisions, against,
and, III 2.924–III 2.925, III 2.954–III 2.964	III 2.928–III 2.929
discontinuance, III 2.940–III 2.941	time limits, III 2.930–III 2.931
general right, III 2.922–III 2.923	incapacity benefit interviews, and,
interests of justice, in,	III 2.604
III 2.935–III 2.937	jobcentre plus interviews, and
issues arising on appeal in other cases,	generally, III 2.621
and, III 2.921	partners, for, III 2.640
late appeals, III 2.932–III 2.937	jobseeker's agreement, II 1.191-II 1.192
procedure, III 2.938–III 2.939	occupational deafness, I 10.70-I 10.71
revised decisions, against,	quarterly work-focused interviews for
III 2.928–III 2.929	certain lone parents, and, III 2.740
time limits, III 2.930–III 2.931	settlement by agreement, III 1.2–III 1.8

Appeals—cont.	Appeals (child trust funds)—cont.
tax returns, and, IV 1.27-IV 1.29	correction of errors
tax credits, and	Commissioner, by, IV 6.158–IV 6.159
and see Appeals (tax credits)	generally, IV 6.110–IV 6.111
appealable decisions,	service by electronic mail, IV 6.115
IV 1.374–IV 1.375	statutory provision, IV 1.208
exercise of right, IV 1.376-IV 1.380	supplementary provisions, IV 6.114
general regulations,	Court of Appeal, to
IV 2.390–IV 2.457	application for leave to appeal,
notice of appeal, IV 2.387–IV 2.389	IV 6.163–IV 6.164
procedure regulations,	statutory provision, IV 1.204–IV 1.205
IV 2.458–IV 2.511	death of party, IV 6.82–IV 6.83
temporary modifications,	decisions of appeal tribunals
IV 1.425–IV 1.429	generally, IV 6.104–IV 6.105
vaccine damage payments, and, I 1.10 verification of claims, and, IV 2.386	service by electronic mail, IV 6.115 decisions of Commissioner
work-focused interviews for lone parents,	correction of errors, IV 6.158–IV 6.159
and	generally, IV 6.156–IV 6.157
generally, III 2.783	setting aside, IV 6.160–IV 6.161
quarterly interviews, III 2.796	supplementary provisions, IV 6.162
working neighbourhoods, III 2.803	definitions
working neighbourhoods, and, III 2.803	general, IV 1.214–IV 1.215
Appeals (child trust funds)	general regulations, IV 6.74–IV 6.75
adjournment, IV 6.102–IV 6.103	Part II, for, IV 1.209
administration of oaths, IV 6.92–IV 6.93	procedure regulations, IV 6.120
appeal tribunals	delegation of functions to authorised
Clerk, IV 6.85	officers, IV 6.123
composition, IV 6.84	determination, IV 6.86-IV 6.87
constitution, IV 1.190-IV 1.191	directions, IV 6.144-IV 6.145
decisions, IV 6.104-IV 6.105	error correction
panel for appointment,	Commissioner, by, IV 6.158-IV 6.159
IV 1.188–IV 1.189	generally, IV 6.110–IV 6.111
President, IV 1.186–IV 1.187	service by electronic mail, IV 6.115
appeal tribunals, to	statutory provision, IV 1.208
generally, IV 1.192–IV 1.194	supplementary provisions, IV 6.114
redetermination, IV 1.195–IV 1.196	exercise of right
supplementary provisions,	exercise of right, IV 1.237–IV 1.242
IV 1.216–IV 1.219	generally, IV 1.235–IV 1.236,
appealable decisions, IV 1.712–IV 1.713	IV 1.714–IV 1.71IV 5.3 regulations, IV 1.243–IV 1.244
application for leave to appeal to appellate court, IV 6.163–IV 6.164	expert assistance, IV 6.100–IV 6.101
application for leave to appeal to	finality of decisions, IV 1.207
Commissioner	funding of legal services,
determination, IV 6.132	IV 6.125–IV 6.126
general regulations, under,	further particulars, IV 6.144–IV 6.145
IV 6.116–IV 6.117	General Commissioners, IV 6.65–IV 6.68
generally, IV 6.128-IV 6.129	general regulations
notice, IV 6.130-IV 6.131	citation, IV 6.74
withdrawal, IV 6.153-IV 6.154	commencement, IV 6.74
assessment of tax returns, and,	definitions, IV 6.74-IV 6.75
IV 1.28–IV 1.29	duration, IV 6.74
choice of hearing, IV 6.88-IV 6.89	general provisions, IV 6.76-IV 6.117
Clerk to appeal tribunals, IV 6.85	recitals, IV 6.73
Commissioner, to	hearings
application for leave to appeal,	generally, IV 6.150
IV 6.116–IV 6.117	oral hearings, IV 6.98–IV 6.99
decisions, IV 6.156–IV 6.162	requests, IV 6.148–IV 6.149
delegation of functions, IV 6.123	irregularities, and, IV 6.155
general powers, IV 6.121	jurisdiction
statutory provisions, IV 1.197–IV 1.203	General Commissioners,
transfer of proceedings, IV 6.122	IV 6.65–IV 6.68
confidentiality, IV 6.94–IV 6.95 consideration, IV 6.86–IV 6.87	Special Commissioners, IV 6.69–IV 6.72
consideration, iv 0.00-1v 0.01	1 V U.U7-1 V U.12

Appeals (child trust funds)—cont.	Appeals (child trust funds)—cont.
late appeals, IV 6.80–IV 6.81	Social Security Commissioners
medical evidence	appointment, IV 1.220
non-disclosure, IV 6.146–IV 6.147	certificates, IV 1.224
notice of appeal	delegation of functions, IV 1.223
acknowledgment, IV 6.137	jurisdiction, IV 6.65–IV 6.72
disputes concerning, IV 6.78–IV 6.79	remuneration, IV 1.221
generally, IV 6.133–IV 6.134	supplemental, IV 1.225
notification, IV 6.137	tenure, IV 1.222
prescribed form, IV 6.62–IV 6.63	Special Commissioners, IV 6.69–IV 6.72
service, IV 6.76–IV 6.77	statement of reasons
signature, IV 6.62–IV 6.63	generally, IV 6.104–IV 6.105
statutory provision, IV 1.714	late applications, IV 6.106–IV 6.107
time limits, IV 6.135–IV 6.136	service by electronic mail, IV 6.115
oaths, IV 6.92–IV 6.93 observations	striking out grounds, IV 6.96
directions, IV 6.144–IV 6.145	reinstatement, IV 6.97
reply, in, IV 6.142–IV 6.143	temporary modifications,
respondent, by, IV 6.140–IV 6.141	IV 1.716–IV 1.717
oral hearings	time limits
adjournment, IV 6.102–IV 6.103	extension, IV 6.80–IV 6.81
expert assistance, IV 6.100–IV 6.101	generally, IV 6.135–IV 6.136
generally, IV 6.98–IV 6.99	transfer of proceedings to Commissioner
postponement, IV 6.102–IV 6.103	IV 6.122
record of proceedings,	withdrawal
IV 6.108–IV 6.109	general regulations, under,
penalties, and, IV 1.710–IV 1.71IV 1.2	IV 6.90–IV 6.91
point of law, on, IV 1.204–IV 1.205	generally, IV 6.153–IV 6.154
postponement, IV 6.102–IV 6.103	witness summonses
procedure	general regulations, under,
generally, IV 1.206	IV 6.92–IV 6.93
regulations, IV 1.226	generally, IV 6.151–IV 6.152
procedure regulations	written observations
arrangement, IV 6.118	directions, IV 6.144-IV 6.145
citation, IV 6.119	reply, in, IV 6.142-IV 6.143
commencement, IV 6.119	respondent, by, IV 6.140–IV 6.141
definitions, IV 6.120	Appeals (tax credits)
duration, IV 6.119	adjournment, IV 2.433-IV 2.434
general provisions, IV 6.121-IV 6.164	administration of oaths,
record of proceedings	IV 2.420–IV 2.421
generally, IV 6.108-IV 6.109	appeal tribunals, to
service by electronic mail, IV 6.115	Clerks, IV 2.411
Regulations	composition, IV 2.409-IV 2.410
general, IV 6.73–IV 6.117	decisions, IV 2.435–IV 2.457
jurisdiction, IV 6.65–IV 6.72	generally, IV 1.192–IV 1.194
notice of appeal, IV 6.59-IV 6.64	redetermination, IV 1.195–IV 1.196
procedure, IV 6.118-IV 6.164	appealable decisions, IV 1.374–IV 1.375
reinstatement, IV 6.97	applications for leave to appeal to
representation, IV 6.138–IV 6.139	appellate court,
requests for hearings,	IV 2.510–IV 2.511
IV 6.148–IV 6.149	applications for leave to appeal to
respondent's observations,	Commissioner
IV 6.140–IV 6.141	determination, IV 2.476
service of notices or documents	general regulations, under,
electronic mail, by, IV 6.115	IV 2.454–IV 2.457
generally, IV 6.76–IV 6.77	generally, IV 2.468–IV 2.472
manner and time, IV 6.124	introductory, IV 2.467
setting aside of decisions	notice, IV 2.473–IV 2.475
Commissioner, by, IV 6.160–IV 6.162	withdrawal, IV 2.500–IV 2.501
generally, IV 6.112–IV 6.113 service by electronic mail, IV 6.115	assessment of tax returns, and, IV 1.28–IV 1.29
statutory provision, IV 1.208	choice of hearing, IV 2.414–IV 2.415
supplementary provisions, IV 6.114	Clerks to appeal tribunals, IV 2.411
supplementary provisions, IV 0.114	Cicino to appear titouliais, IV 2.411

Appeals (tax credits)—cont.	Appeals (tax credits)—cont.
Commissioner, to	general regulations—cont.
application for leave to appeal,	service of notices, IV 2.392-IV 2.393
IV 2.467–IV 2.476	hearings
decisions, IV 2.503–IV 2.509	choice, IV 2.414–IV 2.415
delegation of functions, IV 2.463	generally, IV 2.497
general powers, IV 2.461	oral, IV 2.425–IV 2.434
statutory provisions, IV 1.197–IV 1.203	requests, IV 2.495–IV 2.496
transfer of proceedings, IV 2.462 consideration, IV 3.412–IV 2.413	irregularities, IV 2.501–IV 2.502 late appeals, IV 2.398–IV 2.403
correction of errors	medical evidence, non-disclosure of
Commissioner, by, IV 2.505–IV 2.506	general regulations, under,
generally, IV 2.447–IV 2.448	IV 2.418–IV 2.419
service by electronic mail, IV 2.453	generally, IV 2.493–IV 2.494
statutory provision, IV 1.208	notice of appeal
supplementary provisions, IV 2.452	acknowledgment, IV 2.482-IV 2.483
Court of Appeal, to	generally, IV 2.477-IV 2.478
applications for leave to appeal,	notification, IV 2.482-IV 2.483
IV 2.510–IV 2.511	prescribed form, IV 2.388-IV 2.389
generally, IV 1.204–IV 1.205	time limits, IV 2.479–IV 2.481
death of party, IV 2.408	oaths, IV 2.420–IV 2.421
decisions of appeal tribunals,	observations
IV 2.435–IV 2.440	directions, IV 2.490–IV 2.492
decisions of Commissioner correction of errors, IV 2.505–IV 2.506	reply, in, IV 2.488–IV 2.489 respondent, by, IV 2.486–IV 2.487
generally, IV 2.503–IV 2.504	oral hearings
setting aside, IV 2.507–IV 2.508	adjournment, IV 2.433–IV 2.434
supplementary provisions, IV 2.509	expert assistance, IV 2.431–IV 2.432
definitions	generally, IV 2.425–IV 2.430
general regulations,	postponement, IV 2.433–IV 2.434
IV 2.391–IV 2.391.1	penalty proceedings
procedure regulations, IV 2.460	determination, IV 2.412-IV 2.413
statutory provision, IV 1.209	withdrawal, IV 2.416-IV 2.417
delegation of functions, IV 2.463	point of law, on, IV 1.204–IV 1.205
determination, IV 2.412–IV 2.413	postponement, IV 2.433–IV 2.434
directions	procedure
applications, IV 2.406–IV 2.407	generally, IV 1.206
death of party, IV 2.408 determination of applications,	regulations, IV 1.226 procedure regulations
IV 2.412–IV 2.413	appeal procedure, IV 2.484–IV 2.502
withdrawal of applications,	applications for leave to appeal,
IV 2.416–IV 2.417	IV 2.467–IV 2.483
error correction	applications for leave to appeal to
generally, IV 2.447-IV 2.448	appellate court,
service by electronic mail, IV 2.453	IV 2.510–IV 2.511
statutory provision, IV 1.208	Commissioner's powers, IV 2.461
supplementary provisions, IV 2.452	decisions, IV 2.503–IV 2.509
exercise of right	delegation of functions, IV 2.463
decisions of Board, and,	funding of legal services,
IV 1.237–IV 1.242	IV 2.465–IV 2.466
generally, IV 1.376–IV 1.380 other persons, IV 2.394–IV 2.395	service of notices, IV 2.464 transfer of proceedings, IV 2.462
expert assistance, IV 2.431–IV 2.432	record of proceedings
extension of time limits	generally, IV 2.443–IV 2.446
applications, IV 2.404–IV 2.405	service by electronic mail, IV 2.453
generally, IV 2.398–IV 2.403	Regulations
funding legal services, IV 2.465–IV 2.466	general, IV 2.390-IV 2.457
further directions, IV 2.490-IV 2.492	notice of appeal, IV 2.387-IV 2.389
general regulations	procedure, IV 2.458-IV 2.511
appeal tribunals, IV 2.409–IV 2.411	reinstatement, IV 2.424
decisions, IV 2.435–IV 2.454	representation, IV 2.484–IV 2.485
general matters, IV 2.394–IV 2.408	requests for hearings,
procedure, IV 2.412–IV 2.434	IV 2.495–IV 2.496

Appears (tax credits)—cont.	Appeals from appeals tribunal—cont.
respondent's written observations,	procedure—cont.
IV 2.486–IV 2.487	regulations, III 2.496–III 2.499
right of appeal	right to fair trial, III 1.393.2
decisions of Board, and,	Appeals to appeals tribunal
IV 1.237–IV 1.242	appealable decisions
generally, IV 1.376–IV 1.380	benefits, III 1.505-III 1.513
other persons, IV 2.394-IV 2.395	contributions, III 1.514–III 1.515
service of notices	regulations, III 2.418-III 2.419
electronic mail, by, IV 2.453	appellants, III 2.416-III 2.417
generally, IV 2.392-IV 2.393	certificates of recoverable benefits
manner and time, IV 2.464	generally, III 1.275-III 1.289
setting aside of decisions	Regulations, III 2.424
Commissioner, by, IV 2.507-IV 2.509	correction of errors
generally, IV 2.449–IV 2.451	generally, III 2.489-III 2.490
service by electronic mail, IV 2.453	miscellaneous provisions, III 2.493
statutory provision, IV 1.208	death of party, III 2.439
supplementary provisions, IV 2.452	decisions
Social Security Commissioners	correction of errors, III 2.489-III 2.490
appointment, IV 1.220	generally, III 2.481–III 2.485
certificates, IV 1.224	late application for statement of
delegation of functions, IV 1.223	reasons, III 2.486
remuneration, IV 1.221	record of proceedings,
supplemental, IV 1.225	III 2.487–III 2.488
tenure, IV 1.222	service by electronic mail, III 2.494
statement of reasons	setting aside, III 2.491–III 2.492
generally, IV 2.438	definitions, III 2.495
late applications, IV 2.441–IV 2.442	dependant upon appeal in other cases
service by electronic mail, IV 2.453	generally, III 1.433–III 1.440
striking out	regulations, III 2.413
grounds, IV 2.422–IV 2.423	extension of time limits,
reinstatement, IV 2.424	III 2.432–III 2.436
temporary modifications,	generally, III 1.371–III 1.382
IV 1.425–IV 1.429	guaranteed minimum pensions,
time limits	III 1.245–III 1.246
extension, IV 2.398–IV 2.405	issues determinable by Revenue
generally, IV 2.396–IV 2.397	generally, III 1.426–III 1.427
transfer of proceedings, IV 2.462	regulations, III 2.449–III 2.450
withdrawal, IV 2.500–IV 2.501	medical examination
witness summonses	generally, III 1.415–III 1.417
general regulations, under,	regulations, III 2.455–III 2.456
IV 2.420–IV 2.421	non-disclosure of medical evidence,
generally, IV 2.498–IV 2.499	III 2.457–III 2.458
written observations	oral hearings
directions, IV 2.490–IV 2.492	adjournment, III 2.477–III 2.478
reply, in, IV 2.488–IV 2.489	choice of, III 2.451–III 2.452
respondent, by, IV 2.486–IV 2.487	directions, III 2.451–III 2.452
Appeals from appeals tribunal	expert assistance, III 2.475–III 2.476
and see Appeals to Commissioners	physical examinations,
errors of law, III 1.391	III 2.479–III 2.480
findings of fact, III 1.392	postponement, III 2.477–III 2.478
generally, III 1.388–III 1.399	procedure, III 2.467–III 2.474
inadequate reasons, III 1.393.1	record of proceedings,
materiality of errors, III 1.394	III 2.487–III 2.488
misdirection of law, III 1.393	procedure
natural justice, III 1.393.2	applications, III 2.437–III 2.438
partner, by, III 2.500	determination, III 2.447–III 2.448
perversity, III 1.392	generally, III 1.402–III 1.411
point of law, III 1.391	medical examination,
precedent, III 1.391	III 2.455–III 2.458
procedural irregularity, III 1.393.2	oral hearings, III 2.451–III 2.452
procedural irregularity, III 1.393.2	withdrawal, III 2.453–III 2.454
generally, III 1.402–III 1.411	witness summons, III 2.459–III 2.460
generally, 111 1.402-111 1.411	with css summons, 111 2.409-111 2.400

Appeals to appeals tribunal—cont.	Appeals to Commissioners—cont.
record of proceedings, III 2.487-III 2.488	grounds—cont.
recovery of benefit, and	materiality of errors, III 1.394
generally, III 1.275–III 1.279	misdirection of law, III 1.393
reference of questions,	natural justice, III 1.393.2
III 1.280–III 1.284	partner, by, III 2.500
supplementary, III 1.288-III 1.289	perversity, III 1.392
re-determination, III 1.383-III 1.387	point of law, III 1.391
revision of decisions, III 2.425-III 2.427	precedent, III 1.395
service by electronic mail, III 2.494	procedural irregularity, III 1.393.2
setting aside decisions	right to fair trial, III 1.393.2
generally, III 2.491–III 2.492	hearings
miscellaneous provisions, III 2.493	generally, III 2.315
settlement by agreement, III 1.2–III 1.8	request for, III 2.313–III 2.314
statement of reasons	irregularities, effect of, III 2.320
generally, III 2.481–III 2.485	linked case notice, III 2.310
late application, III 2.486	medical evidence, non-disclosure of,
striking out	III 2.311–III 2.312
generally, III 2.463–III 2.464	notice of appeal
misconceived applications, III 2.464	acknowledgment, III 2.299–III 2.300
reinstatement, III 2.465	decisions, III 2.321–III 2.329
time limits	directions, III 2.307–III 2.309
extension, III 2.432–III 2.436	generally, III 2.293–III 2.294
generally, III 2.429–III 2.431	medical evidence, III 2.311–III 2.312
unappealable decisions	reply to response, III 2.305–III 2.306
generally, III 1.493–III 1.504	response, III 2.303
regulations, III 2.420–III 2.421,	service, III 2.281
III 2.503–III 2.524	time limits, III 2.295–III 2.296
withdrawal, III 2.453–III 2.454	withdrawal, III 2.318–III 2.319
witness summons, III 2.459–III 2.460	partner, by, III 2.500
Appeals from Commissioners application for leave to appeal,	procedure, III 1.402–III 1.411 recovery of benefit, and
III 2.330–III 2.331	generally, III 1.275–III 1.279
generally, III 1.400–III 1.401	reference of questions,
guaranteed minimum pensions,	III 1.280–III 1.284
III 1.245–III 1.246	supplementary, III 1.288–III 1.289
Appeals to Commissioners	reference under Forfeiture Act 1982
application for leave to appeal	acknowledgment, III 2.299–III 2.300
decisions, III 2.321–III 2.329 determination, III 2.292	decisions, III 2.321–III 2.329 directions, III 2.307–III 2.309
directions, III 2.307–III 2.309	generally, III 2.307–III 2.309
•	2 1,
generally, III 2.284–III 2.288,	medical evidence, III 2.311–III 2.312
III 2.496–III 2.499	reply to response, III 2.305–III 2.306
medical evidence, III 2.311–III 2.312	response, III 2.303
notice, III 2.289–III 2.291	withdrawal, III 2.318–III 2.319
withdrawal, III 2.318–III 2.319	reply to response, III 2.305–III 2.306
correction of errors, III 2.324	representation, III 2.301–III 2.302
decisions	request for hearings, III 2.313–III 2.314
correction of errors, III 2.324	response to notice or reference
forfeiture rule questions, III 2.323	generally, III 2.303–III 2.304
generally, III 1.535–III 1.536,	reply, III 2.305–III 2.306
III 2.321–III 2.322	service of notices, III 2.281
setting aside, III 2.325–III 2.328	setting aside decisions, III 2.325–III 2.328
supplementary, III 2.329	transfer of proceedings, III 2.279
directions, III 2.307–III 2.309	witness summons, III 2.316–III 2.317
forfeiture rule questions	Appeals tribunals
meaning, III 2.277	appointment panel
post-decision procedure, III 2.323	generally, III 1.342–III 1.343
grounds	qualifications, III 2.440,
errors of law, III 1.391	III 2.525–III 2.529
findings of fact, III 1.392	clerks
generally, III 1.388–III 1.399	functions, III 2.446
inadequate reasons, III 1.393.1	generally, III 1.487

Appeals tribunals—cont.	Applicable amount—cont.
composition, III 2.441–III 2.445	jobseeker's allowance (contribution-
constitution, III 1.344–III 1.346	based)—cont.
definition, III 1.465	earnings deduction, II 3.313-II 3.314
delegation of functions, III 1.488	generally, II 1.135-II 1.139
officers, III 1.485	minimum sum, II 3.340
President	pension deduction, II 3.315–II 3.316
functions, III 1.486	jobseeker's allowance (income-based)
generally, III 1.340–III 1.341	asylum-seekers, II 3.325–II 3.327,
remuneration, III 1.484	II 3.608–II 3.612
tenure of office, III 1.483	generally, II 1.135–II 1.139,
remuneration, III 1.484	II 3.318–II 3.321
staff, III 1.485	
	hardship payments, II 3.491–II 3.492
unification, III 1.338–III 1.339	lone parents, II 3.325–II 3.327,
Applicable amount	II 3.608–II 3.612
income support	minimum sum, II 3.340
appealing against decision, persons,	nursing home, persons in, II 3.328,
II 2.192–II 2.194	II 3.606
asylum seekers, II 2.142–II 2.148,	polygamous marriages,
II 2.693–II 2.696	II 3.322–II 3.324,
board and lodging, persons in,	II 3.608–II 3.612
II 2.140–II 2.141	prisoners, II 3.325–II 3.327,
disqualified from benefits, persons,	II 3.608-II 3.612
II 2.191	residential care, persons in, II 3.328,
fail to attend courts, person who,	II 3.606
II 2.190	special cases, II 3.325-II 3.327,
family premium, II 2.572	II 3.608–II 3.612
generally, II 2.123–II 2.134	transitional supplement,
habitual residence, persons with,	II 3.337–II 3.339
II 2.142–II 2.148,	urgent cases, II 3.499–II 3.510
II 2.158–II 2.179,	jobseeker's allowance (joint-claim)
II 2.693–II 2.696	generally, II 1.140–II 1.142,
housing costs, II 2.606–II 2.688	II 3.329–II 3.330
nursing homes, persons in,	hardship payments, II 3.505
II 2.138–II 2.139	lone parents, II 3.333–II 3.334,
patients, II 2.142–II 2.148, II 2.180,	II 3.613–II 3.615
II 2.693–II 2.696	minimum sum, II 3.340
personal allowances, II 2.571,	nursing home, person in,
II 2.589–II 2.592	II 3.335–II 3.336, II 3.607
persons from abroad, II 2.142–II 2.157,	polygamous marriages,
II 2.693–II 2.696	II 3.331–II 3.332
polygamous marriages,	prisoners, II 3.333–II 3.334,
II 2.135–II 2.137,	II 3.613–II 3.615
II 2.693–II 2.696	residential home, person in,
premiums, II 2.573–II 2.584,	II 3.335–II 3.336, II 3.607
II 2.593–II 2.605	special cases, II 3.333–II 3.334,
prisoners, II 2.142–II 2.148, II 2.181,	II 3.613–II 3.615
II 2.693–II 2.696	urgent cases, II 3.511-II 3.512
reductions in, II 2.190-II 2.194	Application for leave to appeal
refugees, II 2.187–II 2.189	acknowledgment, III 2.299–III 2.300
residential accommodation, persons in,	appellate court, to
II 2.142–II 2.148,	child trust fund appeals,
II 2.693–II 2.696	IV 6.163–IV 6.164
residential care homes, persons in,	tax credit appeals,
II 2.138-II 2.139	IV 2.510-IV 2.511
rounding of fractions, II 2.585-II 2.588	child trust fund appeals
special cases, II 2.142–II 2.181,	determination, IV 6.132
II 2.693–II 2.696	general regulations, under,
statutory provisions, II 1.43–II 1.48	IV 6.116–IV 6.117
urgent cases, II 2.501–II 2.510	generally, IV 6.128–IV 6.129
jobseeker's allowance (contribution-	notice, IV 6.130–IV 6.131
based)	withdrawal, IV 6.153–IV 6.154
age-related sum. II 3 310–II 3 312	courts, to, III 2.330–III 2.331

Application for leave to appeal—cont.	Armed forces—cont.
decisions	incapacity benefit
correction of errors, III 2.324	generally, I 8.32
forfeiture rule questions, III 2.323	inclusion of sickness days before
generally, III 2.321–III 2.322	discharge, I 8.23
setting aside, III 2.325–III 2.328	Regulations, I 8.218–I 8.222
supplementary, III 2.329	income support, II 2.23
determination, III 2.292	industrial injury benefits, I 1.397–I 1.399
directions, III 2.307–III 2.309	jobseeker's allowance, II 1.280
generally, III 2.293–III 2.294	non-contributory benefits,
medical evidence, III 2.311–III 2.312	I 1.397–I 1.399
notice, III 2.289–III 2.291	vaccine damage payments, and, I 11.6
response to notice or reference,	Arrested development
generally, III 2.303–III 2.304	disability working allowance, I 4.60
reply, III 2.305–III 2.306	Artificial prosthesis
tax credit appeals	disability working allowance, I 4.59
determination, IV 2.476	Assault
general regulations, under,	officers of Revenue and Customs, and,
IV 2.454–IV 2.457	IV 1.899
generally, IV 2.468–IV 2.472	Assembly, freedom of
=	generally, III 4.73
introductory, IV 2.467	-
notice, IV 2.473–IV 2.475 withdrawal, IV 2.500–IV 2.501	Assessed income period
	circumstances in which SoS prevented
time limits, III 2.295–III 2.296 withdrawal, III 2.318–III 2.319	from specifying, II 4.28–II 4.35
Apportionment of housing costs	duration, II 1.383–II 1.384
	effect of variations, II 1.385–II 1.386
income support, II 2.611,	end of period, II 4.37
II 2.647–II 2.648	fixing, II 1.378–II 1.380
jobseekers' allowance, II 3.588	fresh determination, II 1.381–II 1.382
state pension credit, II 4.103	generally, II 1.375–II 1.377
Appointment of third parties	retirement provision, and, II 4.36
claims for benefit, III 2.156–III 2.162	Assessment of damages
Apprentices	recovery of benefit, III 1.294–III 1.295
child benefit, I 1.584–I 1.586	Assignment of benefit
Apprenticeship, termination of	generally, III 1.220–III 1.222
credits, I 2.18–I 2.19	tax credits, and, IV 1.391–IV 1.392
Approaching pensionable age, persons	Asylum and Immigration Act 1996
credits, I 2.27–I 2.28	arrangement of sections, II 1.406
Approval of Child Care Providers	general note, II 1.407
Scheme	general provisions, II 1.408–II 1.409
appeals, IV 2.533–IV 2.535	schedules, II 1.410–II 1.411
approved person, IV 2.524	Asylum-seekers
conditions, IV 2.529	1 1 1 . C1 C. TI 1 41C TI 1 41F
criteria	back-dating of benefits, II 1.416–II 1.417
	definitions, IV 2.545
generally, IV 2.527-IV 2.528	definitions, IV 2.545 exclusion from benefits, II 1.414–II 1.415
generally, IV 2.527–IV 2.528 list, IV 2.542	definitions, IV 2.545 exclusion from benefits, II 1.414–II 1.415 IV 2.546–IV 2.555
generally, IV 2.527–IV 2.528 list, IV 2.542 definitions, IV 2.521	definitions, IV 2.545 exclusion from benefits, II 1.414–II 1.415 IV 2.546–IV 2.555 general note, IV 2.552
generally, IV 2.527–IV 2.528 list, IV 2.542 definitions, IV 2.521 emergency steps, IV 2.540	definitions, IV 2.545 exclusion from benefits, II 1.414–II 1.415 IV 2.546–IV 2.555 general note, IV 2.552 generally, II 1.407–II 1.412
generally, IV 2.527–IV 2.528 list, IV 2.542 definitions, IV 2.521 emergency steps, IV 2.540 fees, IV 2.541	definitions, IV 2.545 exclusion from benefits, II 1.414–II 1.415 IV 2.546–IV 2.555 general note, IV 2.552 generally, II 1.407–II 1.412 income support
generally, IV 2.527–IV 2.528 list, IV 2.542 definitions, IV 2.521 emergency steps, IV 2.540 fees, IV 2.541 general note, IV 2.520	definitions, IV 2.545 exclusion from benefits, II 1.414–II 1.415 IV 2.546–IV 2.555 general note, IV 2.552 generally, II 1.407–II 1.412 income support applicable amounts, II 2.142–II 2.148,
generally, IV 2.527–IV 2.528 list, IV 2.542 definitions, IV 2.521 emergency steps, IV 2.540 fees, IV 2.541 general note, IV 2.520 list of providers, IV 2.532	definitions, IV 2.545 exclusion from benefits, II 1.414–II 1.415 IV 2.546–IV 2.555 general note, IV 2.552 generally, II 1.407–II 1.412 income support applicable amounts, II 2.142–II 2.148, II 2.693–II 2.696
generally, IV 2.527–IV 2.528 list, IV 2.542 definitions, IV 2.521 emergency steps, IV 2.540 fees, IV 2.541 general note, IV 2.520 list of providers, IV 2.532 notice of intention to take steps,	definitions, IV 2.545 exclusion from benefits, II 1.414–II 1.415 IV 2.546–IV 2.555 general note, IV 2.552 generally, II 1.407–II 1.412 income support applicable amounts, II 2.142–II 2.148, II 2.693–II 2.696 generally, II 2.544
generally, IV 2.527–IV 2.528 list, IV 2.542 definitions, IV 2.521 emergency steps, IV 2.540 fees, IV 2.541 general note, IV 2.520 list of providers, IV 2.532 notice of intention to take steps, IV 2.530–IV 2.531	definitions, IV 2.545 exclusion from benefits, II 1.414–II 1.415 IV 2.546–IV 2.555 general note, IV 2.552 generally, II 1.407–II 1.412 income support applicable amounts, II 2.142–II 2.148, II 2.693–II 2.696 generally, II 2.544 urgent cases, II 2.488–II 2.500
generally, IV 2.527–IV 2.528 list, IV 2.542 definitions, IV 2.521 emergency steps, IV 2.540 fees, IV 2.541 general note, IV 2.520 list of providers, IV 2.532 notice of intention to take steps, IV 2.530–IV 2.531 requirements, IV 2.523	definitions, IV 2.545 exclusion from benefits, II 1.414–II 1.415 IV 2.546–IV 2.555 general note, IV 2.552 generally, II 1.407–II 1.412 income support applicable amounts, II 2.142–II 2.148, II 2.693–II 2.696 generally, II 2.544 urgent cases, II 2.488–II 2.500 jobseeker's allowance, II 3.325–II 3.327,
generally, IV 2.527–IV 2.528 list, IV 2.542 definitions, IV 2.521 emergency steps, IV 2.540 fees, IV 2.541 general note, IV 2.520 list of providers, IV 2.532 notice of intention to take steps, IV 2.530–IV 2.531 requirements, IV 2.523 specified person, IV 2.522	definitions, IV 2.545 exclusion from benefits, II 1.414–II 1.415 IV 2.546–IV 2.555 general note, IV 2.552 generally, II 1.407–II 1.412 income support applicable amounts, II 2.142–II 2.148, II 2.693–II 2.696 generally, II 2.544 urgent cases, II 2.488–II 2.500 jobseeker's allowance, II 3.325–II 3.327, II 3.608–II 3.612
generally, IV 2.527–IV 2.528 list, IV 2.542 definitions, IV 2.521 emergency steps, IV 2.540 fees, IV 2.541 general note, IV 2.520 list of providers, IV 2.532 notice of intention to take steps, IV 2.530–IV 2.531 requirements, IV 2.523 specified person, IV 2.522 suspension, IV 2.536–IV 2.539	definitions, IV 2.545 exclusion from benefits, II 1.414–II 1.415 IV 2.546–IV 2.555 general note, IV 2.552 generally, II 1.407–II 1.412 income support applicable amounts, II 2.142–II 2.148, II 2.693–II 2.696 generally, II 2.544 urgent cases, II 2.488–II 2.500 jobseeker's allowance, II 3.325–II 3.327, II 3.608–II 3.612 modifications of Act, IV 2.556–IV 2.557
generally, IV 2.527–IV 2.528 list, IV 2.542 definitions, IV 2.521 emergency steps, IV 2.540 fees, IV 2.541 general note, IV 2.520 list of providers, IV 2.532 notice of intention to take steps, IV 2.530–IV 2.531 requirements, IV 2.523 specified person, IV 2.522 suspension, IV 2.536–IV 2.539 system, IV 2.525–IV 2.526	definitions, IV 2.545 exclusion from benefits, II 1.414–II 1.415 IV 2.546–IV 2.555 general note, IV 2.552 generally, II 1.407–II 1.412 income support applicable amounts, II 2.142–II 2.148, II 2.693–II 2.696 generally, II 2.544 urgent cases, II 2.488–II 2.500 jobseeker's allowance, II 3.325–II 3.327, II 3.608–II 3.612 modifications of Act, IV 2.556–IV 2.557 persons not excluded
generally, IV 2.527–IV 2.528 list, IV 2.542 definitions, IV 2.521 emergency steps, IV 2.540 fees, IV 2.541 general note, IV 2.520 list of providers, IV 2.532 notice of intention to take steps, IV 2.530–IV 2.531 requirements, IV 2.523 specified person, IV 2.522 suspension, IV 2.536–IV 2.539 system, IV 2.525–IV 2.526 Approved training	definitions, IV 2.545 exclusion from benefits, II 1.414–II 1.415 IV 2.546–IV 2.555 general note, IV 2.552 generally, II 1.407–II 1.412 income support applicable amounts, II 2.142–II 2.148, II 2.693–II 2.696 generally, II 2.544 urgent cases, II 2.488–II 2.500 jobseeker's allowance, II 3.325–II 3.327, II 3.608–II 3.612 modifications of Act, IV 2.556–IV 2.557 persons not excluded generally, II 2.865–II 2.866
generally, IV 2.527–IV 2.528 list, IV 2.542 definitions, IV 2.521 emergency steps, IV 2.540 fees, IV 2.541 general note, IV 2.520 list of providers, IV 2.532 notice of intention to take steps, IV 2.530–IV 2.531 requirements, IV 2.523 specified person, IV 2.522 suspension, IV 2.536–IV 2.529 system, IV 2.525–IV 2.526 Approved training credits, I 2.10–I 2.11	definitions, IV 2.545 exclusion from benefits, II 1.414–II 1.415 IV 2.546–IV 2.555 general note, IV 2.552 generally, II 1.407–II 1.412 income support applicable amounts, II 2.142–II 2.148, II 2.693–II 2.696 generally, II 2.544 urgent cases, II 2.488–II 2.500 jobseeker's allowance, II 3.325–II 3.327, II 3.608–II 3.612 modifications of Act, IV 2.556–IV 2.557 persons not excluded generally, II 2.865–II 2.866 schedule, II 2.869–II 2.871
generally, IV 2.527–IV 2.528 list, IV 2.542 definitions, IV 2.521 emergency steps, IV 2.540 fees, IV 2.541 general note, IV 2.520 list of providers, IV 2.532 notice of intention to take steps, IV 2.530–IV 2.531 requirements, IV 2.523 specified person, IV 2.522 suspension, IV 2.536–IV 2.539 system, IV 2.525–IV 2.526 Approved training credits, I 2.10–I 2.11 Armed forces	definitions, IV 2.545 exclusion from benefits, II 1.414–II 1.415 IV 2.546–IV 2.555 general note, IV 2.552 generally, II 1.407–II 1.412 income support applicable amounts, II 2.142–II 2.148, II 2.693–II 2.696 generally, II 2.544 urgent cases, II 2.488–II 2.500 jobseeker's allowance, II 3.325–II 3.327, II 3.608–II 3.612 modifications of Act, IV 2.556–IV 2.557 persons not excluded generally, II 2.865–II 2.866 schedule, II 2.869–II 2.871 statutory provision, IV 1.385–IV 1.386
generally, IV 2.527–IV 2.528 list, IV 2.542 definitions, IV 2.521 emergency steps, IV 2.540 fees, IV 2.541 general note, IV 2.520 list of providers, IV 2.532 notice of intention to take steps, IV 2.530–IV 2.531 requirements, IV 2.523 specified person, IV 2.522 suspension, IV 2.525 system, IV 2.525–IV 2.526 Approved training credits, I 2.10–I 2.11 Armed forces contributory benefits, I 1.397–I 1.399	definitions, IV 2.545 exclusion from benefits, II 1.414–II 1.415 IV 2.546–IV 2.555 general note, IV 2.552 generally, II 1.407–II 1.412 income support applicable amounts, II 2.142–II 2.148, II 2.693–II 2.696 generally, II 2.544 urgent cases, II 2.488–II 2.500 jobseeker's allowance, II 3.325–II 3.327, II 3.608–II 3.612 modifications of Act, IV 2.556–IV 2.557 persons not excluded generally, II 2.865–II 2.866 schedule, II 2.869–II 2.871
generally, IV 2.527–IV 2.528 list, IV 2.542 definitions, IV 2.521 emergency steps, IV 2.540 fees, IV 2.541 general note, IV 2.520 list of providers, IV 2.532 notice of intention to take steps, IV 2.530–IV 2.531 requirements, IV 2.523 specified person, IV 2.522 suspension, IV 2.536–IV 2.539 system, IV 2.525–IV 2.526 Approved training credits, I 2.10–I 2.11 Armed forces	definitions, IV 2.545 exclusion from benefits, II 1.414–II 1.415 IV 2.546–IV 2.555 general note, IV 2.552 generally, II 1.407–II 1.412 income support applicable amounts, II 2.142–II 2.148, II 2.693–II 2.696 generally, II 2.544 urgent cases, II 2.488–II 2.500 jobseeker's allowance, II 3.325–II 3.327, II 3.608–II 3.612 modifications of Act, IV 2.556–IV 2.557 persons not excluded generally, II 2.865–II 2.866 schedule, II 2.869–II 2.871 statutory provision, IV 1.385–IV 1.386

Asylum-seekers—cont.	Attendance allowance—cont.
urgent cases—cont.	hospital in-patients—cont.
pre-3 April 2000 asylum seekers,	generally, I 4.12–I 4.13
II 2.492-II 2.500	relevant patients, I 4.24
Assessment of disablement	Attendance allowance
aggregation of percentages,	imprisonment, III 2.556-III 2.557
I 10.42–I 10.43	income support, II 2.20
connected conditions, I 10.4	jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32
connection factor, I 10.5	meaning
constant attendance allowance	income support, II 2.20
comment, I 1.542	jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32
generally, I 1.533	medical expenses paid from public funds
disablement benefit	exemption, I 4.20
comment, I 1.539–I 1.541	_ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
generally, I 1.533	generally, I 4.18 national insurance number, I 4.3
dominant hand, I 1.538	payment of benefit, III 2.140
extent, I 10.40–I 10.41	persons abroad, I 3.121
generally, I 1.352–I 1.357	private nursing homes, persons in
method	exemption, I 4.17–I 4.18
comment, I 1.536–I 1.537	generally, I 4.14–I 4.15
generally, I 1.532	relevant patients, I 4.24
miscellaneous provisions, I 1.532–I 1.542	terminally ill, I 4.16
multiple industrial accidents, I 10.7	rate, I 1.172–I 1.177, I 1.503
other effective cause, I 10.5-I 10.6	renal failure, sufferers of, I 4.10-I 4.11
partly relevant conditions, I 10.4	social security income, IV 2.165
prescribed degrees	terminal illness
generally, I 10.11–I 10.13	generally, I 1.178–I 1.180
introduction, I 10.8	Regulations, I 4.16
principles, I 10.2–I 10.10	Attendance in person
rounding of percentages, I 10.44	claims for benefit, III 2.86-III 2.87
severe disablement allowance, I 1.532	Attending at court, person
Asthma	income support, II 2.542
industrial diseases, I 10.128	jobseeker's allowances, II 3.542
time limits for claims, I 10.76-I 10.77	Attending or undertaking a course
Attendance (JSA)	definition, II 2.457
generally, II 1.176–II 1.180	"Attention and supervision"
Regulations	care component, and, I 1.208
generally, II 3.149–II 3.150	Attribution of earnings
joint-claim couples, II 3.151–II 3.152	increases for dependants, I 8.73
young people, II 3.255–II 3.256	Automated credit transfers
Attendance allowance	overpayment of benefits
and see Non-contributory benefits	generally, III 1.99
adjustment	regulations, III 2.707
and see Adjustment of benefit	payment of benefits, III 2.135–III 2.136
medical expenses paid from public	Availability for employment
funds, I 4.18–I 4.20	and see Jobseeker's allowance
persons abroad, I 3.121	•
	carers
Christmas bonus, and, I 1.434–I 1.436	exceptions, II 3.69
claims for benefit	permissible restrictions,
further claims, III 2.101–III 2.102	II 3.98–II 3.103
entitlement	deemed availability
extension of qualifying period,	during first 13 weeks, II 3.126–II 3.113
I 4.6–I 4.7	generally, II 3.104–II 3.107
generally, I 1.167–I 1.171	full-time students, II 3.108–II 3.110,
hospital in-patients, I 4.12–I 4.13	II 3.121–II 3.125
private nursing homes, persons in,	laid off workers, II 3.114–II 3.120
I 4.14–I 4.18	short time workers, II 3.114-II 3.120
renal failure, sufferers of, I 4.10–I 4.11	deemed non-availability,
residence, I 4.4–I 4.5	II 3.108–II 3.110
terminally ill, I 1.178–I 1.180	disabled persons, II 3.98–II 3.103
excluded persons, I 1.181-I 1.184	exceptions
hospital in-patients	carers, II 3.69
exemption, I 4.17–I 4.18	effect, II 3.73

Avanability for employment—cont.	Back-dating of benefits
exceptions—cont.	asylum-seekers, II 1.416–II 1.417
generally, II 3.66–II 3.68	Back to work bonus
other service providers, II 3.71	generally, II 1.283–II 1.284
under 16 hours a week, II 3.72	pilot schemes, II 1.285–II 1.287
voluntary workers, II 3.70	social security income, IV 2.165
full-time students	transitional provisions, II 2.963-II 2.964
generally, II 3.108–II 3.110	Bad debts
qualifying course, on, II 3.121–II 3.125	trading income, IV 1.799
hours of availability	Bank accounts
generally, II 3.74–II 3.76	income support, II 2.350
permissible restrictions, II 3.28-II 3.42	Bankruptcy
generally, II 1.154–II 1.165	tax credits, and, IV 1.391-IV 1.392
imprisoned persons, II 3.108–II 3.110	Basic element (WTC)
income support, and, II 2.86–II 2.88	adoption, IV 2.47-IV 2.50
introduction, II 1.103	childbirth, IV 2.47-IV 2.50
laid off workers, II 3.114-II 3.120	gaps between jobs, IV 2.61-IV 2.62
nature, terms and place of work,	illness, IV 2.51–IV 2.52
restrictions on	pay in lieu of notice, IV 2.59-IV 2.60
generally, II 3.85-II 3.86	qualifying remunerative work
limits, II 3.87–II 3.88	excepted activities, IV 2.45
part-time students, II 3.91–II 3.94	generally, IV 2.35–IV 2.41
permissible restrictions	hours worked, IV 2.46
carers, II 3.98–II 3.103	minimum level of continuity, IV 2.43
disabled, II 3.98–II 3.103	remunerative work, IV 2.44
generally, II 3.77–II 3.84	routes to entitlement, IV 2.42
nature, terms and place of work,	seasonal work, IV 2.53–IV 2.54
II 3.33–II 3.36	strike periods, IV 2.55–IV 2.56
part-time students, II 3.91–II 3.94	suspension from work, IV 2.57–IV 2.58
reasonable prospects of employment,	term-time work, IV 2.53–IV 2.54
II 3.89–II 3.90	Basis periods
sick people, II 3.98–II 3.103	accounting date, IV 1.807
volunteer workers, II 3.95–II 3.97	normal rules, IV 1.808
permitted period, II 3.111–II 3.113	professions and vocations, IV 1.806
pregnant women, II 3.108–II 3.110	Beat elbow, hand and knee
prisoners on temporary release,	industrial injuries, I 10.99
II 3.108–II 3.110	Bed wetting
reasonable prospects of employment,	continence, and, I 8.194–I 8.195
II 3.89–II 3.90	Bending
short time workers, II 3.114–II 3.120	descriptors for incapacity
sick people, II 3.98–II 3.103	as if to pick up a piece of paper from
students	the floor, I 8.182
full-time, II 3.108–II 3.110	generally, I 8.180–I 8.181
part-time, II 3.91–II 3.94	no problem with, I 8.183
under 16 hours a week, persons working,	Beneficially-owned assets
II 3.72	income support, II 2.344–II 2.347
volunteer workers	Benefit offences, loss of benefit for
exceptions, II 3.70	child support maintenance, III 2.663
permissible restrictions, II 3.95–II 3.97	council tax benefit, III 2.661
women on maternity allowance,	couple in hardship, III 2.654
II 3.108–II 3.110	deductions from benefits, III 2.663
young people, II 3.249–II 3.251	definitions
Avian chlamydiosis	couple in hardship, III 2.654
industrial diseases, I 10.88	disqualification period, III 2.644
Avoidance of liability	generally, III 2.643
statutory adoption pay	person in hardship, III 2.648
adoption from overseas, IV 5.135	disqualification period, III 2.644
generally, IV 5.81	disqualifying benefits, III 2.662
statutory maternity pay, IV 4.12–IV 4.13	hardship (jobseeker's allowance, and
statutory paternity pay	cases)
adoption from overseas, IV 5.128	applicable amount, III 2.653
generally, IV 5.71	circumstances of payment,
statutory sick pay, IV 3.10	III 2.649-III 2.650

Benefit offences, loss of benefit for—cont.	Bereavement allowance—cont.
hardship (jobseeker's allowance, and	rate, I 1.99–I 1.100
cases)—cont.	retirement pension, I 1.137
conditions for payment, III 2.651	Bereavement benefits
provision of information, III 2.652	claims for benefit
relevant person, III 2.648	late claims, III 1.38-III 1.40
hardship (joint-claim couples)	work-focused interviews, III 1.22
applicable amount, III 2.659	credits, I 2.24–I 2.25
circumstances of payment,	work-focused interviews, III 1.22
III 2.655–III 2.656	Bereavement payment
conditions for payment, III 2.657	conditions
provision of information, III 2.658	and see Contribution conditions
relevant couple, III 2.654	earnings factors, I 1.35
housing benefit, III 2.660	general note, I 1.514
income support, and, III 2.645	generally, I 1.34
joint-claim jobseeker's allowance, and	miscellaneous provisions, I 1.483
generally, III 2.647	satisfaction in early years,
legislative basis, III 1.559	I 1.498–I 1.500
legislative basis	generally, I 1.83–I 1.84
definitions, III 1.564	persons abroad, I 3.110-I 3.111
effect on members of offender's family,	social security income, IV 2.165
III 1.560	Bereavement premium
generally, III 1.557–III 1.558	income support, II 2.574
joint-claim jobseeker's allowance, and,	jobseeker's allowances, II 3.550
III 1.559	Beryllium
mitigation of provisions, III 1.561	industrial diseases, I 10.89
regulations, III 1.562	Betting winnings
person in hardship, III 2.648	investment income, IV 2.176
state pension credit, III 2.646	Binaural disablement
Benefit week	occupational deafness, I 10.133
meaning, II 2.20	Biological agents, conditions due to
Benefits code	introduction, I 10.92-I 10.95
and see Taxable benefits	list, I 10.88
definitions, IV 1.543	prescribed occupations, I 10.117-I 10.125
dispensations, IV 1.542	Birth of child
meaning, IV 1.540	evidence
relationship with earnings, IV 1.541	statutory paternity pay, IV 5.58–IV 5.59
Benefits for the aged	tax credits, IV 2.344
and see Non-contributory benefits	maternity payments, and, II 5.57
retirement pensions	statutory paternity pay
age addition, I 1.264–I 1.265	conditions of entitlement,
category C, I 1.261–I 1.263	IV 5.52–IV 5.54
category D, I 1.261–I 1.263	evidence of entitlement, IV 5.58–IV 5.59
Bereavement allowance	notice requirements, IV 5.56
conditions	payment period, IV 5.55
and see Contribution conditions	qualifying period, IV 5.57
earnings factors, I 1.35	statutory provisions, IV 1.107–IV 1.112
general note, I 1.515	treatment of more than one employer,
generally, I 1.33	IV 5.60
miscellaneous provisions, I 1.484	tax credits, and, IV 2.3446
credits, I 2.6–I 2.7	Bladder, incontinence of the
generally, I 1.97–I 1.98	descriptors for incapacity
home responsibilities protection,	effect of diet, I 8.197
I 2.38–I 2.39	meaning of 'continence', I 8.195
qualification criteria	no voluntary control, I 8.200
children, I 1.105	Blanching
financial support, I 1.103	vibration white finger, and, I 10.111
introduction, I 1.100	Blind persons
membership of same household,	income support, II 2.533, II 2.558
I 1.101	jobseeker's allowance, II 3.538
public acknowledgment, I 1.106	Board and lodging accommodation
sexual relationship, I 1.104	definition, I 3.4
stability, I 1.102	income support, II 2.23–II 2.24

Board and lodging	Bronchus carcinoma
accommodation—cont.	presumption that due to nature of
jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32	employment, and, I 10.21
Board and lodging, persons in	Brucella organism
income support, II 2.140-II 2.141	industrial diseases, I 10.88
Board of Inland Revenue	Budgeting loan
see Commissioners of Inland Revenue	generally, II 1.70–II 1.74
decisions by officers, III 1.535-III 1.536	Building society accounts
Bowel, incontinence of the	income support, II 2.350
descriptors for incapacity	Building society dividends
effect of diet, I 8.197	savings and investment income, IV 1.830
generally, I 8.196	Burial costs
loss of control, I 8.198	funeral payments, and, II 5.77
meaning of 'continence', I 8.195	Business assets
no voluntary control, I 8.199	income support, II 2.389
Breach of community order	Business entertainment and gifts
couple in hardship, III 2.14	trading income, IV 1.801
definitions	Busitis
couple in hardship, III 2.14	industrial diseases, I 10.88
generally, III 2.2–III 2. 2.1	Byssinosis
person in hardship, III 2.7–III 2.7.1	generally, I 1.377–I 1.382
prescribed payment, III 2.7–III 2.7.1 prescribed payment, III 2.3–III 2. 3.1	prescribed occupation, I 10.127
prescribed period, III 2.4–III 2. 4.1	presumption that due to nature of
	employment, and, I 10.21
general note, III 2. 1.1	
hardship (jobseeker's allowance cases)	special conditions, I 10.50–I 10.51
applicable amount, III 2.13	
circumstances of payment,	
III 2.8–III 2.10	Calculation of earnings
conditions for payment, III 2.11	disregards
provision of information, III 2.12	care charges, I 3.33
relevant person, III 2.7–III 2.7.1	child care charges, I 3.32
hardship (joint-claim couples)	generally, I 3.30–I 3.31
applicable amount, III 2.19	employed earners, of
circumstances of payment,	date of payment, I 3.16
III 2.15–III 2.16	disregards, I 3.30–I 3.33
conditions for payment, III 2.17	generally, I 3.14–I 3.15
provision of information, III 2.18	net earnings, I 3.21–I 3.23
relevant couple, III 2.14	relevant earnings, I 3.19–I 3.20
income support, and, III 2.5–III 2.6	weekly sums, I 3.17–I 3.18
information, III 2.20–III 2.23	fractional sums, I 3.13
joint-claim jobseeker's allowance, and	generally, I 3.6–I 3.7
generally, III 2.6	notional earnings
legislative basis, III 1.552	determination methods, I 3.12
legislative basis	generally, I 3.8–I 3.9
appeals, III 1.555	low earnings, I 3.11
general note, III 1.549	no earnings, I 3.11
generally, III 1.550–III 1.551	unascertainable earnings, I 3.10
joint-claim jobseeker's allowance,	rounding of fractions, I 3.13
III 1.552	self-employed earners, of
information, III 1.553	disregards, I 3.30–I 3.33
regulations, III 1.554	generally, I 3.24
person in hardship, III 2.7-III 2.7.1	national insurance contributions,
prescribed payment, III 2.3–III 2. 3.1	I 3.28
prescribed period, III 2.4–III 2. 4.1	net profit, I 3.26–I 3.27
Breach of regulations	relevant earnings, I 3.25
statutory maternity pay,	tax, I 3.28
IV 1.175–IV 1.176	Cancer
statutory sick pay, IV 1.175–IV 1.17	industrial injuries, I 10.96
Bronchitis	Capable of work, persons treated as
generally, I 10.129	and see Incapacity for work
pneumoconiosis, and, I 10.57	generally, I 1.457–I 1.459
presumption that due to nature of employment, and, I 10.21	misconduct resulting in incapacity, I 8 132–I 8 136
empiovineni, and, 1 10.71	10.13/-10.130

Capable of work, persons treated	Capital (JSA)—cont.
as—cont.	notional capital
unemployment benefit claimants,	diminishing rule, II 3.431–II 3.432
I 8.130–I 8.131	generally, II 3.427-II 3.430
working person, I 8.116–I 8.120	rounding of fractions, II 3.351
Capacity for work	self-employment route, II 3.346–II 3.347
income support, II 2.527, II 2.555	students, and, II 3.350
jobseeker's allowance, II 1.304,	tariff income, II 3.436–II 3.437
II 1.324	treated as income
Capital (IS)	children, II 3.411–II 3.412
aggregation, II 2.195–II 2.204	generally, II 3.404–II 3.406
calculation	Capital (SPC)
bank accounts, II 2.350	aggregation, II 1.373-II 1.374
beneficially-owned assets,	disregarded sums, II 4.119–II 4.124
II 2.344–II 2.347	calculation, II 4.43
building society accounts, II 2.350	jointly held, II 4.87–II 4.88
charitable payments, II 2.356	meaning, II 1.393–II 1.395
children, belonging to,	notional sums, II 4.77–II 4.83
II 2.354–II 2.35II 5.1	rounding, II 4.91
choses in action, II 2.349	UK, in the, II 4.73–II 4.74
foreign assets, II 2.371–II 2.372	UK, outside, II 4.75–II 4.76
generally, II 2.342–II 2.353	Capital expenditure
Quistclose principle, II 2.345–II 2.347	trading income, IV 1.797
trust payments, II 2.351	Capital gains
UK assets, II 2.366–II 2.370	generally, IV 2.123
compensation for personal injuries, II 2.376	Capital jointly held
	income support, II 2.396–II 2.405 jobseekers' allowance, II 3.344–II 3.345
deprivation, II 2.377 disregards	state pension credit, II 4.87–II 4.88
child, capital of, II 2.354–II 2.355.1	Capital instalments
generally, II 2.342–II 2.353	income support
list, II 2.769–II 2.819	children, II 2.338–II 2.339.1
income treated as, II 2.356–II 2.365	generally, II 2.304–II 2.312
jointly held, II 2.396–II 2.405	jobseeker's allowance
limits, II 2.340–II 2.341	children, II 3.411–II 3.412
loans, II 2.356	generally, II 3.404–II 3.406
notional capital	Capital limits
diminishing rule, II 2.392–II 2.395	cold weather payments, II 5.14
generally, II 2.373–II 2.391	funeral payments, II 5.72
tariff income, II 2.406–II 2.410	income-related benefits, II 1.39–II 1.42
treated as income	income support, II 2.340–II 2.341
children, II 2.338–II 2.339.1	jobseeker's allowance, II 3.413–II 3.415
generally, II 2.304–II 2.312	maternity payments, II 5.72
urgent cases, II 2.509–II 2.510	Capital receipts
Capital (JSA)	trading income, IV 1.804
aggregation, II 3.341-II 3.343	Capital rule
calculation,	generally, IV 2.123
foreign assets, II 3.425-II 3.426	Capital treated as income
generally, II 3.416–II 3.422	income support
UK assets, II 3.423-II 3.424	children, II 2.338-II 2.339.1
child support, II 3.349, II 3.448-II 3.454	generally, II 2.304-II 2.312
disregards	jobseeker's allowance
child, of, II 3.418-II 3.419	children, II 3.411–II 3.412
generally, II 3.416–II 3.417	generally, II 3.404–II 3.406
list, II 3.629–II 3.633	Car fuel
generally, II 1.193–II 1.194,	benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.574
II 3.413–II 3.437	calculation of cash equivalent, IV 1.575
income-based allowance,	nil cash equivalent, IV 1.576
II 1.195–II 1.197	Carcinoma
income treated as, II 3.420-II 3.422	generally, I 10.127
joint-claim couple, II 3.344–II 3.345	presumption that due to nature of
jointly held, II 3.433–II 3.435	employment, and, I 10.21
limits, II 3.413-II 3.415	special conditions, I 10.54–I 10.55

Cardiotoxicity	Care component—cont.
presumption that due to nature of	persons aged 65 or over—cont.
employment, and, I 10.21	generally, I 1.246–I 1.248
Care charges	prescribed circumstance, I 4.47–I 4.48
computation of earnings, and, I 3.33	private nursing home, persons in
Care, child in	exemption, I 4.43–I 4.44
child benefit	generally, I 4.40–I 4.41
Regulations, I 9.21, I 9.25	relevant persons, I 4.42, I 4.88
statutory basis, I 1.584-I 1.586	qualifying period
Care, child leaving	generally, I 1.218
eligible children	regulations, I 4.34–I 4.35
England, II 2.999	rates
Wales, II 2.1003–II 2.1004	generally, I 1.219
entitlement, II 2.1008-II 2.1012	regulations, I 4.32
general note, II 1.419	renal failure, sufferers of, I 4.36–I 4.37
local authorities' duties, II 1.420–II 1.422	"requires", I 1.208
Regulations	"so severely disabled mentally or
England, II 2.997-II 2.1000	physically", I 1.207
general, II 2.1007–II 2.1012	"terminally ill", I 1.220
Scotland, II 2.1013-II 2.1014	Care homes
Wales, II 2.1001-II 2.1006	income support, II 2.24
relevant children	state pension credit, II 4.08
England, II 2.1000	Careers Service
Wales, II 2.1005–II 2.1006	definition, I 9.2
Care component	Carer premium
and see Disability living allowance	income support, II 2.581, II 2.603
age limits, I 1.221	jobseeker's allowances
"attention and supervision", I 1.208	generally, II 3.559
"attention in connection with bodily	joint-claim, II 3.570
functions", I 1.209-I 1.211	Carers
conditions	generally, II 1.118–II 1.121
cooking test, I 1.213-I 1.214	income support, and
day, I 1.215–I 1.216	
	generally, II 2.526, II 2.553–II 2.554
introduction, I 1.206–I 1.208	remunerative work, II 2.81–II 2.84
lowest rate, I 1.212	jobseeker's allowance
night, I 1.217	actively seeking work,
cooking test, I 1.213-I 1.214	II 3.146-II 3.147
day conditions, I 1.215–I 1.216	availability for employment, II 3.69,
defined phrases	II 3.98–II 3.103
"attention and supervision", I 1.208	generally, II 3.532
"attention in connection with bodily	remunerative work, IV 2.45
functions", I 1.209-I 1.211	state pension credit, II 4.95
"for any period throughout which",	Carer's allowance
I 1.206	and see Non-contributory benefits
"requires", I 1.208	adjustment of
"so severely disabled mentally or	and see Adjustment of benefits
physically", I 1.207	overlapping benefits, I 3.89
"for any period throughout which",	persons abroad, I 3.123
I 1.206	carers
generally, I 1.204–I 1.223	generally, I 1.169
hospital in-patients	Regulations, I 4.94–I 4.97
exemption, I 4.43–I 4.44	Christmas bonus, and, I 1.434–I 1.436
generally, I 4.38–I 4.39	credits, I 2.12–I 2.13
relevant persons, I 4.42, I 4.88	election of recipient, I 4.101
lowest rate conditions, I 1.212	electronic communications, and
medical expenses paid from public funds	claims for benefit, III 2.59
exemption, I 4.46	payment of benefit, III 2.154
generally, I 4.45	employment, persons in
national insurance number, I 4.27	
national insurance number, 1 4.27	generally, I 1.170
night conditions, I 1.217	Regulations, I 4.102-I 4.104
night conditions, I 1.217 pain, I 1.207	Regulations, I 4.102–I 4.104 entitlement
night conditions, I 1.217	Regulations, I 4.102-I 4.104

Carer's anowance—cont.	Category A retirement pensions—cont.
entitlement—cont.	additional pension—cont.
employment, persons in,	effect of tax credits, I 1.124
I 4.102–I 4.104	generally, I 1.122–I 1.123
full-time education, persons in,	other cases, I 1.515
I 4.98–I 4.99	reduction, I 1.125
gainful employment, I 1.170,	surplus earning factor, I 1.507–I 1.509
I 4.102–I 4.104	age addition
generally, I 1.188–I 1.198	generally, I 1.264–I 1.265
person aged 65 or over, I 4.108–I 4.111	rate, I 1.503
prescribed persons, I 4.100	adult dependant's addition
residence, I 4.105–I 4.107	husband's pension, I 1.278–I 1.280
severely disabled persons, I 4.93–I 4.94	person with care of children,
full-time education, persons in,	I 1.281–I 1.283
I 4.98–I 4.99	spouse, I 1.276–I 1.277
increases for dependants, I 1.294–I 1.296	wife, I 1.274–I 1.275
multiple claimants	claims for benefit
election of recipient, I 4.101	and see Claims for benefit
national insurance number, I 4.92	advance claim, III 2.105–III 2.106
overlapping benefits, I 3.89	generally, III 2.40–III 2.41
persons abroad, I 3.123	conditions
person aged 65 or over	and see Contribution conditions
generally, I 4.110	earnings factors, I 1.35
men attaining 65 before October 1994,	general note, I 1.515
I 4.111	generally, I 1.34
treated as entitled, I 4.108	miscellaneous provisions, I 1.484
women attaining 65 before October	deferral, I 6.3–I 6.4
1994, I 4.109	earnings factors
persons residing together, I 3.139–I 3.141	conditions, and, I 1.33
prescribed persons, I 4.100	deemed, I 1.121
rate generally, I 1.503	generally, I 1.118–I 1.120 gender recognition, and,
	III 1.602–III 1.603
increases for dependants, I 1.504 severely disabled persons	generally, I 1.118–I 1.120
carers, I 4.94–I 4.97	home responsibilities protection,
generally, I 4.93	I 2.38–I 2.39
social security income, IV 2.167	hospital in-patients, I 3.69–I 3.70
Caring responsibilities	imprisonment, III 2.556–III 2.557
jobseeker's allowance, II 3.62	incapacity addition, I 1.128–I 1.130
Carpal tunnel syndrome	increases for dependants
generally, I 10.114–I 10.115	adults, I 1.271–I 1.284
presumption that due to nature of	child, I 1.266–I 1.270
employment, and, I 10.21	husband, I 1.278–I 1.280
Carrying	person with care of children,
descriptors for incapacity, I 8.189	I 1.281–I 1.283
Cash vouchers	spouse, I 1.276–I 1.277
application of provisions,	wife, I 1.274–I 1.275
IV 1.547–IV 1.548	increase where entitlement is deferred
benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.551	generally, I 1.152–I 1.154
disregard for money, goods or services	miscellaneous provisions,
obtained, IV 1.558	I 1.516–I 1.526
meaning, IV 1.549	increase where entitlement to shared
sickness-benefits related, IV 1.550	additional pension is deferred
Casual employment	generally, I 1.158
jobseeker's allowance, II 3.62	miscellaneous provisions,
Cataract	I 1.527–I 1.531
industrial injuries, I 10.97	persons residing together, I 3.139–I 3.141
Category A retirement pensions	rate
and see Contributory benefits	age addition, I 1.503
additional pension	increases for dependants, I 1.504
amount, I 1.506	spouse's contributions, I 1.131–I 1.132
contracted-out employment,	supplemental provisions, I 1.149–I 1.151
I 1.510–I 1.514	widow's pension, I 6.76–I 6.77

Category B retirement pensions	Category C retirement pensions—cont.
and see Contributory benefits	claims for benefit—cont.
age addition	advance claim, III 2.105–III 2.106
generally, I 1.264–I 1.265	generally, III 2.40–III 2.41
rate, I 1.503	gender recognition, and,
bereavement allowance, I 1.137	III 1.609–III 1.610
claims for benefit	generally, I 1.261–I 1.263
and see Claims for benefit	hospital in-patients, I 3.69–I 3.70
advance claim, III 2.105–III 2.106	imprisonment, III 2.556-III 2.557
generally, III 2.40–III 2.41	increases for dependants
conditions	adults, I 1.271–I 1.284
and see Contribution conditions	child, I 1.266–I 1.270
earnings factors, I 1.35	person with care of children,
general note, I 1.515	I 1.281–I 1.283
generally, I 1.34	spouse, I 1.276–I 1.277
miscellaneous provisions, I 1.484	wife, I 1.274–I 1.275
date of commencement, I 1.138	persons residing together, I 3.139–I 3.141
deferral, I 6.3–I 6.4	rate
gender recognition, and,	age addition, I 1.503
III 1.604–III 1.605	generally, I 1.503
home responsibilities protection,	increases for dependants, I 1.504
I 2.38–I 2.39	widow's pension
hospital in-patients, I 3.69-I 3.70	divorced woman of man over 65 in
imprisonment, III 2.556–III 2.557	1948, for, I 6.84–I 6.85
increases for dependants	entitlement conditions, I 6.78-I 6.79
child, I 1.266–I 1.270	widow of man over 65 in 1948, for,
increase where entitlement is deferred	I 6.82–I 6.83
generally, I 1.152–I 1.154	Category D retirement pensions
miscellaneous provisions,	and see Non-contributory benefits
I 1.516–I 1.526	age addition
increase where entitlement to shared	generally, I 1.264–I 1.265
additional pension is deferred	rate, I 1.503
generally, I 1.158	claims for benefit
miscellaneous provisions,	and see Claims for benefit
I 1.527–I 1.531	advance claim, III 2.105-III 2.106
married people, I 1.133–I 1.134,	generally, III 2.40–III 2.41
I 1.144–I 1.145	generally, I 1.261–I 1.263
rate	hospital in-patients, I 3.69–I 3.70
age addition, I 1.503	imprisonment, III 2.556–III 2.557
generally, I 1.501	rate
increases for dependants, I 1.504	age addition, I 1.503
supplemental provisions, I 1.149–I 1.151	generally, I 1.503
surviving spouse, I 1.146–I 1.148	increases for dependants, I 1.504
widowed parents' allowance, I 1.137	widow's pension, I 6.80–I 6.81
widowers, I 1.135–I 1.136,	Causation
I 1.141–I 1.143	overpayment of benefits, III 1.97
widows, I 1.135–I 1.136, I 6.74–I 6.75	Cellulitis
Category C retirement pensions	industrial diseases, I 10.88
and see Non-contributory benefits	Central nervous system toxicity
adult dependant's addition	presumption that due to nature of
person with care of children,	employment, and, I 10.21
I 1.281–I 1.283	Cerebrellar degeneration
spouse, I 1.276–I 1.277	presumption that due to nature of
wife's pension, I 1.274–I 1.275	employment, and, I 10.21
age addition	Certificate of recoverable benefits
generally, I 1.264–I 1.265	appeals to Commissioners,
rate, I 1.503	III 1.285–III 1.287
child dependant's addition	appeals to tribunal
dependency, and, I 3.49–I 3.50	generally, III 1.275–III 1.279,
generally, I 1.266–I 1.268	III 2.424
restrictions, I 1.269–I 1.270	reference of questions,
claims for benefit	III 1.280–III 1.284
and see Claims for benefit	supplementary, III 1.288–III 1.289

Certificate of recoverable benefits—cont.	Charge to income tax—cont.
applications	employment income—cont.
generally, III 1.259-III 1.261	introductory provision,
regulations, III 2.763	IV 1.525–IV 1.526
contents, III 1.262–III 1.263	nature, IV 1.530–IV 1.532
review	office-holders, IV 1.529
generally, III 1.271–III 1.274	operation, IV 1.533–IV 1.537
regulations, III 2.387–III 2.388	taxable benefits, IV 1.540–IV 1.568
supplementary, III 1.288–III 1.289	fractions of pound, IV 1.56
Change of circumstances	general note
advance, in, IV 2.339	ICTA 1988, under, IV 1.43
amendment, IV 2.332	ITEPA 2003, under, IV 1.520
childcare element (WTC),	general rule
IV 2.84–IV 2.85	ICTA 1988, under, IV 1.42
civil partnerships, IV 2.278	ITEPA 2003, under, IV 1.523
council tax benefit, III 2.689	government departments, and, IV 1.52
date of, IV 2.333–IV 2.338	income of spouses, IV 1.45–IV 1.47
decrease of rate, and,	introduction, IV 1.41
IV 2.328–IV 2.329	miscellaneous income
definitions, IV 2.226	and see Miscellaneous income
discretionary, IV 1.301	income not otherwise charged,
evidence of birth or adoption, IV 2.344	IV 1.850
failure to report, IV 1.303	settlements, IV 1.845–IV 1.849
generally, IV 1.296–IV 1.297	pension income
housing benefit, and, III 2.689	and see Pension income
increase of maximum rate, and,	amount charged, IV 1.589
IV 2.326–IV 2.327	general note, IV 1.587
jobseeker's allowance, and, III 2.688	general rules, IV 1.591–IV 1.595
mandatory, IV 1.299	introductory provision, IV 1.586
method, IV 2.330	nature of charge, IV 1.588
notification requirement, III 2.687	person liable to tax, IV 1.590
other benefits, and, III 2.690	social security pensions,
person acting on behalf of another, by,	IV 1.596–IV 1.599
IV 2.340–IV 2.343	property income
reduced earnings allowance,	and see Property income
I 10.160–I 10.161	generally, IV 1.817
relevant changes, IV 1.298	income charged, IV 1.819
relevant person, IV 2.331	person liable, IV 1.820
supercession of decisions, and,	territorial scope, IV 1.818
III 2.385–III 2.386	public offices, and, IV 1.52
Change of employer	residence of individuals
statutory maternity pay, IV 4.29	Commonwealth citizens,
Changes over summer vacation	IV 1.48–IV 1.49
income support, II 2.486–II 2.487	person temporarily abroad,
jobseekers' allowance, II 3.473	IV 1.48–IV 1.49
Channel Islands	person temporarily resident in UK,
persons abroad, and, I 3.126	IV 1.51
Charge to income tax	person working abroad, IV 1.50
definitions, IV 1.53–IV 1.55	savings and investments income
emoluments (offices and employment)	and see Savings and investments income
and see Employment income	dividends from non-resident UK
and see Pension income	companies, IV 1.835
and see Social security income	dividends from UK resident companies
general note, IV 1.520	IV 1.832
employment income	interest, IV 1.827
and see Employment income	purchased life annuity payments,
agency workers, IV 1.538	IV 1.838
deductions from earnings,	Schedule E (offices and employment
IV 1.574–IV 1.585	emoluments)
earnings, IV 1.539	and see Employment income
"employment", IV 1.527–IV 1.528	and see Pension income
exemptions, IV 1.569–IV 1.573	and see Social security income
general note, IV 1.520	general note, IV 1.520

Charge to income tax—cont.	Child benefit—cont.
social security income	adoption, child subject to
and see Social security income	Regulations, I 9.21
amount charged, IV 1.600.6	statutory basis, I 1.584–I 1.586
definitions, IV 1.622	advanced education, child in, I 9.4–I 9.5
exempt benefits, IV 1.600.15–IV 1.614	allocation of contributions, I 9.5
foreign benefits, IV 1.618–IV 1.621	alteration of rates of benefit,
general note, IV 1.600.1	III 1.180–III 1.184
introductory provision, IV 1.600	appeals
nature of charge,	death of party, and,
IV 1.600.2-IV 1.600.3	III 2.942-III 2.943
person liable to tax, IV 1.600.7	decisions, against, III 2.926-III 2.927
taxable benefits,	decisions against which no appeal lies,
IV 1.600.8-IV 1.600.14	and, III 2.924–III 2.925,
wholly exempt benefits,	III 2.954–III 2.964
IV 1.615–IV 1.617	discontinuance, III 2.940–III 2.941
spouses' income, IV 1.45–IV 1.47	general right, III 2.922–III 2.923
trading income	interests of justice, in,
and see Trading income	III 2.935–III 2.937
generally, IV 1.782	issues arising on appeal in other cases,
income charged, IV 1.784	and, III 2.921
person liable, IV 1.785	late appeals, III 2.932–III 2.937
territorial scope, IV 1.783	procedure, III 2.938–III 2.939
yearly assessment, IV 1.44	revised decisions, against,
Charges on benefit	III 2.928–III 2.929
generally, III 1.220–III 1.222	time limits, III 2.930–III 2.931
Charitable payments	apprentices, I 1.584–I 1.586
income support, II 2.207, II 2.356	care, child in
jobseeker's allowances,	Regulations, I 9.21, I 9.25
II 3.420-II 3.422	statutory basis, I 1.584–I 1.586
Charitable work	"child", I 1.415
remunerative work, IV 2.45	child treated as being in GB, I 9.28
Charity workers	child treated as being in NI, I 9.34
income support, II 2.81-II 2.84	civil partnership
Chemical agents, conditions due to	Regulations, I 9.18
introduction, I 10.92-I 10.95	statutory basis, I 1.584–I 1.586
list, I 10.87	claims for benefit
prescribed occupations, I 10.126	and see Claims for benefit
Cheque vouchers	advance claims, III 2.826
meaning, IV 1.553	amendment, III 2.822
Child	application, III 2.817
childcare element (WTC),	defective applications, III 2.824
2IV 2.80–IV 2.81	duration, III 2.829
meaning, I 1.415, II 1.56	effective date of change of rate,
Child benefit	III 2.828
absence, I 9.55–I 9.57	electronic, III 2.60
administration and adjudication	evidence, III 2.820–III 2.821
arrangements, III 2.878–III 2.880	generally, III 1.67–III 1.69
appeals, III 2.920–III 2.943	holding, III 2.880
claims and payments,	information, III 2.820–III 2.821
III 2.817–III 2.848	payability, III 2.827
decisions, III 2.888–III 2.915	recording, III 2.880
electronic communications,	
	third parties, and, III 2.843
III 2.861–III 2.872	time limits, III 2.818–III 2.819
overpayments, III 2.849–III 2.856	verification, III 2.880
suspension, III 2.916–III 2.919	withdrawal, III 2.823
termination, III 2.918	continuation of entitlement, I 9.6
administrative arrangements	Crown servants posted overseas,
definitions, III 2.877	I 9.39–I 9.41
legislative basis, III 1.579	days of absence, I 9.4
provision of information,	death of child, after
III 2.878–III 2.879	Regulations, I 9.27
recording, etc. of claims, III 2.880	statutory basis, I 1.427

Child benefit—cont.	Child benefit—cont.
decisions	increases for dependants, and
definitions, III 2.883	persons entitled treated as not entitled,
electronic communications,	I 3.47–I 3.48
III 2.887	persons not entitled treated as entitled,
issues arising on appeal in other cases,	I 3.45–I 3.46
and, III 2.920	interruptions, I 9.8–I 9.9
no appeal lies, against which,	jobseeker's allowance, child receiving,
III 2.954–III 2.964	I 9.12
revision, III 2.888–III 2.903	legislative basis
service of notices, III 2.884–III 2.886	administrative arrangements, III 1.579
superseding, III 2.904–III 2.915	functions of Board, III 1.574
suspension of award,	transfer of functions,
III 2.916–III 2.919	III 1.568–III 1.571
termination of award, III 2.918	transitional provisions, III 1.575–III 1.577
definitions, I 1.431–I 1.433 detention, child in	
Regulations, I 9.21–I 9.24	living with partner as spouse, I 9.16–I 9.17
statutory basis, I 1.584–I 1.586	married child
duplicate payments, I 9.50	Regulations, I 9.18
education and training condition,	statutory basis, I 1.584–I 1.586
I 9.4–I 9.5	national insurance number, I 9.49,
election, I 9.19	III 2.816
electronic communications, use of	overlapping benefit, III 1.128–III 1.129
claims for benefit, III 2.60	overpayment of benefit, recovery of
generally, I 9.51, III 2.815, III 2.887	calculation, III 2.851
miscellaneous provisions,	direct credit transfer, by, III 2.849
III 2.861–III 2.872	generally, III 1.107
payment of benefit, III 2.155	interim payments, III 2.855-III 2.856
employed trainees, I 1.584–I 1.586	offsetting, III 2.852-III 2.854
entitlement	prescribed payments,
child, I 1.415	III 2.702–III 2.705
death of child, after, I 1.427	parent's absence, I 9.55–I 9.57
exclusions, I 1.423–I 1.424	payment of benefit
generally, I 1.412–I 1.414	date of entitlement, III 2.827
person responsible for child,	direct credit transfers, III 2.831
I 1.416–I 1.422	effective date of change of rate,
persons subject to immigration control, I 1.430	III 2.828
presence in GB, I 1.428–I 1.429	election for weekly payment, III 2.833–III 2.835
priority, I 1.423–I 1.424	electronic, III 2.155
qualifying young person, I 1.415	extinguishment of right, III 2.840
exclusions	fractional amounts, III 2.838
apprentices, I 1.584–I 1.586	information, III 2.837
care, child in, I 1.584–I 1.586	interim payment, III 2.836
detention, child in, I 1.584-I 1.586	method, III 2.830
employed trainees, I 1.584–I 1.586	person under 18 years, III 2.839
generally, I 1.423–I 1.424	third parties, and, III 2.844
imprisoned child, I 1.584-I 1.586	time, III 2.832
married child, I 1.584-I 1.586	person responsible for child, I 9.13-I 9.15
Regulations, I 9.16–I 9.26	person temporarily absent
severely disabled child,	from GB, I 9.32–I 9.33
I 1.584–I 1.586	from NI, I 9.37
tax exempt persons, I 1.584–I 1.586	person treated as not being resident
extension period, I 9.7	in GB, I 9.30–I 9.31
full-time education, child in	in NI, I 9.36
generally, I 9.4–I 9.5	persons abroad, and, I 9.55–I 9.57
statutory basis, I 1.584–I 1.586	persons exempt from tax, I 1.584–I 1.586
imprisoned child Regulations, I 9.24	persons subject to immigration control, I 1.430
statutory basis, I 1.584–I 1.586	polygamous marriages, I 9.45–I 9.46
incapacity benefit, child receiving, I 9.12	prescribed conditions
income support, child receiving, I 9.12	continuation of entitlement, I 9.6
11 /	

Child benefit—cont.	Child benefit—cont.
prescribed conditions—cont.	revision of appealed decisions—cont.
education and training condition,	no appeal lies, against which,
I 9.4–I 9.5	III 2.896–III 2.897
extension period, I 9.7	revision of decisions by Board
interruptions, I 9.8-I 9.9	generally, III 2.888–III 2.890
introduction, I 9.3	late applications, III 2.890
terminal dates, I 9.10–I 9.11	procedure, III 2.891–III 2.893
presence in GB, I 1.428-I 1.429	revision of decisions on application
priority	generally, III 2.888–III 2.890
generally, I 1.423–I 1.424	late applications, III 2.890
miscellaneous provisions,	procedure, III 2.891–III 2.893
I 1.587–I 1.589	severely disabled child, I 1.584–I 1.586
Regulations, I 9.20	social security income, IV 2.165
provision of information	superseding decisions
by authorities, III 2.879 to authorities, III 2.878	effective date, III 2.912–III 2.915 interaction with revision,
qualifying young person	III 2.910–III 2.911
continuation of entitlement, I 9.6	procedure, III 2.907–III 2.909
definition, I 1.415	relevant cases and circumstances,
education and training condition,	III 2.904–III 2.906
I 9.4–I 9.5	suspension
extension period, I 9.7	generally, III 2.916
interruptions, I 9.8–I 9.9	provision of information, III 2.917
introduction, I 9.3	subsequent payment, III 2.919
person responsible for child,	tax exempt persons, I 1.584–I 1.586
I 9.13–I 9.15	temporary absence
prescribed conditions, I 9.3-I 9.12	from GB, I 9.32-I 9.33
terminal dates, I 9.10–I 9.11	from NI, I 9.37
rate	generally, I 9.55–I 9.57
generally, I 1.425–I 1.426	terminal dates, I 9.10–I 9.11
lone parents, I 9.70–I 9.71	termination, III 2.918
weekly rates, I 9.64	third parties, and
residence	appointment, III 2.842
child treated as being in GB, I 9.28	claims on behalf of deceased, III 2.843
child treated as being in NI, I 9.34 Crown servants posted overseas,	persons who may act, III 2.841 receipt by partner, III 2.848
I 9.39–I 9.41	receipt of partier, III 2.848
overlap of entitlement, I 9.38	receipt on behalf of deceased,
parent's absence, I 9.55–I 9.57	III 2.844–III 2.846
person temporarily absent from GB,	training scheme, child in, I 9.4–I 9.5
I 9.32–I 9.33	transfer of functions
person temporarily absent from NI,	Board, to, III 1.570–III 1.571
I 9.37	transitional provisions,
person treated as not being in GB,	III 1.575–III 1.577
I 9.30–I 9.31	Treasury, to, III 1.568-III 1.569
person treated as not being in NI,	unmarried couples, I 9.43–I 9.44
I 9.36	voluntary organisations, I 9.47–I 9.48
transitional provisions, I 9.42	widowed mother's allowance,
residential accommodation, child in, I 9.3	I 6.90–I 6.91
residing together, persons treated as,	widowed parent's allowance, I 6.92
I 9.43–I 9.44	Child Benefit and Guardian's Allowance
revision of appealed decisions	(Administration) Regulations
appeal, against which an, III 2.894–III 2.895	2003
application, on, III 2.888–III 2.893	arrangement of, III 2.811–III 2.812 citation, III 2.813
award of other benefit, after,	commencement, III 2.813
III 2.900–III 2.901	definitions, III 2.814
Board, by, III 2.888–III 2.893	effect, III 2.813
effective date, III 2.902–III 2.903	general provisions
error, arising from, III 2.898–III 2.899	claims and awards, III 2.817–III 2.829
interaction with superseding,	electronic communications, III 2.815
III 2.910–III 2.911	national insurance number, III 2.816

Child Benefit and Guardian's Allowance	Child Benefit (Residence and Persons
(Administration) Regulations	Abroad) Regulations 1976
2003—cont.	arrangement of Regulations, I 9.53
general provisions—cont.	general provisions, I 9.55–I 9.57
overpayments, III 2.849–III 2.856	Child care charges
payments, III 2.830–III 2.840	computation of earnings, and, I 3.32
third parties, III 2.841–III 2.848	Childcare element (WTC)
revocations	calculation of childcare charges,
generally, III 2.857	IV 2.82–IV 2.83
schedule, III 2.873–III 2.874	change of circumstances, IV 2.84–IV 2.85
schedules	"child", IV 2.80–IV 2.81
electronic communications,	"childcare", IV 2.80–IV 2.81
III 2.861–III 2.872	generally, IV 2.77–IV 2.79
powers exercised, III 2.859–III 2.860	incapacitation, IV 2.79
revocations, III 2.873–III 2.874	payment by HMRC, and,
transitional provisions, III 2.858	IV 2.356–IV 2.357
Child Benefit and Guardian's Allowance	qualifying young persons, IV 2.81
(Administrative Arrangements)	"relevant childcare charges",
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	IV 2.80–IV 2.81
Regulations 2003	
arrangement of, III 2.875	statutory provision, IV 1.325–IV 1.326
citation, III 2.876	Child dependants, benefits for
commencement, III 2.876	adjustment of
definitions, III 2.877	overlapping benefits, I 3.83–I 3.84
general provisions, III 2.878–III 2.880	increases for
Child Benefit and Guardian's Allowance	and see below
(Decisions and Appeals)	statutory provisions, I 1.266–I 1.270
Regulations 2003	Child dependants, increases for
arrangement of, III 2.881	contribution to cost, I 3.49–I 3.50
citation, III 2.882	dependency, and, I 3.49–I 3.50
commencement, III 2.882	generally, I 1.266–I 1.268
definitions, III 2.883	incapacity benefit
effect, III 2.882	allocation of contributions, I 8.70
general provisions	attribution of earnings, I 8.73
appeals, III 2.922–III 2.943	child benefit, I 8.74
electronic communications, III 2.887	deeming abated benefit, I 8.71–I 8.72
other matters, III 2.920–III 2.921	maintenance, I 8.68–I 8.69
revision of decisions, III 2.888–III 2.903	reduced contributions, I 1.287–I 1.288
service of notices, III 2.884–III 2.886	relevant earnings, I 1.291–I 1.293
superseding decisions,	restrictions, I 1.269–I 1.270
III 2.904–III 2.915	unemployability supplement
suspension, III 2.916–III 2.919	generally, I 1.545–I 1.546
termination, III 2.918	introduction, I 1.557
revocations, III 2.944	Child leaving care
schedules	eligible children
appeals, III 2.954–III 2.964	England, II 2.999
powers exercised, III 2.948–III 2.953	Wales, II 2.1003–II 2.1004
transitional provisions, III 2.945	entitlement, II 2.1008–II 2.1012
Child Benefit (General) Regulations	general note, II 1.419
2006	local authorities' duties,
arrangement of Regulations, I 9.1	II 1.420–II 1.422
citation, I 9.2	Regulations
commencement, I 9.2	England, II 2.997-II 2.1000
definitions, I 9.2	general, II 2.1007–II 2.1012
general provisions, I 9.3–I 9.52	Scotland, II 2.1013–II 2.1014
Child Benefit (Fixing, etc., of Rates)	Wales, II 2.1001–II 2.1006
Regulations 2006	relevant children
arrangement of Regulations, I 9.62	England, II 2.1000
citation, I 9.63	Wales, II 2.1005–II 2.1006
commencement, I 9.63	Child maintenance
definitions, I 9.63	disregarded income, IV 2.196
general note, I 9.67	Child maintenance bonus
general provisions, I 9.64	to be replaced by Child maintenance
saving, I 9.65	premium

Child maintenance bonus—cont.	Child Support Appeals Tribunal—cont.
amount payable	medical examination—cont.
estimates, II 2.979-II 2.980	regulations, III 2.455-III 2.456
generally, II 2.977-II 2.978	oral hearings
capital, as, II 2.991-II 2.992	adjournment, III 2.477-III 2.478
claims procedure	choice of, III 2.451-III 2.452
further provisions, II 2.988	directions, III 2.451-III 2.452
generally, II 2.986-II 2.987	expert assistance, III 2.475-III 2.476
couples, II 2.985	physical examinations,
death of carer, II 2.981-II 2.982	III 2.479–III 2.480
duration, II 2.975–II 2.976	postponement, III 2.477-III 2.478
entitlement, II 2.973-II 2.974	procedure, III 2.467-III 2.474
estimates, II 2.979-II 2.980	record of proceedings,
general note, II 2.966–II 2.969	III 2.487–III 2.488
generally, II 1.456–II 1.458	procedure
payment	applications, III 2.437–III 2.438
death, on, II 2.990	determination, III 2.447-III 2.448
generally, II 2.989	generally, III 1.402–III 1.411
Regulations	medical examination,
application of, II 2.972	III 2.455–III 2.458
arrangement of, II 2.965	oral hearings, III 2.451–III 2.452
citation, II 2.970	withdrawal, III 2.453–III 2.454
commencement, II 2.970	witness summons, III 2.459–III 2.460
definitions, II 2.970–II 2.971	striking out
general note, II 2.966–II 2.969	generally, III 2.463–III 2.464
general provisions, II 2.973–II 2.992	misconceived applications, III 2.464
retirement of carer, II 2.983–II 2.984	reinstatement, III 2.465
revocation provisions, II 2.993–II 2.996	withdrawal, III 2.453–III 2.454
social security income	witness summons, III 2.459–III 2.460
income support, IV 1.602	Child support maintenance
jobseeker's allowance, IV 1.607	absent parent in receipt of benefits, and,
transitional provisions, II 2.969	II 1.444–II 1.447
Child maintenance premium	calculation, II 1.452–II 1.454 deductions from benefit
formerly Child maintenance bonus background, II 2.966	generally, III 2.160–III 2.161
transition provisions, II 2.993–II 2.996	miscellaneous provisions,
Child minding	III 2.237–III 2.245
income support, and	deemed application against absent parent
generally, II 2.525, II 2.553	failure to comply, II 1.448–II 1.451
remunerative work, II 2.81–II 2.84	generally, II 1.440–II 1.443
Child Support Act 1991	introduction, II 1.438
arrangement of sections, II 1.437	reduced benefit decisions,
general note, II 1.438–II 1.439	II 1.448–II 1.451
general provisions, II 1.440–II 1.451	definition
schedule, II 1.452–II 1.454	income support, II 2.434
Child Support Act 1995	jobseeker's allowance, II 3.368
arrangement of sections, II 1.455	income support
general provisions, II 1.456–II 1.458	calculation, II 2.437-II 2.439
Child Support Appeals Tribunal	date on which treated as paid,
decisions	II 2.440-II 2.442
correction of errors, III 2.489-III 2.490	definitions, II 2.434–II 2.434
definitions, III 2.495	disregards, II 2.443-II 2.444
generally, III 2.481-III 2.485	generally, II 2.209-II 2.210
late application for statement of	treatment, II 2.435-II 2.436
reasons, III 2.486	introduction, II 1.438-II 1.439
record of proceedings,	jobseeker's allowance
III 2.487–III 2.488	calculation, II 3.451-II 3.452
setting aside, III 2.491–III 2.492	date on which treated as paid,
issues determinable by Revenue	II 3.453–II 3.454
generally, III 1.426–III 1.427	definitions, II 3.448
regulations, III 2.449-III 2.450	disregards, II 3.450
medical examination	generally, II 3.349
generally, III 1.415–III 1.417	treatment, II 3,449

Child support maintenance—cont.	Child tax credit (CTC)—cont.
loss of benefit, III 2.663	changes of circumstances, notification
reduced benefit decisions	of—cont.
generally, II 1.448–II 1.451	method, IV 2.330
Regulations, II 2.1015–II 2.1043	person acting on behalf of another, by,
Child Support (Maintenance	IV 2.340-IV 2.343
Calculation Procedure)	relevant changes, IV 1.298
Regulations 2000	relevant person, IV 2.331
and see Reduced benefit directions	child care providers, approval of
arrangement of Regulations, II 2.1015	appeals, IV 2.533–IV 2.535
citation, II 2.1018–II 2.1019	approved person, IV 2.524
commencement, II 2.1018–II 2.1019	conditions, IV 2.529
definitions, II 2.1018–II 2.1021	criteria, IV 2.527–IV 2.528, IV 2.542
general note, II 2.1016–II 2.1017	definitions, IV 2.521
general provisions, II 2.1020–II 2.1038	emergency steps, IV 2.540
transitional provision, II 2.1039 Child support officers	fees, IV 2.541
transfer of functions, III 1.333–III 1.334	general note, IV 2.520 list of providers, IV 2.532
Child Support, Pensions and Social	notice of intention to take steps,
Security Act 2000	IV 2.530–IV 2.531
arrangement of sections, III 1.548	requirements, IV 2.523
general note, III 1.549	specified person, IV 2.522
general provisions, III 1.550–III 1.555	suspension, IV 2.536–IV 2.539
Child tax credit (CTC)	system, IV 2.525–IV 2.526
administrative arrangements	claims
definitions, IV 2.383	and see Claims
general note, IV 2.381	definitions, IV 2.296-IV 2.297
provision of information,	generally, IV 2.298-IV 2.324
IV 2.384–IV 2.385	statutory provisions, IV 1.284–IV 1.293
recording, etc. of claims, IV 2.386	Codes of Practice
statutory provisions, IV 1.415-IV 1.416	overpayments, IV 7.19-IV 7.37
age of child, IV 2.224-IV 2.225	Crown employment, IV 1.389-IV 1.390
annual reports, IV 1.381-IV 1.382	death of child, after, IV 2.228-IV 2.229
annual review, IV 1.383-IV 1.384	decisions
appeals	discovery, on, IV 1.342-IV 1.344
and see Appeals (tax credits)	final decision, IV 1.338–IV 1.339
appealable decisions,	final notice, IV 1.33IV 6.1–IV 1.337
IV 1.374–IV 1.375	information requirements,
exercise of right, IV 1.376–IV 1.380	IV 1.347–IV 1.348
general regulations, IV 2.390–IV 2.457	initial decision, IV 1.329–IV 1.332
notice of appeal, IV 2.387–IV 2.389	notice of, IV 1.349–IV 1.350
procedure regulations, IV 2.458–IV 2.511	official error, subject to, IV 1.345–IV 1.346
temporary modifications,	other revised decisions,
IV 1.425–IV 1.429	IV 1.335–IV 1.336
assignment, and, IV 1.391–IV 1.392	power to enquire, IV 1.340–IV 1.341
background, II 1.38	revision after notifications,
bankruptcy, and, IV 1.391–IV 1.392	IV 1.333–IV 1.334
changes of circumstances, notification of	definitions
advance, in, IV 2.339	regulations, in, IV 2.205–IV 2.206
amendment, IV 2.332	statute, in, IV 1.397–IV 1.398
automatic, IV 1.302	determination of rate
civil partnerships, IV 2.278	cut-off provisions, IV 2.287-IV 2.288
date of, IV 2.333-IV 2.338	full year periods, IV 2.285
decrease of rate, and,	generally, IV 2.270-IV 2.284
IV 2.328-IV 2.329	introduction, IV 2.244-IV 2.245
definitions, IV 2.226	short periods, IV 2.286
discretionary, IV 1.301	development of system, IV 1.276
failure to report, IV 1.303	disabled child, IV 2.232-IV 2.233
generally, IV 1.296-IV 1.297	disclosure of information,
increase of maximum rate, and,	IV 1.417–IV 1.418
IV 2.326–IV 2.327	duration, IV 1.294–IV 1.295
mandatory, IV 1.299	entitlement, IV 1.311-IV 1.313

Child tax credit (CTC)—cont.	Child tax credit (CTC)—cont.
evidence of birth or adoption, IV 2.344	notification of change of circumstances,
failure to comply with requirements,	and
IV 1.362–IV 1.363	advance, in, IV 2.339
failure to make correct payments,	amendment, IV 2.332
IV 1.364–IV 1.365	automatic, IV 1.302
forwarding of claims, IV 2.386	civil partnerships, IV 2.278
fraud, and	date of, IV 2.333–IV 2.338
generally, IV 1.368–IV 1.369	decrease of rate, and,
powers relating to documents,	IV 2.328–IV 2.329
IV 1.370–IV 1.371	definitions, IV 2.226
functions of Commissioners,	discretionary, IV 1.301
IV 1.282–IV 1.283	evidence of birth or adoption, IV 2.344
holding of claims, IV 2.386	failure to report, IV 1.303
inalienability, and, IV 1.391–IV 1.392	generally, IV 1.296–IV 1.297
income support, II 2.20	increase of maximum rate, and,
income test	IV 2.326–IV 2.327
and see Income test	mandatory, IV 1.299
calculation, IV 2.135–IV 2.140	method, IV 2.330
definitions, IV 2.133–IV 2.134	person acting on behalf of another, by,
disregarded sums, IV 2.195–IV 2.202 employment income,	IV 2.340–IV 2.343 relevant changes, IV 1.298
IV 2.141–IV 2.150	
foreign income, IV 2.181–IV 2.182	relevant person, IV 2.331 official errors
general note, IV 2.121–IV 2.131	definitions, IV 2.581–IV 2.582
investment income, IV 2.175–IV 2.178	general note, IV 2.584
miscellaneous income,	generally, IV 2.583
IV 2.193–IV 2.194	overpayment
notional income, IV 2.183–IV 2.192	Code of Practice, IV 7.19–IV 7.37
pension income, IV 2.151–IV 2.157	generally, IV 1.354.1–IV 1.354.2
property income, IV 2.179–IV 2.180	recovery, IV 1.355–IV 1.356, IV 2.375
social security income,	payment
IV 2.164–IV 2.170	employees' rights, IV 1.353–IV 1.354
statutory provision, IV 1.304-IV 1.310	generally, IV 1.351–IV 1.352
income thresholds, and,	payment by HMRC
IV 2.237-IV 2.239	amount, IV 2.373-IV 2.374
incorrect statements, etc.,	bank account requirement,
IV 1.359–IV 1.361	IV 2.378–IV 2.379
interest	definitions, IV 2.355
definitions, IV 2.515	general note, IV 2.353
general note, IV 2.514	joint claims, for, IV 2.356-IV 2.361
overpayments, on, IV 2.516	method, IV 2.376-IV 2.377
prescribed rate, IV 2.517	person acting on behalf of another, for,
statutory provision, IV 1.372–IV 1.373	IV 2.362–IV 2.363
student income, IV 2.171–IV 2.174	postponement, IV 2.371–IV 2.372
trading income, IV 2.158–IV 2.163	recovery of overpayment, IV 2.375
jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32	renewal claims, IV 2.364–IV 2.365
maximum rate	single payments, IV 2.369–IV 2.370
generally, IV 2.230–IV 2.231	timing, IV 2.366–IV 2.368
statutory provision,	penalties
IV 1.314–IV 1.316	determination, IV 1.436
means-testing, and, IV 2.121 Northern Ireland, IV 1.430–IV 1.431	failure to comply with requirements, IV 1.362–IV 1.363
notices by Board, IV 1.393–IV 1.394	failure to make correct payments,
notices by Board, TV 1.393–TV 1.394 notices to provide information, and	IV 1.364–IV 1.365
childcare provider, to, IV 2.346	generally, IV 1.441–IV 1.444
dates to be specified, IV 2.347	Guidance, IV 7.1–IV 7.18
definitions, IV 2.293	incorrect statements, etc.,
electronic communications,	IV 1.359–IV 1.361
IV 2.294–IV 2.295	mitigation, IV 1.438
employers, to, IV 2.345	proceedings before Commissioners,
s.17 TCA 2002, under,	IV 1.437
IV 2.348–IV 2.351	recovery, IV 1.440
	• -

Child tax credit (CTC)—cont.	Child tax credit (CTC)—cont.
penalties—cont.	statutory provisions—cont.
supplementary, IV 1.366-IV 1.367	generally, IV 1.280-IV 1.310
time limits, IV 1.439	interest, IV 1.372–IV 1.373
period of award, IV 1.294–IV 1.295	payment, IV 1.351–IV 1.358
persons subject to immigration control	penalties, IV 1.359-IV 1.367
definitions, IV 2.545	rate, IV 1.327–IV 1.328
exclusion from entitlement,	supplementary, IV 1.381-IV 1.398
IV 2.546–IV 2.555	working tax credit, IV 1.317–IV 1.326
general note, IV 2.552	transitional provisions,
modifications of Act,	IV 2.611–IV 2.614
IV 2.556–IV 2.557	underpayment, IV 1.357–IV 1.358
statutory provision, IV 1.385–IV 1.386	use of information, IV 1.417–IV 1.418
transitional relief, IV 2.558–IV 2.559	verification of claims, IV 2.386
polygamous marriages	Child Tax Credit Regulations 2002
definitions, IV 2.593–IV 2.594	arrangement of Regulations, IV 2.203
general note, IV 2.591	citation, IV 2.204
modification of Regulations,	commencement, IV 2.204
IV 2.596–IV 2.602	definitions, IV 2.205–IV 2.206
modification of TCA 2002, IV 2.595	effect, IV 2.204
statutory provision, IV 1.387–IV 1.388	general provisions, IV 2.207–IV 2.233
provision of information	modifications to, IV 2.596
authorities, by, IV 2.385 authorities, to, IV 2.384	Child trust fund appeals adjournment, IV 6.102–IV 6.103
functions relating to employment,	administration of oaths, IV 6.92–IV 6.93
IV 2.610, IV 2.622	appeal tribunals
functions relating to health,	Clerk, IV 6.85
IV 2.587–IV 2.589, IV 2.606,	composition, IV 6.84
IV 2.620	constitution, IV 1.190–IV 1.191
functions relating to training, IV 2.610,	decisions, IV 6.104–IV 6.105
IV 2.622	panel for appointment,
qualifying young person	IV 1.188–IV 1.189
definition, IV 2.205	President, IV 1.186–IV 1.187
maximum age, IV 2.226–IV 2.227	appeal tribunals, to
rate, IV 1.327–IV 1.328	generally, IV 1.192–IV 1.194
recording of claims, IV 2.386	redetermination, IV 1.195–IV 1.196
recovery of overpayment	supplementary provisions,
generally, IV 1.355–IV 1.356	IV 1.216–IV 1.219
method, IV 2.375	appealable decisions, IV 1.712–IV 1.713
residence requirement	application for leave to appeal to appellate
Crown servants posted overseas,	court, IV 6.163-IV 6.164
IV 2.574–IV 2.576	application for leave to appeal to
definitions, IV 2.562-IV 2.563	Commissioner
ordinary residence, IV 2.567-IV 2.570	determination, IV 6.132
person treated as not being in UK,	general regulations, under,
IV 2.564–IV 2.571	IV 6.116–IV 6.117
temporary absence from UK,	generally, IV 6.128-IV 6.129
IV 2.572–IV 2.573	notice, IV 6.130-IV 6.131
transitional provision,	withdrawal, IV 6.153-IV 6.154
IV 2.577–IV 2.578	assessment of tax returns, and,
responsibility for child	IV 1.28–IV 1.29
competing claims, IV 2.215–IV 2.216	choice of hearing, IV 6.88–IV 6.89
excepted cases, IV 2.217-IV 2.222	Clerk to appeal tribunals, IV 6.85
generally, IV 2.207–IV 2.213	Commissioner, to
normally living with test, IV 2.214	application for leave to appeal,
special case, IV 2.223	IV 6.116–IV 6.117
severely disabled child, IV 2.232–IV 2.233	decisions, IV 6.156–IV 6.162
statutory provisions	delegation of functions, IV 6.123
and see Tax credits	general powers, IV 6.121
appeals, IV 1.374–IV 1.380	statutory provisions, IV 1.197–IV 1.203
child tax credit, IV 1.311–IV 1.316	transfer of proceedings, IV 6.122
decisions, IV 1.329–IV 1.350	confidentiality, IV 6.94–IV 6.95
fraud, IV 1.368-IV 1.371	consideration, IV 6.86–IV 6.87

Linia trust fund appeals—cont.	Child trust fund appeals—cont.
correction of errors	late appeals, IV 6.80–IV 6.81
Commissioner, by, IV 6.158–IV 6.159	medical evidence
generally, IV 6.110–IV 6.111	non-disclosure, IV 6.146–IV 6.147
service by electronic mail, IV 6.115	notice of appeal
statutory provision, IV 1.208	acknowledgment, IV 6.137
supplementary provisions, IV 6.114	disputes concerning, IV 6.78–IV 6.79
Court of Appeal, to	generally, IV 6.133–IV 6.134
application for leave to appeal,	notification, IV 6.137
IV 6.163–IV 6.164	prescribed form, IV 6.62–IV 6.63
statutory provision, IV 1.204–IV 1.205	service, IV 6.76–IV 6.77
death of party, IV 6.82–IV 6.83	signature, IV 6.62–IV 6.63
decisions of appeal tribunals	statutory provision, IV 1.714
generally, IV 6.104–IV 6.105	time limits, IV 6.135–IV 6.136
service by electronic mail, IV 6.115	oaths, IV 6.92–IV 6.93
decisions of Commissioner	observations
correction of errors, IV 6.158–IV 6.159	directions, IV 6.144–IV 6.145
generally, IV 6.156–IV 6.157	reply, in, IV 6.142–IV 6.143
setting aside, IV 6.160–IV 6.161	respondent, by, IV 6.140–IV 6.141
supplementary provisions, IV 6.162	oral hearings, IV 6.98–IV 6.99
definitions	penalties, and, IV 1.710–IV 1.71IV 1.2
general, IV 1.214–IV 1.215	point of law, on, IV 1.204–IV 1.205
general regulations, IV 6.74–IV 6.75	postponement, IV 6.102-IV 6.103
Part II, for, IV 1.209	procedure
procedure regulations, IV 6.120	generally, IV 1.206
delegation of functions to authorised	regulations, IV 1.226
officers, IV 6.123	procedure regulations
determination, IV 6.86–IV 6.87	arrangement, IV 6.118
directions, IV 6.144–IV 6.145	citation, IV 6.119
error correction	commencement, IV 6.119
Commissioner, by, IV 6.158–IV 6.159	definitions, IV 6.120
generally, IV 6.110–IV 6.111	duration, IV 6.119
service by electronic mail, IV 6.115	general provisions, IV 6.121-IV 6.164
statutory provision, IV 1.208	record of proceedings
supplementary provisions, IV 6.114	generally, IV 6.108–IV 6.109
exercise of right	service by electronic mail, IV 6.115
exercise of right, IV 1.237–IV 1.242	Regulations
generally, IV 1.235–IV 1.236,	general, IV 6.73–IV 6.117
IV 1.714–IV 1.71IV 5.3	jurisdiction, IV 6.65–IV 6.72
regulations, IV 1.243–IV 1.244	notice of appeal, IV 6.59–IV 6.64
expert assistance, IV 6.100–IV 6.101	procedure, IV 6.118–IV 6.164
finality of decisions, IV 1.207	reinstatement, IV 6.97
funding of legal services,	representation, IV 6.138–IV 6.139
IV 6.125–IV 6.126	requests for hearings, IV 6.148–IV 6.149
further particulars, IV 6.144–IV 6.145	respondent's observations,
General Commissioners, IV 6.65–IV 6.68	IV 6.140–IV 6.141
general regulations	service of notices or documents
citation, IV 6.74	electronic mail, by, IV 6.115
commencement, IV 6.74	generally, IV 6.76–IV 6.77
definitions, IV 6.74–IV 6.75	manner and time, IV 6.124
duration, IV 6.74	setting aside of decisions
general provisions, IV 6.76–IV 6.117	Commissioner, by, IV 6.160–IV 6.162
recitals, IV 6.73	generally, IV 6.112–IV 6.113
hearings	service by electronic mail, IV 6.115
generally, IV 6.150	statutory provision, IV 1.208
oral hearings, IV 6.98–IV 6.99	supplementary provisions, IV 6.114
requests, IV 6.148–IV 6.149	Social Security Commissioners
irregularities, and, IV 6.155	appointment, IV 1.220
jurisdiction	certificates, IV 1.224
General Commissioners,	delegation of functions, IV 1.223
IV 6.65–IV 6.68	jurisdiction, IV 6.65–IV 6.72
Special Commissioners,	remuneration, IV 1.221
IV 6.69–IV 6.72	supplemental, IV 1.225

Child trust fund appeals—cont.	Child trust funds—cont.
Social Security Commissioners—cont.	assignment of investments,
tenure, IV 1.222	IV 1.659–IV 1.660
Special Commissioners, IV 6.69–IV 6.72	background, IV 1.633
statement of reasons	bankruptcy of child, IV 1.659-IV 1.660
generally, IV 6.104–IV 6.105	capital gains tax
late applications, IV 6.106–IV 6.107	adaptation of enactments, IV 6.44
service by electronic mail, IV 6.115	generally, IV 1.695-IV 1.696
striking out	characteristics
grounds, IV 6.96	eligible child, IV 1.640-IV 1.648
reinstatement, IV 6.97	introduction, IV 1.635–IV 1.639
temporary modifications,	requirements to be satisfied,
IV 1.716–IV 1.717	IV 1.649–IV 1.658
time limits, IV 6.135–IV 6.136	charge over investments,
transfer of proceedings to Commissioner,	IV 1.659–IV 1.660
IV 6.122	child benefit, and, IV 1.642
withdrawal	child in care, IV 1.643
general regulations, under,	Commissioners of Inland Revenue, and
IV 6.90–IV 6.91	General Commissioners,
generally, IV 6.153–IV 6.154	IV 6.57–IV 6.60
witness summonses	Special Commissioners,
general regulations, under,	IV 6.61–IV 6.64
IV 6.92–IV 6.93	contributions
generally, IV 6.151–IV 6.152	further, IV 1.686–IV 1.690
written observations	generally, IV 6.13
directions, IV 6.144-IV 6.145	initial, IV 1.676–IV 1.677
reply, in, IV 6.142-IV 6.143	non-monetary subscriptions,
respondent, by, IV 6.140-IV 6.141	IV 1.693-IV 1.694
Child trust funds	recouping of, IV 1.691-IV 1.692
account providers	supplementary, IV 1.678–IV 1.685
approval, IV 1.651–IV 1.653	corporation tax, and, IV 1.697–IV 1.698
ceasing to act, IV 6.26	date of birth, IV 1.642
ceasing to qualify, IV 6.27	death of child, and
generally, IV 1.651	payments to parent, IV 1.706–IV 1.707
introduction, IV 1.633	withdrawal of fund, IV 1.654
provision of information,	descriptions of accounts, IV 6.10
IV 1.699–IV 1.700	eligible child
qualifying circumstances,	9
	meaning, IV 1.640–IV 1.648
IV 6.20–IV 6.23	opening of fund, IV 1.661–IV 1.666
types of account, IV 1.652–IV 1.654	further contributions, IV 1.686–IV 1.690
withdrawal of approval, IV 6.22	general note, IV 1.633
account providers, approval of	generally, IV 1.635–IV 1.639
appeals, IV 6.23	HM Revenue and Customs
appointment of tax representative,	opening of fund, IV 1.667–IV 1.673
IV 6.21	status and role, IV 1.639
disqualifying circumstances, IV 6.22	inalienability, IV 1.659–IV 1.660
generally, IV 1.651–IV 1.653	income tax, and, IV 1.695–IV 1.696
qualifying circumstances, IV 6.20	information
withdrawal, IV 6.22	account providers, from,
appeals	IV 1.699–IV 1.700
and see Appeals (child trust funds)	child in care of authority, about,
appealable decisions,	IV 1.701–IV 1.702
IV 1.712–IV 1.713	disclosure of, IV 1.705
exercise of right,	use of, IV 1.703-IV 1.704
IV 1.714–IV 1.71IV 5.3	initial contributions, IV 1.676-IV 1.677
general regulations, IV 6.73-IV 6.117	insurance companies, IV 6.50–IV 6.58
jurisdiction, IV 6.65–IV 6.72	invalid accounts, repair of, IV 6.30
notice of appeal, IV 6.59–IV 6.64	investment rules
penalties, and, IV 1.710–IV 1.71IV 1.2	generally, IV 6.17
procedure regulations,	qualifying investments, IV 6.18
IV 6.118–IV 6.164	jurisdiction of Commissioners
temporary modifications,	General Commissioners,
IV 1.716–IV 1.717	IV 6.57–IV 6.60
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 4 0.51-14 0.00

Child trust funds—cont.	Child trust funds—cont.
jurisdiction of Commissioners—cont.	tax
Special Commissioners,	account provider to act on behalf of
IV 6.61–IV 6.64	named child, IV 6.32
looked after child	administration, IV 6.45
authority to manage account, IV 6.41	application of Taxes Act, IV 6.46
generally, IV 1.643	assessment for withdrawal of relief,
information from local authorities,	IV 6.36
IV 6.40	capital gains tax, IV 1.695–IV 1.696
management of, IV 1.656	corporation tax, IV 1.697–IV 1.698
meaning, IV 1.635–IV 1.639	fortnightly claims, IV 6.37
migrant workers' children, IV 1.645	generally, IV 6.31
Northern Ireland, IV 1.718	income tax, IV 1.695–IV 1.696
objectives, IV 1.633	information about looked after children, IV 6.40–IV 6.41
opening by eligible child	
conditions for application, IV 6.19	information to be provided to Board, IV 6.42
generally, IV 6.11	inspection of records, IV 6.43
statutory provision, IV 1.661–IV 1.666 opening by HMRC	records, IV 6.38
generally, IV 6.12	repayments to account provider,
statutory provision, IV 1.667–IV 1.673	IV 6.33–IV 6.35
opening by responsible person	returns, IV 6.37
conditions for application, IV 6.19	returns of information, IV 6.39
generally, IV 6.11	transfers
statutory provision, IV 1.661–IV 1.666	account provider ceases to act, where,
parental responsibility, IV 1.649	IV 6.26
penalties	account provider ceases to qualify,
appeals, IV 1.710–IV 1.71IV 1.2	where, IV 6.27
decisions, IV 1.710-IV 1.71IV 1.2	other providers, to, IV 6.28
generally, IV 1.708-IV 1.709	statutory provision, IV 1.674-IV 1.675
mitigation, IV 1.710-IV 1.71IV 1.2	vouchers, issue of
recovery, IV 1.710-IV 1.71IV 1.2	generally, IV 6.9
recoupment of IR contributions	statutory provision, IV 1.662–IV 1.663
generally, IV 6.29	withdrawals from fund
statutory provision, IV 1.691–IV 1.692	child is terminally ill, where, IV 6.25
repair of invalid accounts, IV 6.30	permitted, IV 6.24
repayments of tax to account provider	statutory provision, IV 1.654
annual claims, IV 6.34	Child Trust Funds Act 2004
interim claims, IV 6.33	arrangement of sections,
requirements to be satisfied	IV 1.623–IV 1.632 commencement
generally, IV 6.14 statutory provision, IV 1.649–IV 1.658	introduction, IV 1.634
residence, and, IV 1.645–IV 1.646	Order No.1, IV 6.1–IV 6.2
responsible person	Order No.2, IV 6.3–IV 6.4
meaning, IV 1.657–IV 1.658	extent, IV 1.634
opening of fund, IV 1.661–IV 1.666	general note, IV 1.633
revenue allocated accounts	general provisions, IV 1.635–IV 1.717
account provider ceases to accept,	supplementary, IV 1.718–IV 1.724
where, IV 6.26	Child Trust Funds (Appeals)
generally, IV 6.12	Regulations 2005
statutory provision,	citation, IV 6.74
IV 1.667–IV 1.673	commencement, IV 6.74
stakeholder accounts	definitions, IV 6.74–IV 6.75
characteristics, IV 6.48	duration, IV 6.74
charges, IV 6.49	general provisions, IV 6.76-IV 6.117
description, IV 6.47	recitals, IV 6.73
generally, IV 6.10	Child Trust Funds (Insurance
statements of account, IV 6.15	Companies) Regulations 2004
subscription limits	arrangement of regulations, IV 6.50
generally, IV 6.15	citation, IV 6.51
statutory provision, IV 1.693–IV 1.694	commencement, IV 6.51 definitions, IV 6.52
supplementary contributions, IV 1.678–IV 1.685	general provisions, IV 6.53–IV 6.58
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	general provisions, 17 0.33-17 0.30

Child Trust Funds (Non-tax Appeals)	Childcare providers, approval of (2005
Regulations 2005	scheme)
citation, IV 6.60	appeals, IV 2.633
commencement, IV 6.60	approved person, IV 2.628
definitions, IV 6.61	criteria, IV 2.629
general provisions, IV 6.62-IV 6.64	definitions, IV 2.624
recitals, IV 6.59	duration, IV 2.632
Child Trust Funds Regulations 2004	fees, IV 2.634
arrangement of regulations, IV 6.5	general note, IV 2.520
citation, IV 6.6	information by approval body, IV 2.631
· ·	notice of intention to take steps,
commencement, IV 6.6	
definitions, IV 6.7–IV 6.8	IV 2.530–IV 2.531
general provisions, IV 6.9–IV 6.46	qualifying child care, IV 2.627
schedule, IV 6.47–IV 6.49	requirements, IV 2.626
Childbirth	specified person, IV 2.625
working tax credit, IV 2.47–IV 2.50	system, IV 2.630
Childcare element (WTC)	Childcare vouchers
calculation of childcare charges,	meaning, IV 1.553
IV 2.82–IV 2.83	Children (Leaving Care) Act 2000
change of circumstances, IV 2.84-IV 2.85	arrangement of sections, II 1.418
"child", IV 2.80-IV 2.81	general note, II 1.419
"childcare", IV 2.80-IV 2.81	general provisions, II 1.420–II 1.422
generally, IV 2.77–IV 2.79	Children (Leaving Care) (England)
incapacitation, IV 2.79	Regulations 2001
payment by HMRC, and,	arrangement of regulations, II 2.997
IV 2.356–IV 2.357	general note, II 2.998
	general provisions, II 2.999–II 2.1000
qualifying young persons, IV 2.81	
"relevant childcare charges",	Children (Leaving Care) (Scotland)
IV 2.80–IV 2.81	Regulations 2004
statutory provision, IV 1.325–IV 1.326	general provisions, II 2.1013–II 2.1014
Childcare provided or contracted by an	Children (Leaving Care) Social Security
employer	Benefits Regulations 2001
"care", IV 1.572	arrangement of regulations, II 2.1007
"child", IV 1.572	general provisions, II 2.1008–II 2.1012
employer-contracted, IV 1.571	Children (Leaving Care) (Wales)
employer-provided, IV 1.569-IV 1.570	Regulations 2001
introductory note, IV 1.526	arrangement of regulations, II 2.1001
"parental responsibility", IV 1.572	general note, II 2.1002
"qualifying child care", IV 1.573	general provisions, II 2.1003–II 2.1006
regulations, IV 2.148	Child's special allowance
Childcare provider	and see Contributory benefits
notice to provide information, and,	adjustment
IV 2.346	
1 7 2.3 10	and see Adjustment of benefit
Childcare providers, approval of (2003	and see Adjustment of benefit
Childcare providers, approval of (2003	persons abroad, I 3.110-I 3.111
scheme)	persons abroad, I 3.110–I 3.111 conditions
scheme) and see 2005 scheme below	persons abroad, I 3.110–I 3.111 conditions and see Contribution conditions
scheme) and see 2005 scheme below appeals, IV 2.533–IV 2.535	persons abroad, I 3.110–I 3.111 conditions and see Contribution conditions earnings factors, I 1.35
scheme) and see 2005 scheme below appeals, IV 2.533–IV 2.535 approved person, IV 2.524	persons abroad, I 3.110–I 3.111 conditions and see Contribution conditions earnings factors, I 1.35 general note, I 1.516
scheme) and see 2005 scheme below appeals, IV 2.533–IV 2.535 approved person, IV 2.524 conditions, IV 2.529	persons abroad, I 3.110–I 3.111 conditions and see Contribution conditions earnings factors, I 1.35 general note, I 1.516 generally, I 1.34
scheme) and see 2005 scheme below appeals, IV 2.533–IV 2.535 approved person, IV 2.524 conditions, IV 2.529 criteria	persons abroad, I 3.110–I 3.111 conditions and see Contribution conditions earnings factors, I 1.35 general note, I 1.516 generally, I 1.34 miscellaneous provisions, I 1.485
scheme) and see 2005 scheme below appeals, IV 2.533–IV 2.535 approved person, IV 2.524 conditions, IV 2.529 criteria generally, IV 2.527–IV 2.528	persons abroad, I 3.110–I 3.111 conditions and see Contribution conditions earnings factors, I 1.35 general note, I 1.516 generally, I 1.34 miscellaneous provisions, I 1.485 dependency, and, I 3.49–I 3.50
scheme) and see 2005 scheme below appeals, IV 2.533–IV 2.535 approved person, IV 2.524 conditions, IV 2.529 criteria generally, IV 2.527–IV 2.528 list, IV 2.542	persons abroad, I 3.110–I 3.111 conditions and see Contribution conditions earnings factors, I 1.35 general note, I 1.516 generally, I 1.34 miscellaneous provisions, I 1.485 dependency, and, I 3.49–I 3.50 generally, I 1.159–I 1.162
scheme) and see 2005 scheme below appeals, IV 2.533–IV 2.535 approved person, IV 2.524 conditions, IV 2.529 criteria generally, IV 2.527–IV 2.528 list, IV 2.542 definitions, IV 2.521	persons abroad, I 3.110–I 3.111 conditions and see Contribution conditions earnings factors, I 1.35 general note, I 1.516 generally, I 1.34 miscellaneous provisions, I 1.485 dependency, and, I 3.49–I 3.50 generally, I 1.159–I 1.162 imprisonment, III 2.556–III 2.557
scheme) and see 2005 scheme below appeals, IV 2.533–IV 2.535 approved person, IV 2.524 conditions, IV 2.529 criteria generally, IV 2.527–IV 2.528 list, IV 2.542	persons abroad, I 3.110–I 3.111 conditions and see Contribution conditions earnings factors, I 1.35 general note, I 1.516 generally, I 1.34 miscellaneous provisions, I 1.485 dependency, and, I 3.49–I 3.50 generally, I 1.159–I 1.162 imprisonment, III 2.556–III 2.557 increases for dependants
scheme) and see 2005 scheme below appeals, IV 2.533–IV 2.535 approved person, IV 2.524 conditions, IV 2.529 criteria generally, IV 2.527–IV 2.528 list, IV 2.542 definitions, IV 2.521	persons abroad, I 3.110–I 3.111 conditions and see Contribution conditions earnings factors, I 1.35 general note, I 1.516 generally, I 1.34 miscellaneous provisions, I 1.485 dependency, and, I 3.49–I 3.50 generally, I 1.159–I 1.162 imprisonment, III 2.556–III 2.557
scheme) and see 2005 scheme below appeals, IV 2.533–IV 2.535 approved person, IV 2.524 conditions, IV 2.529 criteria generally, IV 2.527–IV 2.528 list, IV 2.542 definitions, IV 2.521 emergency steps, IV 2.540	persons abroad, I 3.110–I 3.111 conditions and see Contribution conditions earnings factors, I 1.35 general note, I 1.516 generally, I 1.34 miscellaneous provisions, I 1.485 dependency, and, I 3.49–I 3.50 generally, I 1.159–I 1.162 imprisonment, III 2.556–III 2.557 increases for dependants generally, I 1.266–I 1.270 rate, I 1.504
scheme) and see 2005 scheme below appeals, IV 2.533–IV 2.535 approved person, IV 2.524 conditions, IV 2.529 criteria generally, IV 2.527–IV 2.528 list, IV 2.542 definitions, IV 2.521 emergency steps, IV 2.540 fees, IV 2.541	persons abroad, I 3.110–I 3.111 conditions and see Contribution conditions earnings factors, I 1.35 general note, I 1.516 generally, I 1.34 miscellaneous provisions, I 1.485 dependency, and, I 3.49–I 3.50 generally, I 1.159–I 1.162 imprisonment, III 2.556–III 2.557 increases for dependants generally, I 1.266–I 1.270 rate, I 1.504
scheme) and see 2005 scheme below appeals, IV 2.533–IV 2.535 approved person, IV 2.524 conditions, IV 2.529 criteria generally, IV 2.527–IV 2.528 list, IV 2.542 definitions, IV 2.521 emergency steps, IV 2.540 fees, IV 2.541 general note, IV 2.520 list of providers, IV 2.532	persons abroad, I 3.110–I 3.111 conditions and see Contribution conditions earnings factors, I 1.35 general note, I 1.516 generally, I 1.34 miscellaneous provisions, I 1.485 dependency, and, I 3.49–I 3.50 generally, I 1.159–I 1.162 imprisonment, III 2.556–III 2.557 increases for dependants generally, I 1.266–I 1.270
scheme) and see 2005 scheme below appeals, IV 2.533–IV 2.535 approved person, IV 2.524 conditions, IV 2.529 criteria generally, IV 2.527–IV 2.528 list, IV 2.542 definitions, IV 2.521 emergency steps, IV 2.540 fees, IV 2.541 general note, IV 2.520	persons abroad, I 3.110–I 3.111 conditions and see Contribution conditions earnings factors, I 1.35 general note, I 1.516 generally, I 1.34 miscellaneous provisions, I 1.485 dependency, and, I 3.49–I 3.50 generally, I 1.159–I 1.162 imprisonment, III 2.556–III 2.557 increases for dependants generally, I 1.266–I 1.270 rate, I 1.504 relevant earnings, I 1.291–I 1.293
scheme) and see 2005 scheme below appeals, IV 2.533–IV 2.535 approved person, IV 2.524 conditions, IV 2.529 criteria generally, IV 2.527–IV 2.528 list, IV 2.542 definitions, IV 2.521 emergency steps, IV 2.540 fees, IV 2.541 general note, IV 2.520 list of providers, IV 2.532 notice of intention to take steps, IV 2.530–IV 2.531	persons abroad, I 3.110–I 3.111 conditions and see Contribution conditions earnings factors, I 1.35 general note, I 1.516 generally, I 1.34 miscellaneous provisions, I 1.485 dependency, and, I 3.49–I 3.50 generally, I 1.159–I 1.162 imprisonment, III 2.556–III 2.557 increases for dependants generally, I 1.266–I 1.270 rate, I 1.504 relevant earnings, I 1.291–I 1.293 persons abroad, and, I 3.110–I 3.111 rate
scheme) and see 2005 scheme below appeals, IV 2.533–IV 2.535 approved person, IV 2.524 conditions, IV 2.529 criteria generally, IV 2.527–IV 2.528 list, IV 2.542 definitions, IV 2.521 emergency steps, IV 2.540 fees, IV 2.541 general note, IV 2.520 list of providers, IV 2.532 notice of intention to take steps, IV 2.530–IV 2.531 requirements, IV 2.523	persons abroad, I 3.110–I 3.111 conditions and see Contribution conditions earnings factors, I 1.35 general note, I 1.516 generally, I 1.34 miscellaneous provisions, I 1.485 dependency, and, I 3.49–I 3.50 generally, I 1.159–I 1.162 imprisonment, III 2.556–III 2.557 increases for dependants generally, I 1.266–I 1.270 rate, I 1.504 relevant earnings, I 1.291–I 1.293 persons abroad, and, I 3.110–I 3.111 rate generally, I 1.501
scheme) and see 2005 scheme below appeals, IV 2.533–IV 2.535 approved person, IV 2.524 conditions, IV 2.529 criteria generally, IV 2.527–IV 2.528 list, IV 2.542 definitions, IV 2.521 emergency steps, IV 2.540 fees, IV 2.541 general note, IV 2.520 list of providers, IV 2.532 notice of intention to take steps, IV 2.530–IV 2.531	persons abroad, I 3.110–I 3.111 conditions and see Contribution conditions earnings factors, I 1.35 general note, I 1.516 generally, I 1.34 miscellaneous provisions, I 1.485 dependency, and, I 3.49–I 3.50 generally, I 1.159–I 1.162 imprisonment, III 2.556–III 2.557 increases for dependants generally, I 1.266–I 1.270 rate, I 1.504 relevant earnings, I 1.291–I 1.293 persons abroad, and, I 3.110–I 3.111 rate

Choses in action	Claims—cont.
income support, II 2.349	advance, in
Christmas bonus	disability living allowance, and,
definitions, I 1.436	III 2.97–III 2.98
generally, I 1.434, III 1.461–III 1.462,	disability working allowance, and,
III 1.494	III 2.99–III 2.100
social security income, IV 2.165	generally, III 2.94–III 2.96,
supplementary provisions, I 1.435	IV 2.307-IV 2.308
Chronic bronchitis	maternity allowance, and, III 2.104
generally, I 10.129	pension following deferment, for,
pneumoconiosis, and, I 10.57	III 2.109–III 2.110
presumption that due to nature of	retirement pension,
employment, and, I 10.21	III 2.105–III 2.106
Cirrhosis	state pension credit, III 2.103
geenrally, I 10.89	working tax credit, IV 2.309–IV 2.310
presumption that due to nature of	age addition, III 2.40–III 2.41
employment, and, I 10.21	age-related payments, and, II 1.430
Citizenship	alternative, in the
Directive	generally, III 2.88–III 2.89
general note, III 3.60.1	list of benefits, III 2.179
operative provisions,	amendment of, III 2.65–III 2.67,
III 3.61–III 3.101	IV 2.302
recitals, III 3.60	attendance allowance
generally, III 3.28–III 3.35	further claims, III 2.101–III 2.102
Civil partnerships	attendance in person, III 2.86–III 2.87
child benefit	bereavement benefits
Regulations, I 9.18	late claims, III 1.38–III 1.40
statutory basis, I 1.584–I 1.586	work-focused interviews, III 1.22
income support, II 2.25	carer's allowance, and
generally, III 1.618–III 1.619	electronic claims, III 2.59
references to stepchildren, etc, III 1.619	child benefit, and
tax credits, and, IV 2.278	advance claims, III 2.826
Civil penalties	amendment, III 2.822
statutory maternity pay	application, III 2.817
breach of regulations,	defective applications, III 2.824
IV 1.175–IV 1.176	duration, III 2.829
fraud, IV 1.177	effective date of change of rate,
negligence, IV 1.177	III 2.828
statutory sick pay	electronic claims, III 2.60
breach of regulations,	evidence, III 2.820–III 2.821
IV 1.175–IV 1.176	generally, III 1.67–III 1.69
fraud, IV 1.177	holding, III 2.880
negligence, IV 1.177	information, III 2.820-III 2.821
Civil servants' special scheme	payability, III 2.827
dependent children of pensioners,	recording, III 2.880
III 3.247	third parties, and, III 2.843
generally, III 3.144–III 3.145	time limits, III 2.818-III 2.819
invalidity, III 3.190	verification, III 2.880
orphans, III 3.247	withdrawal, III 2.823
pensions, III 3.203	cold weather payments,
unemployment benefits, III 3.232	III 2.107–III 2.108
CJD, payments in connection with	conditional, IV 2.317-IV 2.318
investment income, IV 2.177	conditional entitlement
Claims	generally, III 1.34–III 1.35
adjudication of,	optional, III 1.37
and see Adjudication of benefit	supplementary provisions, III 1.36
introduction, III 1.78	council tax benefits, III 1.47-III 1.51
administrative arrangements	date of claim
definitions, IV 2.383	generally, III 2.68-III 2.82
general note, IV 2.381	tax credit, III 2.66
provision of information,	date of entitlement
IV 2.384–IV 2.385	generally, III 2.111-III 2.112
recording, etc. of claims, IV 2.386	state pension credit, III 2.113

Claims—cont.	Claims—cont.
dead applicants, on behalf of	holding information, III 2.261
generally, IV 2.319-IV 2.320	holding of, IV 2.386
joint claims, for, IV 2.321-IV 2.322	incapacity benefit, III 2.90
deeming provision	income support, and
final notice, in response to,	exempt claims, III 2.40–III 2.41
IV 2.313–IV 2.314	generally, III 2.42–III 2.56
one member of couple on behalf of	method, III 2.45
both, IV 2.315–IV 3.329	industrial injuries benefits
revenue final notice, in response to,	claimant obligations, III 1.58–III 1.60,
IV 2.311–IV 2.312	III 2.30
definitions	employers obligations, III 2.29
generally, IV 2.293 relevant date, IV 2.296–IV 2.297	medical examination, III 1.55–III 1.57, III 2.30
disabled person's tax credit,	notice of accident, III 1.52–III 1.54,
initial claims, III 1.61–III 1.62	III 2.28, III 2.34
repeat claims, III 1.61–III 1.62	information, provision of
disability element of WTC,	generally, III 2.84–III 2.85
IV 2.305–IV 2.306	local authorities, by, III 2.262
disability living allowance, and	interchange of benefits
advance payments, III 2.97–III 2.98	generally, III 2.88-III 2.89
further claims, III 2.101-III 2.102	list of benefits, III 2.180
generally, III 2.23	jobseeker's allowance, and
disability working allowance, and	exempt claims, III 2.40-III 2.41
advance payments, III 2.99–III 2.100	generally, III 2.42–III 2.56
generally, III 2.23	method, III 2.47
duration of award, III 2.114–III 2.115	special provisions, III 2.181
electronic communications, use of	local authorities, and
carer's allowance, III 2.59	child support, III 2.260
child benefit, III 2.60	functions, III 2.258
generally, IV 2.294–IV 2.295 miscellaneous provisions,	holding information, III 2.261 provision of information, III 2.262
III 2.246–III 2.253	use and supply of information,
emergency payments, III 1.76–III 1.77	III 2.267–III 2.271
entitlement	war pensions, III 2.260
generally, III 1.24–III 1.30	maternity allowance, and,
retrospective effect, III 1.31–III 1.33	advance claim, III 2.104
evidence, III 2.84-III 2.85	generally, III 2.91-III 2.92
exemptions from, III 2.40-III 2.41	maternity pay, III 1.72-III 1.73
forwarding of, III 2.58, IV 2.386	method
functions, sharing of, III 1.59	electronic claims, III 2.59–III 2.60
further claims	forwarding claims, III 2.58
attendance allowance,	further provisions, III 2.57
III 2.101–III 2.102	generally, III 2.42–III 2.56,
disability living allowance, and, III 2.101–III 2.102	IV 2.298–IV 2.301 state pension credit,
guardian's allowance, and	III 2.61–III 2.64
advance claims, III 2.826	mortgage interest, III 1.74–III 1.75
amendment, III 2.822	necessity
application, III 2.817	generally, III 1.24–III 1.30
defective applications, III 2.824	retrospective effect, III 1.31-III 1.33
duration, III 2.829	'one' offices
effective date of change of rate,	child benefit, and, III 2.260
III 2.828	generally, III 2.57–III 2.58
evidence, III 2.820–III 2.821	war pensions, III 2.260
holding, III 2.880	pension following deferment,
information, III 2.820–III 2.821 payability, III 2.827	III 2.109–III 2.110
recording, III 2.880	person acting on behalf of another, by generally, IV 2.323
third parties, and, III 2.843	other appointed persons, IV 2.324
time limits, III 2.818–III 2.819	polygamous marriages, and, IV 2.599
verification, III 2.880	post-30th September 1990,
withdrawal, III 2.823	III 1.24–III 1.30
•	

Claims—cont.	Claims—cont.
pre-1st October 1990	widow's benefit, III 1.41-III 1.42
generally, III 1.232-III 1.233	withdrawal of claim, III 2.65-III 2.67
introduction, III 1.4	work-focused interviews for lone parents,
provision of information	and
by authorities, IV 2.385	conditional entitlement,
to authorities, IV 2.384	III 1.34–III 1.35
recording of, IV 2.386	generally, III 2.83
Regulations	local authorities, by, III 2.258
advance claims, III 2.62–2101	nature, III 2.257
alternate claims, III 2.88–III 2.89 amendment, III 2.65–III 2.67	optional, III 1.37 supplementary provisions, III 1.36
attendance in person, III 2.86–III 2.87	working families tax credit, III 2.45
date of claim, III 2.68–III 2.82	Class 3 contributions
date of entitlement, III 2.111–III 2.113	appropriation, I 2.46
duration of award, III 2.114–III 2.115	crediting, I 2.47
evidence, III 2.84-III 2.85	Clerk to appeal tribunals
exempt claims, III 2.40-III 2.41	child trust fund appeals, IV 6.85
generally, III 1.43-III 1.45	tax credit appeals, IV 2.411
information, III 2.84-III 2.85	Close relative
interchange of benefits,	income support, II 2.25
III 2.88–III 2.89	jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32, II 3.65
method, III 2.42–III 2.56	state pension credit, II 4.08
'one' offices, III 2.57–III 2.58	Closer contact
time of claim, III 2.117–III 2.132	funeral payments, and, II 5.74
withdrawal, III 2.65–III 2.67	Closure notice
work-focused interviews, III 2.83	tax return enquiries, and, IV 1.20 Codes of Practice
retirement pensions, advance claim, III 2.105–III 2.106	overpayments, IV 7.19–IV 7.37
generally, III 2.40–III 2.41	Cohabitation rule
severe disablement allowance, and,	income support, II 2.25
III 2.90	Co-habiting child
sharing of functions, III 1.59	child benefit, I 9.16–I 9.17
sick pay, III 1.70-III 1.71	Cold weather payments scheme
social fund, III 1.63-III 1.66	capital limits, II 5.14
state pension credit	claims for payment, III 2.107-III 2.108
advance claim, III 2.103	definitions, II 5.2–II 5.4
after attaining qualifying age, III 2.60	"forecasted period of cold weather", II 5.4
before attaining qualifying age, III 2.59	"home", II 5.4
date of claim, III 2.60	introduction, II 5.1
general note, III 2.61	generally, II 1.72
generally, III 2.58	prescribed amount, II 5.11–II 5.13
statutory maternity pay, III 1.72–III 1.73 statutory provisions	prescribed circumstances generally, II 5.8–II 5.10
generally, IV 1.284–IV 1.291	weather stations, II 5.15–II 5.16
supplementary, IV 1.294–IV 1.291	prescribed description of persons,
statutory sick pay, III 1.70–III 1.71	II 5.5–II 5.7
supplementary benefits, and, III 1.235	"recorded period of cold weather", II 5.4
time limits, IV 2.303–IV 2.304	weather stations
time of claim	generally, II 5.15–II 5.16
generally, III 2.117-III 2.132	specified alternatives, II 5.17–II 5.18
prescribed period, III 2.183-III 2.184	Commissioners for Revenue and
vaccine damage payments, and	Customs
armed forces, members of, I 11.7	appointment, IV 1.886
disabled person's obligations,	assault, IV 1.899
I 11.5–I 11.6	child trust fund appeals
generally, I 11.3	application for leave to appeal,
pre-scheme, I 11.8	IV 6.116–IV 6.117
required information, I 11.4	decisions, IV 6.156–IV 6.162
verification of, IV 2.386 war pensions, III 2.260	delegation of functions, IV 6.123 general powers, IV 6.121
widowed mother's allowance, and,	statutory provisions, IV 1.197–IV 1.203
III 1.41–III 1.42	transfer of proceedings, IV 6.122

Commissioners for Revenue and	Commissioners of Inland Revenue ("th
Customs—cont.	Commissioners")—cont.
conduct of proceedings, IV 1.893	decisions of— <i>cont</i> .
declaration of confidentiality, IV 1.888	regulations, IV 1.231-IV 1.232
former Inland Revenue matters	Secretary of State's delegated functions
generally, IV 1.891	and, IV 1.247–IV 1.248
schedule, IV 1.902	supersession of earlier decisions,
freedom of information, and, IV 1.897	IV 1.233–IV 1.234
functions	tax credits, and, IV 1.329-IV 1.350
ancillary powers, IV 1.892	verification of claims, IV 2.386
conduct of proceedings, IV 1.893	variation of earlier decisions,
exercise by officers, IV 1.894	IV 1.233-IV 1.234
former Inland Revenue matters,	functions, IV 1.282-IV 1.283
IV 1.891	notices by
initial, IV 1.890	tax credits, IV 1.393-IV 1.394
general note, IV 1.885	payment by
information	amount, IV 2.373-IV 2.374
confidentiality, IV 1.896	bank account requirement,
freedom of information, IV 1.897	IV 2.378-IV 2.379
use, IV 1.895	definitions, IV 2.355
initial functions, IV 1.890	general note, IV 2.353
ITEPA 2003, and, IV 1.522	joint claims, for, IV 2.356-IV 2.361
obstruction, IV 1.898	method, IV 2.376-IV 2.377
offences	person acting on behalf of another, for,
assault, IV 1.899	IV 2.362-IV 2.363
obstruction, IV 1.898	postponement, IV 2.371-IV 2.372
power of arrest, IV 1.900	recovery of overpayment, IV 2.375
resignation, IV 1.886	renewal claims, IV 2.364-IV 2.365
staff appointments, IV 1.887	single payments, IV 2.369-IV 2.370
tax credit appeals	timing, IV 2.366-IV 2.368
application for leave to appeal,	responsibility for certain taxes, IV 1.11
IV 2.467–IV 2.476	supply of information
decisions, IV 2.503-IV 2.509	statutory adoption pay, IV 1.463
delegation of functions, IV 2.463	statutory paternity pay, IV 1.463
general powers, IV 2.461	tax credits
statutory provisions, IV 1.197-IV 1.203	functions, IV 1.282-IV 1.283
transfer of proceedings, IV 2.462	notices, IV 1.393-IV 1.394
transfer of property, IV 1.901	use of information
Commissioners for Revenue and	statutory adoption pay, IV 1.465
Customs Act 2005	Commissioners of Social Security
arrangement of sections,	appeals from, III 2.330-III 2.331
IV 1.879–IV 1.884	appeals to
consequential amendments, IV 1.901	and see Appeals to Commissioners
general provisions, IV 1.886–IV 1.900	application for leave to appeal,
introduction, IV 1.885	III 2.284–III 2.296
schedule, IV 1.902	decisions, III 2.321-III 2.329
Commissioners of Inland Revenue ("the	procedure, III 2.301-III 2.320
Commissioners")	recovery of benefit, III 1.285-III 1.287
and see Commissioners for Revenue and	references, III 2.297-III 2.300
Customs	appointment, III 1.516
administration of taxes, and, IV 1.11	delegation of functions
child trust funds, and	generally, III 2.280
General Commissioners,	supplementary, III 1.519
IV 6.57–IV 6.60	powers, III 2.278
Special Commissioners,	recovery of benefit
IV 6.61–IV 6.64	generally, III 1.275-III 1.279
decisions of	reference of questions,
amendment of existing legislation,	III 1.280-III 1.284
IV 1.249–IV 1.250	supplementary, III 1.288-III 1.289
appeals, IV 1.235-IV 1.250	reference under Forfeiture Act 1982 to
definitions, IV 1.251-IV 1.254	acknowledgment, III 2.299-III 2.300
generally, IV 1.229-IV 1.230	decisions, III 2.321-III 2.329
matters arising, IV 1.245-IV 1.246	directions, III 2.307-III 2.309

Commissioners of Social Security—cont.	Community order, breach of—cont.
reference under Forfeiture Act 1982	legislative basis—cont.
to—cont.	generally, III 1.550–III 1.551
generally, III 2.297–III 2.300	joint-claim jobseeker's allowance,
medical evidence, III 2.311-III 2.312	III 1.552
reply to response, III 2.305-III 2.306	information, III 1.553
response, III 2.303	regulations, III 1.554
withdrawal, III 2.318-III 2.319	person in hardship, III 2.7–III 2.7.1
remuneration, III 1.517	prescribed payment, III 2.3–III 2. 3.1
tenure of office, III 1.518	prescribed period, III 2.4–III 2. 4.1
Community care grants	Compensation of employer (SMP)
generally, II 1.70–II 1.74	additional payment to small employers,
	IV 4.88
Community charge benefit meaning, II 2.20	advance funding, IV 4.90
Community charge, deduction of	date of payment of contributions, IV 4.93
amount, II 2.903	definitions
appeals, II 2.906	generally, IV 4.85
applications, II 2.901–II 2.902	"small employer", IV 4.87
deductions, II 2.903	general note, IV 4.86
definitions, II 2.900	method
general note, II 2.899	deduction from payments to Revenue,
Regulations	IV 4.91
citation, II 2.900	payments to employer by Revenue,
commencement, II 2.900	IV 4.92
definitions, II 2.900	overpayments, IV 4.94
general note, II 2.899	prescribed amount, IV 4.89
general provisions, II 2.901–II 2.909	Compensation of employer (SSP)
relevant circumstances, II 2.904	amount, IV 3.84
revision, II 2.905	definitions, IV 3.81
supersession, II 2.905	general note, IV 3.82
termination, II 2.904	generally, IV 3.83
Community order, breach of	method, IV 3.84–IV 3.868
	•
couple in hardship, III 2.13	Compensation payments, recovery of
definitions	introduction, III 1.130
couple in hardship, III 2.13	Competent authorities
generally, III 2.2–III 2. 2.1	co-operation between, III 3.253
person in hardship, III 2.7–III 2.7.1	definition, III 3.106
prescribed payment, III 2.3–III 2. 3.1	Competent institution
prescribed period, III 2.4–III 2. 4.1	definition, III 3.106
general note, III 2. 1.1	Competent State
hardship (jobseeker's allowance, and	definition, III 3.106
cases)	Completion of tasks
applicable amount, III 2.12	cannot answer telephone and take
circumstances of payment,	message, I 8.204
III 2.8–III 2.9	cannot concentrate to read article or
conditions for payment, III 2.10	follow programme, I 8.205
provision of information, III 2.11	cannot use telephone book, I 8.206
relevant person, III 2.7-III 2.7.1	concentration only sustained by
hardship (joint-claim couples)	prompting, I 8.208
applicable amount, III 2.18	prevents him undertaking leisure
circumstances of payment,	activities, I 8.207
III 2.14–III 2.15	Component rates, alteration in
conditions for payment, III 2.16	income support, and, III 2.400
	Computation of benefits
provision of information, III 2.17	
relevant couple, III 2.13	alteration of rates of benefit
income support, and, III 2.5–III 2.6	age-related benefits, III 1.191–III 1.195
information, III 2.19–III 2.22	child benefit, and, III 1.180–III 1.184
joint-claim jobseeker's allowance, and	contributory benefits, III 1.175–III 1.176
generally, III 2.6	income support, and,
legislative basis, III 1.552	III 1.185–III 1.187
legislative basis	job-seeker's allowance, and,
appeals, III 1.555	III 1.188–III 1.189
general note, III 1.549	up-rating of pensions, III 1.177-III 1.179

Computers, use of	Constant attendance allowance
decisions, III 1.335-III 1.336	assessment of disablement, and
Concessionary payment	comment, I 1.542
meaning, II 2.20	generally, I 1.533
Concrete masonry blocks	increase
occupational deafness, and, I 10.103	determination of degree of disablement,
Conditional claims	III 2.574
generally, IV 2.317–IV 2.31	generally, III 2.573
Conditions of entitlement	in-patient medical treatment, and,
bereavement allowance	III 2.575–III 2.577
general note, I 1.515	payment of benefit, III 2.140
generally, I 1.484	Constitutional torts
bereavement payment	proceedings against public authorities,
general note, I 1.514	III 4.20
generally, I 1.483	Consular staff
satisfaction in early years, I 1.498–I 1.500	Council Regulation, III 3.147
child's special allowance	Contagious disease, person with
general note, I 1.516	incapacity for work, I 8.104–I 8.105
generally, I 1.485	Continental shelf, employment on
definitions, I 1.487	contributory benefits, I 1.406–I 1.407
earnings factors, I 1.35	dependants, increases for, I 1.406–I 1.407
general note	industrial injury benefits, I 1.406–I 1.407
conditions, I 1.493–I 1.497	non-contributory benefits,
coverage, I 1.488–I 1.492	I 1.406–I 1.407
division of responsibility, I 1.489	persons abroad, and, I 3.125
satisfaction in early years,	statutory adoption pay
I 1.498–I 1.500	adoption from overseas,
generally, I 1.34	IV 5.111–IV 5.115
maternity allowance	definitions, IV 5.33
general note, I 1.494	general note, IV 5.34
generally, I 1.482	generally, IV 5.42
miscellaneous provisions, I 1.480–I 1.487	statutory maternity pay
retirement pensions	definitions, IV 4.66
general note, I 1.515	general note, IV 4.67
generally, I 1.484	generally, IV 4.75
satisfaction in early years	statutory provisions, IV 1.104
general note, I 1.498–I 1.500	statutory paternity pay
generally, I 1.486	adoption from overseas, IV 5.111–IV 5.115
short-term incapacity benefit general note, I 1.493	definitions, IV 5.33
generally, I 1.481	
satisfaction in early years,	general note, IV 5.34 generally, IV 5.42
I 1.498–I 1.500	statutory provisions, IV 1.127–IV 1.128
unemployment benefit, I 1.480	statutory sick pay
vaccine damage payments, and,	definitions, IV 3.48, IV 3.55, IV 3.61
I 1.6–I 1.7	general note, IV 3.44
widowed mother's allowance	statutory provision, IV 1.91
general note, I 1.515	time for compliance, IV 3.62
generally, I 1.484	Continuing entitlement
widowed parent's allowance	jobseeker's allowance, II 1.310–II 1.312,
general note, I 1.515	II 1.331
generally, I 1.484	Continuous employment
widow's pension	statutory adoption pay
general note, I 1.515	change of employer, and, IV 5.87
generally, I 1.484	generally, IV 5.84
Confidentiality	reinstatement after service with armed
child trust fund appeals, IV 6.94–IV 6.95	forces, IV 5.88
Connexions Service	stoppages of work, IV 5.86
definition, I 9.2	unfair dismissal, and, IV 5.85
Conscience, freedom of	statutory maternity pay
generally, III 4.70	change of employer, IV 4.29
introduction, III 4.71	generally, IV 4.25
miscellaneous provision, III 4.32-III 4.33	stoppages of work, IV 4.27-IV 4.28

Continuous employment—cont.	Contractual remuneration
statutory maternity pay—cont.	statutory adoption pay
unfair dismissal, IV 4.26	generally, IV 5.79
statutory paternity pay	statutory provision, IV 1.142–IV 1.143
change of employer, and, IV 5.87	statutory maternity pay
generally, IV 5.84	generally, IV 4.37
reinstatement after service with armed	statutory provision, IV 1.167
forces, IV 5.88	statutory paternity pay
stoppages of work, IV 5.86	generally, IV 5.70
unfair dismissal, and, IV 5.85	statutory provision, IV 1.123–IV 1.124
Contract of service	statutory sick pay, IV 1.159
meaning, I 1.24, I 1.410	Contribution-based jobseeker's
Contracted-out employment	allowance
additional pension, and, I 1.510–I 1.514	and see Jobseeker's allowance
Contracting out	"actively seeking employment", II 1.103
statutory adoption pay,	applicable amount
IV 1.140–IV 1.141	age-related sum, II 3.310–II 3.312
statutory paternity pay,	earnings deduction, II 3.313–II 3.314
IV 1.121–IV 1.122	generally, II 1.135–II 1.139
Contracting Out of Pensions, Appeals	minimum sum, II 3.340
Tribunal for	pension deduction, II 3.315–II 3.316
decisions	"available for employment", II 1.103
correction of errors,	"capable of work", II 1.107
III 2.489–III 2.490	capital
definitions, III 2.495	aggregation, II 3.341–II 3.343
generally, III 2.481–III 2.485	calculation, II 3.416–II 3.437
late application for statement of	child support, II 3.349,
reasons, III 2.486	II 3.448–II 3.454
record of proceedings,	disregarded capital, II 3.629–II 3.633
III 2.487–III 2.488	generally, II 1.193–II 1.194,
setting aside, III 2.491–III 2.492	II 3.413–II 3.437
issues determinable by Revenue	income-based allowance,
generally, III 1.426–III 1.427	II 1.195–II 1.197
regulations, III 2.449–III 2.450	liable relative payments, II 3.348,
medical examination	II 3.438–II 3.447
generally, III 1.415–III 1.417	limits, II 3.413–II 3.415
regulations, III 2.455–III 2.456	rounding of fractions, II 3.351
oral hearings	self-employment route,
adjournment, III 2.477–III 2.478	II 3.346–II 3.347
choice of, III 2.451–III 2.452	students, II 3.350
directions, III 2.451–III 2.452	conditions
expert assistance, III 2.475–III 2.476	contribution, II 1.118–II 1.121
physical examinations,	earnings, II 1.122–II 1.125
III 2.479–III 2.480	generally, II 1.115–II 1.117
postponement, III 2.477–III 2.478	joint-claim couple, II 1.130–II 1.132
procedure, III 2.467–III 2.474	non-entitlement to income support,
record of proceedings,	II 1.126
III 2.487–III 2.488	duration
procedure	exhaustion rule, II 1.146–II 1.149
applications, III 2.437–III 2.438	generally, II 1.143–II 1.145
determination, III 2.447–III 2.448	payability, II 1.151–II 1.153
generally, III 1.402–III 1.411	re-qualification rule, II 1.150
medical examination,	"entered into a[n] agreement which
III 2.455–III 2.458	remains in force", II 1.103
oral hearings, III 2.451–III 2.452	entitlement, II 1.100–II 1.114
withdrawal, III 2.453–III 2.454	"in Great Britain", II 1.108
witness summons, III 2.459–III 2.460	income
striking out	aggregation, II 3.341–II 3.343
generally, III 2.463–III 2.464	calculation, II 3.352–II 3.373
misconceived applications, III 2.464	child support, II 3.349,
reinstatement, III 2.465	II 3.448–II 3.454
withdrawal, III 2.453–III 2.454	disregarded earnings, II 3.616–II 3.628
witness summons, III 2.459-III 2.460	employed earners, II 3.374-II 3.382

Contribution-based jobseeker's	Contribution conditions—cont.
allowance—cont.	incapacitation in youth—cont.
income—cont.	residence, I 8.37–I 8.38
generally, II 1.193–II 1.194	maternity allowance
income-based allowance,	general note, I 1.513
II 1.195–II 1.197	generally, I 1.482
liable relative payments, II 3.348,	miscellaneous provisions, I 1.480–I 1.487
II 3.438–II 3.447	retirement pensions
other sources of income, II 3.400–II 3.412	general note, I 1.515 generally, I 1.484
rounding of fractions, II 3.351	satisfaction in early years
self-employed earners,	general note, I 1.498–I 1.500
II 3.383–II 3.390	generally, I 1.486
self-employment route,	short-term incapacity benefit
II 3.346-II 3.347	general note, I 1.493
students, II 3.350	generally, I 1.481
"not engaged in remunerative work",	satisfaction in early years,
II 1.106–II 1.107	I 1.498–I 1.500
"not receiving relevant education",	unemployment benefit, I 1.480
II 1.108	vaccine damage payments, and, I 1.6–I 1.7
overview, II 1.92–II 1.99	widowed mother's allowance
social security income, IV 2.165 "under pensionable age", II 1.108	general note, I 1.515
Contribution conditions	generally, I 1.484
bereavement allowance	widowed parent's allowance
general note, I 1.515	general note, I 1.515
generally, I 1.484	generally, I 1.484
bereavement payment	widow's pension
general note, I 1.514	general note, I 1.515
generally, I 1.483	generally, I 1.484
satisfaction in early years,	Contribution to cost
I 1.498–I 1.500	increases for dependants, and
child's special allowance	adult dependants, I 3.56–I 3.57
general note, I 1.516 generally, I 1.485	child dependants, I 3.49–I 3.50 Contributions
coverage, I 1.488–I 1.492	categories of earners, I 1.24–I 1.26
credits	chargeable to employers
and see Credits	collection, III 3.264
definitions, I 2.3	generally, III 3.263
generally, I 2.4–I 2.34	earner, I 1.27–I 1.29
definitions, I 1.487	earnings
division of responsibility, I 1.489	meaning, I 1.27–I 1.29
earnings factors, I 1.35	payments treated as, I 1.30–I 1.31
general note	remuneration, I 1.30–I 1.31
conditions, I 1.493–I 1.497	Contributory benefits
coverage, I 1.488–I 1.492	adjustment and see Adjustment of benefit
division of responsibility, I 1.489 satisfaction in early years,	hospital in-patients, I 3.69–I 3.70
I 1.498–I 1.500	persons abroad, I 1.404–I 1.405
generally, I 1.34	alteration of rates of benefit.
home responsibilities protection,	III 1.175–III 1.176
I 2.38–I 2.39	calculation of earnings
incapacity benefit, I 8.5-I 8.6	and see Calculation of earnings
incapacitation in youth	generally, I 3.5–I 3.13
age exception, I 8.35-I 8.36	child's special allowance, I 1.159–I 1.162
full-time education, I 8.39–I 8.40	claims for benefit
general, I 8.34	and see Claims for benefit
previous claimant now over-age,	generally, III 1.24–III 1.62
I 8.41–I 8.42 previous entitlement to severe	procedure, III 2.17–III 2.132 conditions
disablement allowance,	and see Contribution conditions
I 8.43–I 8.44	earnings factors, I 1.35
presence, I 8.37–I 8.38	general note, I 1.488–I 1.500
p. 5561166, 1 5.51 1 5.50	50110101 11000 1 1.100 1 1.500

Contributory benefits—cont.	Contributory benefits—cont.
conditions—cont.	widowers, benefits for—cont.
generally, I 1.34	bereavement payment, I 1.83-I 1.84
miscellaneous provisions,	long-term incapacity benefit,
I 1.480–I 1.487	I 1.110–I 1.114
disqualification	rates, I 1.505
and see Disqualification of benefit	retirement pensions, I 1.135-I 1.136,
generally, I 1.385–I 1.391	I 1.141–I 1.143
earnings, I 1.383–I 1.384	widowed parent's allowance,
graduated retirement benefit,	I 1.95–I 1.96
I 1.163–I 1.164	widows, benefits for
hospital in-patients, I 3.69–I 3.70	and see Widow's benefits
incapacity benefit	bereavement allowance, I 1.97–I 1.106
and see Incapacity benefit	bereavement payment, I 1.83–I 1.84
construction of references to days of	long-term incapacity benefit,
entitlement, I 1.69–I 1.70	I 1.107–I 1.109
entitlement, I 1.39–I 1.50	widowed mother's allowance,
overview, I 1.38	I 1.87–I 1.89
periods of incapacity for work,	widowed parent's allowance,
I 1.59–I 1.68	I 1.95–I 1.96
rate, I 1.51–I 1.58	widow's payment, I 1.84
reductions, I 1.71–I 1.74	widow's pension, I 1.90–I 1.94
maternity allowance	Contributory death grant
and see Maternity allowance	and see now Funeral payments
earnings, I 5.11–I 5.15	generally, II 5.53
generally, I 1.76–I 1.82	Convention rights
entitlement, I 5.3–I 5.8	generally, III 4.3–III 4.4
work abroad, I 5.8	interpretation
meaning, I 1.33	generally, III 4.5
payment of benefit, III 2.133–III 2.153	introduction, III 4.6
persons abroad, and, I 1.404–I 1.405	new system of protection,
rate, I 1.501	III 4.8–III 4.9
retirement pensions	old system of protection, III 4.7
and see Retirement pensions	Cooking test
category A, I 1.118–I 1.132	care component, and, I 1.213–I 1.214
	Co-ownership scheme
category B, I 1.133–I 1.143	
generally, I 1.115–I 1.117	meaning, II 2.20
increase where entitlement deferred,	Coping with pressure
I 1.152–I 1.154	frequently feels scared or panicky,
shared additional pension,	I 8.213
I 1.155–I 1.158	frequently finds there are too many thing
special provisions, I 1.144–I 1.148	to do, I 8.214
supplemental provisions,	mental stress was a factor in making him
I 1.149–I 1.151	stop work, I 8.212
special cases	Corneal dystrophy
airmen, I 1.400–I 1.401	industrial diseases, I 10.89
continental shelf, employment on,	Correction of errors
I 1.406–I 1.407	appeals procedure
Crown employment, I 1.394-I 1.396	generally, III 2.489–III 2.490
Her Majesty's forces, I 1.397-I 1.399	miscellaneous provisions, III 2.493
mariners, I 1.400–I 1.401	child trust fund appeals
married women, I 1.402-I 1.403	Commissioner, by, IV 6.158-IV 6.159
persons abroad, I 1.404–I 1.405	generally, IV 6.110-IV 6.111
polygamous marriages, I 1.408–I 1.409	service by electronic mail, IV 6.115
sea, employment at, I 1.406–I 1.407	statutory provision, IV 1.208
suspension	supplementary provisions, IV 6.114
and see Suspension of benefit	Commissioners procedure, III 2.324
generally, I 1.385–I 1.391	decisions
types, I 1.33	generally, III 1.448–III 1.451
unemployment benefit, I 1.37	regulations, III 2.389
widowers, benefits for	income tax returns, and
and see Widower's benefits	
	during enquiry, IV 1.18
bereavement allowance, I 1.97-I 1.106	generally, IV 1.15

Correction of errors—cont.	Council Regulation on application of
tax credit appeals	social security schemes to
Commissioner, by, IV 2.505–IV 2.506	employed and self-employed
generally, IV 2.447–IV 2.448	persons (1971)—cont.
service by electronic mail, IV 2.453	general provisions—cont.
statutory provision, IV 1.208	international provisions not affected,
supplementary provisions, IV 2.452	III 3.118–III 3.119
vaccine damage payments, and, I 1.14	matters covered, III 3.112-III 3.113
Cortical degeneration	non-contributory benefits,
presumption that due to nature of	III 3.126–III 3.127
employment, and, I 10.21	optional continued insurance, III 3.122
Council Directive on citizenship	overlapping of benefits,
(2004/38)	III 3.130-III 3.131
general note, III 3.60.1	persons covered, III 3.108–III 3.109
operative provisions, III 3.61–III 3.101	prolongation of reference period,
recitals, III 3.60	III 3.123
Council Directive on equal treatment	revalorisation of benefits,
(79/7)	III 3.128-III 3.129
general note, III 3.441	social security conventions replaced,
operative provisions, III 3.441–III 3.461	III 3.116–III 3.117
recitals, III 3.440	voluntary insurance, III 3.122
Council Regulation on application of	waiver of residence, III 3.124–III 3.125
social security schemes to	implementation Regulation (1972)
employed and self-employed	annexes, III 3.420–III 3.430
persons (1971)	arrangement of regulations, III 3.298
Administrative Commission,	general note, III 3.298
	,
III 3.248–III 3.250	general provisions, III 3.300–III 3.399
Advisory Committee, III 3.251–III 3.252	miscellaneous provisions,
annex	III 3.403–III 3.412
application of national legislation,	recitals, III 3.299
III 3.295	transitional provisions,
Conventions continuing to apply,	III 3.414–III 3.419
III 3.286–III 3.287	miscellaneous provisions,
family allowance schemes, III 3.297	III 3.253–III 3.265
miscellaneous, III 3.289-III 3.293	recitals, III 3.105
non-contributory benefits,	special provisions
III 3.284–III 3.285	accidents at work, III 3.204–III 3.218
person covered, III 3.279–III 3.280	death grants, III 3.219–III 3.222
simultaneous application of legislation,	dependent children,
III 3.296	III 3.242–III 3.247
special schemes, III 3.281–III 3.283	family benefits, III 3.233–III 3.241
arrangement of regulations, III 3.102	invalidity, III 3.181-III 3.190
definitions, III 3.106–III 3.107	occupational diseases,
	*
determination of applicable legislation	III 3.204–III 3.218
exceptions to rules, III 3.148–III 3.149	pensions, III 3.191–III 3.203
general rules, III 3.132–III 3.135	sickness and maternity,
miscellaneous provisions, III 3.143	III 3.152–III 3.180
special rules, III 3.136–III 3.151	unemployment benefits,
extension Regulation (2003)	III 3.223–III 3.232
annexes, III 3.439	transitional provisions, III 3.266–III 3.274
	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
general note, III 3.432	Council Regulation on freedom of
general provisions, III 3.434–III 3.438	movement for workers (1968)
recitals, III 3.433	general provisions, III 3.56–III 3.59
final provisions, III 3.275–III 3.278	Council tax benefit
forms, III 3.431	and see Council tax, deduction of
general note, III 3.103–III 3.104	change of circumstances, III 2.689
general provisions	child maintenance bonus, and,
conclusion of conventions,	II 2.991–II 2.992
III 3.120-III 3.121	claims for benefit, III 1.47-III 1.51
declarations on scope,	income-related benefits, and, II 1.10
III 3.114–III 3.115	loss of benefit, III 2.661
equality of treatment,	social security income, IV 2.165
III 3.110–III 3.111	work-focused interviews, III 1.

Council tax, deduction of	Covenant income—cont.
amount, II 2.943	meaning—cont.
appeals, II 2.950	jobseeker's allowance, II 3.455
applications	Cramp
contents, II 2.940-II 2.942	industrial diseases, I 10.88
England & Wales, in, II 2.936-II 2.937	industrial injuries, I 10.98
Scotland, in, II 2.938-II 2.939	Credit-tokens
withdrawal, II 2.948	application of provisions, IV 1.555
definitions, II 2.934–II 2.935	benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.557
Regulations	disregard for money, goods or services
citation, II 2.934	obtained, IV 1.558
commencement, II 2.934	meaning, IV 1.556
definitions, II 2.934–II 2.935	Credits
general provisions, II 2.936–II 2.955	adoption pay period, I 2.31–I 2.32
schedule, II 2.956–II 2.957	apprenticeship, termination of,
relevant circumstances, II 2.947	I 2.18–I 2.19
revision, II 2.949	approaching pensionable age, persons,
supersession, II 2.949	I 2.27–I 2.28
termination, II 2.947	approved training, I 2.10–I 2.11
Council tax rebate	bereavement allowance, I 2.6–I 2.7
and see Age-related payments	bereavement benefits, termination of,
generally, II 1.426 Councillors	I 2.24–I 2.25
	custodial detention, I 2.33–I 2.34
incapacity benefit	definitions, I 2.3 disability element of working tax credit,
earnings limit, I 8.25–I 8.26	I 2.14–I 2.15
generally, I 1.73–I 1.74	education, termination of, I 2.18–I 2.19
non-weekly payments, I 8.27–I 8.28 incapacity for work, I 1.463–I 1.464	generally, I 2.4–I 2.5
income support, II 2.81–II 2.84	imprisonment, I 2.33–I 2.34
Couple	incapacity benefit, I 2.26
income support, II 2.25	incapacity benefit, 1 2.20 incapacity for work, I 2.22–I 2.23
Couple in hardship	invalid care allowance, I 2.12–I 2.13
reduction for breach of community order,	jury service, I 2.29–I 2.30
III 2.14	maternity allowance, I 2.8
Course of study	maternity grant, I 2.9
income support, II 2.20, II 2.452	maternity pay period, I 2.31–I 2.32
jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32 22	retirement pensions, I 2.6–I 2.7
Court of Appeal	short-term incapacity benefit, I 2.26
child trust fund appeals	sickness benefit, I 2.8
application for leave to appeal,	termination of education, I 2.18-I 2.19
IV 6.163–IV 6.164	training, termination of, I 2.18–I 2.19
statutory provision, IV 1.204-IV 1.205	unemployment, I 2.20-I 2.21
tax credit appeals	unemployment benefit, I 2.8
applications for leave to appeal,	widowed mother's allowance, I 2.6-I 2.7
IV 2.510–IV 2.511	widowed parent's allowance, I 2.6-I 2.7
generally, IV 1.204–IV 1.205	widow's pension, I 2.6–I 2.7
Court of Justice	working tax credit, I 2.16–I 2.17
generally, III 3.43–III 3.52	Creuzfeldt-Jakob disease, payments in
guidance for references, III 3.53	connection with
Court orders	investment income, IV 2.177
recovery of benefits, III 1.290-III 1.291	Crisis loan
Covenant income	generally, II 1.70–II 1.74
income support	Crown employment
contribution assessed, II 2.465–II 2.467	child benefit, I 9.39–I 9.41
disregards, and, II 2.472	contributory benefits, I 1.394–I 1.396
no contribution assessed,	dependants, increases for,
II 2.468–II 2.471	I 1.394–I 1.396
jobseekers' allowance	industrial injury benefits, I 1.394–I 1.396
contribution assessed, II 3.461	non-contributory benefits,
disregards, and, II 3.463	I 1.394–I 1.396
no contribution assessed, II 3.462 meaning	statutory adoption pay, IV 1.144–IV 1.145
income support, II 2.445	statutory maternity pay, IV 1.103
meome support, if 2.449	statutory materinty pay, 18 1.103

Crown employment—cont.	Days of incapacity for work—cont.
statutory paternity pay,	welfare to work beneficiaries,
IV 1.125–IV 1.126	I 8.15–I 8.16
statutory sick pay, IV 1.90	Deaf students
tax credits, and, IV 1.389–IV 1.390	income support, II 2.532, II 2.559
Crown servant posted overseas	jobseeker's allowance, II 3.537
definition, I 9.2	Death
generally, IV 2.574-IV 2.575	appeals procedure, III 2.439
partners, IV 2.576	child benefit
Custody, persons in	Regulations, I 9.27
credits, I 2.33–I 2.34	statutory basis, I 1.427
income support	child maintenance bonus,
applicable amounts, II 2.142–II 2.148,	II 2.981-II 2.982
II 2.181, II 2.693–II 2.696	child tax credit, IV 2.228-IV 2.229
generally, II 2.545, II 2.567	child trust fund appeals, IV 6.82-IV 6.83
jobseeker's allowance	payment of benefit, III 2.147–III 2.149
amount of allowance, II 3.325-II 3.327,	provision of information
II 3.608-II 3.612	generally, III 1.153–III 1.154
availability for employment,	notification, III 1.155-III 1.156
II 3.108–II 3.110	statutory maternity pay, IV 4.24
	tax credit appeals, IV 2.408
	tax credits, and
Daily living	generally, IV 2.319-IV 2.320
frequently distressed due to fluctuation of	joint claims, for, IV 2.321-IV 2.322
mood, I 8.210	working tax credit, IV 2.90-IV 2.91
needs alcohol before midday, I 8.209	Death grants
sleeping problems interfere with daytime	generally, III 3.219–III 3.222
activities, I 8.211	implementing regulation,
Date of claim	III 3.387–III 3.388
generally, III 2.68–III 2.82	Debts incurred and later released
income support, II 2.25	trading income, IV 1.805
tax credit, III 2.66	Decisions
Date of development	alteration in component rates
industrial injury benefits	:
industrial injury beliefits	income support, and, III 2.400
generally, I 10.23–I 10.24	appeals from appeals tribunal
generally, I 10.23–I 10.24	appeals from appeals tribunal
generally, I 10.23–I 10.24 transitional provisions, I 10.85,	appeals from appeals tribunal generally, III 1.388–III 1.399
generally, I 10.23–I 10.24 transitional provisions, I 10.85, I 10.138	appeals from appeals tribunal generally, III 1.388–III 1.399 procedure, III 1.402–III 1.411
generally, I 10.23–I 10.24 transitional provisions, I 10.85, I 10.138 Date of entitlement generally, III 2.111–III 2.113 Date of onset	appeals from appeals tribunal generally, III 1.388–III 1.399 procedure, III 1.402–III 1.411 appeals to appeals tribunal
generally, I 10.23–I 10.24 transitional provisions, I 10.85, I 10.138 Date of entitlement generally, III 2.111–III 2.113 Date of onset industrial injury benefits	appeals from appeals tribunal generally, III 1.388–III 1.399 procedure, III 1.402–III 1.411 appeals to appeals tribunal appealable decisions,
generally, I 10.23–I 10.24 transitional provisions, I 10.85,	appeals from appeals tribunal generally, III 1.388–III 1.399 procedure, III 1.402–III 1.411 appeals to appeals tribunal appealable decisions, III 1.505–III 1.515, III 2.418–III 2.419 appellants, III 2.416–III 2.417
generally, I 10.23–I 10.24 transitional provisions, I 10.85, I 10.138 Date of entitlement generally, III 2.111–III 2.113 Date of onset industrial injury benefits	appeals from appeals tribunal generally, III 1.388–III 1.399 procedure, III 1.402–III 1.411 appeals to appeals tribunal appealable decisions, III 1.505–III 1.515, III 2.418–III 2.419
generally, I 10.23–I 10.24 transitional provisions, I 10.85,	appeals from appeals tribunal generally, III 1.388–III 1.399 procedure, III 1.402–III 1.411 appeals to appeals tribunal appealable decisions, III 1.505–III 1.515, III 2.418–III 2.419 appellants, III 2.416–III 2.417
generally, I 10.23–I 10.24 transitional provisions, I 10.85,	appeals from appeals tribunal generally, III 1.388–III 1.399 procedure, III 1.402–III 1.411 appeals to appeals tribunal appealable decisions, III 1.505–III 1.515, III 2.418–III 2.419 appellants, III 2.416–III 2.417 certificates of recoverable benefits,
generally, I 10.23–I 10.24 transitional provisions, I 10.85,	appeals from appeals tribunal generally, III 1.388–III 1.399 procedure, III 1.402–III 1.411 appeals to appeals tribunal appealable decisions, III 1.505–III 1.515, III 2.418–III 2.419 appellants, III 2.416–III 2.417 certificates of recoverable benefits, III 2.424 death of party, III 2.439 decisions, III 2.481–III 2.495
generally, I 10.23–I 10.24 transitional provisions, I 10.85,	appeals from appeals tribunal generally, III 1.388–III 1.399 procedure, III 1.402–III 1.411 appeals to appeals tribunal appealable decisions, III 1.505–III 1.515, III 2.418–III 2.419 appellants, III 2.416–III 2.417 certificates of recoverable benefits, III 2.424 death of party, III 2.439 decisions, III 2.481–III 2.495 definitions, III 2.495
generally, I 10.23–I 10.24 transitional provisions, I 10.85,	appeals from appeals tribunal generally, III 1.388–III 1.399 procedure, III 1.402–III 1.411 appeals to appeals tribunal appealable decisions, III 1.505–III 1.515, III 2.418–III 2.419 appellants, III 2.416–III 2.417 certificates of recoverable benefits, III 2.424 death of party, III 2.439 decisions, III 2.481–III 2.495 definitions, III 2.495 dependant upon appeal in other cases,
generally, I 10.23–I 10.24 transitional provisions, I 10.85,	appeals from appeals tribunal generally, III 1.388–III 1.399 procedure, III 1.402–III 1.411 appeals to appeals tribunal appealable decisions, III 1.505–III 1.515, III 2.418–III 2.419 appellants, III 2.416–III 2.417 certificates of recoverable benefits, III 2.424 death of party, III 2.439 decisions, III 2.481–III 2.495 definitions, III 2.495 dependant upon appeal in other cases, III 1.433–III 1.440, III 2.413
generally, I 10.23–I 10.24 transitional provisions, I 10.85,	appeals from appeals tribunal generally, III 1.388–III 1.399 procedure, III 1.402–III 1.411 appeals to appeals tribunal appealable decisions, III 1.505–III 1.515, III 2.418–III 2.419 appellants, III 2.416–III 2.417 certificates of recoverable benefits, III 2.424 death of party, III 2.439 decisions, III 2.481–III 2.495 definitions, III 2.495 dependant upon appeal in other cases, III 1.433–III 1.440, III 2.413 extension of time limits,
generally, I 10.23–I 10.24 transitional provisions, I 10.85,	appeals from appeals tribunal generally, III 1.388–III 1.399 procedure, III 1.402–III 1.411 appeals to appeals tribunal appealable decisions, III 1.505–III 1.515, III 2.418–III 2.419 appellants, III 2.416–III 2.417 certificates of recoverable benefits, III 2.424 death of party, III 2.439 decisions, III 2.481–III 2.495 definitions, III 2.495 dependant upon appeal in other cases, III 1.433–III 1.440, III 2.413 extension of time limits, III 2.432–III 2.436
generally, I 10.23–I 10.24 transitional provisions, I 10.85,	appeals from appeals tribunal generally, III 1.388–III 1.399 procedure, III 1.402–III 1.411 appeals to appeals tribunal appealable decisions, III 1.505–III 1.515, III 2.418–III 2.419 appellants, III 2.416–III 2.417 certificates of recoverable benefits, III 2.424 death of party, III 2.439 decisions, III 2.481–III 2.495 definitions, III 2.495 dependant upon appeal in other cases, III 1.433–III 1.440, III 2.413 extension of time limits, III 2.432–III 2.436 generally, III 1.371–III 1.382
generally, I 10.23–I 10.24 transitional provisions, I 10.85,	appeals from appeals tribunal generally, III 1.388–III 1.399 procedure, III 1.402–III 1.411 appeals to appeals tribunal appeals to appeals tribunal appealable decisions, III 1.505–III 1.515, III 2.418–III 2.419 appellants, III 2.416–III 2.417 certificates of recoverable benefits, III 2.424 death of party, III 2.439 decisions, III 2.481–III 2.495 definitions, III 2.495 dependant upon appeal in other cases, III 1.433–III 1.440, III 2.413 extension of time limits, III 2.432–III 2.436 generally, III 1.371–III 1.382 issues determinable by Revenue,
generally, I 10.23–I 10.24 transitional provisions, I 10.85,	appeals from appeals tribunal generally, III 1.388–III 1.399 procedure, III 1.402–III 1.411 appeals to appeals tribunal appeals to appeals tribunal appealable decisions, III 1.505–III 1.515, III 2.418–III 2.419 appellants, III 2.416–III 2.417 certificates of recoverable benefits, III 2.424 death of party, III 2.439 decisions, III 2.481–III 2.495 definitions, III 2.495 dependant upon appeal in other cases, III 1.433–III 1.440, III 2.413 extension of time limits, III 2.432–III 2.436 generally, III 1.371–III 1.382 issues determinable by Revenue, III 1.426–III 1.427,
generally, I 10.23–I 10.24 transitional provisions, I 10.85,	appeals from appeals tribunal generally, III 1.388–III 1.399 procedure, III 1.402–III 1.411 appeals to appeals tribunal appeals to appeals tribunal appealable decisions, III 1.505–III 1.515, III 2.418–III 2.419 appellants, III 2.416–III 2.417 certificates of recoverable benefits, III 2.424 death of party, III 2.439 decisions, III 2.481–III 2.495 definitions, III 2.495 dependant upon appeal in other cases, III 1.433–III 1.440, III 2.413 extension of time limits, III 2.432–III 2.436 generally, III 1.371–III 1.382 issues determinable by Revenue, III 1.426–III 1.427, III 2.449–III 2.450
generally, I 10.23–I 10.24 transitional provisions, I 10.85,	appeals from appeals tribunal generally, III 1.388–III 1.399 procedure, III 1.402–III 1.411 appeals to appeals tribunal appealable decisions, III 1.505–III 1.515, III 2.418–III 2.419 appellants, III 2.416–III 2.417 certificates of recoverable benefits, III 2.424 death of party, III 2.439 decisions, III 2.481–III 2.495 definitions, III 2.495 definitions, III 2.495 dependant upon appeal in other cases, III 1.433–III 1.440, III 2.413 extension of time limits, III 2.432–III 2.436 generally, III 1.371–III 1.382 issues determinable by Revenue, III 1.426–III 1.427, III 2.449–III 2.450 late appeals, III 2.432–III 2.436
generally, I 10.23–I 10.24 transitional provisions, I 10.85,	appeals from appeals tribunal generally, III 1.388–III 1.399 procedure, III 1.402–III 1.411 appeals to appeals tribunal appealable decisions, III 1.505–III 1.515, III 2.418–III 2.419 appellants, III 2.416–III 2.417 certificates of recoverable benefits, III 2.424 death of party, III 2.439 decisions, III 2.481–III 2.495 definitions, III 2.495 definitions, III 2.495 dependant upon appeal in other cases, III 1.433–III 1.440, III 2.413 extension of time limits, III 2.432–III 2.436 generally, III 1.371–III 1.382 issues determinable by Revenue, III 1.426–III 1.427, III 2.449–III 2.450 late appeals, III 2.432–III 2.436 medical examination,
generally, I 10.23–I 10.24 transitional provisions, I 10.85,	appeals from appeals tribunal generally, III 1.388–III 1.399 procedure, III 1.402–III 1.411 appeals to appeals tribunal appealable decisions, III 1.505–III 1.515, III 2.418–III 2.419 appellants, III 2.416–III 2.417 certificates of recoverable benefits, III 2.424 death of party, III 2.439 decisions, III 2.481–III 2.495 definitions, III 2.495 dependant upon appeal in other cases, III 1.433–III 1.440, III 2.413 extension of time limits, III 2.432–III 2.436 generally, III 1.371–III 1.382 issues determinable by Revenue, III 1.426–III 1.427, III 2.449–III 2.450 late appeals, III 2.432–III 2.436 medical examination, III 1.415–III 1.417,
generally, I 10.23–I 10.24 transitional provisions, I 10.85,	appeals from appeals tribunal generally, III 1.388–III 1.399 procedure, III 1.402–III 1.411 appeals to appeals tribunal appealable decisions, III 1.505–III 1.515, III 2.418–III 2.419 appellants, III 2.416–III 2.417 certificates of recoverable benefits, III 2.424 death of party, III 2.439 decisions, III 2.481–III 2.495 definitions, III 2.495 dependant upon appeal in other cases, III 1.433–III 1.440, III 2.413 extension of time limits, III 2.432–III 2.436 generally, III 1.371–III 1.382 issues determinable by Revenue, III 1.426–III 1.427, III 2.449–III 2.450 late appeals, III 2.432–III 2.436 medical examination, III 1.415–III 1.417, III 2.455–III 2.456
generally, I 10.23–I 10.24 transitional provisions, I 10.85,	appeals from appeals tribunal generally, III 1.388–III 1.399 procedure, III 1.402–III 1.411 appeals to appeals tribunal appealable decisions, III 1.505–III 1.515, III 2.418–III 2.419 appellants, III 2.416–III 2.417 certificates of recoverable benefits, III 2.424 death of party, III 2.439 decisions, III 2.481–III 2.495 definitions, III 2.495 dependant upon appeal in other cases, III 1.433–III 1.440, III 2.413 extension of time limits, III 2.432–III 2.436 generally, III 1.371–III 1.382 issues determinable by Revenue, III 1.426–III 1.427, III 2.449–III 2.450 late appeals, III 2.432–III 2.436 medical examination, III 1.415–III 1.417, III 2.455–III 2.456 non-disclosure of medical evidence,
generally, I 10.23–I 10.24 transitional provisions, I 10.85,	appeals from appeals tribunal generally, III 1.388–III 1.399 procedure, III 1.402–III 1.411 appeals to appeals tribunal appealable decisions, III 1.505–III 1.515, III 2.418–III 2.419 appellants, III 2.416–III 2.417 certificates of recoverable benefits, III 2.424 death of party, III 2.439 decisions, III 2.481–III 2.495 definitions, III 2.495 dependant upon appeal in other cases, III 1.433–III 1.440, III 2.413 extension of time limits, III 2.432–III 2.436 generally, III 1.371–III 1.382 issues determinable by Revenue, III 1.426–III 1.427, III 2.449–III 2.450 late appeals, III 2.432–III 2.436 medical examination, III 1.415–III 1.417, III 2.455–III 2.456 non-disclosure of medical evidence, III 2.457–III 2.458
generally, I 10.23–I 10.24 transitional provisions, I 10.85,	appeals from appeals tribunal generally, III 1.388–III 1.399 procedure, III 1.402–III 1.411 appeals to appeals tribunal appealable decisions, III 1.505–III 1.515, III 2.418–III 2.419 appellants, III 2.416–III 2.417 certificates of recoverable benefits, III 2.424 death of party, III 2.439 decisions, III 2.481–III 2.495 definitions, III 2.495 dependant upon appeal in other cases, III 1.433–III 1.440, III 2.413 extension of time limits, III 2.432–III 2.436 generally, III 1.371–III 1.382 issues determinable by Revenue, III 1.426–III 1.427, III 2.449–III 2.450 late appeals, III 2.432–III 2.436 medical examination, III 1.415–III 1.417, III 2.455–III 2.456 non-disclosure of medical evidence,

Decisions—cont.	Decisions—cont.
appeals to appeals tribunal—cont.	Commissioners, by
procedure, III 1.402-III 1.411,	correction of errors, III 2.324
III 2.437–III 2.438,	forfeiture rule questions, III 2.323
III 2.447–III 2.448	generally, III 2.321-III 2.322
re-determination, III 1.383-III 1.387	reference of issues to Board,
revision of decisions,	III 2.393–III 2.394
III 2.425–III 2.427	setting aside, III 2.325–III 2.328
striking out, III 2.463–III 2.464	supplementary, III 2.329
time limits, III 2.429–III 2.431	computers, use of, III 1.335–III 1.336
unappealable decisions,	correction of errors
III 1.493–III 1.504,	generally, III 1.448–III 1.451
III 2.420–III 2.421,	regulations, III 2.389
III 2.503–III 2.524	error, cases of
withdrawal, III 2.453–III 2.454	restriction of benefit, III 1.441–III 1.447
witness summons, III 2.459–III 2.460 appeals from Commissioner,	setting aside decisions,
III 1.400–III 1.401	III 1.448–III 1.451
appeals to Commissioner	failure to furnish information,
applications for leave,	III 1.422–III 1.423
III 2.496–III 2.499	failure to submit to medical,
dependant upon appeal in other cases,	III 1.424–III 1.425
III 1.433–III 1.440, III 2.412	guardian's allowance, and
generally, III 1.388–III 1.399	definitions, III 2.883
issues determinable by Revenue,	electronic communications, III 2.887
III 1.426–III 1.427	issues arising on appeal in other cases,
medical examination,	and, III 2.920
III 1.412–III 1.424	no appeal lies, against which,
partner, by, III 2.500	III 2.954–III 2.964
procedure, III 1.402-III 1.411	revision, III 2.888-III 2.903
unappealable decisions,	service of notices, III 2.884–III 2.886
III 1.493–III 1.504	superseding, III 2.904–III 2.915
appeals tribunals	suspension of award,
appointment panel, III 1.342–III 1.343,	III 2.916–III 2.919
III 2.440, III 2.525–III 2.529	termination of award, III 2.918
clerks, III 2.446	incapacity for work
composition, III 2.441–III 2.445	generally, III 1.456–III 1.458
constitution, III 1.344–III 1.346 definition, III 1.465	regulations, III 2.390–III 2.392 income support
President, III 1.340–III 1.341	alteration in component rates, III 2.400
supplementary, III 1.483–III 1.492	incomplete evidence, III 2.398
unification, III 1.338–III 1.339	termination of award, III 2.401
certificates of recoverable benefits	incomplete evidence
appeals, III 2.424	income support, III 2.398
review, III 2.387-III 2.388	jobseeker's allowance, III 2.402
child benefit, and	social fund contributions, III 2.398
definitions, III 2.883	industrial accidents, as to
electronic communications, III 2.887	effect, III 1.454-III 1.455
issues arising on appeal in other cases,	generally, III 1.452-III 1.453
and, III 2.920	industrial diseases, III 1.459-III 1.460
no appeal lies, against which,	industrial injuries benefit
III 2.954–III 2.964	generally, III 1.510
revision, III 2.888–III 2.903	regulations, III 2.395–III 2.396
service of notices, III 2.884–III 2.886	information, use of, III 1.337
superseding, III 2.904–III 2.915	jobseeker's allowance, and
suspension of award,	alteration in component rates, III 2.400
III 2.916–III 2.919 termination of award, III 2.918	incomplete evidence, III 2.402 termination of award, III 2.401
child trust fund appeals	medical examination
generally, IV 6.104–IV 6.105	appeal tribunal, for,
service by electronic mail, IV 6.115	III 1.415–III 1.417,
Christmas bonus, III 1.461–III 1.462,	III 2.455–III 2.456
III 1.494	failure to submit to, III 1.424–III 1.425

Decisions—cont.	Decisions—cont.
medical examination—cont.	supersession of decisions—cont.
Secretary of State, for,	state pension credit, III 2.543–III 2.551
III 1.412–III 1.414	suspension of benefit
notice of decision, III 2.422-III 2.423	failure to furnish information,
pension credit, III 1.512	III 1.420–III 1.421,
pilot schemes, III 1.470	III 2.407–III 2.408
procedure	failure to submit to medical,
finality of decisions, III 1.407–III 1.410	III 1.424–III 1.425,
generally, III 1.402–III 1.406	III 2.409–III 2.410
matters arising, III 1.411	information, provision of,
medical examination,	III 2.405–III 2.406
III 1.412–III 1.417	prescribed circumstances,
regulations, III 1.525–III 1.531 recovery of benefits, III 1.508–III 1.509	III 1.418–III 1.419, III 2.404 recommencement of payments,
recrudescence of prescribed disease,	III 2.411
III 2.397	tax credit appeals, IV 2.435–IV 2.440
re-determination of appeals,	termination of benefit
III 1.383–III 1.387	failure to furnish information,
reference of issues to Revenue	III 1.422–III 1.423,
appeals, III 1.426–III 1.427	III 2.407–III 2.408
generally, III 1.367–III 1.368	failure to submit to medical,
retirement pensions	III 1.424–III 1.425,
period of deferment, after, III 2.399	III 2.409-III 2.410
reversing earlier decisions	third parties, payments to, III 1.507
vaccine damage payments, and,	transfer of functions, and,
I 1.9–I 11.11	III 1.333-III 1.334
revision of decisions	vaccine damage payments, and
appeals, III 2.425–III 2.427	generally, I 1.9
definitions, III 2.381	Regulations, I 11.10–I 11.11
effective date, III 2.359–III 2.360	Decisions of appeal tribunals
extension of time limits,	child trust fund appeals
III 2.357–III 2.358	generally, IV 6.104–IV 6.105
generally, III 1.353–III 1.359	service by electronic mail, IV 6.115
procedure, III 2.339–III 2.355	tax credit appeals, IV 2.435–IV 2.440
Secretary of State, by	Decisions of Board
appeals, III 1.371–III 1.401	amendment of existing legislation, IV 1.249–IV 1.250
dependant upon appeal in other cases, III 1.428–III 1.432	appeals 1.249–1V 1.230
generally, III 1.347–III 1.352	exercise of right, IV 1.237–IV 1.242
industrial injuries benefit,	generally, IV 1.235–IV 1.242
III 2.395–III 2.396	regulations, IV 1.243–IV 1.244
reference of issues to Revenue,	definitions, IV 1.251–IV 1.254
III 1.367–III 1.368	generally, IV 1.229–IV 1.230
regulations, III 1.369-III 1.370	matters arising, IV 1.245–IV 1.246
review of decisions, III 1.353-III 1.359	regulations, IV 1.231–IV 1.232
superseding earlier decisions,	Secretary of State's delegated functions,
III 1.360-III 1.366	and, IV 1.247–IV 1.248
service of notices, III 2.337-III 2.338	supersession of earlier decisions,
setting aside decisions, III 1.448-III 1.451	IV 1.233–IV 1.234
social fund determinations	tax credits, and
incomplete evidence, III 2.398	discovery, on, IV 1.342-IV 1.344
supersession of decisions	final decision, IV 1.338–IV 1.339
change of circumstances,	final notice, IV 1.33IV 6.1–IV 1.337
III 2.385–III 2.386	information requirements,
definitions, III 2.381	IV 1.347–IV 1.348
effective date, III 2.374–III 2.380 generally, III 1.360–III 1.366	initial decision, IV 1.329–IV 1.332 notice of, IV 1.349–IV 1.350
income support, and,	official error, subject to,
III 2.530–III 2.535	IV 1.345–IV 1.346
jobseekers' allowance, and,	other revised decisions,
III 2.536–III 2.542	IV 1.335–IV 1.336
procedure, III 2.362–III 2.371	power to enquire, IV 1.340–IV 1.341
	= -

Decisions of Board—cont.	Deduction from compensation
tax credits, and—cont.	payments—cont.
revision after notifications,	recoverable benefits, III 1.255–III 1.256
IV 1.333–IV 1.334	recoverable payments
verification of claims, IV 2.386	exempt payments, III 1.326
variation of earlier decisions,	generally, III 1.255–III 1.256
IV 1.233–IV 1.234	list, III 1.329–III 1.331
Decisions of Commissioner	small payments, III 1.327–III 1.328
child trust fund appeals	reduction of compensation payment
correction of errors, IV 6.158–IV 6.159	complex cases, III 1.296–III 1.300
generally, IV 6.156–IV 6.157	generally, III 1.268 –III 1.261
setting aside, IV 6.160–IV 6.161	lump sum payments,
supplementary provisions, IV 6.162 tax credit appeals	III 1.296–III 1.298 more than one person, payments by,
correction of errors, IV 2.505–IV 2.506	III 1.299–III 1.300
generally, IV 2.503–IV 2.504	periodical payments,
setting aside, IV 2.507–IV 2.508	III 1.296–III 1.298
supplementary provisions, IV 2.509	supplementary, III 1.270
Declaration of incompatibility	reference of questions, III 1.280–III 1.284
generally, III 4.12–III 4.13	relevant cases, III 1.253–III 1.254
intervention by Crown, III 4.14	relevant payments
remedial action, III 4.26-III 4.27	exempt payments, III 1.326
Deduction from benefits	generally, III 1.255-III 1.256
and see Deductions from Income Support	list, III 1.329-III 1.331
loss of benefit, III 2.663	small payments, III 1.327–III 1.328
Deduction from compensation	relevant period, III 1.257–III 1.258
payments	review of certificates
appeals to Commissioners,	generally, III 1.271–III 1.274
III 1.285–III 1.287	supplementary, III 1.288–III 1.289
appeals to tribunal	Deductions from earnings
generally, III 1.275–III 1.279 reference of questions,	application of provisions, IV 1.574
III 1.280–III 1.284	"deductibility provisions", IV 1.579 employment income, IV 2.148
supplementary, III 1.288–III 1.289	expenses, IV 1.582
assessment of damages, and,	expenses paid by employee
III 1.294–III 1.295	effect of reimbursement, IV 1.581
certificate of recoverable benefits	generally, IV 1.580
appeals, III 1.275–III 1.289	general rules
applications, III 1.259–III 1.261	double deductions, IV 1.577
contents, III 1.262-III 1.263	income from which be made, IV 1.575
review, III 1.271-III 1.274	maximum amount, IV 1.576
court orders, III 1.290-III 1.291	order for making, IV 1.578
disregarded payments, III 1.303-III 1.307	pension income, IV 2.155
income support, and	regulations, IV 2.148
additional amounts, III 1.140–III 1.144	social security income, IV 2.168
diversion of arrested earnings, III 1.148	trading income, IV 2.161
generally, III 1.131–III 1.134	travel expenses
recovery from liable person, III 1.135–III 1.139	necessary attendance, for, IV 1.584 performance of duties, in, IV 1.583
transfer of orders, III 1.140–III 1.144	"workplace", IV 1.585
information, provision of,	Deductions from Income Support
III 1.309–III 1.313	community charge
introduction, III 1.254	and see Community charge, deduction
liability of compensator	of
generally, III 1.264–III 1.265	generally, II 2.899–II 2.909
overpayments, and, III 1.301–III 1.302	council tax,
recovery procedure, III 1.266–III 1.267	and see Council tax, deduction of
wrongly-made payments,	generally, II 2.934–II 2.957
III 1.303–III 1.307	fines
overpayments	and see Fines, deduction of
disregards, III 1.303-III 1.307	generally, II 2.910–II 2.933
generally, III 1.301–III 1.302	Deductions from trading income
payments into court, III 1.292–III 1.293	had debts, IV 1.799

Deductions from trading income—cont.	Denial of jobseeker's allowance—cont.
business entertainment and gifts, IV 1.801	loss of employment through
capital expenditure, IV 1.797	misconduct, II 1.243-II 1.249
doubtful debts, IV 1.799	neglected to avail self of employment,
professions and vocations, IV 1.796	II 1.261
relationship between rules, IV 1.795	refuses offer of employment without
social security contributions, IV 1.802	good cause, II 1.259–II 1.260
unconnected losses, IV 1.798	voluntarily left employment without just
unpaid remuneration, IV 1.800	cause, II 1.250–II 1.258,
wholly and exclusively rules, IV 1.798	II 3.272–II 3.274
Deemed earnings factors	joint-claim allowance, and
retirement pensions, I 1.121	generally, II 1.230
Deemed income from capital	Regulations, II 3.292-II 3.293
generally, IV 2.123	loss of employment through misconduct
Deeming benefit, abatement of	evidence, II 1.247–II 1.249
increases for dependants, and,	examples, II 1.246
I 3.43–I 3.44, I 8.71–I 8.72	generally, II 1.243
Deferment of interviews	meaning, II 1.244–II 1.245
incapacity benefit interviews, and,	proof, II 1.247–II 1.249
III 2.599	scope, II 1.244–II 1.245
jobcentre plus interviews, and	payability, II 1.229
generally, III 2.632	period of preclusion
partners, for, III 2.640	commencement, II 1.237
work-focused interviews, III 2.779	fixed, II 1.233–II 1.236
Deferment of pension	generally, II 1.232
advance claims, III 2.109–III 2.110	termination, II 1.237
gender recognition, and,	purpose, II 1.227-II 1.228
III 1.607–III 1.608	reasons for preclusion
Deferral	failure to comply with direction,
retirement pensions, and	II 1.239
election provisions, I 6.8–I 6.11	generally, II 1.238
generally, I 6.3–I 6.4	inappropriate behaviour on
Deferred entitlement, increase in	employment programme,
pension where	II 1.240–II 1.241
generally, I 1.152–I 1.154	inappropriate behaviour on training
miscellaneous provisions,	scheme, II 1.240–II 1.241
I 1.516–I 1.526	voluntarily left employment without just
shared additional pension	cause
generally, I 1.158	domestic circumstances, II 1.258
miscellaneous provisions,	generally, II 1.250
I 1.527–I 1.531 Delegation of functions	grievances about work, II 1.257
	onus of proof, II 1.251
child trust fund appeals, IV 6.123 tax credit appeals, IV 2.463	personal circumstances, II 1.258 Regulations, II 3.272–II 3.274
Denial of jobseeker's allowance	
definitions, II 3.294–II 3.299	voluntarily, II 1.252–II 1.253 without just cause, II 1.254–II 1.256
excluded period, II 1.231 exemptions	young people, II 3.260–II 3.262 Dependants, benefits for
generally, II 1.267–II 1.273	adjustment
Regulations, II 3.286–II 3.288	and see Adjustment of benefit
generally, II 1.225–II 1.226	hospital in-patients, I 3.69–I 3.70
good cause	overlapping benefits, I 3.83–I 3.94
generally, II 1.265–II 1.266	persons abroad, I 3.127–I 3.130
Regulations, II 3.275–II 3.285	calculation of earnings
grounds	and see Calculation of earnings
entitled to leave voluntarily, II 1.264	generally, I 3.5–I 3.13
evidence, II 1.262–II 1.263	hospital in-patients, I 3.69–I 3.70
exemptions, II 1.267–II 1.273	overlapping benefits
fails to apply for employment without	adult dependant, I 3.85
good cause, II 1.259–II 1.260	child dependant, I 3.83–I 3.84
good cause, II 1.265–II 1.266,	invalid care allowance, I 3.89
II 3.275–II 3.285	more than one dependant, I 3.90
introduction, II 1.242	part week, for, I 3.91

Dependants, benefits for—cont.	Dependents, increases for—cont.
overlapping benefits—cont.	incapacity benefit—cont.
personal benefits payable, I 3.86–I 3.87	generally, I 1.285–I 1.286
priority, I 3.92	qualifying date, I 8.31–I 8.33
severe disablement allowance, I 3.89	reduced contributions, I 1.287-I 1.288
training allowance, I 3.88	relevant earnings, I 1.291–I 1.293
persons abroad, and	sick pay, person receiving, I 8.31
child dependants, I 3.129-I 3.130	widows, I 8.33
generally, I 3.127–I 3.128	maintenance, I 3.38–I 3.39
Dependants, increases for	maternity allowance
adult dependants	generally, I 1.271–I 1.273
apportionment of pension payments,	reduced contributions, I 1.287-I 1.288
I 3.53	relevant earnings, I 1.291-I 1.293
contribution to cost, I 3.56–I 3.57	person with care of children
earnings rules, I 3.51–I 3.52	generally, I 3.54–I 3.55
incapacity benefit, I 1.285–I 1.286	retirement pension, I 1.281–I 1.283
reduced contributions, I 1.287–I 1.288	rate, I 1.504
restriction, I 1.289–I 1.290	Regulations (1977)
retirement pensions, I 1.274–I 1.283	adult dependants, I 3.51–I 3.57
short-term benefits, I 1.271–I 1.273	child dependants, I 3.49–I 3.50
allocation of contributions, I 3.41–I 3.42	dependency, I 3.38–I 3.48
carer's allowance, I 1.294–I 1.296	increase of benefits, I 3.58–I 3.65
child benefit	relevant earnings
persons entitled treated as not entitled,	apportionment of pension payments,
I 3.47–I 3.48	I 3.53
persons not entitled treated as entitled, I 3.45–I 3.46	generally, I 1.291–I 1.293
child dependants	retirement pensions
contribution to cost, I 3.49–I 3.50	adults, I 1.271–I 1.284 child, I 1.266–I 1.270
generally, I 1.266–I 1.268	husband, I 1.278–I 1.280
reduced contributions, I 1.287–I 1.288	person with care of children,
relevant earnings, I 1.291–I 1.293	I 1.281–I 1.283
restrictions, I 1.269–I 1.270	reduced contributions,
child's special allowance	I 1.287–I 1.288
generally, I 1.266–I 1.270	relevant earnings, I 1.291–I 1.293
relevant earnings, I 1.291–I 1.293	spouse, I 1.276–I 1.277
conditions	wife, I 1.274–I 1.275
allocation of contributions,	severe disablement allowance,
I 3.41–I 3.42	I 1.294–I 1.296
deeming rules, I 3.43–I 3.44	special cases
family fund test, I 3.40	airmen, I 1.400–I 1.401
generally, I 3.38–I 3.39	continental shelf, employment on,
contribution to cost	I 1.406–I 1.407
adult dependants, I 3.56-I 3.57	Crown employment, I 1.394-I 1.396
child dependants, I 3.49-I 3.50	Her Majesty's forces, I 1.397-I 1.399
deeming benefit	mariners, I 1.400-I 1.401
abatement, I 3.43-I 3.44, I 8.71-I 8.72	persons abroad, I 1.404–I 1.405
disability working allowance,	polygamous marriages, I 1.408-I 1.409
I 1.304–I 1.306	sea, employment at, I 1.406–I 1.407
disqualification	short-term benefits, I 1.271–I 1.273
and see Disqualification of benefit	suspension
generally, I 1.385-I 1.391	and see Suspension of benefit
earnings, I 1.383–I 1.384	generally, I 1.385–I 1.391
family fund test, I 3.40	trade disputes, effect of, I 1.297–I 1.300
fluctuating earnings, and, I 1.301-I 1.303	transitional provision, I 3.61
generally, I 3.38–I 3.39	unemployability supplement
incapacity benefit	generally, I 1.545–I 1.547
adult dependants, I 8.75–I 8.81	introduction, I 1.557
armed forces, member of, I 8.32	widowed mother's allowance
beneficiary under prescribed age,	generally, I 1.271–I 1.284
I 8.29–I 8.30	relevant earnings, I 1.291–I 1.293
child dependants, I 1.266–I 1.270,	Dependants, persons maintaining
I 8.74	generally, I 1.392-I 1.393

Dependency benefits	Descriptors for incapacity—cont.
claims for benefit	daily living—cont.
and see Claims for benefit	sleeping problems interfere with
generally, III 1.24–III 1.62	daytime activities, I 8.211
procedure, III 2.17-III 2.132	discomfort, effect of, I 8.166
payment of benefit, III 2.133-III 2.153	epileptic seizures, I 8.202
Dependent children of pensioners	general issues
civil servants' special scheme, III 3.247	discomfort, effect of, I 8.166
common provisions, III 3.246	health fears, effect of, I 8.166
generally, III 3.242-III 3.243	introduction, I 8.163
implementing regulation,	intermittent conditions, I 8.168
III 3.399-III 3.401	medical advice, relevance of, I 8.167
Deprivation	pain, effect of, I 8.166
income support, II 2.377	reasonable regularity, I 8.164
Depriving self of income to secure	record of decisions, I 8.170
entitlement	sporadic conditions, I 8.168
notional income, IV 2.187-IV 2.188	variable conditions, I 8.168
Dermatitis	working situation, relevance to, I 8.165
generally, I 10.127	general note, I 8.161–I 8.162
presumption that due to nature of	health fears, effect of, I 8.166
employment, and, I 10.21	hearing
Descriptors for incapacity	aid normally worn, I 8.191
activity list, I 8.160	understanding normal voice on busy
altered consciousness, I 8.203	street, I 8.192
bending	incontinence
as if to pick up a piece of paper from	bowel incontinence, I 8.196
the floor, I 8.182	effect of diet, I 8.197
generally, I 8.180–I 8.181	generally, I 8.195
no problem with, I 8.183	loss of control of bowels, I 8.198
bladder incontinence	meaning of 'continence', I 8.195
effect of diet, I 8.197	no voluntary control of bowels, I 8.199
meaning of 'continence', I 8.195	no voluntary control over bladder,
no voluntary control, I 8.200	I 8.200
bowel incontinence	interaction with people
effect of diet, I 8.197	impairment of ability to communicate,
generally, I 8.196	I 8.217
loss of control, I 8.198	inability to look after self without help,
meaning of 'continence', I 8.195	I 8.215
no voluntary control, I 8.199	upset by ordinary events, I 8.216
carrying, I 8.189	intermittent conditions, I 8.168
case law	kneeling
mental disabilities, I 8.204–I 8.217	as if to pick up a piece of paper from
physical disabilities, I 8.171–I 8.203	the floor, I 8.182
completion of tasks	generally, I 8.180–I 8.181
cannot answer telephone and take	no problem with, I 8.183
message, I 8.204	lifting and carrying, I 8.189
cannot concentrate to read article or	list, I 8.160
follow programme, I 8.205	manual dexterity
cannot use telephone book, I 8.206	cannot use a pen or pencil, I 8.185
concentration only sustained by	generally, I 8.186
prompting, I 8.208	knobs on sink tap or cooker,
prevents him undertaking leisure	I 8.187–I 8.188
activities, I 8.207	validity of 1997 amendments, I 8.184 medical advice, relevance of, I 8.167
coping with pressure frequently feels scared or panicky, I 8.213	mental disabilities
frequently finds there are too many	activity list, I 8.160
	case law, I 8.204–I 8.217
things to do, I 8.214	
mental stress was a factor in making	specific issues, I 8.169
him stop work, I 8.212 daily living	mental disabilities (case law) completion of tasks, I 8.204–I 8.208
frequently distressed due to fluctuation	completion of tasks, 1 8.204–1 8.208 coping with pressure, I 8.212–I 8.214
of mood, I 8.210	daily living, I 8.209–I 8.211
needs alcohol before midday, I 8.209	interaction with people, I 8.215–I 8.217
1120do diconor octore iniduay, 1 0.209	micraedon with people, 1 0.213 1 0.211

Descriptors for incapacity—cont.	Determination of rate of credit
pain, effect of, I 8.166	child tax credit
physical disabilities	full year periods, IV 2.285
activity list, I 8.160	generally, IV 2.270–IV 2.284
case law, I 8.171–I 8.203	short periods, IV 2.286
physical disabilities (case law)	cut-off provisions, IV 2.287–IV 2.288
altered consciousness, I 8.203	generally, IV 2.244–IV 2.245
bending, I 8.180–I 8.182	working tax credit
epileptic seizures, I 8.202	full year periods, IV 2.262–IV 2.268
hearing, I 8.191–I 8.192	generally, IV 2.246–IV 2.261
incontinence, I 8.194–I 8.201	short periods, IV 2.269
introduction, I 8.171	Dialysis, person undergoing
kneeling, I 8.180–I 8.182	incapacity for work, I 8.108-I 8.109
lifting and carrying, I 8.189	Diffuse mesothelioma
manual dexterity, I 8.184–I 8.188	generally, I 10.50–I 10.51
reaching, I 8.18I 9.1	prescribed occupations, I 10.127
rising from upright chair,	special conditions, I 10.52–I 10.53
I 8.178–I 8.179	Diminishing notional capital rule
sitting in upright chair, I 8.175–I 8.176	income support, II 2.392–II 2.395
speech, I 8.190	jobseeker's allowance, II 3.431–II 3.432
standing without support, I 8.177	state pension credit, II 4.84–II 4.86
vision, I 8.191, I 8.193	Diplomatic staff
walking on level ground,	Council Regulation, III 3.147
I 8.172–I 8.173	Diptheria
walking up and down stairs,	and see Vaccine damage payments
I 8.173–I 8.174	conditions of entitlement, I 1.7–I 1.8
pressure, coping with, I 8.212–I 8.214	determination of claims, I 1.9–I 1.12
reaching, I 8.18I 9.1	error correction, I 1.15
reasonable regularity, I 8.164	finality of decisions, I 1.16
record of decisions, I 8.170	fraudulent statements, I 1.18
rising from upright chair,	generally, I 1.2–I 1.6
I 8.178–I 8.179	payment, I 1.13–I 1.14
sitting in upright chair, I 8.175–I 8.176	Direct credit transfers
speech, I 8.190	overpayment of benefits
sporadic conditions, I 8.168	generally, III 1.99
standing without support, I 8.177	regulations, III 2.707
variable conditions, I 8.168	payment of benefits, III 2.135-III 2.136
vision	Direct effect of Treaties
aid normally worn, I 8.191	generally, III 3.10
16 point print at 20 cms, I 8.193	Direct payments
walking on level ground	accommodation costs, III 2.215
double counting, I 8.173	another person on beneficiary's behalf, to,
generally, I 8.172	III 2.158
walking up and down stairs	appointee, to, III 2.156–III 2.157
double counting, I 8.173	child support payments, of
generally, I 8.174	generally, III 2.160-III 2.161
working situation, relevance to, I 8.165	miscellaneous provisions,
Destruction, loss, etc.	III 2.237–III 2.245
tax returns, and, IV 1.31	funeral providers, to, III 2.160
Detention, child in	hostels, to
child benefit	generally, III 2.162
Regulations, I 9.21–I 9.24	miscellaneous, III 2.216
statutory basis, I 1.584–I 1.586	housing costs, III 2.214
Detention in custody	maternity expenses, III 2.160
statutory maternity pay, IV 4.22–IV 4.23	maximum amounts, III 2.222
statutory paternity pay, IV 5.95	maximum amounts, III 2.222 mortgage lenders, to
statutory paternity pay, IV 5.95 statutory sick pay. IV 3.8	maximum amounts, III 2.222 mortgage lenders, to generally, III 2.159
statutory paternity pay, IV 5.95 statutory sick pay. IV 3.8 Determination of claims	maximum amounts, III 2.222 mortgage lenders, to generally, III 2.159 miscellaneous, III 2.225–III 2.236
statutory paternity pay, IV 5.95 statutory sick pay. IV 3.8 Determination of claims vaccine damage payments, and	maximum amounts, III 2.222 mortgage lenders, to generally, III 2.159 miscellaneous, III 2.225–III 2.236 partner, to, III 2.163–III 2.163
statutory paternity pay, IV 5.95 statutory sick pay. IV 3.8 Determination of claims vaccine damage payments, and appeals, I 1.10	maximum amounts, III 2.222 mortgage lenders, to generally, III 2.159 miscellaneous, III 2.225–III 2.236 partner, to, III 2.163–III 2.163 priority, III 2.223–III 2.224
statutory paternity pay, IV 5.95 statutory sick pay. IV 3.8 Determination of claims vaccine damage payments, and appeals, I 1.10 generally, I 1.8	maximum amounts, III 2.222 mortgage lenders, to generally, III 2.159 miscellaneous, III 2.225–III 2.236 partner, to, III 2.163–III 2.163 priority, III 2.223–III 2.224 utility companies, to
statutory paternity pay, IV 5.95 statutory sick pay. IV 3.8 Determination of claims vaccine damage payments, and appeals, I 1.10	maximum amounts, III 2.222 mortgage lenders, to generally, III 2.159 miscellaneous, III 2.225–III 2.236 partner, to, III 2.163–III 2.163 priority, III 2.223–III 2.224

Direct payments—cont.	Disability living allowance (DLA)—cont.
utility companies, to—cont.	medical expenses paid from public
service charges, III 2.217	funds—cont.
water charges, III 2.219	generally, I 4.45
Directions	mobility component
child trust fund appeals,	artificial prosthesis, I 4.59
IV 6.144–IV 6.145	arrested development, I 4.60
tax credit appeals	assessment of degree of disablement,
applications, IV 2.406-IV 2.407	I 4.57
death of party, IV 2.408	children, III 2.171
determination of applications,	double amputees, I 4.56
IV 2.412–IV 2.413	entitlement, I 4.51-I 4.62
withdrawal of applications,	exempt cases, III 2.170
IV 2.416–IV 2.417	exertion, I 4.55
Disability element (WTC)	generally, I 1.224–I 1.242
Cases A to G, IV 2.66	inability to walk, I 4.53–I 4.54
date of claim, and, IV 2.305-IV 2.306	incomplete physical development,
generally, I 2.14–I 2.15, IV 2.63–IV 2.65	I 4.60
initial claims, IV 2.67-IV 2.68	invalid carriages, I 1.243-I 1.245,
relevant disabilities, IV 2.94-IV 2.106	I 4.67
"training for work", IV 2.69-IV 2.70	hospital in-patients, I 4.63-I 4.66
Disability living allowance (DLA)	oxygen requirement, I 4.55
and see Non-contributory benefits	payment to Motability,
care component	III 2.172–III 2.174
generally, I 1.204–I 1.223	physical condition, I 4.52
hospital in-patients, I 4.38–I 4.39	physical disablement, I 4.52
medical expenses paid from public	physical restraint, I 4.61
funds, I 4.45–I 4.46	qualifying period, I 4.49–I 4.50
prescribed circumstance, I 4.47–I 4.48	virtually unable to walk, I 4.54
private nursing home, persons in,	payment of benefit
I 4.40–I 4.44	attendance allowance, and, III 2.140
qualifying period, I 4.34–I 4.35	Motability, to, III 2.172–III 2.174
renal failure, sufferers of, I 4.36–I 4.37	payment to Motability
claims for benefit	generally, III 2.172
and see Claims for benefit	restriction, III 2.174
advance payments, III 2.97–III 2.98	termination, III 2.173
further claims, III 2.96–III 2.102	national insurance number, I 4.27
generally, III 2.23	persons aged 65 or over
entitlement	entitlement, I 4.30–I 4.31, I 4.68–I 4.81
care component, I 4.34–I 4.48	generally, I 1.246–I 1.248
generally, I 1.199–I 1.203	private nursing home, persons in
mobility component, I 4.49–I 4.66	exemption, I 4.43–I 4.44
persons aged 65 or over, I 4.30–I 4.31	generally, I 4.40–I 4.41
residence, I 4.28–I 4.29	relevant persons, I 4.42, I 4.88
hospital in-patients (care component)	rate, I 4.32
exemption, I 4.43–I 4.44	renal failure, sufferers of, I 4.36–I 4.37
generally, I 4.38–I 4.39	social security income, IV 2.165
relevant persons, I 4.42, I 4.88	supplementary provisions, I 1.249–I 1.252
hospital in-patients (mobility component)	Disability pension
adjustment, I 4.66	pension income, IV 2.152
exemption, I 4.65	Disability, periods of
exemption, 1 4.03	
generally, I 4.63–I 4.64	working tax credit, IV 2.51–IV 2.52
imprisonment, III 2.556–III 2.557	Disability premiums
income support, II 2.20 invalid vehicle scheme	income support
	additional condition, II 2.577, II 2.600
generally, I 1.243–I 1.245	enhanced, II 2.579
Regulations, I 4.67, I 4.82–I 4.87	generally, II 2.576, II 2.599
jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32	jobseeker's allowances
meaning	additional condition, II 3.555, II 3.581
income support, II 2.20	enhanced, II 3.557
jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32	generally, II 3.554, II 3.581
medical expenses paid from public funds	jobseeker's allowances (joint-claim)
exemption, I 4.46	additional condition, II 3.567

Disability premiums—cont.	Disablement, assessment of—cont.
jobseeker's allowances (joint-claim)—cont.	dominant hand, I 1.538
enhanced, II 3.569	extent, I 10.40-I 10.41
generally, II 3.566	generally, I 1.352–I 1.357
Disability working allowance	method
claims for benefit	comment, I 1.536–I 1.537
and see Claims for benefit	generally, I 1.532
advance payments, III 2.99–III 2.100	miscellaneous provisions,
generally, III 2.23	I 1.532–I 1.542
generally, II 1.36–II 1.38	multiple industrial accidents, I 10.7
increases for dependants, and,	other effective cause, I 10.5–I 10.6
I 1.304–I 1.306	partly relevant conditions, I 10.4
working tax credit, IV 2.64	prescribed degrees
Disabled child	generally, I 10.11–I 10.13, III 2.564,
child tax credit, IV 2.232–IV 2.233	III 2.587
Disabled child premium	introduction, I 10.8
income support, II 2.580, II 2.602	principles, I 10.2–I 10.10, III 2.564
jobseeker's allowances, II 3.558	rounding of percentages, I 10.44 severe disablement allowance, I 1.532
Disabled persons income support	Disablement benefit
remunerative work, II 2.81–II 2.84	imprisonment, III 2.556–III 2.557
students, II 2.531, II 2.558	Disablement gratuity
workers, II 2.528, II 2.556	amount, III 2.566
jobseeker's allowance	generally, I 1.550
availability for employment,	introduction, I 1.557
II 3.98–II 3.103	rate, I 1.505
students, II 3.536	rates in lieu, III 2.589
workers, II 3.535	scale, III 2.588
state pension credit, II 4.93–II 4.94	special hardship, III 2.571–III 2.572
Disabled person's tax credit (DPTC)	successive accidents, III 2.579
claims for benefit	weekly value, III 2.567
and see Claims for benefit	Disablement pension
initial claims, III 1.61-III 1.62	and see Industrial injuries benefits
repeat claims, III 1.61–III 1.62	adjustment
date of claim, III 2.60	and see Adjustment of benefit
generally, II 1.38	persons abroad, I 3.120
overpayment of benefit, III 1.84	assessment of disablement
payment of benefit, III 2.144	aggregation of percentages,
social security income, IV 2.165	I 10.42–I 10.43
Disabled person's vehicle maintenance	connected conditions, I 10.4
grant	connection factor, I 10.5
other income, IV 1.865	extent, I 10.40–I 10.41
Disabled students	generally, I 1.352–I 1.357
income support, II 2.531, II 2.558	miscellaneous provisions,
jobseeker's allowance, II 3.536	I 1.532–I 1.542
Disabled workers	multiple industrial accidents, I 10.7
income support, II 2.528, II 2.556	other effective cause, I 10.5–I 10.6
jobseeker's allowance, II 3.535	partly relevant conditions, I 10.4
Disablement allowance	prescribed degrees, I 10.11–I 10.13
assessment of disablement, and	principles, I 10.2–I 10.10 rounding of percentages, I 10.44
comment, I 1.539–I 1.541 generally, I 1.533	constant attendance
Disablement, assessment of	assessment of disablement, I 1.532,
aggregation of percentages,	I 1.542
I 10.42–I 10.43	determination of degree of disablement,
connected conditions, I 10.4	III 2.574
connection factor, I 10.5	generally, I 1.358–I 1.360, III 2.573
constant attendance allowance	in-patient medical treatment, and,
comment, I 1.542	III 2.575–III 2.577
generally, I 1.533	special hardship, III 2.571–III 2.572
disablement benefit	exceptionally severe disablement,
comment, I 1.539–I 1.541	I 1.361–I 1.363
generally, I 1.533	generally, I 1.352–I 1.357

Disablement pension—cont.	Disregards (IS)
hospital treatment, during	capital
generally, I 1.551	child, of, II 2.354-II 2.35II 5.1
introduction, I 1.557	generally, II 2.342-II 2.353
increases	list, II 2.769–II 2.819
constant attendance, I 1.358-I 1.360	income
generally, I 1.358-I 1.363	generally, II 2.697–II 2.714
hospital treatment, during, I 1.551	other income, II 2.715-II 2.768
persons abroad, I 3.120	students
persons residing together, I 3.139-I 3.141	access fund payments,
rate, I 1.505	II 2.479–II 2.481
Disclosure	changes over summer vacation,
overpayment of benefit, III 1.92-III 1.93	II 2.486–II 2.487
Disclosure of information	contribution, II 2.482
statutory maternity pay, IV 1.182	generally, II 2.472
statutory sick pay, IV 1.180	hardship loans, II 2.476–II 2.478
tax credits, and, IV 1.417–IV 1.418	other amounts, II 2.473–II 2.475
Discomfort, effect of	previously assessed income, II 2.483
descriptors for incapacity, I 8.166	tax refunds, II 2.484–II 2.485
Discretionary housing payment	Disregards (JSA)
social security income, IV 2.165	capital
Discretionary payments	child, of, II 3.418-II 3.419
disregarded income, IV 2.196	generally, II 3.416–II 3.417
Discrimination, prohibition of	list, II 3.629–II 3.633
developments in Canada, III 4.79	income
generally, III 4.75	generally, II 3.616–II 3.621
indirect discrimination, III 4.77	joint-claim couples, of,
introduction, III 4.76	II 3.622–II 3.623
widowers' benefits, III 4.78	other income, II 3.624-II 3.628
Displaced persons	students
temporary protection, II 2.896-II 2.898	access fund payments,
Disqualification from benefit	II 3.468–II 3.469
absence abroad	changes over summer vacation,
and see Persons abroad	II 3.473
generally, I 1.388	contribution, II 3.470
disregards, III 2.563, III 2.586	generally, II 3.463
fraud on social security system	other amounts, II 3.464
period, III 2.644	previously assessed income, II 3.471
relevant benefits, III 2.662	tax refunds, II 3.472
generally, I 1.385–I 1.386, III 2.581	Disregards (SPC)
imprisonment, I 1.389,	capital, from, II 4.119–II 4.124
III 2.556–III 2.557	earnings, from, II 4.125–II 4.127
reciprocal agreement, I 1.390	other than earnings, from,
Disqualified from benefits, persons	II 4.116–II 4.118
age-related payments, and, II 1.429	Divided contracts
incapacity for work, I 1.460–I 1.462	statutory adoption pay
income support, and, II 2.191	general note, IV 5.9
Disregarded sums	generally, IV 5.76
conditional exclusions, IV 2.201	lapse of election, IV 5.14
employment income, IV 2.142	notification of election, IV 5.11
generally, IV 2.195–IV 2.199	provision of information, IV 5.12
investment income, IV 2.176	relevant employer, IV 5.13, IV 5.89
partial disregard, IV 2.202	statutory maternity pay
pension income, IV 2.152	generally, IV 4.16
social security income, IV 2.165	relevant employer, IV 4.35–IV 4.36
student income, IV 2.173–IV 2.174	statutory maternity pay (NHS), and
total disregard, IV 2.200	lapse of election, IV 4.83
Disregards	notification of election, IV 4.80
and see Disregards (IS)	provision of information, IV 4.81
and see Disregards (JSA)	treatment of more than one contract as
and see Disregards (SPC)	one, IV 4.79
disqualification from benefit, and,	treatment of two or more employers as
III 2.563, III 2.586	one, IV 4.82

Divided contracts—cont.	Earnings
statutory paternity pay	employment income, IV 1.539
adoption of child, on, IV 5.67	income support
birth of child, on, IV 5.60	employed earners, II 2.215–II 2.223
general note, IV 5.9	self-employed earners,
lapse of election, IV 5.14	II 2.224–II 2.227
notification of election, IV 5.11	meaning
provision of information, IV 5.12	generally, I 1.383–I 1.384
relevant employer, IV 5.13, IV 5.89	income support, II 2.20
statutory sick pay	jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32
generally, IV 3.38	termination payments, I 1.27-I 1.29
relevant employer, IV 3.36-IV 3.37	jobseeker's allowance
statutory sick pay (NHS), and	employed earners, II 3.374-II 3.379
lapse of election, IV 3.79	self-employed earners,
notification of election, IV 3.76	II 3.383–II 3.385
provision of information, IV 3.77	payments treated as, I 1.30–I 1.31
treatment of more than one contract as	state pension credit
one, IV 3.75	employed earners, II 4.66–II 4.67
treatment of two or more employers as	self-employed earners, II 4.68–II 4.69
one, IV 3.78 Dividends	statutory adoption pay generally, IV 5.90
	normal weekly earnings, IV 5.91
non-resident UK companies, from charge to tax, IV 1.835	statutory maternity pay
income charged, IV 1.836	generally, IV 4.38
person liable, IV 1.837	normal weekly earnings,
UK resident companies, from	IV 4.39–IV 4.40
charge to tax, IV 1.832	statutory paternity pay
income charged, IV 1.833	generally, IV 5.90
introduction, IV 1.831	normal weekly earnings, IV 5.91
person liable, IV 1.834	statutory sick pay
Divorced persons, child of	excepted payments, IV 3.33
guardian's allowance, I 9.78	generally, IV 3.32
Double amputees	normal weekly earnings,
disability working allowance, I 4.56	IV 3.34–IV 3.35
Doubtful debts	unemployability supplement
trading income, IV 1.799	generally, I 1.548
Duplication of payments child benefit, I 9.50	introduction, I 1.557 Earnings calculation
funeral payments, II 5.52–II 5.53	disregards
maintenance payments,	care charges, I 3.33
III 2.704–III 2.706	child care charges, I 3.32
maternity payments, II 5.52-II 5.53	generally, I 3.30–I 3.31
prescribed income, III 2.700-III 2.701	employed earners, of
prescribed payments	date of payment, I 3.16
foreign currency payments, III 2.706	disregards, I 3.30–I 3.33
generally, III 2.702–III 2.703	generally, I 3.14–I 3.15
Duration of award	net earnings, I 3.21–I 3.23
generally, III 2.114–III 2.115	relevant earnings, I 3.19–I 3.20
Dwelling	weekly sums, I 3.17–I 3.18
definition, II 1.56 income support, II 2.26–II 2.27	generally, I 3.6–I 3.7
Dwelling occupied as home	notional earnings
income support, II 2.25	determination methods, I 3.12
Dysbarism	generally, I 3.8–I 3.9
industrial injuries, I 10.87	low earnings, I 3.11
Dystrophy of cornea	no earnings, I 3.11
generally, I 10.89	unascertainable earnings, I 3.10
presumption that due to nature of	rounding of fractions, I 3.13
employment, and, I 10.21	self-employed earners, of
	disregards, I 3.30–I 3.33
Former	generally, I 3.24
Earner meaning, I 1.24–I 1.26	national insurance contributions, I 3.28 net profit, I 3.26–I 3.27
meaning, 1 1.47-1 1.40	net pront, 1 3.20-1 3.21

Earnings calculation—cont.	Education, persons in
self-employed earners, of—cont.	and see Students
relevant earnings, I 3.25	income support, II 2.91–II 2.93
tax, I 3.28	Education, right to
Earnings factors	generally, III 4.87
conditions, and, I 1.33	introduction, III 4.88
deemed, I 1.121	Education, termination of
generally, I 1.118–I 1.120	credits, I 2.18–I 2.19
EC Court of Justice	Effective enjoyment of rights
generally, III 3.43–III 3.52	EC law, III 3.13
guidance for references, III 3.53	Eileen trust
EC law	
	and see Notional capital and see Notional income
binding nature, III 3.7	
Council Directives	income support
citizenship, III 3.60–III 3.101	generally, II 2.791
direct effect, III 3.10	meaning, II 2.20
equal treatment, III 3.440–III 3.461	jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32
indirect effect, III 3.11	Election
liability for breach, III 3.12	child benefit, I 9.19
Council Regulations	guardian's allowance, I 9.82
application of social security schemes to	Electronic communication, use of
employed and self-employed	carer's allowance, and
persons, III 3.102–III 3.439	claims for benefit, III 2.59
freedom of movement of workers,	payment of benefit, III 2.154
III 3.56-III 3.59	child benefit, and
EC Treaty	claims for benefit, III 2.60
citizenship, III 3.28–III 3.35	generally, I 9.51, III 2.815, III 2.887
Court of Justice, III 3.43–III 3.53	miscellaneous provisions,
final provisions, III 3.54–III 3.55	III 2.861–III 2.872
freedom of movement, III 3.36–III 3.42	payment of benefit, III 2.155
principles, III 3.17–III 3.27	claims for benefit, and
effective enjoyment of rights, III 3.13	carer's allowance, III 2.59
implementation of Treaties	child benefit, III 2.60
direct effect, III 3.10	generally, IV 2.294–IV 2.295
generally, III 3.6	miscellaneous provisions,
=	III 2.246–III 2.253
indirect effect, III 3.11	
liability for breach, III 3.12	guardian's allowance, and
supremacy, III 3.9	generally, III 2.815, III 2.887
interim relief, III 3.13	miscellaneous provisions,
proof of Treaties, III 3.15–III 3.16	III 2.861–III 2.872
supremacy, III 3.9	notifications, IV 2.294–IV 2.295
types, III 3.8	payment of benefit, and
EC Treaty	carer's allowance, III 2.154
citation, III 3.5	child benefit, III 2.155
citizenship, III 3.28–III 3.35	service of appeal decisions, III 2.494
Court of Justice	Emergency payments
generally, III 3.43–III 3.52	claims for benefit, III 1.76–III 1.77
guidance for references, III 3.53	Emergency situations
final provisions, III 3.54–III 3.55	industrial injuries benefit, I 1.340-I 1.344
freedom of movement, III 3.36-III 3.42	Emergency steps
generally, III 3.4	child care providers approval scheme,
implementation, III 3.6–III 3.13	and, IV 2.540
operative provisions	Emphysema
citizenship, III 3.28-III 3.35	industrial diseases, I 10.129
Court of Justice, III 3.43-III 3.53	pneumoconiosis, and, I 10.57
freedom of movement, III 3.36-III 3.42	presumption that due to nature of
principles, III 3.17–III 3.27	employment, and, I 10.21
proof, III 3.15–III 3.16	Employed earner
principles, III 3.17–III 3.27	definition
proof, III 3.15–III 3.16	categories of earners, I 1.24, I 1.410
renumbering, III 3.5	computation of earnings, I 3.4
Education maintenance allowance	income support
disregarded income, IV 2.196	disregards, II 2.697–II 2.714

Employed earner—cont.	Employed persons, application of social
income support—cont.	security schemes to—cont.
earnings, II 2.243–II 2.257	civil servants special scheme—cont.
meaning, II 2.28	generally, III 3.144–III 3.145
net earnings, II 2.258–II 2.264	invalidity, III 3.190
jobseeker's allowance	orphans, III 3.247
disregards, II 3.616–II 3.621	pensions, III 3.203
earnings, II 3.374–II 3.379	unemployment benefits, III 3.232
meaning, II 3.39	claims submitted to other authority,
net earnings, II 3.380-II 3.382	III 3.256–III 3.257
meaning	competent authorities
income support, II 2.28	co-operation between, III 3.253
jobseeker's allowance, II 3.41	definition, III 3.106
statutory paternity pay, IV 5.83	competent institution, III 3.106
state pension credit, II 4.66–II 4.67	competent State, III 3.106
Employed earner, calculation of	conclusion of Conventions,
earnings of	III 3.120-III 3.121
date of payment, I 3.16	consular staff, III 3.147
disregards	contributions chargeable to employers
care charges, I 3.33	collection, III 3.264
child care charges, I 3.32	generally, III 3.263
generally, I 3.30–I 3.31	co-operation between competent
generally, I 3.14–I 3.15	authorities, III 3.253
net earnings, I 3.21-I 3.23	Council Regulation
notional earnings	Administrative Commission,
determination methods, I 3.12	III 3.248–III 3.250
generally, I 3.8–I 3.9	Advisory Committee,
low earnings, I 3.11	III 3.251–III 3.252
no earnings, I 3.11	annexes, III 3.279–III 3.297
unascertainable earnings, I 3.10	arrangement of regulations, III 3.102
relevant earnings, I 3.19-I 3.20	definitions, III 3.106-III 3.107
rounding of fractions, I 3.13	determination of applicable legislation,
weekly sums, I 3.17–I 3.18	III 3.132–III 3.151
Employed persons, application of social	extension of, III 3.382–III 3.389
security schemes to	final provisions, III 3.275–III 3.278
accidents at work	general note, III 3.103–III 3.104
aggravation, III 3.214	general provisions, III 3.108–III 3.131
general note, III 3.204–III 3.205	implementation of, III 3.298–III 3.430
implementing regulations,	miscellaneous provisions,
III 3.369–III 3.386	III 3.253–III 3.265
miscellaneous, III 3.215–III 3.216	recitals, III 3.105
reimbursement between institutions,	special provisions, III 3.152–III 3.247
III 3.217	transitional provisions,
rights to benefits, III 3.206–III 3.213	III 3.266–III 3.274
students, III 3.218 Administrative Commission	death grants
generally, III 3.248	generally, III 3.219–III 3.222
tasks, III 3.249–III 3.250	implementing regulation, III 3.387–III 3.388
Advisory Committee	declarations on scope, III 3.114–III 3.115
generally, III 3.251	definitions, III 3.106–III 3.107
tasks, III 3.252	dependent children of pensioners
aggregation of periods	civil servants' special scheme. III 3.247
accidents at work, III 3.214	common provisions, III 3.246
death grants, III 3.219	generally, III 3.242–III 3.243
family benefits, III 3.234	implementing regulation,
general rules, III 3.322	III 3.399–III 3.401
invalidity, III 3.187	determination of applicable legislation
maternity, III 3.152	civil servants, III 3.144–III 3.145
sickness, III 3.152	consular staff, III 3.147
unemployment benefits, III 3.223	diplomatic staff, III 3.147
civil servants special scheme	employed in one member state and self-
dependent children of pensioners,	employed in another, III 3.142
III 3.247	employed persons, III 3.136–III 3.138

Employed persons, application of social	Employed persons, application of social
security schemes to—cont.	security schemes to—cont.
determination of applicable	maternity—cont.
legislation—cont.	unemployed, III 3.165-III 3.166
exceptions to articles,	vocational students, III 3.177-III 3.178
III 3.148-III 3.149	matters covered, III 3.112-III 3.113
general rules, III 3.132-III 3.135	medical examinations, III 3.258
implementing regulation,	member of the family, III 3.106
III 3.313–III 3.321	nationals of third countries
mariners, III 3.141	annexes, III 3.389
miscellaneous provisions, III 3.143	general note, III 3.382
posted workers, III 3.138	general provisions, III 3.384-III 3.388
recipients of pensions due in more than	recitals, III 3.383
one member state,	non-contributory benefits,
III 3.150–III 3.151	III 3.284–III 3.285
self-employed persons,	occupational diseases
III 3.139–III 3.140	aggravation, III 3.214
special rules, III 3.136–III 3.142	general note, III 3.204–III 3.205
students, III 3.135	implementing regulations,
voluntary insurance, III 3.146	III 3.369–III 3.386
diplomatic staff, III 3.147	miscellaneous, III 3.215–III 3.216
employment and self-employment in more	reimbursement between institutions,
than one state, III 3.142	III 3.217
employed person, III 3.106	rights to benefits, III 3.206–III 3.213
equality of treatment, III 3.110–III 3.111	students, III 3.218
exemption from authentication, III 3.255	orphans
exemption from fees, III 3.255	civil servants' special scheme. III 3.247
family benefits	common provisions, III 3.246
generally, III 3.233–III 3.241	generally, III 3.244–III 3.245
implementing regulation,	implementing regulation,
III 3.394–III 3.397	III 3.399–III 3.401
frontier workers	overlapping of benefits
accidents at work, III 3.207	generally, III 3.130–III 3.131
definition, III 3.106	implementing regulation,
general note, III 3.103–III 3.104	III 3.306–III 3.311
habitual residence, III 3.106	pensions
international provision not affected generally, III 3.118–III 3.119	accidents at work, III 3.386 generally, III 3.191–III 3.203
implementing regulation, III 3.304	implementing regulations,
invalidity	III 3.344–III 3.368
aggravation, III 3.187	periods of employment, III 3.106
civil servant's special scheme, III 3.190	periods of employment, 111 3.100 periods of insurance, III 3.106
employees, III 3.182–III 3.186	periods of insurance, III 3.106
general note, III 3.181	persons covered
implementing regulations,	annex, III 3.279–III 3.280
III 3.344–III 3.368	generally, III 3.108–III 3.109
resumption after suspension,	posted workers, III 3.138
III 3.188–III 3.189	prolongation of reference period,
self-employed, III 3.182–III 3.186	III 3.123
mariners, III 3.141	recipients of pensions due in more than
maternity	one member state,
aggregation rules, III 3.152–III 3.153	III 3.150–III 3.151
employees, III 3.154–III 3.164	refugee, III 3.106
frontier workers, III 3.156	reimbursement between institutions
implementing regulations,	agreements relating to, III 3.275
III 3.323–III 3.343	occupational diseases, III 3.217
miscellaneous provisions, III 3.179	sickness and maternity, III 3.180
pension claimants, III 3.167	residence, III 3.106
pensioners, III 3.168–III 3.176	revalorization of benefits
reimbursement between institutions,	generally, III 3.128-III 3.129
III 3.180	pensions, III 3.202
self-employed, III 3.154-III 3.164	seasonal worker, III 3.106
students, III 3.177-III 3.178	self-employed person, III 3.106

Employed persons, application of social	Employed persons, application of social
security schemes to—cont.	security schemes to—cont.
sickness	unemployment benefits—cont.
aggregation rules, III 3.152-III 3.153	common provisions, III 3.223-III 3.226
employees, III 3.154–III 3.164	implementing regulation,
frontier workers, III 3.156	III 3.389-III 3.393
implementing regulations, III 3.323–III 3.343	person going to other member state, III 3.227–III 3.229
miscellaneous provisions, III 3.179 pension claimants, III 3.167	person residing in other member state, III 3.230–III 3.231
pensioners, III 3.168–III 3.176	voluntary insurance
reimbursement between institutions,	applicable legislation, III 3.146
III 3.180	generally, III 3.122
self-employed, III 3.154–III 3.164	implementing regulation, III 3.305
students, III 3.177–III 3.178	waiver of residence, III 3.124–III 3.125
unemployed, III 3.165–III 3.166	Employed trainees
vocational students, III 3.177–III 3.178	child benefit, I 1.584–I 1.586
simultaneous employment and self-	Employee
employment in more than one	statutory maternity pay, IV 4.34
state, III 3.142	Employer-contracted and employer-
social security conventions replaced	provided childcare
generally, III 3.116–III 3.117	"care", IV 1.572
implementing regulation, III 3.304	"child", IV 1.572
special non-contributory benefits,	employer-contracted, IV 1.571
III 3.126–III 3.127	employer-provided, IV 1.569-IV 1.570
special rules	introductory note, IV 1.526
civil servants, III 3.144-III 3.145	"parental responsibility", IV 1.572
consular staff, III 3.147	"qualifying child care", IV 1.573
diplomatic staff, III 3.147	regulations, IV 2.148
employed in one member state and	Employers
self-employed in another,	notice to provide information, and,
III 3.142	IV 2.345
employed persons, III 3.136–III 3.138	payment of WTC, and, IV 2.353
mariners, III 3.141	provision of information, and
miscellaneous provisions, III 3.143	statutory maternity pay, IV 1.183
posted workers, III 3.138	statutory sick pay, IV 1.181
recipients of pensions due in more than	Employer's records
one member state, III 3.150–III 3.151	statutory adoption pay
self-employed persons,	generally, IV 5.25 inspection, IV 5.26
III 3.139–III 3.140	statutory maternity pay
special rules, III 3.136–III 3.142	maintenance, IV 4.49
students, III 3.135	production, IV 4.50
voluntary insurance, III 3.146	statutory paternity pay
stateless person, III 3.106	generally, IV 5.25
stay, III 3.106	inspection, IV 5.26
students	statutory sick pay
accidents at work, III 3.218	maintenance, IV 3.25
generally, III 3.135	production, IV 3.25.1
sickness and maternity,	Employer's transport, travelling in
III 3.177-III 3.178	industrial injuries benefit
transitional provisions, III 3.273	effect, I 1.337-I 1.339
survivor, III 3.106	generally, I 1.334–I 1.335
temporary residence, III 3.106	introduction, I 1.336
third country nationals	Employment Act 2002
annexes, III 3.389	arrangement of sections,
general note, III 3.382	IV 1.445–IV 1.449
general provisions, III 3.384–III 3.388	general note, IV 1.450
recitals, III 3.383	general provisions
transfer of sums payable between member	maternity, IV 1.467
states, III 3.259	paternity and adoption,
unemployment benefits	IV 1.451–IV 1.466 schedule, IV 1.468–IV 1.476
civil servants' special scheme, III 3.232	scnedule, IV 1.468–IV 1.476

contributory benefits, 11.406–11.407 industrial injury benefits, I 1.406–11.407 industrial injury benefits, I 1.407–11.407 industrial injury benefits, I 1.406–11.407 industrial injury benefits, I 1.406 infolions, I V 1.534 itxaable specific income", IV 1.534 itxaable	Employment at sea	Employment income—cont.
industrial injury benefits, 11.406–11.407 non-contributory benefits, 11.406–11.407 Employment contract terminated to avoid liability statutory maternity pay, IV 4.12–IV 4.13 statutory sick pay, IV 3.10 Employment, functions relating to provision of information, and general note, IV 2.608 generally, IV 2.610, IV 2.602 Employment income agency workers, IV 1.538 benefits code definitions, IV 1.542 meaning, IV 1.542 meaning, IV 1.542 meaning, IV 1.542 relationship with earnings, IV 1.541 car fuel benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.575 nil cash equivalent, IV 1.575 nil nitroductory provision, IV 1.529 operation, IV 1.529 notation of provisions, IV 1.529 operation, IV 1.532—IV 1.538 nemployment, IV 1.539—IV 1.539 nemployment, IV 1.539—IV 1.539 nemployment, IV 1.544 nemployment, IV 1.546 nemplo	contributory benefits, I 1.406–I 1.407	definitions—cont.
industrial injury benefits, 11.406–11.407 non-contributory benefits, 11.406–11.407 Employment contract terminated to avoid liability statutory maternity pay, IV 4.12–IV 4.13 statutory sick pay, IV 3.10 Employment, functions relating to provision of information, and generally, IV 2.610, IV 2.602 Employment income agency workers, IV 1.538 benefits code definitions, IV 1.542 meaning, IV 1.542 meaning, IV 1.542 meaning, IV 1.540 relationship with earnings, IV 1.541 car fuel benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.575 nil cash equivalent, IV 1.575 nil nitroductory note, IV 1.526 nitroductory provision, IV 1.529 noperation, IV 1.533—IV 1.531 nil nitroductory note, IV 1.526 nitroductory provisions, IV 1.575 nil nitroductory note, IV 1.526 nitro	dependants, increases for, I 1.406-I 1.407	"net taxable specific income", IV 1.536
## The statutory maternity pay, IV 4.12-IV 4.13 statutory maternity pay, IV 4.12-IV 4.13 statutory sick pay, IV 3.10 Employment, functions relating to provision of information, and general note, IV 2.608 generally, IV 2.610, IV 2.622 Employment income agency workers, IV 1.538 benefits code definitions, IV 1.540 relationship with earnings, IV 1.541 car fuel benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.575 nil cash equivalent, IV 1.575 nil cash workers application of provisions, IV 1.547 notatined, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.549 sickness-benefits related, IV 1.550 charge to tax agency workers, IV 1.538 exemptions, IV 1.532 notatined, IV 1.539 nitroductory provision, IV 1.532-IV 1.530 nitroductory provision, IV 1.532-IV 1.530 nitroductory provision, IV 1.532 notatined, IV 1.538 neaning, IV 1.539 nitroductory provisions, IV 1.539 nitroductory provision, IV 1.530 nitroductory provision, IV 1.530 nitroductory provisions, IV 1.530 nitroductory note, IV 1.526 nitroductory provisions, IV 1.530 nitroductory note, IV 1.530 nitro	industrial injury benefits, I 1.406-I 1.407	"paid", IV 1.545
## The statutory maternity pay, IV 4.12-IV 4.13 statutory maternity pay, IV 4.12-IV 4.13 statutory sick pay, IV 3.10 Employment, functions relating to provision of information, and general note, IV 2.608 generally, IV 2.610, IV 2.622 Employment income agency workers, IV 1.538 benefits code definitions, IV 1.540 relationship with earnings, IV 1.541 car fuel benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.575 nil cash equivalent, IV 1.575 nil cash workers application of provisions, IV 1.547 notatined, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.549 sickness-benefits related, IV 1.550 charge to tax agency workers, IV 1.538 exemptions, IV 1.532 notatined, IV 1.539 nitroductory provision, IV 1.532-IV 1.530 nitroductory provision, IV 1.532-IV 1.530 nitroductory provision, IV 1.532 notatined, IV 1.538 neaning, IV 1.539 nitroductory provisions, IV 1.539 nitroductory provision, IV 1.530 nitroductory provision, IV 1.530 nitroductory provisions, IV 1.530 nitroductory note, IV 1.526 nitroductory provisions, IV 1.530 nitroductory note, IV 1.530 nitro	non-contributory benefits,	"put at disposal", IV 1.545
avoid liability statutory maternity pay, IV 4.12–IV 4.13 statutory sick pay, IV 3.10 Employment, functions relating to provision of information, and general note, IV 2.608 generally, IV 2.610, IV 2.622 Employment income agency workers, IV 1.538 benefits code definitions, IV 1.542 meaning, IV 1.540 relationship with earnings, IV 1.541 car fuel benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.574 calculation of cash equivalent, IV 1.575 nil cash equivalent, IV 1.576 cash vouchers application of provisions, IV 1.547–IV 1.548 benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.551 disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.549 sickness-benefits related, IV 1.550 charge to tax agency workers, IV 1.538 "employment", IV 1.522 office-holders, IV 1.529 operation, IV 1.533–IV 1.530 redit-tokens application of provisions, IV 1.533–IV 1.557 disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.556 deductions from earnings application of provisions, IV 1.557 disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.530 meaning, IV 1.530 meaning, IV 1.556 deductions from earnings application of provisions, IV 1.579 expenses, IV 1.582 expenses paid by employee, IV 1.580–IV 1.581 general rule, IV 1.575–IV 1.578 regulations, IV 2.148 travel esponsiblity in 1.534 differences from tax assessments, IV 2.142 earnings, IV 1.539 employer-contracted and provided childcare "care", IV 1.572 "qualifying child care", IV 1.571 employer-provided, IV 1.550 charge to tax agency workers, IV 1.582 exemptions, IV 1.526 introductory provision, IV 1.532–IV 1.528 exemptions iV 2.548 "employment", IV 1.531-IV 1.574 "deductibility provisions", IV 1.572 "qualifying child care", IV 1.572 "child", IV 1.572 "definitions, IV 1.572 "qualifying child care", IV 1.570 cost of benefit, IV 1.560 exemptions "V 1.530–IV 1.570 introductory provision, IV 1.532–IV 1.530 exemptions "V 1.530–IV 1.571 "employer-crovided, IV 1.559 "employment-riote, IV 1.550 charge to tax agency workers, IV 1.582 "employment-riote, IV 1.572 "child", IV 1.57	I 1.406–I 1.407	
statutory maternity pay, IV 4.12-IV 4.13 statutory sick pay, IV 3.10 Employment, functions relating to provision of information, and general note, IV 2.608 generally, IV 2.610, IV 2.622 Employment income agency workers, IV 1.538 benefits code definitions, IV 1.543 dispensations, IV 1.542 meaning, IV 1.540 relationship with earnings, IV 1.540 relationship with earnings, IV 1.541 car fuel benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.574 calculation of cash equivalent, IV 1.575 nil cash equivalent, IV 1.576 cash vouchers application of provisions, IV 1.547-IV 1.548 benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.550 charge to tax agency workers, IV 1.538 "employment", IV 1.526 introductory provision, IV 1.526 introductory provision, IV 1.526 introductory provision, IV 1.526 introductory provision, IV 1.526 introductory provisions, IV 1.558 definition of provisions, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.558 operation of provisions, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.558 deductions from earnings application of provisions, IV 1.558 expenses paid by employee, IV 1.580-IV 1.581 general rules, IV 1.577-IV 1.578 regulations, IV 2.148 captured as earnings, IV 1.558 definitions in IV 1.540 for the provision of provisions, IV 1.558 definitions, IV 1.576 disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.558 deductions from earnings application of provisions, IV 1.558 generally, IV 1.559 expenses, IV 1.582 expenses paid by employee, IV 1.580-IV 1.571 length of the provisions of benefits read as earnings, IV 1.579 expenses, IV 1.582 expenses paid by employee, IV 1.580-IV 1.578 regulations, IV 2.148 expenses paid by employee, IV 1.590-IV 1.579 expenses, IV 1.582 expenses paid by employee, IV 1.590-IV 1.579 expenses, IV 1.582 expenses paid by employee, IV 1.590-IV 1.575 expenses, IV 1.582 expenses paid by employee, IV 1.590-IV 1.575 expenses, IV 1.582 expenses paid by employee, IV 1.590-IV 1.575 expenses, IV 1.582 expenses paid by employee, IV 1.590-IV 1.590 expenses, IV 1.590 expe	Employment contract terminated to	
statutory sick pay, IV 3.10 Employment, functions relating to provision of information, and general note, IV 2.608 generally, IV 2.610, IV 2.622 Employment income agency workers, IV 1.538 benefits code definitions, IV 1.543 dispensations, IV 1.542 meaning, IV 1.540 relationship with earnings, IV 1.541 car fuel benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.575 nil cash equivalent, IV 1.575 disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.549 sickness-benefits related, IV 1.550 charge to tax agency workers, IV 1.538 "employment", IV 1.526-IV 1.526 nature, IV 1.530-IV 1.532 office-holders, IV 1.526 nature, IV 1.530-IV 1.526 nature, IV 1.530-IV 1.537 credit-tokens application of provisions, IV 1.555 benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.557 disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.549 sickness-benefits related, IV 1.550 charge to tax agency workers, IV 1.532 office-holders, IV 1.526 nature, IV 1.530-IV 1.531 general rules, IV 1.557-IV 1.578 regulation of provisions, IV 1.557 disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.549 sickness-benefits related, IV 1.550 nitroductory provision, IV 1.526-IV 1.526 nature, IV 1.530-IV 1.531 general rules, IV 1.557-IV 1.578 regulation, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.556 deductions from earnings application of provisions, IV 1.574 "definitions, IV 1.572-IV 1.572 employer-contracted and provided childcare "care", IV 1.572 "child", IV 1.572 "definitions, IV 1.526 "parental responsibility", IV 1.572 "employer-contracted, IV 1.570 introductory pote, IV 1.527-IV 1.528 employment", IV 1.527-IV 1.528 employment", IV 1.527-IV 1.528 expenses paid benefits related, IV 1.559 introductory provision, IV 1.544 "statul care", IV 1.572 "child", IV 1.572 "chi		
Employment, functions relating to provision of information, and general note, IV 2.608 generally, IV 2.610, IV 2.622 Employment income agency workers, IV 1.538 benefits code definitions, IV 1.543 dispensations, IV 1.542 meaning, IV 1.540 relationship with earnings, IV 1.541 car fuel benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.574 calculation of cash equivalent, IV 1.575 nil cash equivalent, IV 1.576 cash vouchers application of provisions, IV 1.541 disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.549 sickness-benefits related, IV 1.550 charge to tax agency workers, IV 1.538 "employment", IV 1.527-IV 1.528 exemptions, IV 1.530-IV 1.530 office-holders, IV 1.530-IV 1.530 operation, IV 1.533-IV 1.537 credit-tokens application of provisions, IV 1.555 benefit treated as earnings application of provisions, IV 1.556 deductions from earnings application of provisions, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.559 central rules, IV 1.579 rules for more good or services obtained, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.559 regulations for meaning application of provisions, IV 1.574 regulations, IV 2.144 sums	statutory maternity pay, IV 4.12–IV 4.13	
provision of information, and general note, IV 2.608 generally, IV 2.610, IV 2.622 Employment income agency workers, IV 1.538 benefits code definitions, IV 1.543 dispensations, IV 1.542 meaning, IV 1.540 relationship with earnings, IV 1.541 car fuel benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.541 car fuel benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.576 ril cash equivalent, IV 1.576 ril cash equivalent, IV 1.576 nil cash equivalent, IV 1.576 ril cash ouchers application of provisions, IV 1.541 lost treated as earnings, IV 1.575 disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.549 sickness-benefits related, IV 1.550 charge to tax agency workers, IV 1.538 "employment", IV 1.527-IV 1.528 exemptions, IV 1.526 introductory provision, IV 1.525 regulation, IV 1.555 benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.550 deductions from earnings application of provisions, IV 1.555 benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.556 deductions from earnings application of provisions, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.556 deductions from earnings application of provisions, IV 1.558 general rules, IV 1.577-IV 1.578 regulations, IV 2.148 travel expenses, IV 1.582 employment", IV 1.524 relevant sums, IV 1.572 willifying child care", IV 1.560 meaning, IV 1.560 meaning, IV 1.570 introductory note, IV 1.528 employment", IV 1.529 relations of provisions, IV 1.559 exemptions "care", IV 1.571 employer-contracted and provided childcare "care", IV 1.572 definitions, IV 1.572 willifying child care", IV 1.573 regulations, IV 1.526 excluded benefits, IV 1.560 meaning, IV 1.572 willifying child care", IV 1.560 meaning, IV 1.572 willifying child care", IV 1.571 employment", IV 1.526 willifying child care", IV 1.572 willifying child care", IV 1.572 willifying child care", IV 1.571 employment incode of the first of t		
generall note, IV 2.608 generally, IV 2.610, IV 2.622 Employment income agency workers, IV 1.538 benefits code definitions, IV 1.543 dispensations, IV 1.540 relationship with earnings, IV 1.541 car fuel benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.574 calculation of cash equivalent, IV 1.575 nil cash equivalent, IV 1.576 cash vouchers application of provisions, IV 1.547-IV 1.548 benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.551 disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.549 sickness-benefits related, IV 1.550 charge to tax agency workers, IV 1.538 "employment", IV 1.527-IV 1.528 exemptions, IV 1.526 nature, IV 1.530-IV 1.532 office-holders, IV 1.530 disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.555 benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.557 disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.550-IV 1.581 general rules, IV 1.575-IV 1.578 regulation of provisions, IV 1.575 deductions from earnings application of provisions, IV 1.576 deductibility provisions, IV 1.579 expenses, IV 1.580 general rules, IV 1.575-IV 1.578 regulations, IV 2.148 travel expenses, IV 1.581 general rules, IV 1.575-IV 1.528 "employment", IV 1.527-IV 1.528 "employment", IV 1.527-IV 1.528 "employment", IV 1.556 meaning, IV 1.566 meaning, IV 1.566 meaning, IV 1.561 auture (IV 1.564 nature, IV 1.566 meaning, IV 1.561 auturory provisions, IV 1.566 meaning, IV 1.561 auturory provisions of benefits code, IV 1.560 meaning, IV 1.561 auturory provisions of benefits code, IV 1.565 extra amounts relating to car, IV 1.568 meaning, IV 1.561 auturory provisions of benefits, IV 1.564 nature, IV 1.566 meaning, IV 1.556 meaning, IV 1.556 meaning, IV 1.552 auturous definitions, IV 1.572 definitions, IV 1.572 "child', IV 1.572 "c		
generally, IV 2.610, IV 2.622 Employment income agency workers, IV 1.538 benefits code definitions, IV 1.543 dispensations, IV 1.542 meaning, IV 1.542 meaning, IV 1.542 meaning, IV 1.540 relationship with earnings, IV 1.571 relationship with earnings, IV 1.574 calculation of cash equivalent, IV 1.575 nil cash equivalent, IV 1.576 cash vouchers application of provisions, IV 1.547-IV 1.548 benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.551 disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.549 sickness-benefits related, IV 1.550 charge to tax agency workers, IV 1.538 "employment", IV 1.525-IV 1.526 introductory provision, IV 1.525-IV 1.526 introductory provision, IV 1.525-IV 1.526 office-holders, IV 1.529 operation, IV 1.533-IV 1.537 credit-tokens application of provisions, IV 1.555 disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.540 deductions from earnings application of provisions, IV 1.557 disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.540 deductionity provisions, IV 1.557 disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.540 definitions, IV 1.540 sickness-benefits related, IV 1.550 charge to tax Win 1.547-IV 1.548 "employment", IV 1.527-IV 1.528 exemptions, IV 1.526 introductory provision, IV 1.525-IV 1.532 office-holders, IV 1.555 defentions, IV 1.556 deductions from earnings application of provisions, IV 1.557 explacing from the armings of the first treated as earnings, IV 1.560 meaning, IV 1.541 identificare "care", IV 1.572 "definitions, IV 1.572 "qualifying child care", IV 1.573 regulations, IV 2.148 "employment", IV 1.527-IV 1.528 expenses payments definitions, IV 1.572 "qualifying child care", IV 1.573 regulations, IV 2.148 expenses payments definitions, IV 2.148 sexpenses payments defin		
Employment income agency workers, IV 1.538 benefits code definitions, IV 1.540 relationship with earnings, IV 1.541 car fuel benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.574 calculation of cash equivalent, IV 1.575 nil cash equivalent, IV 1.576 cash vouchers application of provisions, IV 1.547–IV 1.548 benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.551 disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.599 sickness-benefits related, IV 1.550 charge to tax agency workers, IV 1.538 "employment", IV 1.527–IV 1.528 exemptions, IV 1.525–IV 1.526 nature, IV 1.533–IV 1.537 credit-tokens application of provisions, IV 1.555 benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.557 disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.559 expenses, IV 1.539 office-holders, IV 1.530 meaning, IV 1.555 benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.557 disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.558 application of provisions, IV 1.557 disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.558 regulations, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.558 regulations of provisions, IV 1.577 expenses, IV 1.581 general rules, IV 1.575 expenses, IV 1.582 expenses paid by employee, IV 1.580–IV 1.581 general rules, IV 1.575–IV 1.578 regulations, IV 1.572 "qualifying child care", IV 1.572 "caltitude benefits cash equivalent reated as earnings, IV 1.550 meaning, IV 1.552 excluded benefits, IV 1.560 meaning, IV 1.572 "child", IV 1.572 "qualifying child care", IV 1.573 regulations, IV 1.572 "child", IV 1.572 "qualifying child care", IV 1.570 introductory note, IV 1.520 memployment", IV 1.527-IV 1.528 employment related benefits cash equivalent reated as earnings, IV 1.560 meaning, IV 1.572 "child", IV 1.572 "qualifying child care", IV 1.573 regulations, IV 1.580 "care", IV 1.592 "part responsibility", IV 1.572 "qualifying child care", IV 1.572 "qualifying child care", IV 1.573 regulations, IV 1.549 semployment related benefits cash equivalent reated as earnings, IV 1.574 uchild", IV 1.572 "qualifying child care"		
agency workers, IV 1.538 benefits code definitions, IV 1.543 dispensations, IV 1.542 meaning, IV 1.540 relationship with earnings, IV 1.541 car fuel benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.574 calculation of cash equivalent, IV 1.575 nil cash equivalent, IV 1.576 cash vouchers application of provisions, IV 1.547–IV 1.548 benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.551 disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.549 sickness-benefits related, IV 1.550 charge to tax agency workers, IV 1.538 "employment", IV 1.527–IV 1.528 exemptions, IV 1.526 introductory provision, IV 1.52–IV 1.526 introductory provision, IV 1.531—IV 1.537 credit-tokens application of provisions, IV 1.557 disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.556 deductions from earnings application of provisions, IV 1.577 "deductibility provisions," IV 1.577 expenses, IV 1.581 general rules, IV 1.575–IV 1.588 regulations, IV 2.148 travel expenses, IV 1.583–IV 1.581 "employment", IV 1.527–IV 1.528 "employment", IV 1.527–IV 1.528 "employment", IV 1.563–IV 1.564 meaning, IV 1.556 meaning, IV 1.556 definitions "Care", IV 1.572–IV 1.520 expenses paid by employee, IV 1.590–IV 1.591 idefinitions, IV 1.572 definitions, IV 1.572 regulations, IV 2.148 sexpenses paid by employee, IV 1.580–IV 1.531 "exempt income", IV 1.531 "exempt income", IV 1.532 "egeneral earnings", IV 1.531 "exempt income", IV 1.532 "general earnings, IV 1.531 "exempt income", IV 1.532 "encomption of earnings and pload to the result of the result o		
benefits code definitions, IV 1.543 dispensations, IV 1.542 meaning, IV 1.542 meaning, IV 1.540 relationship with earnings, IV 1.571 car fuel benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.574 calculation of cash equivalent, IV 1.575 nil cash equivalent, IV 1.576 cash vouchers application of provisions, IV 1.547–IV 1.548 benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.551 disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.549 sickness-benefits related, IV 1.550 charge to tax agency workers, IV 1.538 employment", IV 1.527–IV 1.528 exemptions, IV 1.526 introductory provision, IV 1.525–IV 1.526 nature, IV 1.530–IV 1.532 office-holders, IV 1.555 disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.555 disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.556 deductions from earnings application of provisions, IV 1.557 disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.556 deductions from earnings application of provisions, IV 1.557 disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.550 number of the metal as earnings, IV 1.570 introductory note, IV 1.522 exclude benefits, IV 1.560 meaning, IV 1.550 meaning, IV 1.572 memployer-provided, IV 1.573 regulations, IV 1.560 meaning, IV 1.572 memployer-provided benefits cash equivalent treated as earnings, IV 1.572 memployment rive, IV 1.572 memployment rive, IV 1.573 regulation, IV 1.572 memployment rive, IV 1.570 mitroductory note, IV 1.520 memployment, IV 1.550 meaning, IV 1.572 memployment rive, IV 1.572 memployment rive, IV 1.572 memployment rive, IV 1.572 memployment rive, IV 1.573 regulation, IV 1.572 memployment das earnings, IV 1.570 mitroductory note, IV 1.520 memployment rivelated as earnings, IV 1.572 memployment rivelated as earnings, IV 1.572 memployment rivelated as earnings, IV 1.570 mitroductory note, IV 1.570 memployment rivelated as earnings, IV 1.570 memployment rivelated as earnings, IV 1.570 memployment rivelated as earnings, I		
definitions, IV 1.543 dispensations, IV 1.540 meaning, IV 1.540 relationship with earnings, IV 1.541 car fuel benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.574 calculation of cash equivalent, IV 1.575 nil cash equivalent, IV 1.576 cash vouchers application of provisions, IV 1.541-IV 1.548 benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.551 disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.550 charge to tax agency workers, IV 1.526 introductory provision, IV 1.527-IV 1.528 exemptions, IV 1.532-IV 1.532 office-holders, IV 1.532 office-holders, IV 1.535 disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.555 disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.557 disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.555 deductions from earnings application of provisions, IV 1.555 deductions from earnings application of provisions, IV 1.556 deductions from earnings application of provisions, IV 1.574 "deductibility provisions, IV 1.578 regulations, IV 2.148 travel expenses, IV 1.581 general rules, IV 1.581 general rules, IV 1.557-IV 1.578 regulations, IV 2.148 travel expenses, IV 1.583-IV 1.581 "employment", IV 1.527-IV 1.528 "employment", IV 1.527-IV 1.528 "employment", IV 1.527-IV 1.528 "employment", IV 1.527-IV 1.528 "employment", IV 1.540 state quitions, IV 2.145 cash equivalent, IV 1.575 clast equivalent, IV 1.576 cash vouchers application of provisions, IV 1.550 charge to tax agency workers, IV 1.530 "exemptions, IV 1.526 introductory provision "care", IV 1.572 cachidation, IV 1.572 definitions, IV 1.572 employment-related benefits cash equivalent treated as earnings, IV 1.560 cost of benefit, IV 1.560 cost of benefit, IV 1.560 cost of benefit, IV 1.562 excluded benefits IV 1.570 cost of benefit, IV 1.572 definitions, IV 1.572 definitions, IV 1.572 employment-related benefits cash equivalent treated as carnings, IV 1.550 cost of benefit, IV 1.562 excluded benefits, IV 1.560 meaning, IV 1.570 introductory note, IV 1.5		
dispensations, IV 1.542 meaning, IV 1.540 relationship with earnings, IV 1.541 car fuel benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.575 nil cash equivalent, IV 1.576 cash vouchers application of provisions, IV 1.547–IV 1.548 benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.551 disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.549 sickness-benefits related, IV 1.550 charge to tax agency workers, IV 1.538 "employment", IV 1.526 introductory provision, IV 1.525–IV 1.526 nature, IV 1.530–IV 1.532 operation, IV 1.533–IV 1.557 disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.552 nature, IV 1.533–IV 1.557 disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.556 deductions from earnings application of provisions, IV 1.557 disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.559 expenses, IV 1.580–IV 1.581 general rules, IV 1.557 expulations, IV 2.148 travel expenses, IV 1.583–IV 1.585 definitions "employment", IV 1.527–IV 1.528 "employment", IV 1.527–IV 1.528 "employment", IV 1.527–IV 1.528 "expenses paid by employee, IV 1.580–IV 1.581 general rules, IV 1.557 regulations, IV 2.148 travel expenses, IV 1.583–IV 1.585 definitions "employment", IV 1.527–IV 1.528 "employment rincome", IV 1.531 "exempt income", IV 1.531 "exempt income", IV 1.531 "exempt income", IV 1.531 "introductory noted, IV 1.570 "parental responsibility", IV 1.572 "qualifying child care", IV 1.528 employment-related benefits cash equivalent treated as earnings, IV 1.560 meaning, IV 1.550 meaning, IV 1.572 "edinitions, IV 1.572 "edinitions, IV 1.572 "employer-provided, IV 1.570 maning, IV 1.571 "employer-provided, IV 1.573 employer-contracted, IV 1.573 employer-contracted, IV 1.573 employer-provided, IV 1.572 "child", IV 1.572 "employer-provided, IV 1.573 employer-provided, IV 1.572 "employer-provided, IV 1.572 "introductory provided childcare, IV 1.569–IV 1.570 introductory note, IV 1.526 "parental responsibility", IV 1.572 "employer-provided, IV 1.579 "are ployer-contracted, IV 1.570 introducto		
meaning, IV 1.540 relationship with earnings, IV 1.541 car fuel benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.574 calculation of cash equivalent, IV 1.575 nil cash equivalent, IV 1.576 cash vouchers application of provisions, IV 1.547-IV 1.548 benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.551 disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.559 exemptions, IV 1.525-IV 1.528 exemptions, IV 1.526 introductory provision, IV 1.525-IV 1.526 introductory provision, IV 1.533-IV 1.557 disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.555 benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.557 disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.558 deductions from earnings application of provisions, IV 1.574 "deductibility provisions", IV 1.579 expenses, IV 1.580-IV 1.581 general responsibility", IV 1.572 introductory note, IV 1.526 "aparental responsibility", IV 1.573 regulations, IV 2.148 travel expenses, IV 1.569 meaning, IV 1.569 meaning, IV 1.569 introductory note, IV 1.528 employment", IV 1.527 "qualifying child care", IV 1.528 employment", IV 1.520 excluded benefits, IV 1.560 cost of benefit, IV 1.560 cost of benefit, IV 1.562 excluded benefits, IV 1.572 definitions, IV 1.572 definitions, IV 1.572 employer-provided, IV 1.579 expenses, IV 1.532 "parental responsibility", IV 1.528 employment", IV 1.528 employment", IV 1.520 exchuded benefits, IV 1.560 cost of benefit, IV 1.562 excluded benefits, IV 1.562 excluded benefits, IV 1.562 excluded benefits, IV 1.562 excluded benefits, IV 1.572 definitions, IV 1.572 employer-provided, IV 1.579 employer-provided, IV 1.579 employer-provided, IV 1.579 employer-provided, IV 1.579 employer-provided childcare, IV 1.569-IV 1.570 introductory note, IV 1.520 "parental responsibility", IV 1.572 employer-contracted childcare, IV 1.569-IV 1.570 introductory note, IV 1.526 "parental res	The state of the s	
relationship with earnings, IV 1.541 car fuel benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.574 calculation of cash equivalent, IV 1.575 nil cash equivalent, IV 1.576 cash vouchers application of provisions, IV 1.547-IV 1.548 benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.551 disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.549 sickness-benefits related, IV 1.550 charge to tax agency workers, IV 1.526 introductory provision, IV 1.525-IV 1.526 introductory provision, IV 1.525-IV 1.526 introductory provision, IV 1.525-IV 1.526 introductory provisions, IV 1.550 disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.555 benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.557 disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.556 deductions from earnings application of provisions, IV 1.556 deductions from earnings application of provisions, IV 1.574 "deductibility provisions, IV 1.579 expenses, IV 1.580 expenses paid by employee, IV 1.580-IV 1.581 general rules, IV 1.581 general rules, IV 1.581 general rules, IV 1.583 employment,", IV 1.527-IV 1.528 "employment", IV 1.527-IV 1.528 "employment,", IV 1.521 introductory prote, IV 1.566 textra amounts relating to car, IV 1.566 meaning, IV 1.561 cast fuel research as earnings, IV 1.570 introductory proteided childcare, IV 1.569 "parental responsibility,", IV 1.572 definitions, IV 1.572 cost of benefits, IV 1.560 meaning, IV 1.572 (exhild*, IV 1.572 introductory proteided childcare, IV 1.569-IV 1.570 introductory proteided childcare, IV 1.569 "parental responsibility,", IV 1.572 (exhild*, IV 1.572 cost of benefits, IV 1.560 meaning, IV 1.572 (exhild*, IV 1.572 cost of benefits, IV 1.572 introductory proteided childcare, IV 1.569 "parental responsibility,", IV 1.572 (exhild*, IV 1.572 cost of benefits, IV 1.560 meaning, IV 1.572 (exhild*, IV 1.572 cost of benefits, IV 1.572 introductory provided childcare, IV 1.569-IV 1.570 introductory provided childcare, IV 1.569-IV 1.570 introductory provided childcare, IV 1.569 (exhild*, IV 1.561 (exhild*, IV 1.562 (excluded benefits, IV 1.572 (exhild*, IV 1.572 (exhild*		
car fuel benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.574 calculation of cash equivalent, IV 1.575 nil cash equivalent, IV 1.576 cash vouchers application of provisions, IV 1.547–IV 1.548 benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.551 disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.549 sickness-benefits related, IV 1.550 charge to tax agency workers, IV 1.538 "employment", IV 1.527–IV 1.528 exemptions, IV 1.525–IV 1.526 introductory provision, IV 1.525–IV 1.526 introductory provision, IV 1.530–IV 1.532 office-holders, IV 1.532 office-holders, IV 1.532 office-holders, IV 1.555 benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.555 benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.575 disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.558 deduction of provisions, IV 1.574 "deductibility provisions", IV 1.574 "deductibility provisions", IV 1.578 regulations, IV 2.148 travel expenses, IV 1.581 general rules, IV 1.578 regulations of carnings application of provisions, IV 1.578 regulations, IV 2.148 travel expenses, IV 1.581 "employment income", IV 1.531 "exempt income", IV 1.531 "exempt income", IV 1.531 "inimor benefits, IV 1.560 meaning, IV 1.572 "child", IV 1.560 "parental responsibility", IV 1.572 "cast equivalent treated as earnings, IV 1.560 meaning, IV 1.570 introductory note, IV 1.570 introductory note, IV 1.573 regulations, IV 2.148 expenses payments definitions, IV 2.148 expenses payments definitions, IV 1.574 "definitions, IV 1.572 "child", IV 1.562 "parental responsibility", IV 1.572 "child", IV 1.560 "parental responsibility", IV 1.572 "cast of equival		
benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.574 calculation of cash equivalent, IV 1.575 nil cash equivalent, IV 1.576 cash vouchers application of provisions, IV 1.547–IV 1.548 benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.551 disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.549 sickness-benefits related, IV 1.550 charge to tax agency workers, IV 1.538 "employment", IV 1.527–IV 1.528 exemptions, IV 1.536 nature, IV 1.530–IV 1.536 nature, IV 1.530–IV 1.537 credit-tokens application of provisions, IV 1.555 benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.557 disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.556 deductions from earnings application of provisions, IV 1.576 deductions from earnings application of provisions, IV 1.578 regulations, IV 2.148 travel expenses, IV 1.581 general rules, IV 1.575–IV 1.578 regulations, IV 2.148 travel expenses, IV 1.581 employment income", IV 1.531 "exempt income", IV 1.531 "exempt income", IV 1.531 "exempt income", IV 1.531 "ature of charge to tax "qualifying child care", IV 1.528 employment-related benefits cash equivalent treated as earnings, IV 1.561 cost of benefit, IV 1.562 excluded benefits, IV 1.560 meaning, IV 1.572 child", IV 1.572 idefinitions, IV 1.576 meaning, IV 1.580 "care", IV 1.561 cost of benefit, IV 1.560 meaning, IV 1.572 child", IV 1.572 child", IV 1.572 child", IV 1.572 child", IV 1.572 imployer-contracted childcare, IV 1.569 "parental responsibility", IV 1.573 regulations, IV 2.148 semployment related benefits cash equivalent treated as earnings, IV 1.561 cost of benefit, IV 1.562 excluded benefits, IV 1.560 meaning, IV 1.572 child", IV 1.572 child", IV 1.572 child", IV 1.572 child", IV 1.572 idefinitions, IV 1.575 introductory provisions, IV 1.574 semployment income, IV 1.555 benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.575 disregulations, IV 2.148 semployment related benefits cash equivalent treated as earnings, IV 1.560 meaning, IV 1.572 child", IV 1.572 child", IV 1.572 child", IV 1.	= -	
regulations, IV 2.148 mil cash equivalent, IV 1.576 cash vouchers application of provisions,		
nil cash equivalent, IV 1.576 cash vouchers application of provisions,	5 -	
cash vouchers application of provisions,	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
application of provisions, IV 1.547–IV 1.548 benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.551 disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.549 sickness-benefits related, IV 1.550 charge to tax agency workers, IV 1.527–IV 1.528 exemptions, IV 1.527–IV 1.528 exemptions, IV 1.526 introductory provision, IV 1.525–IV 1.526 nature, IV 1.530–IV 1.532 office-holders, IV 1.555 benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.557 disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.556 deductions from earnings application of provisions, IV 1.574 "deductibility provisions", IV 1.574 "deductibility provisions", IV 1.579 expenses, IV 1.582 expenses paid by employee, IV 1.580–IV 1.581 general rules, IV 1.575–IV 1.578 regulations, IV 2.148 travel expenses, IV 1.583–IV 1.585 definitions "employment", IV 1.527–IV 1.528 "employment income", IV 1.531 "exempt income", IV 1.531 "exempt income", IV 1.531 "exempt income", IV 1.531 "and equivalent treated as earnings, IV 1.560 meaning, IV 1.560 meaning, IV 1.560 meaning, IV 1.559 exemptions "U 1.572 definitions, IV 1.572 "U 1.572 "Child", IV 1.572 definitions, IV 1.572 "U 1.572 "Child", IV 1.572 "U 1.572 "Child", IV 1.572 "U 1.572 "Child", IV 1.572 "	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.551 disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.549 sickness-benefits related, IV 1.550 charge to tax agency workers, IV 1.538 "employment", IV 1.527—IV 1.528 exemptions, IV 1.526 introductory provision, IV 1.525—IV 1.526 nature, IV 1.530—IV 1.532 office-holders, IV 1.532 office-holders, IV 1.539 application of provisions, IV 1.555 benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.557 disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.556 deductions from earnings application of provisions, IV 1.557 "deductibility provisions", IV 1.574 "deductibility provisions", IV 1.579 expenses, IV 1.580—IV 1.581 general rules, IV 1.557—IV 1.581 general rules, IV 1.557—IV 1.581 regulations, IV 2.148 travel expenses, IV 1.581-IV 1.580—IV 1.581 employment", IV 1.527—IV 1.528 "employment income", IV 1.532 "general earnings, IV 1.531 "exempt income", IV 1.532 "general earnings, IV 1.531 "exempt income", IV 1.532 "general earnings, IV 1.531 "innor benefits, IV 1.560 meaning, IV 1.560 meaning, IV 1.572 cackluded benefits, IV 1.560 meaning, IV 1.572 cackluded benefits, IV 1.560 meaning, IV 1.572 definitions, IV 1.572 "child", IV 1.572 definitions, IV 1.572 "care", IV 1.572 "child", IV 1.572 definitions, IV 1.572 "care", IV 1.572 "child", IV 1.560 meaning, IV 1.560 meaning, IV 1.560 meaning, IV 1.560 meaning, IV 1.560 me		
disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.559 sickness-benefits related, IV 1.550 charge to tax agency workers, IV 1.538 "employment", IV 1.527–IV 1.528 exemptions, IV 1.526 introductory provision, IV 1.525–IV 1.526 introductory provision, IV 1.530–IV 1.532 office-holders, IV 1.532 operation, IV 1.533–IV 1.537 credit-tokens application of provisions, IV 1.555 benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.557 disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.556 deductions from earnings application of provisions, IV 1.574 "deductibility provisions", IV 1.574 "deductibility provisions", IV 1.579 expenses, IV 1.580 general rules, IV 1.575–IV 1.578 regulations, IV 2.143 statutory provisions, IV 1.546 general rules, IV 1.575–IV 1.578 regulations, IV 2.143 statutory provisions, IV 1.546 general rules, IV 1.575–IV 1.578 regulations, IV 2.141 identity of taxpayer, IV 2.149 lower-paid employment calculation of earnings rate, IV 1.566 meaning, IV 1.566 meaning, IV 1.566 meaning, IV 1.566 meaning, IV 1.560 meaning, IV 1.550 excluded benefits, IV 1.550 meaning, IV 1.572 child", IV 1.572 definitions, IV 1.572 introductory note, IV 1.573 introductory note, IV 1.572 "qualifying child care", IV 1.573 regulations, IV 2.148 sums treated as earnings, IV 1.546 general note regulations, IV 2.148 sums treated as earnings, IV 1.546 general note regulations, IV 2.148 sums treated as earnings, IV 1.546 general note regulations, IV 2.143 statutory provisions, IV 1.546 general of or money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.575 chatre, IV 1.572 "child", IV 1.572 "mulifying child care", IV 1.573 relevant sums, IV 1.545 relevant sums, IV 1.546 general note regulations, IV 2.148 statutory provisions, IV 1.546 meaning, IV 1.566 meaning, IV 1.566 meani		
obtained, IV 1.549 meaning, IV 1.549 sickness-benefits related, IV 1.550 charge to tax agency workers, IV 1.538 "employment", IV 1.527–IV 1.528 exemptions, IV 1.526 introductory provision, IV 1.525–IV 1.526 nature, IV 1.530–IV 1.532 office-holders, IV 1.539 operation, IV 1.533–IV 1.537 credit-tokens application of provisions, IV 1.555 benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.555 disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.556 deductions from earnings application of provisions, IV 1.574 "deductibility provisions, IV 1.579 expenses, IV 1.582 expenses paid by employee, IV 1.580–IV 1.581 general rules, IV 1.575–IV 1.578 regulations, IV 2.148 travel expenses, IV 1.583–IV 1.585 definitions "employment", IV 1.527–IV 1.528 "employment income", IV 1.531 "exempt income", IV 1.532 "general earnings", IV 1.531 "minor benefits, IV 1.564 nature of charge to tax meaning, IV 1.572 "child", IV 1.572 definitions, IV 1.572 -untroductory note, IV 1.573 introductory note, IV 1.526 "parental responsibility", IV 1.572 "qualifying child care", IV 1.573 regulations, IV 2.148 expenses payments definitions, IV 1.526 "parental responsibility", IV 1.572 "qualifying child care", IV 1.573 regulations, IV 2.148 expenses payments definitions, IV 1.526 "parental responsibility", IV 1.572 "qualifying child care", IV 1.573 regulations, IV 2.148 expenses payments definitions, IV 1.546 "parental responsibility", IV 1.572 "qualifying child care", IV 1.573 regulations, IV 2.148 expenses payments definitions, IV 1.545 "parental responsibility", IV 1.572 "qualifying child care", IV 1.573 regulations, IV 2.148 expenses payments definitions, IV 1.546 "parental responsibility", IV 1.572 "qualifying child care", IV 1.545 relevant sums, IV 1.544 sums treated as earnings, IV 1.546 general note regulations, IV 2.143 statutory provisions, IV 1.546 general note regulations, IV 2.149 lower-paid employment calculation of earnings are, IV 1.5	benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.551	cost of benefit, IV 1.562
meaning, IV 1.549 sickness-benefits related, IV 1.550 charge to tax agency workers, IV 1.538 "employment", IV 1.527–IV 1.528 exemptions, IV 1.526 introductory provision, IV 1.525–IV 1.526 nature, IV 1.530–IV 1.532 office-holders, IV 1.529 operation, IV 1.533–IV 1.537 credit-tokens application of provisions, IV 1.555 benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.555 disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.556 deductions from earnings application of provisions, IV 1.574 "deductibility provisions", IV 1.579 expenses, IV 1.582 expenses paid by employee, IV 1.580–IV 1.581 general rules, IV 1.575–IV 1.578 regulations, IV 2.148 travel expenses, IV 1.583–IV 1.585 definitions "employment", IV 1.527–IV 1.528 "employment", IV 1.527–IV 1.528 "employment income", IV 1.531 "exempt income", IV 1.532 "general earnings", IV 1.531 "exempt income", IV 1.532 "general earnings", IV 1.531 "exemptions "care", IV 1.572 "child", IV 1.572 "definitions, IV 1.572 "child", IV 1.572 "definitions, IV 1.572 "child", IV 1.572 "definitions, IV 1.572 "definitions, IV 1.570 introductory note, IV 1.570 introductory note, IV 1.526 "parental responsibility", IV 1.572 "qualifying child care", IV 1.573 "expenses, IV 1.584 sums treated as earnings, IV 1.546 general note regulations, IV 2.148 sums treated as earnings, IV 1.546 general note regulations, IV 2.148 sums treated as earnings, IV 1.546 generall note regulations, IV 2.148 sums treated as earnings, IV 1.546 generall note regulations, IV 2.143 statutory provisions, IV 1.540 generall onte regulations, IV 2.149 sums treated as earnings, IV 1.546 generall note regulations, IV 2.148 expenses payments definitions, IV 1.575 relemployer-provided childcare, IV 1.571 employer-provided childcare, IV 1.572 "qualifying child care", IV 1.572 "qualifying child care", IV 1.575 relevant sums, IV 1.546 general note regulations, IV 2.148 statutory provisions, IV 1.546 generall note regulations, IV 2.149 sums treated as earnings, IV 1.546 generall note resultions, IV 2.149 sums treated as earnings of the provisio	disregard for money, goods or services	excluded benefits, IV 1.560
sickness-benefits related, IV 1.550 charge to tax agency workers, IV 1.538 "employment", IV 1.527–IV 1.528 exemptions, IV 1.526 introductory provision,		meaning, IV 1.559
charge to tax agency workers, IV 1.538 agency workers, IV 1.528 exemptions, IV 1.527–IV 1.528 exemptions, IV 1.526 introductory provision,		
agency workers, IV 1.538 "employment", IV 1.527–IV 1.528 exemptions, IV 1.526 introductory provision,		
"employment", IV 1.527–IV 1.528 exemptions, IV 1.526 introductory provision,	e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	
exemptions, IV 1.526 introductory provision,		
introductory provision, IV 1.525–IV 1.526 nature, IV 1.530–IV 1.532 office-holders, IV 1.529 operation, IV 1.533–IV 1.537 credit-tokens application of provisions, IV 1.555 benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.557 disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.556 deductions from earnings application of provisions, IV 1.574 "deductibility provisions", IV 1.579 expenses, IV 1.582 expenses paid by employee, IV 1.580–IV 1.581 general rules, IV 1.575–IV 1.578 regulations, IV 2.148 travel expenses, IV 1.583–IV 1.585 definitions "employment", IV 1.527–IV 1.528 "employment income", IV 1.531 "exempt income", IV 1		
IV 1.525–IV 1.526 nature, IV 1.530–IV 1.532 office-holders, IV 1.529 operation, IV 1.533–IV 1.537 credit-tokens application of provisions, IV 1.555 benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.557 disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.556 deductions from earnings application of provisions, IV 1.579 expenses, IV 1.582 expenses, IV 1.582 expenses paid by employee, IV 1.580–IV 1.581 general rules, IV 1.575–IV 1.578 regulations, IV 2.148 travel expenses, IV 1.583–IV 1.585 definitions "employment", IV 1.527–IV 1.528 "employment income", IV 1.531 "exempt income", IV 1.531 "introductory note, IV 1.526 "parental responsibility", IV 1.572 "qualifying child care", IV 1.573 regulations, IV 2.148 sums treated as earnings, IV 1.544 sums treated as earnings, IV 1.546 general note regulations, IV 2.143 statutory provisions, IV 1.520 generally, IV 2.141 identity of taxpayer, IV 2.149 lower-paid employment calculation of earnings rate, IV 1.567 excluded provisions of benefits code, IV 1.565 extra amounts relating to car, IV 1.568 meaning, IV 1.531 minor benefits, IV 1.563–IV 1.564 nature, IV 2.146 nature, IV 2.146 nature of charge to tax		
nature, IV 1.530–IV 1.532 office-holders, IV 1.529 operation, IV 1.533–IV 1.537 credit-tokens application of provisions, IV 1.555 benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.555 disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.556 deductions from earnings application of provisions, IV 1.574 "deductibility provisions, IV 1.579 expenses, IV 1.582 expenses paid by employee, IV 1.580–IV 1.581 general rules, IV 1.575–IV 1.578 regulations, IV 2.148 travel expenses, IV 1.583–IV 1.585 definitions "employment", IV 1.527–IV 1.528 "employment income", IV 1.531 "exempt income", IV 1.531 introductory note, IV 1.526 "parental responsibility", IV 1.572 "qualifying child care", IV 1.573 regulations, IV 2.148 sums treated as earnings, IV 1.545 sepanses payments definitions, IV 1.545 sepanses payments definitions, IV 1.545 relevant sums, IV 1.545 statutory provisions, IV 1.540 general onte regulations, IV 2.143 statutory provisions, IV 1.520 generally, IV 2.149 lower-paid employment calculation of earnings rate, IV 1.567 excluded provisions of benefits code, IV 1.565 extra amounts relating to car, IV 1.568 meaning, IV 1.531 minor benefits, IV 1.563–IV 1.564 nature, IV 2.146 nature of charge to tax		
office-holders, IV 1.529 operation, IV 1.533–IV 1.537 credit-tokens application of provisions, IV 1.555 benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.557 disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.556 deductions from earnings application of provisions, IV 1.574 "deductibility provisions, IV 1.574 expenses, IV 1.582 expenses paid by employee, IV 1.580–IV 1.581 general rules, IV 1.575–IV 1.578 regulations, IV 2.148 travel expenses, IV 1.583–IV 1.585 definitions "employment", IV 1.527–IV 1.528 "employment income", IV 1.531 "exempt income", IV 1.531 "exempt income", IV 1.531 "exempt income", IV 1.531 "exempt income", IV 1.531 "parental responsibility", IV 1.572 "qualifying child care", IV 1.573 regulations, IV 2.148 expenses payments definitions, IV 1.545 relevant sums, IV 1.544 sums treated as earnings, IV 1.546 general note regulations, IV 2.143 statutory provisions, IV 1.520 generally, IV 2.141 identity of taxpayer, IV 2.149 lower-paid employment calculation of earnings rate, IV 1.567 excluded provisions of benefits code, IV 1.565 extra amounts relating to car, IV 1.568 meaning, IV 1.566 meaning, IV 1.566 meaning, IV 1.566 meaning, IV 1.566 neaning, IV 1.545 mexempt income", IV 1.574 "identitions, IV 2.143 statutory provisions, IV 1.520 generally, IV 2.149 lower-paid employment calculation of earnings rate, IV 1.567 excluded provisions of benefits code, meaning, IV 1.566 meaning, IV 1.566 meaning, IV 1.566 meaning, IV 1.567 excluded provisions of benefits code, meaning, IV 1.566 meaning, IV 1.545 meaning, IV 1.545 sums treated as earnings, IV 1.546 general note regulations, IV 2.143 statutory provisions, IV 1.540 generally, IV 2.141 identity of taxpayer, IV 2.149 lower-paid employment calculation of earnings rate, IV 1.567 excluded provisions of benefits code, IV 1.565 extra amounts relating to car, IV 1.568 meaning, IV 1.564 meaning, IV 1.564 meaning, IV 1.566 meaning, IV 1.564 meaning, IV 1.566 meaning, IV 1.564 meaning, I		
operation, IV 1.533–IV 1.537 credit-tokens application of provisions, IV 1.555 benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.557 disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.556 deductions from earnings application of provisions, IV 1.574 "deductibility provisions", IV 1.579 expenses, IV 1.582 expenses paid by employee, IV 1.580–IV 1.581 general rules, IV 1.583–IV 1.585 definitions "employment", IV 1.527–IV 1.528 "employment income", IV 1.531 "exempt income", IV 1.532 "general earnings", IV 1.531 "requlations, IV 2.148 expenses payments definitions, IV 1.545 relevant sums, IV 1.545 sums treated as earnings, IV 1.546 general note regulations, IV 2.143 statutory provisions, IV 1.520 generally, IV 2.141 identity of taxpayer, IV 2.149 lower-paid employment calculation of earnings rate, IV 1.567 excluded provisions of benefits code, IV 1.565 extra amounts relating to car, IV 1.568 meaning, IV 1.531 minor benefits, IV 1.564 nature, IV 2.146 nature of charge to tax		
credit-tokens application of provisions, IV 1.555 benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.557 disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.556 deductions from earnings application of provisions, IV 1.574 "deductibility provisions", IV 1.579 expenses, IV 1.582 expenses paid by employee, IV 1.580–IV 1.581 general rules, IV 1.575–IV 1.578 regulations, IV 2.148 expenses payments definitions, IV 1.545 relevant sums, IV 1.546 general note regulations, IV 2.143 statutory provisions, IV 1.520 generally, IV 2.141 identity of taxpayer, IV 2.149 lower-paid employment calculation of earnings rate, IV 1.567 excluded provisions of benefits code, IV 1.565 extra amounts relating to car, IV 1.568 meaning, IV 1.531 minor benefits, IV 1.564 nature, IV 2.146 nature of charge to tax		
application of provisions, IV 1.555 benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.557 disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.556 deductions from earnings application of provisions, IV 1.574 "deductibility provisions", IV 1.579 expenses, IV 1.582 expenses paid by employee, IV 1.580–IV 1.581 general rules, IV 1.575–IV 1.578 regulations, IV 2.148 travel expenses, IV 1.583–IV 1.585 definitions "employment", IV 1.527–IV 1.528 "employment income", IV 1.531 "exempt income", IV 1.532 "general earnings", IV 1.531 expenses payments definitions, IV 1.545 sums treated as earnings, IV 1.546 general note regulations, IV 2.143 statutory provisions, IV 1.520 generally, IV 2.141 identity of taxpayer, IV 2.149 lower-paid employment calculation of earnings rate, IV 1.567 excluded provisions of benefits code, IV 1.565 extra amounts relating to car, IV 1.568 meaning, IV 1.531 minor benefits, IV 1.563–IV 1.564 nature, IV 2.146 nature of charge to tax		
benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.557 disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.556 deductions from earnings application of provisions, IV 1.574 "deductibility provisions", IV 1.579 expenses, IV 1.582 expenses paid by employee, IV 1.580–IV 1.581 general rules, IV 1.575–IV 1.578 regulations, IV 2.149 lower-paid employment calculation of earnings rate, IV 1.567 excluded provisions of benefits code, IV 1.565 travel expenses, IV 1.583–IV 1.585 definitions "employment", IV 1.527–IV 1.528 "employment income", IV 1.531 "exempt income", IV 1.532 "general earnings", IV 1.531 definitions, IV 1.544 sums treated as earnings, IV 1.546 general note regulations, IV 2.143 statutory provisions, IV 1.520 generally, IV 2.141 identity of taxpayer, IV 2.149 lower-paid employment calculation of earnings rate, IV 1.567 excluded provisions of benefits code, meaning, IV 1.566 meaning, IV 1.531 minor benefits, IV 1.563–IV 1.564 nature, IV 2.146 nature of charge to tax		
disregard for money, goods or services obtained, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.556 deductions from earnings application of provisions, IV 1.574 "deductibility provisions", IV 1.579 expenses, IV 1.582 expenses paid by employee, IV 1.580–IV 1.581 general rules, IV 1.575–IV 1.578 regulations, IV 2.148 travel expenses, IV 1.583–IV 1.585 definitions "employment", IV 1.527–IV 1.528 "employment income", IV 1.531 "exempt income", IV 1.532 "general earnings", IV 1.531 relevant sums, IV 1.544 sums treated as earnings, IV 1.546 general note regulations, IV 2.143 statutory provisions, IV 1.520 generally, IV 2.141 identity of taxpayer, IV 2.149 lower-paid employment calculation of earnings rate, IV 1.567 excluded provisions of benefits code, IV 1.565 extra amounts relating to car, IV 1.568 meaning, IV 1.531 minor benefits, IV 1.563–IV 1.564 nature, IV 2.146 nature of charge to tax		
obtained, IV 1.558 meaning, IV 1.556 deductions from earnings application of provisions, IV 1.574 "deductibility provisions", IV 1.579 expenses, IV 1.582 expenses paid by employee, IV 1.580–IV 1.581 general rules, IV 1.575–IV 1.578 regulations, IV 2.148 travel expenses, IV 1.583–IV 1.585 definitions "employment", IV 1.527–IV 1.528 "employment income", IV 1.531 "exempt income", IV 1.532 "general earnings", IV 1.531 sums treated as earnings, IV 1.546 general note regulations, IV 2.143 statutory provisions, IV 1.520 generall, IV 2.141 identity of taxpayer, IV 2.149 lower-paid employment calculation of earnings rate, IV 1.567 excluded provisions of benefits code, IV 1.565 extra amounts relating to car, IV 1.568 meaning, IV 1.566 meaning, IV 1.531 minor benefits, IV 1.563–IV 1.564 nature, IV 2.146 nature of charge to tax		
meaning, IV 1.556 deductions from earnings application of provisions, IV 1.574 "deductibility provisions", IV 1.579 expenses, IV 1.582 expenses paid by employee,	obtained, IV 1.558	
application of provisions, IV 1.574 "deductibility provisions", IV 1.579 expenses, IV 1.582 expenses paid by employee, IV 1.580-IV 1.581 general rules, IV 1.575-IV 1.578 regulations, IV 2.148 travel expenses, IV 1.583-IV 1.585 definitions "employment", IV 1.527-IV 1.528 "employment income", IV 1.531 "exempt income", IV 1.532 "general earnings", IV 1.531 statutory provisions, IV 1.520 generally, IV 2.141 identity of taxpayer, IV 2.149 lower-paid employment calculation of earnings rate, IV 1.567 excluded provisions, IV 1.567 excluded provisions, IV 1.567 excluded provisions, IV 1.566 extraple of employment calculation of earnings rate, IV 1.565 extra amounts relating to car, IV 1.568 meaning, IV 1.531 minor benefits, IV 1.563-IV 1.564 nature, IV 2.146 nature of charge to tax		general note
"deductibility provisions", IV 1.579 expenses, IV 1.582 expenses paid by employee, IV 1.580–IV 1.581 general rules, IV 1.575–IV 1.578 regulations, IV 2.148 travel expenses, IV 1.583–IV 1.585 definitions "employment", IV 1.527–IV 1.528 "employment income", IV 1.531 "exempt income", IV 1.532 "general earnings", IV 1.531 "generally, IV 2.141 identity of taxpayer, IV 2.149 lower-paid employment calculation of earnings rate, IV 1.567 excluded provisions of benefits code, IV 1.565 extra amounts relating to car, IV 1.568 meaning, IV 1.531 minor benefits, IV 1.563–IV 1.564 nature, IV 2.146 nature of charge to tax		regulations, IV 2.143
"deductibility provisions", IV 1.579 expenses, IV 1.582 expenses paid by employee, IV 1.580–IV 1.581 general rules, IV 1.575–IV 1.578 regulations, IV 2.148 travel expenses, IV 1.583–IV 1.585 definitions "employment", IV 1.527–IV 1.528 "employment income", IV 1.531 "exempt income", IV 1.532 "general earnings", IV 1.531 "generally, IV 2.141 identity of taxpayer, IV 2.149 lower-paid employment calculation of earnings rate, IV 1.567 excluded provisions of benefits code, IV 1.565 extra amounts relating to car, IV 1.568 meaning, IV 1.531 minor benefits, IV 1.563–IV 1.564 nature, IV 2.146 nature of charge to tax	application of provisions, IV 1.574	
expenses paid by employee, IV 1.580–IV 1.581 general rules, IV 1.575–IV 1.578 regulations, IV 2.148 travel expenses, IV 1.583–IV 1.585 definitions "employment", IV 1.527–IV 1.528 "employment income", IV 1.531 "exempt income", IV 1.532 "general earnings", IV 1.531 lower-paid employment calculation of earnings rate, IV 1.567 excluded provisions of benefits code, IV 1.565 extra amounts relating to car, IV 1.568 meaning, IV 1.566 meaning, IV 1.531 minor benefits, IV 1.563–IV 1.564 nature, IV 2.146 nature of charge to tax	"deductibility provisions", IV 1.579	
IV 1.580–IV 1.581 general rules, IV 1.575–IV 1.578 regulations, IV 2.148 travel expenses, IV 1.583–IV 1.585 definitions "employment", IV 1.527–IV 1.528 "employment income", IV 1.531 "exempt income", IV 1.532 "general earnings", IV 1.531 calculation of earnings rate, IV 1.567 excluded provisions of benefits code, IV 1.565 extra amounts relating to car, IV 1.568 meaning, IV 1.566 meaning, IV 1.531 minor benefits, IV 1.563–IV 1.564 nature, IV 2.146 nature of charge to tax		
general rules, IV 1.575–IV 1.578 regulations, IV 2.148 travel expenses, IV 1.583–IV 1.585 definitions "employment", IV 1.527–IV 1.528 "employment income", IV 1.531 "exempt income", IV 1.532 "general earnings", IV 1.531 excluded provisions of benefits code, IV 1.565 extra amounts relating to car, IV 1.568 meaning, IV 1.566 meaning, IV 1.531 minor benefits, IV 1.564 nature, IV 2.146 nature of charge to tax		
regulations, IV 2.148 travel expenses, IV 1.583–IV 1.585 definitions "employment", IV 1.527–IV 1.528 "employment income", IV 1.531 "exempt income", IV 1.532 "general earnings", IV 1.531 IV 1.565 extra amounts relating to car, IV 1.568 meaning, IV 1.566 meaning, IV 1.531 minor benefits, IV 1.563–IV 1.564 nature, IV 2.146 nature of charge to tax		
travel expenses, IV 1.583–IV 1.585 definitions "employment", IV 1.527–IV 1.528 "employment income", IV 1.531 "exempt income", IV 1.532 "general earnings", IV 1.531 extra amounts relating to car, IV 1.568 meaning, IV 1.566 meaning, IV 1.531 minor benefits, IV 1.563–IV 1.564 nature, IV 2.146 nature of charge to tax		
definitions meaning, IV 1.566 "employment", IV 1.527–IV 1.528 "employment income", IV 1.531 "exempt income", IV 1.532 "general earnings", IV 1.531 meaning, IV 1.531 minor benefits, IV 1.563–IV 1.564 nature, IV 2.146 nature of charge to tax		
"employment", IV 1.527–IV 1.528 "employment income", IV 1.531 "exempt income", IV 1.532 "general earnings", IV 1.531 meaning, IV 1.531 minor benefits, IV 1.563–IV 1.564 nature, IV 2.146 nature of charge to tax	• •	
"employment income", IV 1.531 minor benefits, IV 1.563–IV 1.564 "exempt income", IV 1.532 nature, IV 2.146 "general earnings", IV 1.531 nature of charge to tax		
"exempt income", IV 1.532 nature, IV 2.146 "general earnings", IV 1.531 nature of charge to tax		
"general earnings", IV 1.531 nature of charge to tax		

Employment income—cont.	Employment Protection (Recoupment of
nature of charge to tax—cont.	Jobseeker's Allowance and Income
generally, IV 1.530	Support) Regulations 1996—cont.
non-cash vouchers	general provisions— <i>cont</i> .
application of provisions, IV 1.552	industrial tribunal proceedings,
benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.554	III 2.744–III 2.747
disregard for money, goods or services	recoupment of benefit,
obtained, IV 1.558	III 2.748–III 2.751
meaning, IV 1.553	long title, III 2.741
office-holders, and, IV 1.529	revocation, III 2.754
operation of tax charge	schedule, III 2.755
amount of income charged, IV 1.533	transitional provision, III 2.754
definitions, IV 1.534–IV 1.536	Employment protection sums
person liable to tax, IV 1.537	jobseeker's allowance, II 1.307, II 1.328
scope, IV 2.144	Employment-related benefits
self-employment, IV 2.145	cash equivalent treated as earnings, IV 1.561
sickness-benefits related vouchers,	cost of benefit, IV 1.562
IV 1.550	excluded benefits, IV 1.560
statutory provisions	meaning, IV 1.559
charge to tax, IV 1.525–IV 1.538	Employment tribunal proceedings,
deductions from earnings,	recoupment in
IV 1.574–IV 1.585	definitions, III 2.743
earnings, IV 1.539	determination of amount,
general note, IV 1.520	III 2.752–III 2.753
taxable benefits, IV 1.540–IV 1.568	duties of employer. III 2.747
taxable benefits	duties of tribunals
benefits code, IV 1.540-IV 1.543	monetary awards, and, III 2.745
cash vouchers, IV 1.547-IV 1.551	protective awards, and, III 2.746
credit-tokens, IV 1.555-IV 1.558	legislative basis
expenses payments, IV 1.544-IV 1.546	further provisions, III 1.250
lower-paid employees,	general note, III 1.247
IV 1.565–IV 1.568	general provisions, III 1.248–III 1.249
minor benefits, IV 1.563-IV 1.564	postponement of award, III 2.748
non-cash vouchers, IV 1.552-IV 1.554	procedure, III 2.749–III 2.750
residual liability, IV 1.559–IV 1.562	relevant payments
vouchers, IV 1.547-IV 1.554	generally, III 2.744
time of calculation, IV 2.150	table of monetary awards, III 2.755
travel expenses	relevant proceedings, III 2.744
necessary attendance, for, IV 1.584	secondary proceedings, and, III 2.751
performance of duties, in, IV 1.583	Employment Tribunals Act 1996
"workplace", IV 1.585	general note, III 1.247
vouchers	general provisions, III 1.248–III 1.250
cash vouchers, IV 1.547-IV 1.551	Employment zone programme
non-cash vouchers, IV 1.552-IV 1.554	cessation of residence, III 2.809
Employment insurance payments	disregarded income, IV 2.196
annual payments, and, IV 1.859-IV 1.860	early entry, III 2.806
Employment officer	employment zone
jobseeker's allowance, II 3.58	definition, III 2.786
Employment, persons in	designated areas, III 2.804, III 2.810
invalid care allowance	income support, II 2.20
generally, I 1.170	jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32, II 3.294
Regulations, I 4.102–I 4.104	referral, III 2.805
Employment programme	remunerative work, IV 2.45
jobseeker's allowance, II 3.62, II 3.294	stages, III 2.807
Employment Protection (Recoupment of	suspension of JSA 1995 requirements,
Jobseeker's Allowance and Income	III 2.808
Support) Regulations 1996	Engaged in remunerative work, persons
citation, III 2.742	treated as
commencement, III 2.742	engaged in work, II 2.72
definitions, III 2.743	generally, II 2.66–II 2.80
general provisions	'remunerative', II 2.71
determination of benefit recouped,	self-employment, II 2.77
III 2.752–III 2.753	term-time only workers, II 2.74–II 2.76

Enforcement	Error correction—cont.
statutory maternity pay	tax credit appeals
breach of regulations,	generally, IV 2.447-IV 2.448
IV 1.175–IV 1.176	service by electronic mail, IV 2.453
fraud, IV 1.177	statutory provision, IV 1.208
negligence, IV 1.177	supplementary provisions, IV 2.452
statutory sick pay	vaccine damage payments, and, I 1.14
breach of regulations,	Errors of law
IV 1.175–IV 1.176	appeals from appeal tribunal, III 1.391
fraud, IV 1.177	Estimates
negligence, IV 1.177	child maintenance bonus,
Enhanced disability premiums	II 2.979–II 2.980
income support, II 2.579	European Communities Act 1972
	and see EC law
jobseeker's allowances	
generally, II 3.557	arrangement of sections, III 3.1
joint-claim, II 3.569	citation, III 3.2
Enquiries into tax returns	commencement, III 3.2
amendment by taxpayer, IV 1.17	definitions, III 3.2–III 3.5
completion, IV 1.20	general provisions
correction by Revenue, IV 1.18	implementation of Treaties,
notice, IV 1.16	III 3.6–III 3.13
· ·	
Enuresis	proof of Treaties, III 3.14–III 3.15
continence, and, I 8.194–I 8.195	European Convention on Human
Environment Task Force option	Rights
jobseeker's allowance, II 3.294	and see Human rights
Epileptic seizures	First Protocol
descriptors for incapacity, I 8.202	education, right to, III 4.87-III 4.88
Epilethial lining of urinary tract	free elections, right to, III 4.89
presumption that due to nature of	property, protection of,
employment, and, I 10.21	III 4.84–III 4.86
Equal treatment, Council Directive on	freedoms
general note, III 3.441	assembly, of, III 4.73
operative provisions, III 3.441–III 3.461	conscience, of, III 4.70–III 4.71
recitals, III 3.440	expression, of, III 4.72
Equality of treatment	religion, of, III 4.70-III 4.71
Council Regulation, III 3.110–III 3.111	thought, of, III 4.70-III 4.71
human rights, III 4.80	prohibitions
pensions, I 1.651–I 1.654	abuse of rights, of, III 4.82
Error by officials	discrimination, of, III 4.75–III 4.79
definitions, IV 2.581–IV 2.582	forced labour, of, III 4.49–III 4.50
general note, IV 2.584	punishment without law, on, III 4.65
generally, IV 2.583	slavery, of, III 4.49–III 4.50
statutory provision, IV 1.345-IV 1.346	torture, of, III 4.47–III 4.48
Error, cases of	protections
restriction of benefit, III 1.441–III 1.447	property, of, III 4.84–III 4.86
setting aside decisions, III 1.448–III 1.451	restrictions
	limitation on use, III 4.83
Error correction	
appeals procedure	political activity of aliens, III 4.81
generally, III 2.489–III 2.490	rights
miscellaneous provisions, III 2.493	education, to, III 4.87–III 4.88
child trust fund appeals	equality, III 4.80
Commissioner, by, IV 6.158-IV 6.159	fair trial, III 4.53–III 4.64
generally, IV 6.110–IV 6.111	free elections, to, III 4.89
service by electronic mail, IV 6.115	liberty, to, III 4.51–III 4.52
statutory provision, IV 1.208	life, to, III 4.45–III 4.46
supplementary provisions, IV 6.114	marriage, to, III 4.74
Commissioners procedure, III 2.324	private life, to respect for,
decisions	III 4.66–III 4.69
generally, III 1.448–III 1.451	security, III 4.51-III 4.52
regulations, III 2.389	Thirteenth Protocol, III 4.90
income tax returns, and	Evaluation studies
during enquiry, IV 1.18	generally, IV 2.616
generally, IV 1.15	Northern Ireland, IV 2.618
generally, 1v 1.19	ryol mem memin, 17 2.010

Evidence	Exempt work for incapacity
claims, and, III 2.84-III 2.85	purposes—cont.
jobseekers' allowance	earnings limit, I 8.129
generally, II 1.176–II 1.180	generally, I 8.125–I 8.126
Regulations, II 3.153-II 3.154	hours limit, I 8.128
young people, II 3.255–II 3.256	Exertion
statutory adoption pay, IV 5.75	disability working allowance, I 4.55
statutory maternity pay, IV 4.62	Expected week of confinement (EWC)
statutory paternity pay	statutory maternity pay, IV 4.43
adoption of child, on, IV 5.61-IV 5.62	Expenses payments
birth of child, on, IV 5.52-IV 5.54	definitions, IV 1.545
statutory sick pay	relevant sums, IV 1.544
definitions, IV 3.64	sums treated as earnings, IV 1.546
form of doctor's statement,	Expert assistance
IV 3.67–IV 3.70	child trust fund appeals,
form of special statement,	IV 6.100–IV 6.101
IV 3.71–IV 3.72	tax credit appeals, IV 2.431–IV 2.432
general note, IV 3.65	Expression, freedom of
information required, IV 3.66	generally, III 4.72
Ex gratia payment	miscellaneous provision, III 4.30-III 4.31
social security income, IV 2.165	Extension of time limits
Exchange of information	appeals procedure, III 2.432-III 2.436
overseas authorities, III 1.214	child trust fund appeals, IV 6.80-IV 6.81
Excessive of housing costs	revision of decisions, III 2.357-III 2.358
income support, II 2.619,	tax credit appeals
II 2.661–II 2.668	applications, IV 2.404–IV 2.405
jobseekers' allowance, II 3.595	generally, IV 2.398–IV 2.403
state pension credit, II 4.107	Extinguishment of benefit
Exempt income	generally, III 2.165–III 2.168
annual payments	Extrinsic allergic alveolitis
adopters, to, IV 1.861	industrial diseases, I 10.88
employment insurance payments,	prescribed occupations, I 10.122
IV 1.859–IV 1.860	
foreign maintenance payments,	
IV 1.854	Failure to attend courses
health insurance payments,	income support, and, II 2.190
IV 1.859–IV 1.860	Failure to comply with requirements
periodical payments of personal injury	statutory adoption pay, IV 1.459–IV 1.460
damages, IV 1.855–IV 1.858	statutory paternity pay,
employment income, IV 1.532	IV 1.459–IV 1.460
employment insurance payments,	tax credits, and, IV 1.362–IV 1.363
IV 1.859–IV 1.860	Failure to disclose
foreign maintenance payments, IV 1.854	overpayment of benefits
general disregard, IV 1.866	generally, III 1.92
health insurance payments,	material fact, III 1.95
IV 1.859–IV 1.860	mental capacity, III 1.94
introduction, IV 1.775	missing documents, III 1.96
overview, IV 1.853	suspension of benefit
payments to adopters, IV 1.861	generally, III 1.420–III 1.421
periodical payments of personal injury	regulations, III 2.407–III 2.408
damages	Failure to furnish information
compensation awards, IV 1.856	suspension of benefit
generally, IV 1.855	child benefit, and, III 2.918
persons entitled, IV 1.857	generally, III 1.422–III 1.423
trusts, from, IV 1.858	regulations, III 2.407–III 2.408 guardian's allowance, and, III 2.918
statutory overview, IV 1.777 tax credits, and	Failure to maintain
employment income, IV 2.148	diversion of arrested earnings, III 1.148
pension income, IV 2.155	generally, III 1.131–III 1.134 recovery of benefit
social security income, IV 2.168 trading income, IV 2.161	additional amounts, III 1.140–III 1.144
Exempt work for incapacity purposes	liable person, from, III 1.135–III 1.139
current categories, I 8.127	transfer of orders, III 1.140–III 1.144
carrein categories, 1 0.121	dansier of orders, III 1.140-III 1.144

Failure to maintain—cont.	Finality of decisions—cont.
reduction of income support, and,	vaccine damage payments, and, I 1.15
III 1.145–III 1.147	Fines, deduction of
Failure to make correct payments	amount, II 2.916–II 2.917
tax credits, and, IV 1.364-IV 1.365	appeals, II 2.925
Failure to submit to medical	applications
suspension of benefit	contents, II 2.915
generally, III 1.424–III 1.425	generally, II 2.912–II 2.913
regulations, III 2.409–III 2.410	withdrawal, II 2.923
Fair trial, right to	definitions, II 2.910–II 2.911
access to court, and, III 4.60	information required, II 2.914
appeals, III 4.59	Regulations
criminal charges, and, III 4.64	citation, II 2.910
generally, III 4.53	commencement, II 2.910
independence of tribunals, and, III 4.63	definitions, II 2.910–II 2.911
introduction, III 4.54	general provisions, II 2.912–II 2.930
meaning, III 4.57–III 4.58	schedules, II 2.931–II 2.933
resolution of disputes, and,	relevant circumstances, II 2.921–II 2.922
III 4.55–III 4.56	revision, II 2.924
social security procedure, and,	supersession, II 2.924
III 4.61–III 4.62	termination, II 2.921–II 2.922
Family	Firearms training
definition, II 1.56	occupational deafness, and, I 10.109
Family benefits generally, III 3.233–III 3.241	Flexible working
implementing regulation,	industrial injuries benefit, I 1.321–I 1.322 Fluctuating earnings
III 3.394–III 3.397	increases for dependants, I 1.301–I 1.303
Family credit	unemployability supplement
generally, II 1.26	generally, I 1.549
Family fund test	introduction, I 1.557
increases for dependants, I 3.40	"For any period throughout which"
Family life, right to respect for	care component, and, I 1.206
generally, III 4.66	Forced labour, prohibition of
introduction, III 4.67–III 4.69	generally, III 4.49
Family membership	introduction, III 4.50
income support	Foreign income
prescribed persons, II 2.103–II 2.105	introduction, IV 1.775
responsibility for child, II 2.106–II 2.111	social security income
same household, II 2.112–II 2.122	application of provisions,
jobseeker's allowance	IV 1.618–IV 1.619
prescribed persons, II 3.300-II 3.302	person liable to tax, IV 1.621
responsible for child, II 3.303-II 3.305	taxable income, IV 1.620
same household, II 3.306-II 3.309	statutory overview, IV 1.777
Family premium	tax credits, and, IV 2.181-IV 2.182
income support, II 2.573, II 2.593	Foreign maintenance payments
jobseeker's allowances, II 3.547, II 3.579	annual payments, and, IV 1.854
Farmer's lung	Forestry
industrial diseases, I 10.88	vibration white finger, and, I 10.112
prescribed occupations, I 10.122	Forfeiture Act 1982
Farming	arrangement of sections, III 1.12
trading income, IV 1.786	general provisions, III 1.13–III 1.22
Fears of health, effect of	Forfeiture rule, references under
descriptors for incapacity, I 8.166	acknowledgement, III 2.299–III 2.300
Fees	application to benefits, III 1.17–III 1.18
child care providers approval scheme,	determination by Commissioner
and, IV 2.541	further provisions, III 2.298 generally, III 1.17–III 1.18, III 2.297
50-plus element	post-decision procedure, III 2.323
working tax credit, IV 2.88–IV 2.89	
Final payments of income state pension credit, II 4.63–II 4.65	procedure, III 2.299–III 2.300 meaning, III 1.13–III 1.14, III 2.277
Finality of decisions	murderers, III 1.19–III 1.20
child trust fund appeals, IV 1.207	notification, III 2.299–III 2.300
tax credits appeals, IV 1.207	nost-decision procedure. III 2 323

Former Inland Revenue matters	Fraudulent statements
generally, IV 1.891	vaccine damage payments, and, I 1.18
schedule, IV 1.902	Free elections, right to
Foster-care relief	generally, III 4.89
definitions	Freedom of information
foster-care receipts, IV 1.875	Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs,
providing foster care, IV 1.876	and, IV 1.897
overview, IV 1.873	Freedom of movement of workers
qualifying person, IV 1.874	generally, III 3.36-III 3.42
trading income, IV 1.788	Regulation, III 3.56-III 3.59
Foster parents	Frontier workers
home responsibilities, I 2.37	accidents at work, III 3.207
income support, II 2.524, II 2.552	definition, III 3.106
Forwarding claims	Fuel payments in winter
administrative arrangements, and,	amount, II 5.22
IV 2.386	definitions, II 5.20
Fractional sums	eligibility
calculation of earnings, I 3.13	excluded persons, II 5.25-II 5.27
charge to income tax, IV 1.44	generally, II 5.22–II 5.24
payment of benefit, III 2.145	generally, II 1.72
Fractions, rounding of	introduction, II 5.19
income support	payment without claim, II 5.28-II 5.29
applicable amount in special cases,	Full-time course
II 2.693	definition, II 2.453–II 2.455
housing costs, II 2.505	Full-time students
premiums, II 2.585–II 2.588	and see Students
jobseeker's allowance	child benefit
generally, II 3.351	definition, I 9.2
housing costs, II 3.601	generally, I 9.4–I 9.5
joint-claim couples, II 3.614	statutory basis, I 1.584–I 1.586
premiums, II 3.574	invalid care allowance, I 4.98
special cases, II 3.609	jobseeker's allowance
reduced benefit directions, II 2.1038	actively seeking employment,
state pension credit, II 4.91	II 3.143–II 3.145
Fraud of social security system	availability for employment,
loss of benefit	II 3.108–II 3.110,
and see Loss of benefit	II 3.121–II 3.125
council tax benefit, III 2.661	income, II 3.290-II 3.412
deductions from benefits, III 2.663	meaning
definitions, III 2.643–III 2.644	income support, II 2.20,
disqualifying benefits, III 2.662	II 2.450–II 2.451
hardship, III 2.648–III 2.659	jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32
housing benefit, III 2.660	state pension credit, II 4.08
legislative basis, III 1.556–III 1.562	Funding legal services
reductions, III 2.645-III 2.647	child trust fund appeals, IV 6.125–IV 6.126
statutory adoption pay	Commissioner's procedure,
generally, IV 1.461–IV 1.462	III 2.282–III 2.283
procedure and appeals,	tax credit appeals, IV 2.465–IV 2.466
IV 1.468–IV 1.476	Funding liabilities
statutory maternity pay, IV 1.177	statutory adoption pay
statutory paternity pay	application to Revenue, IV 5.20
generally, IV 1.461-IV 1.462	date of payment of contributions,
procedure and appeals,	IV 5.23
IV 1.468–IV 1.476	generally, IV 5.19
statutory sick pay, IV 1.177	method, IV 5.21–IV 5.22
tax credits, and	overpayments, IV 5.24
generally, IV 1.368-IV 1.369	statutory paternity pay
powers relating to documents,	application to Revenue, IV 5.20
IV 1.370–IV 1.371	date of payment of contributions,
supply of information by tax authorities,	IV 5.23
IV 1.178	generally, IV 5.19
Fraudulent conduct	method, IV 5.21–IV 5.22
returns, and, IV 1.26	overpayments, IV 5.24

Funeral expenses	Gender recognition—cont.
payment of benefit, III 2.160	retirement pension
Funeral payments	Category A, III 1.602–III 1.603
amount	Category B, III 1.604–III 1.605
deductions, II 5.81–II 5.82	Category C, III 1.609–III 1.610
generally, II 5.75–II 5.80	deferment of, III 1.607–III 1.608
burial and cremation costs, II 5.77	graduated, III 1.611–III 1.612
closer contact, II 5.74	shared additional, III 1.606
conditions	widowed mother's allowance,
claim within time limit, II 5.67	III 1.594–III 1.595
connection with deceased, II 5.69	widowed parent's allowance,
introduction, II 5.64	III 1.598–III 1.599
ordinary residence in UK, II 5.66	widow's pension, III 1.596–III 1.597
place of funeral, II 5.70	Gender Recognition Act 2004
qualifying benefit, II 5.65	and see Gender recognition
responsible person, II 5.68	arrangement of sections, III 1.586
connection with deceased, II 5.69	commencement, III 1.587
deductions, II 5.81–II 5.82 definitions, II 5.47–II 5.51	definitions, III 1.591 general note, III 1.588
double payments, II 5.52–II 5.53	general provisions, III 1.589–III 1.590
entitlement	schedules, III 1.592–III 1.617
conditions, II 5.64–II 5.70	General Commissioners
generally, II 5.63	child trust fund appeals, IV 6.65–IV 6.68
restrictions, II 5.71–II 5.74	General earnings
expenses, II 5.79	employment income, IV 1.531
general note, II 5.43	Generally accepted accounting practice
immediate family members not in receipt	(GAAP)
of qualifying benefit, II 5.73	trading income, IV 1.790
ordinary residence in UK, II 5.66	Glanders
payment, II 5.80	industrial diseases, I 10.88
place of funeral, II 5.70	Glass container manufacturer
qualifying benefit, II 5.65	occupational deafness, and, I 10.108
responsible person, II 5.68	Good cause
restrictions, II 5.71–II 5.74	extinguishment, III 2.168
supplementary, II 5.71–II 5.74	generally, II 1.265–II 1.266
time limits, II 5.67	incapacity benefit interviews, and,
transport costs, II 5.79	III 2.603
Further claims	jobcentre plus interviews, and
disability living allowance, and,	generally, III 2.620
III 2.96–III 2.102	partners, for, III 2.639
Further particulars	Regulations, II 3.275–II 3.285
child trust fund appeals,	work-focused interviews for lone parents,
IV 6.144–IV 6.145	and
tax credit appeals, IV 2.490-IV 2.492	quarterly interviews, III 2.739
	working neighbourhoods,
Complete and take	III 2.801–III 2.802
Gaps between jobs working tax credit, IV 2.61–IV 2.62	Government departments charge to tax, and, IV 1.52
Gateway to Work	Graduated retirement benefit
jobseeker's allowance, II 3.294	and see Contributory benefits
Gender recognition	alteration of rates, I 6.15
application of provisions, III 1.592	generally, I 1.163–I 1.164
certification, III 1.588	increase where pensioner's deceased
definitions, III 1.591	spouse has deferred entitlement,
general note, III 1.590	choice, I 6.46
introductory, III 1.593	elections, I 6.52–I 6.55
long-term incapacity benefit,	generally, I 6.47
III 1.600–III 1.601	transitional provisions, I 6.50–I 6.51
occupational pensions	lump sum where pensioner's deceased
equivalent benefits, III 1.616–III 1.617	spouse has deferred entitlement,
general note, III 1.613	calculation, I 6.49
guaranteed minimum,	choice, I 6.46
III 1.614–III 1.615	elections, I 6.52-I 6.55

Graduated retirement benefit—cont.	Guardian's allowance—cont.
lump sum—cont.	appeals—cont.
entitlement, I 6.48	general right, III 2.922-III 2.923
rounding, I 6.56	interests of justice, in,
transitional provisions, I 6.50-I 6.51	III 2.935-III 2.937
modification of regulations,	issues arising on appeal in other cases,
generally, I 6.17	and, III 2.921
modified regulations, I 6.21-I 6.23	late appeals, III 2.932–III 2.937
preservation of existing rights,	procedure, III 2.938–III 2.939
generally, I 6.16	revised decisions, against,
relevant provisions of NIA 1965, I 6.20	III 2.928–III 2.929
uprating, I 6.15	time limits, III 2.930–III 2.931
Grant	claims for payment
definition, II 2.448	and see Claims for benefit
Grant income	
	advance claims, III 2.826
definition, II 2.449	amendment, III 2.822
Gratuity	application, III 2.817
reduced earnings allowance, I 10.166	defective applications, III 2.824
Guarantee credit	duration, III 2.829
amount, II 4.18–II 4.23	effective date of change of rate,
carers, II 4.95	III 2.828
generally, II 1.357–II 1.359	evidence, III 2.820–III 2.821
housing costs, II 4.98-II 4.112	holding, III 2.880
pensioners with entitlement to transitional	information, III 2.820–III 2.821
additions, II 4.96–II 4.97	payability, III 2.827
severe disablement, II 4.93-II 4.94	recording, III 2.880
Guarantee income payment	third parties, and, III 2.843
income support, II 2.28	time limits, III 2.818–III 2.819
Guaranteed minimum payments	verification, III 2.880
decisions and appeals, III 1.245–III 1.246	withdrawal, III 2.823
Guaranteed minimum pension	decisions
effect of payments and contributions on	definitions, III 2.883
benefits, I 1.614–I 1.620	electronic communications, III 2.887
persons abroad, and, I 3.114	issues arising on appeal in other cases,
Guardian's allowance	and, III 2.920
and see Non-contributory benefits	no appeal lies, against which,
administration and adjudication	III 2.954–III 2.964
arrangements, III 2.878–III 2.880	revision, III 2.888–III 2.903
appeals, III 2.920–III 2.943	service of notices, III 2.884–III 2.886
claims and payments,	superseding, III 2.904–III 2.915
± • •	suspension of award,
III 2.817–III 2.848	•
decisions, III 2.888–III 2.915	III 2.916–III 2.919
electronic communications,	termination of award, III 2.918
III 2.861–III 2.872	divorced persons, child of, I 9.78
overpayments, III 2.849–III 2.856	election, I 9.82
suspension, III 2.916–III 2.919	electronic communications, use of
termination, III 2.918	generally, III 2.815, III 2.887
administrative arrangements	miscellaneous provisions,
definitions, III 2.877	III 2.861–III 2.872
legislative basis, III 1.579	entitlement
provision of information,	conditions, I 1.256–I 1.260
III 2.878–III 2.879	generally, I 1.253–I 1.255
recording, etc. of claims, III 2.880	illegitimate child, I 9.77
adopted child	imprisoned person, child of,
Regulations, I 9.76	I 9.79–I 9.80
statutory provision, I 1.259	legislative basis
appeals	administrative arrangements, III 1.579
death of party, and, III 2.942–III 2.943	functions of Board, III 1.574
decisions, against, III 2.926–III 2.927	transfer of functions,
decisions against which no appeal lies,	III 1.568–III 1.571
and, III 2.924–III 2.925,	transitional provisions,
III 2.954–III 2.964	III 1.575–III 1.577
discontinuance, III 2.940–III 2.941	national insurance number, III 2.816
410communice, 111 2.770-111 2.771	manonar mourance mumoer, m 2.010

Guardian's anowance—cont.	Guardian's allowance—cont.
overpayment of benefit, recovery of	suspension—cont.
calculation, III 2.851	subsequent payment, III 2.919
direct credit transfer, by, III 2.849	termination, III 2.918
interim payments, III 2.855-III 2.856	third parties, and
offsetting, III 2.852–III 2.854	appointment, III 2.842
prescribed payments,	claims on behalf of deceased,
III 2.702–III 2.705	III 2.843
payment of benefit	persons who may act, III 2.841
	receipt by partner, III 2.848
date of entitlement, III 2.827	
direct credit transfers, III 2.831	receipt on behalf of another, III 2.847
effective date of change of rate,	receipt on behalf of deceased,
III 2.828	III 2.844–III 2.846
election for weekly payment,	transfer of functions
III 2.833–III 2.835	Board, to, III 1.570-III 1.571
extinguishment of right, III 2.840	transitional provisions,
fractional amounts, III 2.838	III 1.575–III 1.577
generally, III 2.138	Treasury, to, III 1.568-III 1.569
information, III 2.837	Guardian's Allowance (General)
interim payment, III 2.836	Regulations 2003
method, III 2.830	arrangement of Regulations, I 9.72
person under 18 years, III 2.839	citation, I 9.73
third parties, and, III 2.844	commencement, I 9.73
time, III 2.832	definitions, I 9.74
persons abroad, I 3.110–I 3.111	general provisions, I 9.75–I 9.83
prisoner, child of, I 9.79-I 9.80	schedule, I 9.84
provision of information	
by authorities, III 2.879	
to authorities, III 2.878	Habitual residence
rate, I 1.503	Council Regulation, III 3.106
residence, I 9.81	income support, II 2.142-II 2.148,
revision of appealed decisions	II 2.158–II 2.179,
appeal, against which an,	II 2.693-II 2.696
III 2.894–III 2.895	Haemophilia, payments in connection
application, on, III 2.888–III 2.893	with
award of other benefit, after,	investment income, IV 2.177
III 2.900–III 2.901	
	Haemophilius influenza
Board, by, III 2.888–III 2.893	and see Vaccine damage payments
effective date, III 2.902–III 2.903	conditions of entitlement, I 1.7–I 1.8
error, arising from, III 2.898–III 2.899	determination of claims, I 1.9–I 1.12
interaction with superseding,	error correction, I 1.15
III 2.910–III 2.911	finality of decisions, I 1.16
no appeal lies, against which,	fraudulent statements, I 1.18
III 2.896–III 2.897	generally, I 1.2–I 1.6
revision of decisions by Board	payment, I 1.13–I 1.14
generally, III 2.888-III 2.890	up dating Order, I 11.15-I 11.17
late applications, III 2.890	Harassment
procedure, III 2.891–III 2.893	racial discrimination, and, III 1.5
revision of decisions on application	Hardship (loss of benefit)
generally, III 2.888–III 2.890	jobseeker's allowance, and cases
late applications, III 2.890	applicable amount, III 2.653
procedure, III 2.891–III 2.893	
	ain automatan and of maximum and
social security income, IV 2.165	circumstances of payment,
	circumstances of payment, III 2.649–III 2.650
superseding decisions	circumstances of payment, III 2.649–III 2.650 conditions for payment, III 2.651
effective date, III 2.912–III 2.915	circumstances of payment, III 2.649–III 2.650 conditions for payment, III 2.651 provision of information, III 2.652
effective date, III 2.912–III 2.915 interaction with revision,	circumstances of payment, III 2.649–III 2.650 conditions for payment, III 2.651 provision of information, III 2.652 relevant person, III 2.648
effective date, III 2.912–III 2.915 interaction with revision, III 2.910–III 2.911	circumstances of payment, III 2.649–III 2.650 conditions for payment, III 2.651 provision of information, III 2.652 relevant person, III 2.648 joint-claim couples
effective date, III 2.912–III 2.915 interaction with revision,	circumstances of payment, III 2.649–III 2.650 conditions for payment, III 2.651 provision of information, III 2.652 relevant person, III 2.648 joint-claim couples applicable amount, III 2.659
effective date, III 2.912–III 2.915 interaction with revision, III 2.910–III 2.911	circumstances of payment, III 2.649–III 2.650 conditions for payment, III 2.651 provision of information, III 2.652 relevant person, III 2.648 joint-claim couples applicable amount, III 2.659
effective date, III 2.912–III 2.915 interaction with revision, III 2.910–III 2.911 procedure, III 2.907–III 2.909	circumstances of payment, III 2.649–III 2.650 conditions for payment, III 2.651 provision of information, III 2.652 relevant person, III 2.648 joint-claim couples
effective date, III 2.912–III 2.915 interaction with revision, III 2.910–III 2.911 procedure, III 2.907–III 2.909 relevant cases and circumstances, III 2.904–III 2.906	circumstances of payment, III 2.649–III 2.650 conditions for payment, III 2.651 provision of information, III 2.652 relevant person, III 2.648 joint-claim couples applicable amount, III 2.659 circumstances of payment, III 2.655–III 2.656
effective date, III 2.912–III 2.915 interaction with revision, III 2.910–III 2.911 procedure, III 2.907–III 2.909 relevant cases and circumstances, III 2.904–III 2.906 suspension	circumstances of payment, III 2.649–III 2.650 conditions for payment, III 2.651 provision of information, III 2.652 relevant person, III 2.648 joint-claim couples applicable amount, III 2.659 circumstances of payment, III 2.655–III 2.656 conditions for payment, III 2.657
effective date, III 2.912–III 2.915 interaction with revision, III 2.910–III 2.911 procedure, III 2.907–III 2.909 relevant cases and circumstances, III 2.904–III 2.906	circumstances of payment, III 2.649–III 2.650 conditions for payment, III 2.651 provision of information, III 2.652 relevant person, III 2.648 joint-claim couples applicable amount, III 2.659 circumstances of payment, III 2.655–III 2.656

Hardship (reduction for breach of	Hearings—cont.
community order)	child trust fund appeals—cont.
jobseeker's allowance, and	generally, IV 6.150
applicable amount, III 2.13	oral hearings, IV 6.98–IV 6.99
circumstances of payment,	requests, IV 6.148-IV 6.149
III 2.8–III 2.10	tax credit appeals
conditions for payment, III 2.11	choice, IV 2.414–IV 2.415
provision of information, III 2.12	generally, IV 2.497
relevant person, III 2.7-III 2.7.1	oral, IV 2.425–IV 2.434
joint-claim couples	requests, IV 2.495-IV 2.496
applicable amount, III 2.19	Heating expenses
circumstances of payment,	payment of benefit, III 2.160
III 2.15–III 2.16	Hepatitis C
conditions for payment, III 2.17	income support, II 2.32
provision of information, III 2.18	industrial diseases, I 10.88
relevant couple, III 2.14	prescribed occupations, I 10.123
Hardship loans (students)	Her Majesty's forces
income support, II 2.476–II 2.478	contributory benefits, I 1.397–I 1.399
jobseekers' allowance, II 3.465–II 3.467	dependants, increases for, I 1.397–I 1.399
Hardship payments (JSA)	incapacity benefit, I 8.32, I 8.218–I 8.222
income-based allowance	industrial injury benefits, I 1.397–I 1.399
after two weeks, payment,	jobseeker's allowance, II 1.280
II 3.486–II 3.488	non-contributory benefits,
applicable amount, II 3.491–II 3.492	I 1.397–I 1.399
conditions, II 3.489	vaccine damage payments, and, I 11.6
definitions, II 3.475–II 3.480	HM Revenue and Customs (HMRC)
excluded period, II 3.481–II 3.482	Commissioners
generally, II 1.217–II 1.220	appointment, IV 1.886
immediate payment, II 3.483-II 3.485	declaration of confidentiality, IV 1.888
information, provision for, II 3.490	functions, IV 1.890-IV 1.894
introduction, II 3.474	staff appointments, IV 1.887
suspended benefit, and,	conduct of proceedings, IV 1.893
II 3.493–II 3.494	confidentiality, IV 1.896
joint-couple allowance	former Inland Revenue matters
after two weeks, payment,	generally, IV 1.891
II 3.501–II 3.502	schedule, IV 1.902
applicable amount, II 3.505	freedom of information, and, IV 1.897
conditions, II 3.426–II 3.427	functions
definitions, II 3.495–II 3.496	ancillary powers, IV 1.892
excluded period, II 3.497–II 3.498	conduct of proceedings, IV 1.893
generally, II 1.217–II 1.220	exercise by officers, IV 1.894
immediate payment, II 3.499–II 3.500	former Inland Revenue matters,
information, provision for, II 3.504	IV 1.891
introduction, II 3.474	initial, IV 1.890
suspended benefit, and, II 3.506	general note, IV 1.885
Health fears, effect of	information
descriptors for incapacity, I 8.166	confidentiality, IV 1.896
Health, functions relating to	freedom of information, IV 1.897
	use, IV 1.895
provision of information, and	
definitions, IV 2.588	initial functions, IV 1.890
general note, IV 2.587	ITEPA 2003, and, IV 1.522
generally, IV 2.589, IV 2.606	obstruction, IV 1.898
Northern Ireland, IV 2.620	offences
Health insurance payments	assault, IV 1.899
annual payments, and, IV 1.859-IV 1.860	obstruction, IV 1.898
Hearing	power of arrest, IV 1.900
descriptors for incapacity	officers
aid normally worn, I 8.191	appointment, IV 1.887
understanding normal voice on busy	assault, IV 1.899
street, I 8.192	declaration of confidentiality, IV 1.888
Hearings	exercise of functions, IV 1.894
child trust fund appeals	payments by
choice, IV 6.88-IV 6.89	and see below

HM Revenue and Customs	Hospital in-patients—cont.
(HMRC)—cont.	income support, and, II 2.142-II 2.145,
payments by—cont.	II 2.147
general note, IV 2.353	increase in benefits for dependants,
generally, 2,421–IV 2.379	I 3.69–I 3.70
introduction, IV 2.353	suspension of benefit, I 1.391
resignation, IV 1.886	Hostels, payment of benefit to
transfer of property, IV 1.901	generally, III 2.162
HMRC, payment by	miscellaneous, III 2.216
amount, IV 2.373–IV 2.374	Hours of availability
bank account requirement,	generally, II 3.74–II 3.76
IV 2.378–IV 2.379	permissible restrictions
child care element of WTC, and,	carers, II 3.98–II 3.103
IV 2.356–IV 2.357	disabled, II 3.98–II 3.103
definitions, IV 2.355	generally, II 3.77–II 3.84
general note, IV 2.353	nature, terms and place of work,
9	II 3.33–II 3.36
introduction, IV 2.353	part-time students, II 3.91–II 3.94
joint claims, for	
child tax credit, IV 2.356–IV 2.357	reasonable prospects of employment,
child care element of WTC,	II 3.89–II 3.90
IV 2.356–IV 2.357	sick people, II 3.98–II 3.103
death of one of couple,	volunteer workers, II 3.95–II 3.97
IV 2.360–IV 2.361	Hours worked
working tax credit, IV 2.358–IV 2.359	qualifying remunerative work, IV 2.46
method, IV 2.376–IV 2.377	Housemaid's knee
person acting on behalf of another, for,	industrial injuries, I 10.99
IV 2.362–IV 2.363	Housing association
postponement, IV 2.371–IV 2.372	income support, II 2.20
recovery of overpayment	jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32
generally, IV 1.355–IV 1.356	Housing benefit
method, IV 2.375	change of circumstances, III 2.689
renewal, on, IV 2.364–IV 2.365	child maintenance bonus, and,
single payments, IV 2.369–IV 2.370	II 2.991–II 2.992
timing	social security income, IV 2.165
bank account, IV 2.366–IV 2.367	work-focused interviews, III 1.22
other than to bank account, IV 2.368	Housing costs
working tax credit	income support
generally, IV 2.358–IV 2.359	and see Housing costs (IS)
introduction, IV 2.353	amendments, II 2.626
Holding information	definitions, II 2.627
local authorities, and, III 2.261	general note, II 2.628–II 2.688
Holding of claims	schedule, II 2.606–II 2.625
administrative arrangements, and, IV 2.386	jobseeker's allowances and see Housing costs (JSA)
Holiday pay	amendments, II 3.603
income support, II 2.356	definitions, II 3.604
jobseeker's allowances, II 3.420–II 3.422	
Home	general note, II 3.605 schedule, II 3.583–II 3.602
income support, II 2.25	payment of benefit, III 2.214
Home responsibilities protection	state pension credit
generally, I 2.38–I 2.3	
Hospital	and see Housing costs (SPC) amendments, II 4.112
definition, I 9.2	general note, II 4.112
	schedule, II 4.98–II 4.112
Hospital in-patients	Housing costs (IS)
age-related payments, and, II 1.429 attendance allowance	apportionment, II 2.611, II 2.647–II 2.648
exemption, I 4.17–I 4.18	calculation for loans, II 2.616, II 2.659 definitions, II 2.627
generally, I 4.12–I 4.13	
relevant patients, I 4.24 disablement pension	excessive, II 2.619, II 2.661–II 2.668 existing
generally, I 1.551	
introduction, I 1.557	general exclusions, II 2.615, II 2.658 general provisions, II 2.617,
incapacity benefit, I 8.106–I 8.107	II 2.660–II 2.661

Housing costs (IS)—cont.	Housing costs (JSA)—cont.
existing—cont.	Regulations
generally, II 2.612, II 2.649–II 2.652	amendments, II 3.603
generally, II 2.606, II 2.629	definitions, II 3.604
improvement loans, II 2.622,	general note, II 3.605
II 2.682–II 2.685	schedule, II 3.583–II 3.602
liability to meet, II 2.608, II 2.631	repair loans, II 3.598
linking rule, II 2.620, II 2.669–II 2.676	rounding of fractions, II 3.602
loans for repairs and improvements,	standard rate, II 3.594
II 2.622, II 2.682–II 2.685	transitional protection, II 3.605
loans on residential property, II 2.621,	Housing costs (SPC)
II 2.677–II 2.681	apportionment, II 4.103
new	calculation for loans, II 4.104
general exclusions, II 2.615, II 2.658	excessive, II 4.107
general provisions, II 2.617,	general note, II 4.112
II 2.660–II 2.661	general provisions, II 4.105
generally, II 2.614, II 2.655–II 2.657	generally, II 4.98
non-dependant deductions, II 2.624,	improvement loans, II 4.109
II 2.688	liability to meet, II 4.100
not met, II 2.610, II 2.639–II 2.646	loans for repairs and improvements,
occupying dwelling as home, II 2.609, II 2.632–II 2.638	II 4.109
other, II 2.623, II 2.686–II 2.687	loans on residential property, II 4.108 not met, II 4.102
previous entitlement to income-based	occupying dwelling as home, II 4.101
JSA, II 2.607, II 2.630	other, II 4.110
Regulations	persons residing with claimant, II 4.111
amendments, II 2.626	Regulations
definitions, II 2.627	amendments, II 4.112
general note, II 2.628–II 2.688	general note, II 4.112
schedule, II 2.606–II 2.625	schedule, II 4.98–II 4.112
repair loans, II 2.622, II 2.682–II 2.685	remunerative work, II 4.99
rounding of fractions, II 2.625	repair loans, II 4.109
standard rate, II 2.618, II 2.662	rounding of fractions, II 4.112
transitional protection, II 2.613,	standard rate, II 4.106
II 2.653–II 2.654	Human rights
Housing costs (JSA)	abuse of rights, prohibition on III 4.82
apportionment, II 3.588	assembly and association, freedom of,
calculation for loans, II 3.592	III 4.73
continuity with income support	conscience, freedom of
general note, II 3.605	generally, III 4.70
generally, II 3.601	introduction, III 4.71
excessive, II 3.595	miscellaneous provision,
existing	III 4.32–III 4.33
general exclusions, II 3.591	Convention rights
general provisions, II 3.593	generally, III 4.3–III 4.4
generally, II 3.589	interpretation, III 4.5–III 4.9
general note, II 3.605	death penalty, abolition of, III 4.90
generally, II 3.583 improvement loans, II 3.598	declaration of incompatibility
liability to meet, II 3.585	generally, III 4.12–III 4.13
linking rule, II 3.596	intervention by Crown, III 4.14 remedial action, III 4.26–III 4.27
loans for repairs and improvements, II 3.598	derogations
loans on residential property, II 3.597	duration, III 4.36
new	generally, III 4.34
general exclusions, II 3.591	periodic review, III 4.37
general provisions, II 3.593	withdrawal, III 4.93
generally, II 3.590	discrimination, prohibition of
non-dependant deductions, II 3.600	developments in Canada, III 4.79
not met, II 3.587	generally, III 4.75
occupying dwelling as home, II 3.586	indirect discrimination, III 4.77
other, II 3.599	introduction, III 4.76
previous entitlement to income support,	widowers' benefits, III 4.78
II 3.584	ECHR judges, III 4.38

Human rights—cont.	Human rights—cont.
education, right to	proceedings—cont.
generally, III 4.87	generally, III 4.17–III 4.18
introduction, III 4.88	judicial review, III 4.21
equality, III 4.80	standing of claimant, III 4.19
European Convention on Human Rights	'victim' requirement, III 4.19
Articles, III 4.45-III 4.83	property, protection on
First Protocol, III 4.84-III 4.89	generally, III 4.84
Thirteenth Protocol, III 4.90	introduction, III 4.85-III 4.86
existing human rights, safeguards for	punishment without law, no, III 4.65
conscience, freedom of,	public authorities, acts of
III 4.32-III 4.33	generally, III 4.15–III 4.16
expression, freedom of,	judicial acts, III 4.25
III 4.30–III 4.31	judicial remedies, III 4.23–III 4.24
generally, III 4.28–III 4.29	proceedings, III 4.17–III 4.22
religion, freedom of, III 4.32–III 4.33	religion, freedom of
thought, freedom of, III 4.32–III 4.33	generally, III 4.70
expression, freedom of	introduction, III 4.71
generally, III 4.72	miscellaneous provision,
miscellaneous provision,	III 4.32–III 4.33
III 4.30–III 4.31	remedial action, III 4.26–III 4.27
fair trial, right to	reservations
generally, III 4.54–III 4.64	generally, III 4.35
introduction, III 4.53	text, III 4.92
family life, right to respect for	security, right to
generally, III 4.66	generally, III 4.51
introduction, III 4.67–III 4.69	introduction, III 4.52
forced labour, prohibition of	slavery, prohibition of
generally, III 4.49	generally, III 4.49
introduction, III 4.50	introduction, III 4.50
free elections, right to, III 4.89	statements of compatibility,
indirect discrimination, III 4.77	III 4.39–III 4.40
interpretation of Convention rights	Thirteenth Protocol, III 4.90
generally, III 4.5	thought, freedom of
introduction, III 4.6	generally, III 4.70
new system of protection, III 4.8–III 4.9	introduction, III 4.71
old system of protection, III 4.7	miscellaneous provision,
judicial acts, III 4.25	III 4.32–III 4.33
judicial remedies, III 4.23–III 4.24	torture, prohibition of
legislation	generally, III 4.47
declaration of incompatibility,	introduction, III 4.48
III 4.12–III 4.13	Human Rights Act 1998
interpretation, III 4.10–III 4.11	arrangement of sections, III 4.1
intervention by Crown, III 4.14	citation, III 4.43
remedial action, III 4.26–III 4.27	commencement, III 4.43–III 4.44
liberty, right to	definitions, III 4.42
generally, III 4.51	general note, III 4.2
introduction, III 4.52	general provisions
life, right to	derogations, III 4.34–III 4.37
generally, III 4.45	ECHR judges, III 4.38
introduction, III 4.46	legislation, III 4.10–III 4.14
marry, right to, III 4.74	other rights, III 4.28-III 4.33
Parliamentary procedure	Parliamentary procedure,
statements of compatibility,	III 4.39–III 4.40
III 4.39-III 4.40	public authorities, III 4.15-III 4.25
political activity of aliens, restriction on,	remedial action, III 4.26-III 4.27
III 4.81	reservations, III 4.35
private life, right to respect for	introductory provisions, III 4.3-III 4.9
generally, III 4.66	schedules
introduction, III 4.67–III 4.69	derogations and reservations,
proceedings	III 4.91–III 4.93
'any legal proceedings', III 4.22	European Convention, III 4.45-III 4.90
constitutional torts, III 4.20	supplementary provisions, III 4.41

Hydatidosis	Incapable of work, persons treated
industrial diseases, I 10.88	as—cont.
	contagious disease, person with,
	I 8.104–I 8.105
Identity of taxpayer (income test)	dialysis, person undergoing,
employment income, IV 2.149	I 8.108–I 8.109
pension income, IV 2.156	generally, I 1.457–I 1.459
social security income, IV 2.169	hospital in-patients, I 8.106–I 8.107
trading income, IV 2.162	incapacity suffered during day,
Illegal employment industrial injuries benefit, I 1.330	I 8.114–I 8.115
Illegitimate child	income support, II 2.527, II 2.555 infectious disease, person with,
guardian's allowance, I 9.77	I 8.104–I 8.105
Illness, periods of	jobseeker's allowance, II 3.533–II 3.534
working tax credit, IV 2.51–IV 2.52	medical treatment, person receiving,
Immigration and Asylum Act 1999	I 8.108–I 8.109
arrangement of sections, II 1.413	pregnant women, I 8.112–I 8.113
consequential amendments,	renal failure, sufferers of, I 8.108–I 8.109
II 2.866–II 2.873	severe conditions, person suffering,
general provisions, II 1.414–II 1.417	I 8.100–I 8.101
transitional amendments,	trial for work, person undertaking,
II 2.867–II 2.868	I 8.102–I 8.103
Immigration control, persons subject to	welfare to work beneficiary,
child benefit, I 1.430	I 8.110–I 8.111
definitions, IV 2.545	childcare element (WTC), IV 2.79
exclusion from entitlement,	Incapacity benefit
IV 2.546–IV 2.555	and see Contributory benefits
general note, IV 2.552	abatement
modifications of Act, IV 2.556–IV 2.557	councillor's allowance, I 1.73–I 1.74
polygamous marriages, and, IV 2.602	pension payments, I 1.71–I 1.72, I 8.47–I 8.60
statutory provision, IV 1.385–IV 1.386 transitional relief, IV 2.558–IV 2.559	permanent health insurance,
Imprisoned child	I 8.45–I 8.46
child benefit	additional payments, I 1.38
Regulations, I 9.24	adjustment of
statutory basis, I 1.584–I 1.586	and see Adjustment of benefits
Imprisonment, persons serving term of	councillor's allowance, I 8.21–I 8.28
age-related payments, and, II 1.429	hospital in-patients, I 3.69-I 3.70
credits, I 2.33–I 2.34	persons abroad, I 3.101–I 3.107
disqualification from benefit, I 1.389,	adoption pay, I 8.22
III 2.556–III 2.557	adult dependants
guardian's allowance, I 9.79–I 9.80	absence abroad, I 8.81
jobseeker's allowance	allocation of contributions, I 8.70
amount of allowance, II 3.325-II 3.327,	apportionment of pension, I 8.78
II 3.608–II 3.612	attribution of earnings, I 8.73
availability for employment,	contribution to maintenance, I 8.79
II 3.108–II 3.110	deeming abated benefit, I 8.71–I 8.72
statutory maternity pay, IV 4.22–IV 4.23	earnings rule, I 8.76–I 8.77
statutory paternity pay, IV 5.95	generally, I 1.285–I 1.286, I 8.75
statutory sick pay, IV 3.8	imprisonment, I 8.81
suspension of benefit, III 2.557 Improvement loan costs	introduction, I 1.38
income support, II 2.622,	maintenance, I 8.68–I 8.69 reduced contributions, I 8.80
II 2.682–II 2.685	age allowances, I 1.38
jobseekers' allowance, II 3.598	armed forces
state pension credit, II 4.109	generally, I 8.32
Inability to walk	inclusion of sickness days before
disability working allowance, I 4.53–I 4.54	discharge, I 8.23
Inalienability of benefit	Regulations, I 8.218-I 8.222
generally, III 1.220-III 1.222	child benefit, and, I 9.12
tax credits, and, IV 1.391-IV 1.392	child dependants
Incapable of work, persons treated as	allocation of contributions, I 8.70
and see Incapacity at work	attribution of earnings, I 8.73

Incapacity benefit—cont.	Incapacity benefit—cont.
child dependants—cont.	incapacitation in youth—cont.
child benefit, I 8.74	additional contribution conditions,
deeming abated benefit, I 8.71–I 8.72	I 8.34–I 8.44
dependency, and, I 3.49–I 3.50	days of incapacity for work,
generally, I 1.266–I 1.268	I 8.11–I 8.12
introduction, I 1.38	increases for dependants
maintenance, I 8.68-I 8.69	adult dependants, I 8.75–I 8.81
restrictions, I 1.269-I 1.270	armed forces, member of, I 8.32
claims for benefit	beneficiary under prescribed age,
and see Claims for benefit	I 8.29–I 8.30
generally, III 2.90	child dependants, I 1.266-I 1.270,
conditions	I 8.74
and see Contribution conditions	generally, I 1.285–I 1.286
earnings factors, I 1.35	qualifying date, I 8.31–I 8.33
general note, I 1.488–I 1.500	reduced contributions, I 1.287-I 1.288
generally, I 1.34	relevant earnings, I 1.291-I 1.293
miscellaneous provisions,	sick pay, person receiving, I 8.31
I 1.480–I 1.487	widows, I 8.33
persons incapacitated in youth,	introduction, I 1.37
I 8.34–I 8.44	invalidity benefit, transition from
relaxation, I 8.5-I 8.6	common provisions, I 8.225-I 8.238
construction of references to days of	general provisions, I 8.249-I 8.264
entitlement, I 1.69–I 1.70	generally, I 1.626–I 1.634,
councillor's allowance, reduction for	I 8.62–I 8.63
earnings limit, I 8.25–I 8.26	miscellaneous, I 8.265–I 8.268
generally, I 1.73–I 1.74	tests for incapacity for work,
non-weekly payments, I 8.27–I 8.28	I 8.269–I 8.275
credits, I 2.26	long-term
days of entitlement	generally, I 1.48
generally, I 1.69–I 1.70	introduction, I 1.38
sick pay days, I 8.19–I 8.20	maternity pay, I 1.594
days of incapacity for work	medical treatment, recipients of,
continuity rule, I 1.62	I 8.17–I 8.18
exclusions, I 8.9–I 8.10	national insurance number, I 8.4
generally, I 1.58–I 1.68	night workers, I 8.13–I 8.14
incapacitation in youth, I 8.11–I 8.12	overview, I 1.38
linking rule, I 1.63	own occupation test, I 1.38 payment of benefit, III 2.139
medical treatment, recipients of, I 8.17–I 8.18	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
night workers, I 8.13–I 8.14	pension payments, I 1.71–I 1.72 periods of incapacity for work
renal failure, sufferers of, I 8.17–I 8.18	continuity rule, I 1.62
training for work, I 8.7–I 8.8	exclusions, I 8.9–I 8.10
welfare to work beneficiaries,	generally, I 1.58–I 1.68
I 8.15–I 8.16	incapacitation in youth, I 8.11–I 8.12
dependants, increases for	linking rule, I 1.63
generally, I 1.285–I 1.286	medical treatment, recipients of,
introduction, I 1.38	I 8.17–I 8.18
reduced contributions,	night workers, I 8.13–I 8.14
I 1.287–I 1.288	renal failure, sufferers of, I 8.17–I 8.18
entitlement	training for work, I 8.7–I 8.8
councillor's allowance, I 1.73-I 1.74	welfare to work beneficiaries,
days of entitlement, I 1.69–I 1.70	I 8.15–I 8.16
days of incapacity, I 1.58-I 1.68	pension payments, reduction for
generally, I 1.39–I 1.50	date from which change in rate takes
pension payments, I 1.71-I 1.72	effect, I 8.51–I 8.52
periods of incapacity, I 1.58-I 1.68	date from which payment taken into
supplementary provisions, I 8.4-I 8.28	account, I 8.49-I 8.50
Her Majesty's forces, I 8.218-I 8.222	determination of weekly amount,
hospital in-patients, I 3.69-I 3.70	I 8.53–I 8.56
imprisonment, III 2.556-III 2.557	exempt persons, I 8.59-I 8.60
incapacitation in youth	generally, I 1.71–I 1.72, I 8. 44–I 8.50
and see Incapacitated in youth	priority, I 8.57–I 8.58

Incapacity benefit—cont.	Incapacity benefit—cont.
permanent health insurance, reduction	transition from sickness benefit—cont.
for, I 8.45–I 8.46	tests for incapacity for work,
persons abroad	I 8.269–I 8.275
generally, I 3.101–I 3.102	welfare to work beneficiaries, I 8.15–I 8.16
grounds, I 3.103–I 3.107 persons residing together, I 3.139–I 3.141	widower's benefits
provision of information	generally, I 1.110–I 1.112
employer, by, III 1.164–III 1.165,	post-employment or training,
III 1.168–III 1.169	I 1.113–I 1.114
rate	widow's benefits
generally, I 1.51–I 1.58, I 1.501	generally, I 1.107–I 1.109
increases for dependants, I 1.504,	post-employment or training,
I 8.29–I 8.33	I 1.113–I 1.114
introduction, I 1.38	work-focused interviews
up-rating, I 1.623-I 1.624	and see below
reductions	generally, III 1.22
councillor's allowance, I 1.73-I 1.74	Regulations, III 2.590-III 2.605
pension payments, I 1.71–I 1.72,	working tax credit, IV 2.165
I 8.47–I 8.60	youth, in
permanent health insurance,	and see Incapacity in youth
I 8.45–I 8.46	additional contribution conditions,
renal failure, sufferers of, I 8.17–I 8.18	I 8.34–I 8.44
short term	days of incapacity for work,
generally, I 1.41–I 1.47	I 8.11–I 8.12
introduction, I 1.38	introduction, I 1.49–I 1.50 Incapacity for work
sickness benefit, transition from common provisions, I 8.225–I 8.238	and see Descriptors of incapacity
general provisions, I 8.239–I 8.248	adjudication, I 8.137
generally, I 1.626–I 1.634, I 8.62–I 8.65	all work test
miscellaneous, I 8.265–I 8.268	and see Personal capability assessments
tests for incapacity for work,	generally, I 8.140
I 8.269–I 8.275	capable of work, persons treated as
social security income	generally, I 1.457–I 1.459
long-term, IV 1.600.15	misconduct resulting in incapacity,
short-term, IV 1.600.16	I 8.132–I 8.136
statutory maternity pay	unemployment benefit claimants,
generally, IV 4.41	I 8.130–I 8.131
statutory provision, IV 1.166	working person, I 8.116–I 8.120
statutory sick pay	contagious disease, person with,
generally, I 1.590–I 1.593,	I 8.104–I 8.105
IV 1.160–IV 1.161	councillor, work as, I 1.463–I 1.464
included days, I 8.19–I 8.20	credits, I 2.22–I 2.23
tests for incapacity for work	days of
application of, I 8.272–I 8.274 days of incapacity before appointed day,	continuity rule, I 1.62 exclusions, I 8.9–I 8.10
I 8.275	generally, I 1.58–I 1.68
incapacity benefit awards, I 8.270	incapacitation in youth, I 8.11–I 8.12
introduction, I 8.269	linking rule, I 1.63
other benefits, I 8.271	medical treatment, recipients of,
training for work, I 8.7–I 8.8	I 8.17–I 8.18
transition from invalidity benefit	night workers, I 8.13-I 8.14
common provisions, I 8.225-I 8.238	renal failure, sufferers of, I 8.17-I 8.18
general provisions, I 8.249-I 8.264	training for work, I 8.7–I 8.8
generally, I 1.626-I 1.634, I 8.62-I 8.63	welfare to work beneficiaries,
miscellaneous, I 8.265-I 8.268	I 8.15–I 8.16
tests for incapacity for work,	definitions, I 1.465–I 1.467
I 8.269–I 8.275	dialysis, person undergoing,
transition from sickness benefit	I 8.108–I 8.109
common provisions, I 8.225–I 8.238	disqualified, persons treated as,
general provisions, I 8.239–I 8.248	I 1.460–I 1.462
generally, I 1.626–I 1.634, I 8.62–I 8.63	elected councillor, work as,
miscellaneous, I 8.265–I 8.268	I 1.463–I 1.464

Incapacity for work—cont.	Incapacity for work—cont.
exempt work	own occupation test—cont.
current categories, I 8.127	duration of application, I 1.448
earnings limit, I 8.129	generally, I 1.443–I 1.451
generally, I 8.125-I 8.126	more than one occupation, I 8.91
hours limit, I 8.128	remunerative work, I 8.90
hospital in-patients, I 8.106-I 8.107	required information, I 8.92-I 8.99
incapable of work, persons treated as	periods of
contagious disease, person with,	continuity rule, I 1.62
I 8.104–I 8.105	exclusions, I 8.9–I 8.10
dialysis, person undergoing,	generally, I 1.58–I 1.68
I 8.108–I 8.109	incapacitation in youth, I 8.11-I 8.12
generally, I 1.457–I 1.459	linking rule, I 1.63
hospital in-patients, I 8.106-I 8.107	medical treatment, recipients of,
incapacity suffered during day,	I 8.17–I 8.18
I 8.114–I 8.115	night workers, I 8.13–I 8.14
infectious disease, person with,	renal failure, sufferers of, I 8.17–I 8.18
I 8.104–I 8.105	training for work, I 8.7–I 8.8
medical treatment, person receiving,	welfare to work beneficiaries,
I 8.108–I 8.109	I 8.15–I 8.16
pregnant women, I 8.112–I 8.113	personal capability assessments
renal failure, sufferers of,	activity list, I 8.160
I 8.108–I 8.109	assessment process, I 8.143
severe conditions, person suffering,	calculation of scores, I 8.151–I 8.152
I 8.100–I 8.101	computation of scores, I 8.142
trial for work, person undertaking,	definitions, I 8.138
I 8.102–I 8.103	descriptors, I 8.141 exceptional circumstances,
welfare to work beneficiary, I 8.110–I 8.111	I 8.153–I 8.157
incapacity suffered during day,	generally, I 1.452–I 1.456, I 8.161
I 8.114–I 8.115	meaning, I 8.139–I 8.145
industrial injuries benefit, and	medical advice, I 8.145
generally, I 1.465–I 1.467	medical evidence, I 8.155
Regulations, I 8.88–I 8.89	physical disabilities, I 8.131–I 8.203
infectious disease, person with,	payment pending assessment,
I 8.104–I 8.105	I 8.158–I 8.159
information and evidence, provision of	mental disabilities, I 8.204-I 8.217
failure, I 8.94–I 8.95	required information, I 8.92-I 8.99
generally, I 8.92–I 8.93	threshold scores, I 8.146-I 8.150
good cause for failure, I 8.98–I 8.99	physical disabilities
medical examination, I 8.96-I 8.97	activity list, I 8.160
medical examination	altered consciousness, I 8.203
and see Incapacity for work, medical	bending, I 8.180-I 8.182
evidence of	epileptic seizures, I 8.202
generally, I 8.96–I 8.97	general issues, I 8.163–I 8.170
good cause for non-attendance,	hearing, I 8.191–I 8.192
I 8.98–I 8.99	incontinence, I 8.194–I 8.201
medical treatment, person receiving,	introduction, I 8.171
I 8.108–I 8.109	kneeling, I 8.180–I 8.182
mental disability	lifting and carrying, I 8.189
activity list, I 8.160	manual dexterity, I 8.185I 8.188
completion of tasks, I 8.204–I 8.208	reaching, I 8.18I 9.1
coping with pressure, I 8.212–I 8.214	rising from upright chair,
daily living, I 8.209–I 8.211	I 8.178–I 8.179
general issues, I 8.163–I 8.170 interaction with people, I 8.215–I 8.217	sitting in upright chair, I 8.175–I 8.176
	speech, I 8.190
specific issues, I 8.169 misconduct resulting in incapacity,	standing without support, I 8.177 vision, I 8.191, I 8.193
I 8.132–I 8.136	walking on level ground,
own occupation test	I 8.172–I 8.173
application, I 1.446	walking up and down stairs,
day of incapacity, I 1.449	I 8.173–I 8.174
definition, I 1.447	pregnant women, I 8.112–I 8.113
	. <i>G</i> , - ~

Incapacity for work—cont.	Income (IS)—cont.
renal failure, sufferers of, I 8.108–I 8.109	calculation of income
severe conditions, person suffering,	employed earners, II 2.215-II 2.223
I 8.100–I 8.101	generally, II 2.213–II 2.214
statutory sick pay	self-employed earners,
notification, IV 3.14	II 2.224–II 2.227
persons deemed incapable,	capital treated as
IV 3.4–IV 3.5	children, II 2.338-II 2.339.1
persons unable to act, IV 3.21-IV 3.22	generally, II 2.304–II 2.312
supplementary provisions, I 1.465–I 1.467	child support, II 2.209-II 2.210,
tests	II 2.433–II 2.444
generally, I 1.438–I 1.442	disregards
own occupation, I 1.443–I 1.451,	generally, II 2.697–II 2.714
I 8.90–I 8.91	other income, II 2.715-II 2.768
personal capability assessments,	employed earners
I 1.452–I 1.456, I 8.138–I 8.159	calculation of income, II 2.215-II 2.223
supplementary provisions,	date on which income treated as paid,
I 1.465–I 1.467, I 1.636	II 2.228–II 2.232
transitional provisions, I 1.636–I 1.638,	disregards, II 2.697–II 2.714
I 8.225–I 8.275	earnings, II 2.243–II 2.257
trial for work, person undertaking,	net earnings, II 2.258–II 2.264
I 8.102–I 8.103	full-time students
unemployment benefit claimants,	calculation of earnings,
I 8.130–I 8.131	II 2.213–II 2.242
welfare to work beneficiary,	employed earners, II 2.243–II 2.264
I 8.110–I 8.111	generally, II 2.195–II 2.212
widow's pension, I 6.68	other income, II 2.294–II 2.339.1
working neighbourhoods, and, III 2.795	self-employed earners,
working tax credit, IV 2.51–IV 2.52	II 2.265–II 2.286
Incapacity for work, medical evidence	generally, II 2.195–II 2.204
of	liable relative payments
forms	calculation, II 2.426–II 2.427
all work test statement,	capital, as, II 2.431–II 2.432
III 2.679–III 2.680	date on which treated as paid,
general certificate, III 2.674–III 2.675	II 2.428–II 2.430
maternity certificate, III 2.683	definitions, II 2.411–II 2.416
special statement, III 2.677	disregards, II 2.419–II 2.420
generally, III 2.668–III 2.671	generally, II 2.208
rules	period for consideration, II 2.421–II 2.425
all work test statement, III 2.678 general certificate, III 2.673	treatment, II 2.417–II 2.418
maternity certificate,	normal weekly income
III 2.661–III 2.682	compensation, II 2.215–II 2.223
special statement, III 2.676	date on which income treated as paid,
self-certification, III 2.672	II 2.228–II 2.232
Incapacity in youth	generally, II 2.213–II 2.223
additional contribution conditions	grants, II 2.215–II 2.223
age exception, I 8.35–I 8.36	holiday pay, II 2.215–II 2.223
full-time education, I 8.39–I 8.40	loans, II 2.215–II 2.223
general, I 8.34	paid other than weekly, where,
previous claimant now over-age,	II 2.233–II 2.240
I 8.41–I 8.42	self-employed earners,
previous entitlement to severe	II 2.224–II 2.227
disablement allowance,	other sources of income
I 8.43–I 8.44	calculation of income, II 2.215–II 2.223
presence, I 8.37–I 8.38	capital instalments, II 2.304–II 2.312
residence, I 8.37–I 8.38	children, II 2.338–II 2.339.1
days of incapacity for work, I 8.11–I 8.12	disregards, II 2.715–II 2.768
introduction, I 1.49–I 1.50	generally, II 2.294–II 2.303
Incapacity suffered during day	notional income, II 2.313–II 2.335
incapacity for work, I 8.114–I 8.115	pension payments, II 2.313–II 2.335
Income (IS)	rehabilitation allowances,
aggregation, II 2.195–II 2.204	II 2.313–II 2.335
55 5 ,	

Income (IS)—cont.	Income (JSA)—cont.
other sources of income—cont.	liable relative payments
trusts, payments from,	calculation, II 3.445
II 2.313–II 2.335	capital, as, II 3.447
rounding of fractions, II 2.212	date on which treated as paid, II 3.446
self-employed earners	definitions, II 3.438-II 3.439
calculation of income, II 2.224-II 2.227	disregards, II 3.441
disregards, II 2.697-II 2.714	generally, II 3.348
earnings, II 2.265–II 2.268	period for consideration,
national insurance contributions,	II 3.442–II 3.443
II 2.283–II 2.286	treatment, II 3.440
net profit, II 2.269–II 2.282	normal weekly income
tax, II 2.283–II 2.286	compensation, II 3.354–II 3.365
self-employment route of New Deal,	date on which income treated as paid,
participants in calculation of income, II 2.291	II 3.369–II 3.370 generally, II 3.352–II 3.353
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	5 7,
definitions, II 2.287–II 2.288	grants, II 3.354–II 3.365
generally, II 2.205–II 2.206	holiday pay, II 3.354–II 3.365
gross receipts, II 2.289–II 2.290	loans, II 3.354–II 3.365
tax, II 2.292–II 2.293	paid other than weekly, where,
students	II 3.371–II 3.373
access fund payments,	self-employed earners,
II 2.479–II 2.481	II 3.366–II 3.368
changes over summer vacation,	other sources
II 2.486–II 2.487	capital instalments, II 3.404–II 3.406
contribution of grant or loan, II 2.482	children, II 3.411–II 3.412
covenant income, II 2.465-II 2.471	disregards, II 3.624-II 3.628
definitions, II 2.445-II 2.459	generally, II 3.400–II 3.403
disregards, II 2.472-II 2.475	notional income, II 3.407–II 3.410
grant income, II 2.460-II 2.464	pension payments, II 3.407–II 3.410
hardship loans, II 2.476–II 2.478	rehabilitation allowances,
previously assessed income, II 2.483	II 3.407–II 3.410
tax refunds, II 2.484–II 2.485	trusts, payments from,
treated as capital, II 2.356–II 2.365	II 3.407–II 3.410
urgent cases, II 2.509–II 2.510	rounding of fractions, II 3.351
Income (JSA)	self-employed earners
aggregation, II 3.341–II 3.343	disregards, II 3.616–II 3.621
capital treated as	earnings, II 3.383–II 3.385
children, II 3.411–II 3.412	generally, II 3.366–II 3.368
generally, II 3.404–II 3.406	national insurance contributions,
child support, II 3.349	II 3.389–II 3.390
disregards	net profit, II 3.386–II 3.388
generally, II 3.616–II 3.621	tax, II 3.389–II 3.390
joint-claim couples, of,	self-employment route
II 3.622–II 3.623	calculation, II 3.394–II 3.396
other income, II 3.624–II 3.628	definitions, II 3.391–II 3.392
employed earners	generally, II 3.346–II 3.347
disregards, II 3.616–II 3.621	gross receipts, II 3.393
earnings, II 3.374-II 3.379	tax, II 3.397–II 3.399
net earnings, II 3.380-II 3.382	students
full-time students	changes over summer vacation, II 3.473
calculation, II 3.352-II 3.373	contribution of grant or loan, II 3.470
employed earners, II 3.374-II 3.382	covenant income, II 3.461-II 3.385
generally, II 3.350	definitions, II 3.455-II 3.457
other income, II 3.400-II 3.412	disregards, II 3.463-II 3.389
self-employed earners,	grant income, II 3.458–II 3.460
II 3.383–II 3.390	loans, II 3.465–II 3.467
generally, II 1.193–II 1.194	previously assessed income, II 3.471
income-based allowance,	tax refunds, II 3.472
II 1.195–II 1.197	treated as capital, II 3.420–II 3.422
joint-claim couples	Income (SPC)
disregards, II 3.622–II 3.623	aggregation, II 1.373–II 1.374
generally, II 3.344–II 3.345	calculation, II 4.43
Scherally, if J.Jat-II J.Jaj	carculation, if 7.79

Income (SPC)—cont.	Income-based jobseeker's
disregarded amounts, II 4.116-II 4.127	allowance—cont.
employed earner's earnings,	capital—cont.
II 4.66–II 4.67	limits, II 3.413-II 3.415
final payments, II 4.63-II 4.65	rounding of fractions, II 3.351
meaning, II 1.393-II 1.395	self-employment route,
notional sums, II 4.70–II 4.72	II 3.346-II 3.347
relevant sums, II 4.44-II 4.50	students, II 3.350
retirement pension income, II 4.51	conditions, II 1.127-II 1.129
rounding, II 4.91	definition, II 1.57
self-employed earner's earnings,	generally, II 1.100–II 1.114
II 4.68–II 4.69	housing costs
third parties, to, II 4.89–II 4.90	and see Housing costs (JSA)
weekly income, II 4.52–II 4.62	amendments, II 3.603
Income and Corporation Taxes Act 1988	definitions, II 3.604
(ICTA)	general note, II 3.605
arrangement of sections, IV 1.38–IV 1.40	schedule, II 3.583–II 3.602
definitions, IV 1.53–IV 1.55	income
general note, IV 1.41	aggregation, II 3.341-II 3.343
general provisions	calculation, II 3.352–II 3.373
charge to tax, IV 1.42–IV 1.44	child support, II 3.349,
residence of individuals,	II 3.448–II 3.454
IV 1.48–IV 1.51	disregarded earnings, II 3.616–II 3.628
taxation of spouse's income,	employed earners, II 3.374–II 3.382
IV 1.45–IV 1.47	generally, II 1.193–II 1.194
supplemental provisions, IV 1.52	income-based allowance,
Income-based jobseeker's allowance	II 1.195–II 1.197
and see Jobseeker's allowance	liable relative payments, II 3.348,
applicable amounts	II 3.438–II 3.447
asylum-seekers, II 3.325–II 3.327,	other sources of income,
II 3.608–II 3.612	II 3.400–II 3.412
generally, II 1.135–II 1.139,	rounding of fractions, II 3.351
II 3.318–II 3.321	self-employed earners,
hardship payments, II 3.491–II 3.492	II 3.383–II 3.390
lone parents, II 3.325–II 3.327,	self-employment route,
II 3.608–II 3.612	II 3.346–II 3.347
minimum sum, II 3.340	students, II 3.350
nursing home, persons in, II 3.328,	overview, II 1.92–II 1.99
II 3.606	statutory provisions
polygamous marriages,	applicable amounts, II 1.135–II 1.139
II 3.322–II 3.324,	capital, II 1.193–II 1.197
II 3.608–II 3.612	conditions, II 1.127–II 1.129
prisoners, II 3.325–II 3.327,	definition, II 1.57
II 3.608–II 3.612	generally, II 1.100–II 1.114
residential care, persons in, II 3.328,	income, II 1.193–II 1.197 Income not otherwise charged
II 3.606	
special cases, II 3.325–II 3.327,	charge to tax, IV 1.850
II 3.608–II 3.612	income charged, IV 1.851
transitional supplement,	person liable, IV 1.852
II 3.337–II 3.339	Income-related benefits
urgent cases, II 3.499–II 3.510	and see under individual headings
capital	council tax benefit, II 1.10
aggregation, II 3.341–II 3.343	definitions, II 1.54–II 1.57
calculation, II 3.416–II 3.437	disability working allowance,
child support, II 3.349,	II 1.36–II 1.38
II 3.448–II 3.454	family credit, II 1.34–II 1.35
disregarded capital, II 3.629–II 3.633	generally, II 1.10–II 1.12
generally, II 1.193–II 1.194,	housing benefit, II 1.10–II 1.12
II 3.413–II 3.437	income support
income-based allowance,	generally, II 1.13–II 1.23
II 1.195–II 1.197	introduction, II 1.10-II 1.12
liable relative payments, II 3.348,	severe hardship, II 1.15
II 3.438–II 3.447	trade dispute rule, II 1.16–II 1.22

Income-related benefits—cont.	Income support—cont.
limitations	capital
aggregation of income and capital,	advance of earnings, II 2.356
II 1.49–II 1.53	aggregation, II 2.195-II 2.204
applicable amount, II 1.43-II 1.48	bank accounts, II 2.350
capital, II 1.39–II 1.42	beneficially-owned assets,
meaning, II 1.10–II 1.12	II 2.344–II 2.347
Income support	building society accounts, II 2.350
actively seeking employment, II 2.89	business assets, II 2.389
alteration of rates of benefit	calculation, II 2.342-II 2.353
age-related benefits, III 1.191-III 1.193	charitable payments, II 2.207, II 2.356
decisions, III 2.400	child maintenance bonus,
generally, III 1.185–III 1.187	II 2.991–II 2.992
termination of award, III 2.401	children, belonging to,
applicable amounts	II 2.354–II 2.35II 5.1
appealing against decision, persons,	choses in action, II 2.349
II 2.192–II 2.194	compensation, II 2.376
asylum seekers, II 2.142–II 2.148,	disregarded capital,
II 2.693–II 2.696	II 2.354–II 2.35II 5.1,
board and lodging, persons in,	II 2.769–II 2.819
II 2.140–II 2.141	foreign assets, II 2.371-II 2.372
disqualified from benefits, persons,	generally, II 2.195–II 2.204
II 2.191	holiday pay, II 2.356
fail to attend courts, person who,	income tax refunds, II 2.195
II 2.190	income treated as, II 2.356–II 2.365
family premium, II 2.572	jointly held, II 2.396–II 2.405
generally, II 2.123–II 2.134	limits, II 2.340–II 2.341
habitual residence, persons with,	loans, II 2.356
II 2.142–II 2.148,	notional capital, II 2.373-II 2.395
II 2.158–II 2.179,	tariff income, II 2.406–II 2.410
II 2.693–II 2.696	trust payments, II 2.351, II 2.356,
housing costs, II 2.606–II 2.688	II 2.376
nursing homes, persons in,	UK assets, II 2.366–II 2.370
II 2.138–II 2.139	urgent cases, II 2.509–II 2.510
patients, II 2.142–II 2.148, II 2.180,	voluntary payments, II 2.207, II 2.356
II 2.693–II 2.696	child benefit, and, I 9.12
personal allowances, II 2.571,	child maintenance bonus, and,
II 2.589-II 2.592	II 2.991–II 2.992
persons from abroad, II 2.142-II 2.157,	child support maintenance
II 2.693–II 2.696	calculation, II 2.437–II 2.439
polygamous marriages,	date on which treated as paid,
II 2.135–II 2.137,	II 2.440–II 2.442
II 2.693–II 2.696	definitions, II 2.434–II 2.434
premiums, II 2.573–II 2.584,	disregards, II 2.443-II 2.444
II 2.593–II 2.605	generally, II 2.209-II 2.210
prisoners, II 2.142–II 2.148, II 2.181,	treatment, II 2.435-II 2.436
II 2.693-II 2.696	claims for benefit
reductions in, II 2.190—II 2.194	and see Claims for benefit
refugees, II 2.187-II 2.189	exempt claims, III 2.40-III 2.41
residential accommodation, persons in,	generally, III 2.42–III 2.56
II 2.142–II 2.148,	method, III 2.45
II 2.693–II 2.696	community charge, deductions of
residential care homes, persons in,	and see Community charge, deduction
II 2.138–II 2.139	of
rounding of fractions, II 2.585-II 2.588	generally, II 2.899–II 2.909
special cases, II 2.142–II 2.181,	conditions of entitlement
II 2.693–II 2.696	actively seeking employment, II 2.89
statutory provisions, II 1.43–II 1.48	availability for employment,
urgent cases, II 2.501–II 2.510	II 2.86–II 2.88
availability for ampleyment	
availability for employment,	persons under 18, II 2.102
II 2.86–II 2.88	prescribed categories, II 2.53–II 2.58,
breach of community order,	II 2.523–II 2.570
III 2.5–III 2.6	registration for employment, II 2.90

Income support—cont.	Income support—cont.
conditions of entitlement—cont.	income—cont.
relevant education, II 2.91-II 2.101	liable relative payments, II 2.208,
remunerative work, II 2.66-II 2.84	II 2.411-II 2.432
temporary absence, II 2.59-II 2.65	other sources of income,
council tax, deduction of	II 2.294–II 2.339.1
and see Council tax, deduction of	rounding of fractions, II 2.212
generally, II 2.934–II 2.957	self-employed earners,
decisions	II 2.265–II 2.286
alteration in component rates, III 2.400	self-employment route,
incomplete evidence, III 2.398	II 2.205–II 2.206,
deductions	II 2.287–II 2.293
community charge, II 2.899–II 2.909	students, II 2.211, II 2.445–II 2.487
council tax, II 2.934–II 2.957	urgent cases, II 2.488–II 2.510
fines, II 2.910–II 2.933	income test, and, IV 2.127
definitions	liability to maintain, III 1.134
generally, II 2.20–II 2.34 non-dependant, II 2.39–II 2.49	liable relative payments additional Regulations,
permitted period, II 2.50–II 2.52	II 2.820–II 2.823
employed earners	calculation, II 2.426–II 2.427
disregards, II 2.697–II 2.714	capital, as, II 2.431–II 2.432
earnings, II 2.243–II 2.257	date on which treated as paid,
net earnings, II 2.258–II 2.264	II 2.428–II 2.430
failure to maintain	definitions, II 2.411–II 2.416
additional amounts, III 1.140-III 1.144	disregards, II 2.419-II 2.420
diversion of arrested earnings,	generally, II 2.208
III 1.148	period for consideration,
generally, III 1.131–III 1.134	II 2.421–II 2.425
recovery from liable person,	treatment, II 2.417–II 2.418
III 1.135–III 1.139	limitations
reduction of income support, and,	aggregation of income and capital,
III 1.145–III 1.147	II 1.49–II 1.53
transfer of orders, III 1.140–III 1.144 family membership	applicable amount, II 1.43–II 1.48 capital, II 1.39–II 1.42
prescribed persons, II 2.103–II 2.105	loss of benefit, III 2.645
responsibility for child,	membership of family
II 2.106–II 2.111	prescribed persons, II 2.103–II 2.105
same household, II 2.112-II 2.122	responsibility for child,
fines, deductions of	II 2.106–II 2.111
and see Fines, deduction of	same household, II 2.112-II 2.122
generally, II 2.910–II 2.933	national insurance number,
generally, II 1.13–II 1.23,	II 2.35–II 2.37
IV 2.240–IV 2.241	New Deal self-employment
habitual residence	calculation, II 2.291
generally, II 2.158–II 2.179,	definitions, II 2.287–II 2.288
II 2.693–II 2.696 Regulations, II 2.884–II 2.886	generally, II 2.205–II 2.206 gross receipts, II 2.289–II 2.290
housing costs	tax, II 2.292–II 2.293
and see Housing costs (IS)	non-dependant, II 2.38–II 2.49
amendments, II 2.626	normal weekly income
definitions, II 2.627	compensation, II 2.215–II 2.223
general note, II 2.628–II 2.688	date on which income treated as paid
schedule, II 2.606–II 2.625	II 2.228–II 2.232
income	generally, II 2.213-II 2.223
aggregation, II 2.195-II 2.204	grants, II 2.215-II 2.223
calculation, II 2.213-II 2.242	holiday pay, II 2.215–II 2.223
child support, II 2.209–II 2.210,	loans, II 2.215–II 2.223
II 2.433–II 2.444	paid other than weekly, where,
disregarded earnings, II 2.715–II 2.769	II 2.233–II 2.240
disregarded non-earnings,	self-employed earners,
II 2.697–II 2.714 employed earners, II 2.243–II 2.264	II 2.224–II 2.227
generally, II 2.195–II 2.204	other sources of income

Income support—cont.	Income support—cont.
other sources of income—cont.	severe hardship, II 1.24
children, II 2.338-II 2.339.1	social security income
disregards, II 2.715–II 2.768	amount in excess of taxable maximum,
generally, II 2.294–II 2.303	IV 1.603
notional income, II 2.313-II 2.335	child maintenance bonus, IV 1.602
pension payments, II 2.313-II 2.335	definitions, IV 1.605-IV 1.606
rehabilitation allowances,	general rule, IV 1.601
II 2.313–II 2.335	generally, IV 2.165
seasonal workers, II 2.336–II 2.337	taxable maximum, IV 1.604
trusts, payments from,	trade disputes, and, IV 1.601
II 2.313–II 2.335	temporary absence, II 2.59–II 2.65
overpayment of benefit	termination of award, III 2.401
generally, III 1.107	transitional provisions, II 2.824
prescribed income, III 2.700–III 2.701	trade dispute rule
part-weeks	effect of return to work, II 1.31–II 1.33
amount, II 2.402–II 2.513	generally, II 1.25–II 1.30
modification in income,	urgent cases
II 2.516–II 2.517	applicable amount, II 2.501–II 2.505
reductions, II 2.518–II 2.519 relevant week, II 2.514–II 2.515	asylum seekers, II 2.488–II 2.500 generally, II 2.488–II 2.500
payment of benefit, III 2.141	means-testing, II 2.506–II 2.510
permitted period, II 2.50–II 2.52	work-focused interviews, III 1.22
personal representative, obligations of,	Income Support (General) Regulations
III 1.157–III 1.159	1987
persons under 18, II 2.102	arrangement of Regulations, II 2.1–II 2.18
prescribed categories	amendments
generally, II 2.53–II 2.58	1991, II 2.825–II 2.829
list, II 2.523–II 2.570	1993, II 2.830–II 2.833
recoupment in tribunal proceedings	1994, II 2.834–II 2.835
definitions, III 2.743	1995, II 2.836–II 2.839,
determination of benefit recouped,	II 2.840–II 2.841,
III 2.752–III 2.753	II 2.842–II 2.843,
industrial tribunal proceedings,	II 2.844–II 2.845,
III 2.744–III 2.747	II 2.846-II 2.847
recoupment of benefit,	1996, II 2.848–II 2.849,
III 2.748–III 2.751	II 2.850–II 2.853,
reduction for breach of community order,	II 2.854–II 2.855
III 2.5–III 2.6	2000, II 2.856–II 2.857
registration for employment, II 2.90	2001, II 2.858–II 2.859
relevant education	2003, II 2.860–II 2.862
entitlement conditions, II 2.94-II 2.101	citation, II 2.19
generally, II 2.91–II 2.93	commencement, II 2.19
remunerative work	definitions
persons treated as engaged in,	generally, II 2.20–II 2.34
II 2.66–II 2.80	non-dependant, II 2.38–II 2.49
persons treated as not engaged in,	permitted period, II 2.50–II 2.52
II 2.81–II 2.84	general provisions
self-employed earners	applicable amounts, II 2.123–II 2.194
calculation of earnings,	capital, II 2.340–II 2.410
II 2.224–II 2.227	conditions of entitlement,
disregards, II 2.697–II 2.714 earnings, II 2.265–II 2.268	II 2.53–II 2.102 family membership, II 2.103–II 2.122
national insurance contributions,	income and capital, II 2.195–II 2.486
II 2.283–II 2.286	part-weeks, II 2.511–II 2.520
net profit, II 2.269–II 2.282	urgent cases, II 2.488–II 2.510
tax, II 2.283–II 2.286	national insurance number, and,
self-employment route	II 2.35–II 2.37
calculation, II 2.291	severe disability premium, and,
definitions, II 2.287–II 2.288	II 2.825–II 2.829
generally, II 2.205–II 2.206	schedules
gross receipts, II 2.289–II 2.290	applicable amounts, II 2.571–II 2.605
tax, II 2.292–II 2.293	disregarded capital, II 2.769–II 2.819

Income Support (General) Regulations	Income Tax (Earnings and Pensions)
1987—cont.	Act 2003 (ITEPA)—cont.
schedules—cont.	general note
disregarded earnings, II 2.697–II 2.714	CRCA 2005, IV 1.522
disregarded other earnings,	interpretation, IV 1.521
II 2.715–II 2.768	introduction, IV 1.520
housing costs, II 2.606–II 2.688	general provisions
prescribed categories,	employment income,
II 2.523–II 2.570	IV 1.525–IV 1.585
special cases, II 2.693–II 2.696	overview, IV 1.523-IV 1.524
transitional provisions, II 2.824	pension income, IV 1.586-IV 1.599
Income tax	social security income,
and see under individual headings	IV 1.600–IV 1.621
charge to	Income tax refunds
and see Income tax, charge to	income support
generally, IV 1.41–IV 1.55	generally, II 2.195
employment income, IV 1.525-IV 1.585	students, II 2.484-II 2.485
exempt income, IV 1.853-IV 1.866	jobseeker's allowance
foster-care relief, IV 1.873-IV 1.876	generally, II 3.420–II 3.422
general note	students, II 3.472
ITEPA 2003, IV 1.520	Income tax returns
ITTOIA 2005, IV 1.775–IV 1.776	amendment by taxpayer
general provisions, IV 1.877–IV 1.878	during enquiry, IV 1.17
miscellaneous income,	generally, IV 1.14
IV 1.842–IV 1.852	appeals, IV 1.28–IV 1.33
overview	assessment
ITEPA 2003, IV 1.523–IV 1.524	appeals, IV 1.28–IV 1.33
	discovery of loss of tax, on, IV 1.21
ITTOIA 2005, IV 1.777–IV 1.778 pension income, IV 1.586–IV 1.599	loss, etc., IV 1.35
	r r
property income, IV 1.809–IV 1.821	relief for excessive assessments,
rent-a-room relief, IV 1.867–IV 1.872	IV 1.22–IV 1.23
returns	time limits, IV 1.24–IV 1.26
and see Income tax returns	want of form, IV 1.36
generally, IV 1.12–IV 1.37	closure notice, IV 1.20
savings and investment income,	correction by Revenue
IV 1.822–IV 1.841	during enquiry, IV 1.18
social security income, IV 1.600–IV 1.621	generally, IV 1.15
trading income, IV 1.779–IV 1.808	definitions, IV 1.37
Income tax assessment	destruction, etc., IV 1.31
income test, and, IV 2.124	enquiry
Income tax, charge to	amendment by taxpayer, IV 1.17
definitions, IV 1.53–IV 1.55	completion, IV 1.20
fractions of pound, IV 1.44	correction by Revenue, IV 1.18
generally, IV 1.42–IV 1.43	notice, IV 1.16
government departments, and, IV 1.52	fraudulent conduct, IV 1.26
income of spouses, IV 1.45–IV 1.47	generally, IV 1.12
introduction, IV 1.41	loss, etc., IV 1.35
public offices, and, IV 1.52	negligent conduct, IV 1.26
residence of individuals	notice of enquiry, IV 1.16
Commonwealth citizens,	penalties, IV 1.34
IV 1.48–IV 1.49	records, and, IV 1.19
person temporarily abroad,	relief for excessive assessments
IV 1.48–IV 1.49	double assessment, IV 1.22
person temporarily resident in UK,	error, IV 1.23
IV 1.51	self-assessment, IV 1.13
person working abroad, IV 1.50	time limits
yearly assessment, IV 1.44	fraudulent conduct, IV 1.26
Income Tax (Earnings and Pensions)	income received after year for
Act 2003 (ITEPA)	which assessable,
and see Income tax	IV 1.25
arrangement of sections,	negligent conduct, IV 1.26
IV 1.477–IV 1.519	ordinary period, IV 1.24
definitions, IV 1.622	want of form, IV 1.36
acimiti0110; 1 v 1.022	,, and O1 1011113 1 v 1.30

income lax (fracing and Other	income test—cont.
Income) Act 2005	notional income— <i>cont</i> .
and see Income tax	provision of services for less than full
arrangement of sections,	earnings, IV 2.191–IV 2.192
IV 1.725–IV 1.774	sums treated as income under Taxes
general note, IV 1.775-IV 1.776	Acts, IV 2.185-IV 2.186
general provisions	pension income
exempt income, IV 1.853-IV 1.866	deductions, IV 2.155
foster-care relief, IV 1.873-IV 1.876	disregarded payments, IV 2.152
general rules, IV 1.877-IV 1.878	exemptions, IV 2.155
miscellaneous income,	general note, IV 2.153
IV 1.842-IV 1.852	generally, IV 2.151
overview, IV 1.777-IV 1.778	identity of taxpayer, IV 2.156
property income, IV 1.809-IV 1.821	relevant income, IV 2.154
rent-a-room relief, IV 1.867–IV 1.872	time of calculation, IV 2.157
savings and investment income,	polygamous marriages, and, IV 2.598
IV 1.822–IV 1.841	property income, IV 2.179–IV 2.180
trading income, IV 1.779–IV 1.808	social security income
Income test	deductions, IV 2.168
calculation, IV 2.135–IV 2.140	disregarded payments, IV 2.165
capital, and, IV 2.123	exemptions, IV 2.168
deemed income from capital, IV 2.123	general note, IV 2.166
definitions, IV 2.133–IV 2.134	generally, IV 2.164
	identity of taxpayer, IV 2.169
disregarded sums	relevant income, IV 2.167
conditional exclusions, IV 2.201	
generally, IV 2.195–IV 2.199	time of calculation, IV 2.170
partial disregard, IV 2.202	statutory provision, IV 1.304–IV 1.310
total disregard, IV 2.200	student income
employment income	disregarded payments,
deductions, IV 2.148	IV 2.173–IV 2.174
differences from tax assessments,	generally, IV 2.171–IV 2.172
IV 2.147	tax-exempt savings, IV 2.123
disregarded payments, IV 2.142	thresholds, and, IV 2.237–IV 2.239
exemptions, IV 2.148	trading income
general note, IV 2.143	deductions, IV 2.161
generally, IV 2.141	exemptions, IV 2.161
identity of taxpayer, IV 2.149	general note, IV 2.159
nature, IV 2.146	generally, IV 2.158
scope, IV 2.144	identity of taxpayer, IV 2.162
self-employment, IV 2.145	relevant income, IV 2.161
time of calculation, IV 2.150	self-employment, IV 2.160
foreign income, IV 2.181-IV 2.182	time of calculation, IV 2.163
general note	voluntary work, IV 2.190-IV 2.191
change in approach, IV 2.123	Income thresholds
cross-references, IV 2.131	definitions, IV 2.236
differences from tax assessments,	generally, IV 2.237–IV 2.239
IV 2.124	Income treated as capital
introduction, IV 2.121	income support, II 2.356–II 2.365
questions to be decided,	jobseeker's allowances, II 3.420-II 3.422
IV 2.125-IV 2.130	Incomplete evidence
Tax Law Rewrite Project, IV 2.122	income support, III 2.398
investment income	jobseeker's allowance, III 2.402
disregarded payments, IV 2.176	social fund contributions, III 2.398
general note, IV 2.178	Incomplete physical development
generally, IV 2.175	disability working allowance, I 4.60
very severe disablement payments,	Incontinence
IV 2.177	bowel incontinence, I 8.196
miscellaneous income, IV 2.193-IV 2.194	effect of diet, I 8.197
notional income	generally, I 8.195
depriving self of income to secure	loss of control of bowels, I 8.198
entitlement, IV 2.187–IV 2.188	meaning of 'continence', I 8.195
entitlement to sums, IV 2.189–IV 2.190	no voluntary control of bowels, I 8.199
generally, IV 2.183–IV 2.184	no voluntary control over bladder, I 8.200
g,,	

Incorrect statements, etc.	Industrial injuries benefit—cont.
statutory adoption pay,	calculation of earnings
IV 1.461–IV 1.462	and see Calculation of earnings
statutory paternity pay,	generally, I 3.5–I 3.13
IV 1.461–IV 1.462	cause, I 1.315
tax credits, and, IV 1.359-IV 1.361	claimant obligations
Increase in benefit	generally, III 1.58–III 1.60
constant attendance disablement	Regulations, III 2.30
pension	claims for benefit
determination of degree of disablement,	and see Claims for benefit
III 2.574	claimant obligations, III 1.58–III 1.60,
generally, III 2.573	III 2.30
	employers obligations, III 2.29
in-patient medical treatment, and,	
III 2.575–III 2.577	medical examination, III 1.55–III 1.57,
disablement gratuity, III 2.571–III 2.572	III 2.30
reduced earnings allowance, and,	notice of accident, III 1.52–III 1.54,
III 2.569–III 2.570	III 2.28, III 2.34
Independent hospital	claims pre-October 1986
income support, II 2.28	disablement benefit, I 10.148–I 10.149
Independent Living Funds	reduced earnings allowance, I 10.163
and see Notional capital	constant attendance allowance, and
and see Notional income	determination of degree of disablement,
income support, II 2.20	III 2.574
jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32	generally, III 2.573
Indirect effect of Treaties	in-patient medical treatment, and,
generally, III 3.11	III 2.575–III 2.577
Individual savings accounts (ISAs)	date of development
income test, and, IV 2.123	generally, I 10.23–I 10.24
investment income, IV 2.176	transitional provisions, I 10.85,
Industrial accidents, decisions as to	I 10.138
effect, III 1.454–III 1.455	date of onset
generally, III 1.452–III 1.453	determination, I 10.25–I 10.28
Industrial death benefit	transitional provisions, I 10.85,
Christmas bonus, and, I 1.434–I 1.436	I 10.138
generally, I 1.555–I 1.556	decisions
introduction, I 1.557	generally, III 1.510
persons abroad, and, I 3.120	regulations, III 2.395-III 2.396
Industrial diseases	disablement
decisions, III 1.459–III 1.460	aggregation of percentages,
Industrial death benefit	I 10.42–I 10.43
imprisonment, III 2.556-III 2.557	assessment, III 2.564, III 2.587
Industrial Injuries Advisory Council	connected conditions, I 10.4
cases where consultation not required,	connection factor, I 10.5
III 1.207	extent, I 10.40-I 10.41
functions, III 1.206	generally, I 1.352–I 1.357
generally, III 1.205	miscellaneous provisions,
Industrial injuries benefit	I 1.532–I 1.542
accident, I 1.313–I 1.314	multiple industrial accidents, I 10.7
accident notification	other effective cause, I 10.5–I 10.6
generally, III 1.52–III 1.54	partly relevant conditions, I 10.4
<u> </u>	- · ·
notice, III 2.28 particulars, III 2.34	prescribed degrees, I 10.11–I 10.13,
accidents abroad, I 1.324	III 2.564, III 2.587
	principles, I 10.2–I 10.10, III 2.564
adjustment	rounding of percentages, I 10.44
and see Adjustment of benefit	disablement gratuity
overlapping benefits, I 3.81–I 3.82	amount, III 2.566
persons abroad, I 3.120	generally, I 1.550
successive accidents, I 1.365-I 1.367,	introduction, I 1.557
III 2.579–III 2.580	rate, I 1.505
arising out of and in course of	rates in lieu, III 2.589
employment, I 1.316-I 1.317	scale, III 2.588
breach of regulation, earner acting in,	special hardship, III 2.571-III 2.572
I 1.331–I 1.333	successive accidents, III 2.579

industrial injuries benefit—cont.	industrial injuries benefit—cont.
disablement gratuity—cont.	incapacity for work—cont.
weekly value, III 2.567	Regulations, I 8.88–I 8.89
disablement pension	increase in benefit
and see Disablement pension	disablement gratuity,
constant attendance, I 1.358-I 1.360,	III 2.571–III 2.572
III 2.573–III 2.577	disablement pension, III 2.573
exceptionally severe disablement,	reduced earnings allowance, and,
I 1.361–I 1.363	III 2.569–III 2.570
generally, I 1.352–I 1.357	industrial death benefit
hospital treatment, during, I 1.551	generally, I 1.555–I 1.556
increases, I 1.358–I 1.363	introduction, I 1.557
successive accidents, III 2.580	persons abroad, and, I 3.120
disease contracted outside UK,	initial medical examination
I 10.37–I 10.38	employers' duties, I 10.82
disqualification	fees, I 10.83
and see Disqualification of benefit	generally, I 10.74
generally, I 1.385–I 1.391	meaning, I 1.410
doubt as to circumstances of accident,	medical examination
I 1.323	employers' duties, I 10.82
earnings, I 1.383–I 1.384	fees, I 10.83
elements of scheme	generally, I 10.49, III 1.55–III 1.57
accident, I 1.313–I 1.314	initial, I 10.74
accidents abroad, I 1.324	periodical, I 10.79
arising out of and in course of	Regulations, III 2.28
employment, I 1.316–I 1.317	misconduct of another, I 1.345–I 1.350
cause, I 1.315	normal working day, I 1.318
doubt as to circumstances of accident,	notification obligations
I 1.323	generally, III 1.52–III 1.54
employed earner, I 1.311	notice, III 2.28
flexible working, I 1.321–I 1.322	particulars, III 2.34
generally, I 1.307–I 1.310	payment of benefits, III 2.151
incapacity for work, I 1.325	periodical medical examination
normal working day, I 1.318	employers' duties, I 10.82
recreational activity, I 1.320	fees, I 10.83
sick leave, workers on, I 1.321–I 1.322	generally, I 10.79
suffers personal injury, I 1.312	persons abroad, and
taking a break, I 1.319	Regulation, I 3.120
emergency situations, I 1.340–I 1.344	statutory provision, I 1.404–I 1.405
employed earner, I 1.311	prescribed diseases
employers obligations, III 2.29	and see Prescribed diseases
employer's transport, travelling in	generally, I 1.368–I 1.373
effect, I 1.337–I 1.339	prescription of diseases, I 10.16–I 10.17
generally, I 1.334–I 1.335	presumption as to origin,
introduction, I 1.336	I 10.20–I 10.22
exceptionally severe disablement,	respiratory diseases, I 1.377–I 1.382
I 1.361–I 1.363	resulting conditions, I 10.18–I 10.19
flexible working, I 1.321–I 1.322	supplementary provisions,
general provisions	I 1.374–I 1.376
another's misconduct, I 1.345-I 1.350	transitional provisions, I 10.165,
earner acting in breach of regulation,	I 10.169
I 1.331–I 1.333	prescribed occupations
emergency situations, I 1.340-I 1.344	generally, I 10.16–I 10.17
entitlement, I 1.307-I 1.325	list, I 10.87–I 10.129
illegal employment, I 1.330	presumption as to origin,
relevant employers, I 1.329	I 10.20-I 10.22
relevant employment, I 1.326-I 1.328	prescription of diseases, I 10.16-I 10.17
travelling in employer's transport,	presumption as to origin, I 10.20–I 10.22
I 1.334–I 1.339	provision of information,
illegal employment, I 1.330	III 1.164–III 1.165
incapacity for work	rate, I 1.505
generally, I 1.465–I 1.467	recreational activity, I 1.320
introduction, I 1.325	recrudescence, I 10.29
•	•

ndustriai injuries benent—cont.	industrial injuries benefit—cont.
reduced earnings allowance	suspension from employment
abatement, I 10.164	conditions, I 10.81
background, I 1.558	generally, I 10.80
change of circumstances,	taking a break, I 1.319
I 10.160–I 10.161	transitional provisions
generally, I 1.552–I 1.553	date of development, I 10.85
incapacity for work, III 2.569–III 2.570	date of onset, I 10.85
introduction, I 1.557	disablement claims pre-October 1986,
maximum rate, I 10.159	I 10.148–I 10.149
pre-October 1986 claims, I 10.163	reduced earnings allowance,
probable standard of remuneration,	I 10.162–I 10.166
I 10.153–I 10.158	relevant dates, I 10.84
qualifying conditions, I 1.559–I 1.575	unemployability supplement
rate, I 1.576	availability, I 1.543
regular occupation, I 10.141–I 10.142	duration, I 1.543
special hardship, I 10.163	earnings level, III 2.568
transitional provisions,	fluctuating earnings, I 1.549
I 10.162–I 10.166	generally, I 1.543–I 1.549
unemployability supplement, I 10.145	increase, I 1.544
regular employment	increase for adult dependents, I 1.547
meaning, I 10.169–I 10.170	increase for dependent children,
persons aged 65 or over,	I 1.545–I 1.546
I 10.171–I 10.172	introduction, I 1.557
regular occupation, I 10.46–I 10.47	rate, I 1.543
relevant disease, I 10.32	reduced earnings allowance, I 10.145
relevant employers, I 1.329	relevant earnings, I 1.548 time qualifications, I 1.364
relevant employment, I 1.326–I 1.328	
resulting conditions, I 10.18–I 10.19 retirement allowance	workmen's compensation cases generally, I 10.30
generally, I 1.554	re-employment of pneumoconiotics,
introduction, I 1.557	I 10.31
qualifying conditions I 1 577 I 1 582	Industrial injuries quatuities
qualifying conditions, I 1.577–I 1.582	Industrial injuries gratuities
sequelae, I 10.18–I 10.19	payment of benefit, III 2.151
sequelae, I 10.18–I 10.19 sick leave, workers on, I 1.321–I 1.322	payment of benefit, III 2.151 Industrial tribunal proceedings,
sequelae, I 10.18–I 10.19 sick leave, workers on, I 1.321–I 1.322 sickness benefit, I 1.351	payment of benefit, III 2.151 Industrial tribunal proceedings, recoupment in
sequelae, I 10.18–I 10.19 sick leave, workers on, I 1.321–I 1.322 sickness benefit, I 1.351 social security income, IV 2.165	payment of benefit, III 2.151 Industrial tribunal proceedings, recoupment in definitions, III 2.743
sequelae, I 10.18–I 10.19 sick leave, workers on, I 1.321–I 1.322 sickness benefit, I 1.351 social security income, IV 2.165 special cases	payment of benefit, III 2.151 Industrial tribunal proceedings, recoupment in definitions, III 2.743 determination of amount,
sequelae, I 10.18–I 10.19 sick leave, workers on, I 1.321–I 1.322 sickness benefit, I 1.351 social security income, IV 2.165 special cases airmen, I 1.400–I 1.401	payment of benefit, III 2.151 Industrial tribunal proceedings, recoupment in definitions, III 2.743 determination of amount, III 2.752–III 2.753
sequelae, I 10.18–I 10.19 sick leave, workers on, I 1.321–I 1.322 sickness benefit, I 1.351 social security income, IV 2.165 special cases airmen, I 1.400–I 1.401 continental shelf, employment on,	payment of benefit, III 2.151 Industrial tribunal proceedings, recoupment in definitions, III 2.743 determination of amount, III 2.752–III 2.753 duties of employer. III 2.747
sequelae, I 10.18–I 10.19 sick leave, workers on, I 1.321–I 1.322 sickness benefit, I 1.351 social security income, IV 2.165 special cases airmen, I 1.400–I 1.401 continental shelf, employment on, I 1.406–I 1.407	payment of benefit, III 2.151 Industrial tribunal proceedings, recoupment in definitions, III 2.743 determination of amount, III 2.752–III 2.753 duties of employer. III 2.747 duties of tribunals
sequelae, I 10.18–I 10.19 sick leave, workers on, I 1.321–I 1.322 sickness benefit, I 1.351 social security income, IV 2.165 special cases airmen, I 1.400–I 1.401 continental shelf, employment on, I 1.406–I 1.407 Crown employment, I 1.394–I 1.396	payment of benefit, III 2.151 Industrial tribunal proceedings, recoupment in definitions, III 2.743 determination of amount, III 2.752–III 2.753 duties of employer. III 2.747 duties of tribunals monetary awards, and, III 2.745
sequelae, I 10.18–I 10.19 sick leave, workers on, I 1.321–I 1.322 sickness benefit, I 1.351 social security income, IV 2.165 special cases airmen, I 1.400–I 1.401 continental shelf, employment on, I 1.406–I 1.407 Crown employment, I 1.394–I 1.396 Her Majesty's forces, I 1.397–I 1.399	payment of benefit, III 2.151 Industrial tribunal proceedings, recoupment in definitions, III 2.743 determination of amount, III 2.752–III 2.753 duties of employer. III 2.747 duties of tribunals monetary awards, and, III 2.745 protective awards, and, III 2.746
sequelae, I 10.18–I 10.19 sick leave, workers on, I 1.321–I 1.322 sickness benefit, I 1.351 social security income, IV 2.165 special cases airmen, I 1.400–I 1.401 continental shelf, employment on, I 1.406–I 1.407 Crown employment, I 1.394–I 1.396 Her Majesty's forces, I 1.397–I 1.399 mariners, I 1.400–I 1.401	payment of benefit, III 2.151 Industrial tribunal proceedings, recoupment in definitions, III 2.743 determination of amount, III 2.752–III 2.753 duties of employer. III 2.747 duties of tribunals monetary awards, and, III 2.745 protective awards, and, III 2.746 legislative basis
sequelae, I 10.18–I 10.19 sick leave, workers on, I 1.321–I 1.322 sickness benefit, I 1.351 social security income, IV 2.165 special cases airmen, I 1.400–I 1.401 continental shelf, employment on, I 1.406–I 1.407 Crown employment, I 1.394–I 1.396 Her Majesty's forces, I 1.397–I 1.399 mariners, I 1.400–I 1.401 married women, I 1.402–I 1.403	payment of benefit, III 2.151 Industrial tribunal proceedings, recoupment in definitions, III 2.743 determination of amount, III 2.752–III 2.753 duties of employer. III 2.747 duties of tribunals monetary awards, and, III 2.745 protective awards, and, III 2.746 legislative basis further provisions, III 1.250
sequelae, I 10.18–I 10.19 sick leave, workers on, I 1.321–I 1.322 sickness benefit, I 1.351 social security income, IV 2.165 special cases airmen, I 1.400–I 1.401 continental shelf, employment on, I 1.406–I 1.407 Crown employment, I 1.394–I 1.396 Her Majesty's forces, I 1.397–I 1.399 mariners, I 1.400–I 1.401 married women, I 1.402–I 1.403 persons abroad, I 1.404–I 1.405	payment of benefit, III 2.151 Industrial tribunal proceedings,
sequelae, I 10.18–I 10.19 sick leave, workers on, I 1.321–I 1.322 sickness benefit, I 1.351 social security income, IV 2.165 special cases airmen, I 1.400–I 1.401 continental shelf, employment on, I 1.406–I 1.407 Crown employment, I 1.394–I 1.396 Her Majesty's forces, I 1.397–I 1.399 mariners, I 1.400–I 1.401 married women, I 1.402–I 1.403 persons abroad, I 1.404–I 1.405 polygamous marriages,	payment of benefit, III 2.151 Industrial tribunal proceedings,
sequelae, I 10.18–I 10.19 sick leave, workers on, I 1.321–I 1.322 sickness benefit, I 1.351 social security income, IV 2.165 special cases airmen, I 1.400–I 1.401 continental shelf, employment on, I 1.406–I 1.407 Crown employment, I 1.394–I 1.396 Her Majesty's forces, I 1.397–I 1.399 mariners, I 1.400–I 1.401 married women, I 1.402–I 1.403 persons abroad, I 1.404–I 1.405 polygamous marriages, I 1.408–I 1.409	payment of benefit, III 2.151 Industrial tribunal proceedings,
sequelae, I 10.18–I 10.19 sick leave, workers on, I 1.321–I 1.322 sickness benefit, I 1.351 social security income, IV 2.165 special cases airmen, I 1.400–I 1.401 continental shelf, employment on, I 1.406–I 1.407 Crown employment, I 1.394–I 1.396 Her Majesty's forces, I 1.397–I 1.399 mariners, I 1.400–I 1.401 married women, I 1.402–I 1.403 persons abroad, I 1.404–I 1.405 polygamous marriages, I 1.408–I 1.409 sea, employment at, I 1.406–I 1.407	payment of benefit, III 2.151 Industrial tribunal proceedings,
sequelae, I 10.18–I 10.19 sick leave, workers on, I 1.321–I 1.322 sickness benefit, I 1.351 social security income, IV 2.165 special cases airmen, I 1.400–I 1.401 continental shelf, employment on, I 1.406–I 1.407 Crown employment, I 1.394–I 1.396 Her Majesty's forces, I 1.397–I 1.399 mariners, I 1.400–I 1.401 married women, I 1.402–I 1.403 persons abroad, I 1.404–I 1.405 polygamous marriages, I 1.408–I 1.409 sea, employment at, I 1.406–I 1.407 special provisions	payment of benefit, III 2.151 Industrial tribunal proceedings,
sequelae, I 10.18–I 10.19 sick leave, workers on, I 1.321–I 1.322 sickness benefit, I 1.351 social security income, IV 2.165 special cases airmen, I 1.400–I 1.401 continental shelf, employment on, I 1.406–I 1.407 Crown employment, I 1.394–I 1.396 Her Majesty's forces, I 1.397–I 1.399 mariners, I 1.400–I 1.401 married women, I 1.402–I 1.403 persons abroad, I 1.404–I 1.405 polygamous marriages, I 1.408–I 1.409 sea, employment at, I 1.406–I 1.407 special provisions byssinosis, I 10.50–I 10.51	payment of benefit, III 2.151 Industrial tribunal proceedings,
sequelae, I 10.18–I 10.19 sick leave, workers on, I 1.321–I 1.322 sickness benefit, I 1.351 social security income, IV 2.165 special cases airmen, I 1.400–I 1.401 continental shelf, employment on, I 1.406–I 1.407 Crown employment, I 1.394–I 1.396 Her Majesty's forces, I 1.397–I 1.399 mariners, I 1.400–I 1.401 married women, I 1.402–I 1.403 persons abroad, I 1.404–I 1.405 polygamous marriages, I 1.408–I 1.409 sea, employment at, I 1.406–I 1.407 special provisions byssinosis, I 10.50–I 10.51 diffuse mesothelioma, I 10.52–I 10.53	payment of benefit, III 2.151 Industrial tribunal proceedings,
sequelae, I 10.18–I 10.19 sick leave, workers on, I 1.321–I 1.322 sickness benefit, I 1.351 social security income, IV 2.165 special cases airmen, I 1.400–I 1.401 continental shelf, employment on, I 1.406–I 1.407 Crown employment, I 1.394–I 1.396 Her Majesty's forces, I 1.397–I 1.399 mariners, I 1.400–I 1.401 married women, I 1.402–I 1.403 persons abroad, I 1.404–I 1.405 polygamous marriages, I 1.408–I 1.409 sea, employment at, I 1.406–I 1.407 special provisions byssinosis, I 10.50–I 10.51 diffuse mesothelioma, I 10.52–I 10.53 occupational asthma, I 10.76–I 10.77	payment of benefit, III 2.151 Industrial tribunal proceedings,
sequelae, I 10.18–I 10.19 sick leave, workers on, I 1.321–I 1.322 sickness benefit, I 1.351 social security income, IV 2.165 special cases airmen, I 1.400–I 1.401 continental shelf, employment on, I 1.406–I 1.407 Crown employment, I 1.394–I 1.396 Her Majesty's forces, I 1.397–I 1.399 mariners, I 1.400–I 1.401 married women, I 1.402–I 1.403 persons abroad, I 1.404–I 1.405 polygamous marriages, I 1.408–I 1.409 sea, employment at, I 1.406–I 1.407 special provisions byssinosis, I 10.50–I 10.51 diffuse mesothelioma, I 10.52–I 10.53 occupational asthma, I 10.76–I 10.77 occupational deafness, I 10.60–I 10.75	payment of benefit, III 2.151 Industrial tribunal proceedings,
sequelae, I 10.18–I 10.19 sick leave, workers on, I 1.321–I 1.322 sickness benefit, I 1.351 social security income, IV 2.165 special cases airmen, I 1.400–I 1.401 continental shelf, employment on, I 1.406–I 1.407 Crown employment, I 1.394–I 1.396 Her Majesty's forces, I 1.397–I 1.399 mariners, I 1.400–I 1.401 married women, I 1.402–I 1.403 persons abroad, I 1.404–I 1.405 polygamous marriages, I 1.408–I 1.409 sea, employment at, I 1.406–I 1.407 special provisions byssinosis, I 10.50–I 10.51 diffuse mesothelioma, I 10.52–I 10.53 occupational asthma, I 10.76–I 10.77	payment of benefit, III 2.151 Industrial tribunal proceedings,
sequelae, I 10.18–I 10.19 sick leave, workers on, I 1.321–I 1.322 sickness benefit, I 1.351 social security income, IV 2.165 special cases airmen, I 1.400–I 1.401 continental shelf, employment on, I 1.406–I 1.407 Crown employment, I 1.394–I 1.396 Her Majesty's forces, I 1.397–I 1.399 mariners, I 1.400–I 1.401 married women, I 1.402–I 1.403 persons abroad, I 1.404–I 1.405 polygamous marriages, I 1.408–I 1.409 sea, employment at, I 1.406–I 1.407 special provisions byssinosis, I 10.50–I 10.51 diffuse mesothelioma, I 10.52–I 10.53 occupational asthma, I 10.76–I 10.77 occupational deafness, I 10.60–I 10.75 pneumoconiosis, I 10.50–I 10.59	payment of benefit, III 2.151 Industrial tribunal proceedings,
sequelae, I 10.18–I 10.19 sick leave, workers on, I 1.321–I 1.322 sickness benefit, I 1.351 social security income, IV 2.165 special cases airmen, I 1.400–I 1.401 continental shelf, employment on, I 1.406–I 1.407 Crown employment, I 1.394–I 1.396 Her Majesty's forces, I 1.397–I 1.399 mariners, I 1.400–I 1.401 married women, I 1.402–I 1.403 persons abroad, I 1.404–I 1.405 polygamous marriages, I 1.408–I 1.409 sea, employment at, I 1.406–I 1.407 special provisions byssinosis, I 10.50–I 10.51 diffuse mesothelioma, I 10.52–I 10.53 occupational deafness, I 10.60–I 10.75 pneumoconiosis, I 10.50–I 10.59 special hardship, I 10.176	payment of benefit, III 2.151 Industrial tribunal proceedings,
sequelae, I 10.18–I 10.19 sick leave, workers on, I 1.321–I 1.322 sickness benefit, I 1.351 social security income, IV 2.165 special cases airmen, I 1.400–I 1.401 continental shelf, employment on, I 1.406–I 1.407 Crown employment, I 1.394–I 1.396 Her Majesty's forces, I 1.397–I 1.399 mariners, I 1.400–I 1.401 married women, I 1.402–I 1.403 persons abroad, I 1.404–I 1.405 polygamous marriages, I 1.408–I 1.409 sea, employment at, I 1.406–I 1.407 special provisions byssinosis, I 10.50–I 10.51 diffuse mesothelioma, I 10.52–I 10.53 occupational asthma, I 10.76–I 10.77 occupational deafness, I 10.60–I 10.75 pneumoconiosis, I 10.50–I 10.59 special hardship, I 10.176 disablement gratuity, III 2.579	payment of benefit, III 2.151 Industrial tribunal proceedings,
sequelae, I 10.18–I 10.19 sick leave, workers on, I 1.321–I 1.322 sickness benefit, I 1.351 social security income, IV 2.165 special cases airmen, I 1.400–I 1.401 continental shelf, employment on, I 1.406–I 1.407 Crown employment, I 1.394–I 1.396 Her Majesty's forces, I 1.397–I 1.399 mariners, I 1.400–I 1.401 married women, I 1.402–I 1.403 persons abroad, I 1.404–I 1.405 polygamous marriages, I 1.408–I 1.409 sea, employment at, I 1.406–I 1.407 special provisions byssinosis, I 10.50–I 10.51 diffuse mesothelioma, I 10.52–I 10.53 occupational asthma, I 10.76–I 10.77 occupational deafness, I 10.60–I 10.75 pneumoconiosis, I 10.50–I 10.59 special hardship, I 10.176 disablement gratuity, III 2.579 disablement pension, III 2.580	payment of benefit, III 2.151 Industrial tribunal proceedings,
sequelae, I 10.18–I 10.19 sick leave, workers on, I 1.321–I 1.322 sickness benefit, I 1.351 social security income, IV 2.165 special cases airmen, I 1.400–I 1.401 continental shelf, employment on,	payment of benefit, III 2.151 Industrial tribunal proceedings,
sequelae, I 10.18–I 10.19 sick leave, workers on, I 1.321–I 1.322 sickness benefit, I 1.351 social security income, IV 2.165 special cases airmen, I 1.400–I 1.401 continental shelf, employment on,	payment of benefit, III 2.151 Industrial tribunal proceedings,

Information, provision of—cont.	Information, use of
death	decisions, III 1.337
generally, III 1.153–III 1.154	local authorities, and
notification, III 1.155-III 1.156	generally, III 2.267
disclosure by Secretary of State	partner of claimant, III 2.270-III 2.271
statutory maternity pay, IV 1.182	purpose, III 2.268-III 2.269
statutory sick pay, IV 1.180	Initial medical examination
electronic communication, and	employers' duties, I 10.82
carer's allowance, III 2.154	fees, I 10.83
child benefit, III 2.155	generally, I 10.74
employers, by	Inland Revenue
statutory maternity pay, IV 1.183	see HM Revenue and Customs
statutory sick pay, IV 1.181	In-patients
incapacity benefit	attendance allowance
employer, by, III 1.164-III 1.165,	exemption, I 4.17-I 4.18
III 1.168–III 1.169	generally, I 4.12–I 4.13
incapacity for work	relevant patients, I 4.24
failure, I 8.94–I 8.95	disablement pension
generally, I 8.92–I 8.93	generally, I 1.551
good cause for failure, I 8.98-I 8.99	introduction, I 1.557
medical examination, I 8.96-I 8.97	incapacity benefit, I 8.106-I 8.107
industrial injuries benefit,	increase in benefits for dependants,
III 1.164–III 1.165	I 3.69–I 3.70
jobseeker's allowance	suspension of benefit, I 1.391
generally, II 1.176-II 1.180	Insolvency of employer
Regulations, II 3.153–II 3.154	statutory sick pay, IV 3.19
young people, II 3.255–II 3.256	Instruments of payment
maintenance proceedings, III 1.170	generally, III 2.175
marriage, III 1.153-III 1.154	Intensive Activity Period
maternity allowance, and,	income support, II 2.20
III 1.164–III 1.165	jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32, II 3.294
payment of benefit	remunerative work, IV 2.45
electronic communication, by,	Interaction with people
III 2.154–III 2.155	impairment of ability to communicate,
generally, III 2.152-III 2.153	I 8.217
personal representatives, by,	inability to look after self without help,
III 1.157–III 1.159	I 8.215
recovery of benefits	upset by ordinary events, I 8.216
compensator, by, III 2.759	Interchange of benefits
employer, by, III 2.761	claims for benefit
generally, III 1.309-III 1.313	generally, III 2.88–III 2.89
injured person, by, III 2.760	list of benefits, III 2.180
procedure, III 2.762	Interest
Secretary of State, by	charge to tax, IV 1.827
generally, III 1.546-III 1.547	income charged, IV 1.828
statutory maternity pay,	person liable, IV 1.829
III 1.166–III 1.167	tax credits, and
statutory sick pay, III 1.162–III 1.163	definitions, IV 2.515
severe disablement allowance, and,	general note, IV 2.514
III 1.164–III 1.165,	generally, IV 1.372–IV 1.373
III 1.168–III 1.169	overpayments, on, IV 2.516
statutory maternity pay	prescribed rate, IV 2.517
employer, by, III 1.168–III 1.169	territorial scope, IV 1.826
Secretary of State, by,	trading income, IV 1.794
III 1.166–III 1.167	Interim payments
statutory sick pay	benefit under Act, by way of,
employer, by, III 1.164–III 1.165	III 2.558–III 2.559
Secretary of State, by,	bringing into account, III 2.695
III 1.162–III 1.163	generally, III 2.693–III 2.694
supply by tax authorities	overpayment, III 2.696
contributions purposes, for, IV 1.179	Interruption of employment
fraud prevention, for, IV 1.178	generally, II 3.187–II 3.188
suspension of benefit, III 2.405–III 2.406	introduction, II 3.186

Interruption of employment—cont.	Investment income—cont.
statutory sick pay, IV 3.24	statutory overview
Intermittent conditions	introduction, IV 1.777
descriptors for incapacity, I 8.168	priority rules, IV 1.778
Invalid care allowance	tax credits, and
and see Carer's allowance	disregarded payments, IV 2.176
generally, I 1.190	general note, IV 2.178
work-focused interviews, III 1.22	generally, IV 2.175
Invalid carriage	very severe disablement payments,
income support, II 2.20	IV 2.177
jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32	territorial scope of charge, IV 1.826
Invalid vehicle scheme	Individual savings accounts (ISAs)
and see Disability living allowance	income test, and, IV 2.123
generally, I 1.243–I 1.245	investment income, IV 2.176
Regulations, I 4.67, I 4.71, I 4.82–I 4.87	Irrecoverable sums
Invalidity benefits	overpayments, and, III 1.544-III 1.545
Council Regulation, and	Irregularities
aggravation, III 3.187	Commissioners procedure, III 2.320
civil servant's special scheme, III 3.190	child trust fund appeals, IV 6.155
employees, III 3.182-III 3.186	tax credit appeals, IV 2.501-IV 2.502
general note, III 3.181	
implementing regulations,	
III 3.344-III 3.368	Jobseeker's Act 1995
resumption after suspension,	arrangement of sections, II 1.87-II 1.91
III 3.188–III 3.189	citation, II 1.301-II 1.302
self-employed, III 3.182-III 3.186	commencement, II 1.301-II 1.302
recoupment, I 8.64	definitions, II 1.290-II 1.292
reviews, I 8.65	general note, II 1.92–II 1.99
transition to incapacity benefit	general provisions
common provisions, I 8.225–I 8.238	back to work schemes,
general provisions, I 8.249-I 8.264	II 1.283-II 1.287
generally, I 1.626–I 1.634, I 8.62–I 8.63	jobseeker's allowance,
miscellaneous, I 8.265-I 8.268	II 1.100-II 1.282
tests for incapacity for work,	termination of awards,
I 8.269–I 8.275	II 1.288-II 1.289
Investment income	long title, II 1.91
building society dividends, IV 1.830	miscellaneous provisions
dividends from non-resident UK	Parliamentary control,
companies	II 1.295–II 1.296
charge to tax, IV 1.835	subordinate legislation,
income charged, IV 1.836	II 1.293–II 1.294
person liable, IV 1.837	schedules
dividends from UK resident companies	supplementary provisions,
charge to tax, IV 1.832	II 1.303–II 1.338
income charged, IV 1.833	transitional provisions, II 1.299-II 1.300
introduction, IV 1.831	Jobseeker's agreement
person liable, IV 1.834	appeals, II 1.191–II 1.192
general note, IV 1.823	back-dating
interest	automatic, II 3.176
charge to tax, IV 1.827	generally, II 3.171–II 3.172
income charged, IV 1.828	cessation, II 3.177
person liable, IV 1.829	contents, II 3.169–II 3.170
territorial scope, IV 1.826	deemed made, II 3.174
introduction, IV 1.775	generally, II 1.181–II 1.187
overview, IV 1.822	notifications, II 3.173
priority rules	Regulations
generally, IV 1.824–IV 1.825	general provisions, II 3.169–II 3.181
introduction, IV 1.778	introduction, II 3.168
purchased life annuity payments	young people, II 3.257–II 3.259
charge to tax, IV 1.838	review, II 1.191–II 1.192
income charged, IV 1.840	statutory provisions
meaning, IV 1.839	generally, II 1.181–II 1.187
person liable, IV 1.841	variation, II 1.188–II 1.190
r,,	

Jobseeker's agreement—cont.	Jobseeker's allowance—cont.
variation	applicable amounts (income-based)—cont.
considerations, II 3.180	transitional supplement,
generally, II 1.188-II 1.190, II 3.178	II 3.337-II 3.339
notifications, II 3.181	urgent cases, II 3.499-II 3.510
time for compliance, II 3.179	armed forces, II 1.280
young people, II 3.257–II 3.259	attendance
Jobseeker's allowance	generally, II 1.176–II 1.180
actively seeking employment	Regulations, II 3.149-II 3.152
and see Actively seeking employment	availability for employment
generally, II 1.166–II 1.175	and see Availability for employment
Regulations, II 3.126-II 3.147	generally, II 1.154–II 1.165
agreement	Regulations, II 3.12–II 3.125
and see Jobseeker's agreement	back to work schemes
generally, II 1.181–II 1.192	and see Back to work schemes
Regulations, II 3.168–II 3.181	generally, II 1.283-II 1.284
alteration of rates of benefit	pilot schemes, II 1.285–II 1.287
age-related benefits, III 1.194–III 1.195	transitional provisions,
generally, III 1.188–III 1.189	II 2.963–II 2.964
applicable amounts	breach of community order, III 2.6
comment, II 3.577–II 3.582	capacity for work, II 1.304, II 1.324
contribution-based allowance, and,	capital
II 3.310–II 3.314	aggregation, II 3.341-II 3.343
family premium, II 3.547	calculation, II 3.416-II 3.437
generally, II 1.135–II 1.139	child maintenance bonus,
housing costs, II 3.583–II 3.604	II 2.991–II 2.992
income-based allowance, and, II 3.318	child support, II 3.349,
joint-claim couple, and,	II 3.448–II 3.454
II 1.140–II 1.142,	disregarded capital, II 3.629–II 3.633
II 3.329–II 3.330, II 3.336	generally, II 1.193–II 1.194,
minimum sum, II 3.340	II 3.413–II 3.437
pensions, by, II 3.315	income-based allowance,
personal allowances, II 3.546	II 1.195–II 1.197
premiums, II 3.548-II 3.562	joint-claim couple, II 3.344–II 3.345
premiums for joint-claim couples,	liable relative payments, II 3.348,
II 3.563–II 3.573	II 3.438–II 3.447
rounding of fractions, II 3.574	limits, II 3.413–II 3.415
applicable amounts (contribution-based)	rounding of fractions, II 3.351
age-related sum, II 3.310–II 3.312	self-employment route,
earnings deduction, II 3.313–II 3.314	II 3.346–II 3.347
generally, II 1.135–II 1.139	students, II 3.350
minimum sum, II 3.340	capital instalments, II 3.404–II 3.406
pension deduction, II 3.315–II 3.316	cessation of entitlement on failure to
applicable amounts (income-based)	comply
asylum-seekers, II 3.325–II 3.327,	exceptions, II 3.161–II 3.167
II 3.608–II 3.612	generally, II 3.155–II 3.156
generally, II 1.135–II 1.139,	time of, II 3.157–II 3.158
II 3.318–II 3.321	change of circumstances, III 2.688
hardship payments, II 3.491–II 3.492	child benefit, I 9.12
lone parents, II 3.325–II 3.327,	child maintenance bonus, and,
II 3.608–II 3.612	II 2.991–II 2.992, IV 1.607
minimum sum, II 3.340	child support maintenance
nursing home, persons in, II 3.328,	calculation, II 3.451–II 3.452
II 3.606	date on which treated as paid,
polygamous marriages,	II 3.453–II 3.454
II 3.322–II 3.324,	definitions, II 3.448
II 3.608–II 3.612	disregards, II 3.450
prisoners, II 3.325–II 3.327,	generally, II 3.349
II 3.608–II 3.612	treatment, II 3.449
residential care, persons in, II 3.328,	claims for benefit
II 3.606	and see Claims for benefit
special cases, II 3.325–II 3.327,	exempt claims, III 2.40–III 2.41
II 3.608–II 3.612	generally, III 2.42–III 2.56

Jobseeker's allowance—cont.	Jobseeker's allowance—cont.
claims for benefit—cont.	disregards
method, III 2.47	capital, II 3.629-II 3.633
special provisions, III 2.181	income, II 3.616-II 3.621
community charge, deductions of,	joint-claim couples, earnings of,
II 2.899–II 2.909	II 3.622-II 3.623
conditions	other sources of income,
contribution-based conditions,	II 3.624–II 3.628
II 1.115–II 1.126	duration of contribution-based allowance
generally, II 1.100–II 1.114	exhaustion rule, II 1.146–II 1.149
income-based conditions,	generally, II 1.143–II 1.145
II 1.127–II 1.129	payability, II 1.151–II 1.153
joint-claim couple, II 1.130–II 1.132	re-qualification rule, II 1.150
continuing entitlement, II 1.310-II 1.313,	employed earners
II 1.331	disregards, II 3.616–II 3.621
contribution-based allowance	earnings, II 3.374–II 3.379
and see Contribution-based jobseeker's	net earnings, II 3.380–II 3.382
allowance	employment protection sums, II 1.307,
applicable amount, II 1.135–II 1.139,	II 1.328
II 3.310–II 3.314	entitlement
conditions, II 1.115–II 1.126	cessation of, II 3.155–II 3.167
duration, II 1.143–II 1.153	contribution-based conditions,
generally, II 1.100–II 1.114	II 1.115–II 1.126
income and capital, II 1.193–II 1.197	generally, II 1.100–II 1.114
contribution-based conditions	income-based conditions, II 1.127–II 1.129
contribution, II 1.118–II 1.121	
earnings, II 1.122–II 1.125	evidence
generally, II 1.115–II 1.117 non-entitlement to income support,	generally, II 1.176–II 1.180 Regulations, II 3.153–II 3.167
II 1.126	family membership
decisions	prescribed persons, II 3.300–II 3.302
alteration in component rates,	responsibility for child,
III 2.400	II 3.303–II 3.305
incomplete evidence, III 2.402	same household, II 3.306–II 3.309
termination of award, III 2.401	generally, IV 2.240–IV 2.241
deductions	grounds of preclusion
community charge, II 2.899–II 2.909	entitled to leave voluntarily, II 1.264
council tax, II 2.934–II 2.957	evidence, II 1.262–II 1.263
fines, II 2.910-II 2.933	exemptions, II 1.267-II 1.273
definitions	fails to apply for employment without
generally, II 1.290-II 1.292,	good cause, II 1.259–II 1.260
II 3.2–II 3.3	good cause, II 1.265–II 1.266,
miscellaneous, II 3.38-II 3.41	II 3.275-II 3.285
non-dependant, II 3.36-II 3.37	introduction, II 1.242
denial of	loss of employment through
and see grounds above	misconduct, II 1.243-II 1.249
and see reasons below	neglected to avail self of employment,
definitions, II 3.294–II 3.299	II 1.261
excluded period, II 1.231	refuses offer of employment without
exemptions, II 1.267–II 1.273,	good cause, II 1.259-II 1.260
II 3.286–II 3.288	voluntarily left employment without just
generally, II 1.225–II 1.226	cause, II 1.250–II 1.258,
grounds, II 1.267–II 1.273,	II 3.272–II 3.274
II 3.269–II 3.271	habitual residence
joint-claim allowance, II 1.230,	generally, II 2.158–II 2.179,
II 3.292–II 3.293	II 2.693–II 2.696
payability, II 1.229	Regulations, II 2.884–II 2.886
prescribed period, II 1.232–II 1.237,	hardship
II 3.266–II 3.268	after two weeks, payment,
purpose, II 1.227–II 1.228 reasons, II 1.238–II 1.266	II 3.486–II 3.488 applicable amount, II 3.491–II 3.492
Regulations, II 3.266–II 3.299	conditions for payment, II 3.489
voung people. II 3 260–II 3 262	definitions, II 3.475–II 3.480

Jobseeker's allowance—cont.	Jobseeker's allowance—cont.
hardship—cont.	jobseeking—cont.
excluded period, II 3.481-II 3.482	actively seeking employment,
generally, II 1.217–II 1.220	II 1.166–II 1.175,
immediate payment, II 3.483-II 3.485	II 3.126-II 3.147
introduction, II 3.474	agreement, II 1.181-II 1.192,
joint-claim couples, II 3.495-II 3.506	II 3.168-II 3.181
provision of information, II 3.490	attendance, information and evidence,
suspended benefit, and,	II 1.176–II 1.180,
II 3.493–II 3.494	II 3.148–II 3.167
Her Majesty's forces, II 1.280	availability for employment,
households, II 1.316, II 1.334	II 1.154–II 1.165,
housing costs	II 3.19–II 3.125
and see Housing costs (JSA)	definitions, II 3.62–II 3.65
amendments, II 3.603	other conditions, II 3.182–II 3.227
definitions, II 3.604	jobseeking period
general note, II 3.605	generally, II 3.184–II 3.186
schedule, II 3.583–II 3.602	interruptions in employment,
incapacity for work, II 1.304, II 1.324	II 3.187–II 3.188
income	persons approaching retirement,
aggregation, II 3.341–II 3.343	II 3.193–II 3.195
calculation, II 3.352–II 3.373	temporary absence, II 3.196–II 3.203
child support, II 3.349	joint-claims and see Joint-claim jobseeker's allowance
disregarded earnings, II 3.616–II 3.628	
employed earners, II 3.374–II 3.382 full-time students, II 3.350	applicable amounts, II 1.140–II 1.142, II 3.329–II 3.330, II 3.336,
generally, II 1.193–II 1.194	II 3.529–II 3.530, II 3.530, II 3.512,
income-based allowance,	II 3.607, II 3.613–II 3.615
II 1.195–II 1.197	capital, II 3.344–II 3.345
joint-claim couple, II 3.344–II 3.345	categories of members,
liable relative payments, II 3.348	II 3.530–II 3.545
other sources of income,	conditions, II 1.130–II 1.132
II 3.400–II 3.412	denial or reduction, II 1.274–II 1.278
rounding of fractions, II 3.351	entitlement, II 3.46-II 3.57
self-employed earners,	hardship payments, II 3.495–II 3.506
II 3.383-II 3.390	income, II 3.344–II 3.345
self-employment route,	introduction, II 1.92-II 1.99
II 3.346-II 3.347	premiums, II 3.563-II 3.573
income-based allowance	prescribed description, II 3.42-II 3.45
and see Income-based jobseeker's	reduced allowance, II 3.292-II 3.293
allowance	supplementary provisions,
applicable amount, II 1.135–II 1.139,	II 1.309–II 1.313, II 1.330
II 3.318–II 3.339	supply of information, II 3.60–II 3.61
conditions, II 1.127–II 1.129	trade dispute rule, II 1.214–II 1.216
generally, II 1.100–II 1.114	transitional cases, II 3.58–II 3.59
income and capital, II 1.193–II 1.197	liable relative payments
income-based conditions,	calculation, II 3.445
II 1.127–II 1.129	capital, as, II 3.447
income test, and, IV 2.127	date on which treated as paid, II 3.446
information and evidence, provision of generally, II 1.176–II 1.180	definitions, II 3.438–II 3.439
Regulations, II 3.153–II 3.167	disregards, II 3.441 generally, II 3.348
interruption of employment	period for consideration,
generally, II 3.187–II 3.188	II 3.442–II 3.443
introduction, II 3.186	treatment, II 3.440
introduction, II 1.92–II 1.99	linking periods
jobseeker's agreement	generally, II 1.305, II 1.325
and see Jobseeker's agreement	Regulations, II 3.189–II 3.192
generally, II 1.181–II 1.187	loss of benefit, III 2.647
Regulations, II 3.168–II 3.181	loss of employment through misconduct
variation, II 1.188–II 1.190	evidence, II 1.247–II 1.249
jobseeking	examples, II 1.246
and see Jobseeking	generally, II 1.243

obseeker's allowance—cont.	Jobseeker's allowance—cont.
loss of employment through	payment of benefit—cont.
misconduct—cont.	untraceable person, III 2.150
meaning, II 1.244-II 1.245	pending claims, II 1.314, II 1.332
proof, II 1.247–II 1.249	pension payments
scope, II 1.244–II 1.245	generally, II 1.308, II 1.329
membership of family	Regulations, II 3.407–II 3.410
prescribed persons, II 3.300–II 3.302	period of preclusion
responsibility for child,	commencement, II 1.237
II 3.303–II 3.305	fixed, II 1.233–II 1.236
same household, II 3.306–II 3.309	generally, II 1.232
misconduct	termination, II 1.237
evidence, II 1.247–II 1.249	periods of interruption of employment
examples, II 1.246	generally, II 3.187–II 3.188
generally, II 1.243	introduction, II 3.186
meaning, II 1.244–II 1.245	persons under 18
proof, II 1.247–II 1.249	recovery of overpayments, II 1.224
scope, II 1.244–II 1.245	reduced payments, II 1.221–II 1.223
national insurance number,	severe hardship, II 1.217–II 1.220
II 3.36–II 3.37	preclusion from
New Deal self-employment	and see grounds above
calculation, II 3.394–II 3.396	and see reasons below
definitions, II 3.391–II 3.392	definitions, II 3.294–II 3.299
generally, II 3.346-II 3.347	excluded period, II 1.231
gross receipts, II 3.393	exemptions, II 1.267-II 1.273,
tax, II 3.397-II 3.399	II 3.286-II 3.288
normal weekly income	generally, II 1.225–II 1.226
compensation, II 3.354–II 3.365	grounds, II 1.267–II 1.273,
date on which income treated as paid,	II 3.269–II 3.271
II 3.369-II 3.370	joint-claim allowance, II 1.230
generally, II 3.352–II 3.353	payability, II 1.229
grants, II 3.354–II 3.365	prescribed period, II 1.232–II 1.237,
holiday pay, II 3.354–II 3.365	II 3.266–II 3.268
loans, II 3.354–II 3.365	purpose, II 1.227–II 1.228
paid other than weekly, where,	reasons, II 1.238–II 1.266
II 3.371–II 3.373	Regulations, II 3.266–II 3.299
self-employed earners,	· ·
	young people, II 3.260–II 3.262
II 3.366–II 3.368	prescribed amount of earnings,
notional income, II 3.407–II 3.410	II 3.226–II 3.227
other sources of income	presence, II 1.315, II 1.333
capital instalments, II 3.404–II 3.406	reasons for preclusion
children, II 3.411–II 3.412	failure to comply with direction,
disregards, II 3.624–II 3.628	II 1.239
generally, II 3.400–II 3.403	generally, II 1.238
notional income, II 3.407-II 3.410	inappropriate behaviour on
pension payments, II 3.407-II 3.410	employment programme,
rehabilitation allowances,	II 1.240–II 1.241
II 3.407–II 3.410	inappropriate behaviour on training
trusts, payments from,	scheme, II 1.240–II 1.241
II 3.407–II 3.410	recoupment in tribunal proceedings
overlapping benefits, I 3.94	definitions, III 2.743
overpayment of benefit	determination of benefit recouped,
generally, III 1.105–III 1.106	III 2.752–III 2.753
prescribed income, III 2.700–III 2.701	industrial tribunal proceedings,
part-weeks	III 2.744–III 2.747
amount, II 3.515–II 3.516	recoupment of benefit,
generally, II 1.306, II 1.327	III 2.748–III 2.751
modification in income, II 3.520	recovery of maintenance
reductions, II 3.521–II 3.523	generally, II 1.281–II 1.282
relevant week, II 3.518–II 3.519	Regulations, II 3.524–II 3.525
residential care, person in, II 3.517	reduced payments, II 1.221–II 1.223
payment of benefit	reduction for breach of community order
generally, III 2.142	3
generally, 111 2.142	III 2.6

Jobseeker's allowance—cont.	Jobseeker's allowance—cont.
rehabilitation allowances,	trade disputes, and—cont.
II 3.407–II 3.410	generally, II 1.198–II 1.201
relevant education	joint-claim couples, II 1.214–II 1.216
generally, II 1.318, II 1.336	meaning, II 1.202
Regulations, II 3.215-II 3.219	place of work, II 1.203-II 1.204
remunerative work	prescribed sum, II 3.529
generally, II 3.204–II 3.208	stoppage of work, II 1.205–II 1.206
meaning, II 1.303, II 1.323	training allowance, person in receipt of,
persons treated as engaged in,	II 3.289–II 3.291,
II 3.209–II 3.211	II 3.526–II 3.527
persons treated as not engaged in,	transitional provisions
II 3.212–II 3.214	generally, II 1.299–II 1.300
self-employed earners	Regulations, II 3.634
disregards, II 3.616–II 3.621	trusts, payments from, II 3.407–II 3.410
earnings, II 3.383–II 3.385	undetermined claims, II 1.314, II 1.332
generally, II 3.366–II 3.368	urgent cases
national insurance contributions,	applicable amount, II 3.499–II 3.512
II 3.389–II 3.390	generally, II 3.507–II 3.508
net profit, II 3.386–II 3.388	means-testing, II 3.513–II 3.514
tax, II 3.389–II 3.390	voluntarily left employment without just
self-employment route	cause
calculation, II 3.394–II 3.396	
The state of the s	domestic circumstances, II 1.258
definitions, II 3.391–II 3.392	generally, II 1.250
generally, II 3.346–II 3.347	grievances about work, II 1.257
gross receipts, II 3.393	onus of proof, II 1.251
tax, II 3.397–II 3.399	personal circumstances, II 1.258
severe hardship	Regulations, II 3.272–II 3.274
after two weeks, payment,	voluntarily, II 1.252–II 1.253
II 3.486–II 3.488	without just cause, II 1.254–II 1.256
applicable amount, II 3.491–II 3.492	waiting days
conditions, II 3.489	generally, II 1.306, II 1.326
definitions, II 3.475–II 3.480	Regulations, II 3.182–II 3.183
excluded period, II 3.481–II 3.482	young people
generally, II 1.217–II 1.220 immediate payment, II 3.483–II 3.485	actively seeking employment, II 3.252–II 3.254
information, provision for, II 3.490	agreement, II 3.257–II 3.259
introduction, II 3.474	application of provisions,
suspended benefit, and,	II 3.232–II 3.234
II 3.493–II 3.494	attendance, II 3.255–II 3.256
ships, employment on, II 1.320, II 1.312	availability for employment,
sickness, II 3.220–II 3.225	II 3.249–II 3.251
social security income	child benefit extension period, at end
amount in excess of taxable maximum,	of, II 3.237–II 3.238
IV 1.608	child benefit extension period, in,
child maintenance bonus, IV 1.607	II 3.235–II 3.236
definitions, IV 1.612	definitions, II 3.228–II 3.231
generally, IV 2.165	information and evidence,
taxable maximum, IV 1.609–IV 1.611	II 3.255–II 3.256
suspended payments, II 1.314, II 1.332	laid-off workers, II 3.239–II 3.241
taxable maximum	recovery of overpayments, II 1.224
amount in excess of, IV 1.608	reduced payments, II 1.221–II 1.223,
contribution-based JSA, IV 1.611	II 3.245–II 3.248,
definitions, IV 1.612	II 3.263–II 3.265
general, IV 1.609	registration, II 3.242–II 3.244
income-based JSA, IV 1.610	sanctions, II 3.260–II 3.262
temporary absence, II 3.196–II 3.203	severe hardship, II 1.217–II 1.220,
termination of awards, II 1.288–II 1.289,	II 3.239–II 3.241
III 2.401	short-time workers, II 3.239–II 3.241
trade disputes, and	Iobseeker's Allowance Regulations 1996
effect on other claimants,	amendments
II 1.211–II 1.213	1991, II 2.825–II 2.829
exclusions, II 1.207–II 1.210, II 3.528	1993, II 2.830–II 2.833

Jobseeker's Allowance Regulations	Jobseeking—cont.
1996 —cont.	agreement
amendments—cont.	and see Jobseeker's agreement
1994, II 2.834–II 2.835	generally, II 1.181–II 1.192
1995, II 2.836–II 2.839,	Regulations, II 3.168–II 3.181
II 2.840–II 2.841,	attendance, information and evidence
	generally, II 1.176–II 1.180
II 2.842–II 2.843,	0 37
II 2.844–II 2.845,	Regulations, II 3.148-II 3.167
II 2.846–II 2.242	availability for employment
1996, II 2.848–II 2.849,	and see Availability for employment
II 2.850–II 2.853,	generally, II 1.154–II 1.165
II 2.854–II 2.855	Regulations, II 3.19–II 3.125
2000, II 2.856–II 2.857	definitions, II 3.62–II 3.65
2001, II 2.858–II 2.859	other conditions, II 3.182–II 3.227
2003, II 2.863–II 2.865	Jobseeking period
arrangement of Regulations, II 3.1–II 3.31	generally, II 3.184–II 3.186
citation, II 3.32	interruptions in employment,
commencement, II 3.32	II 3.187-II 3.188
definitions	persons approaching retirement,
generally, II 3.32–II 3.35	II 3.193–II 3.195
miscellaneous, II 3.40-II 3.41	temporary absence, II 3.196-II 3.203
non-dependant, II 3.36–II 3.37	Joint-claim jobseeker's allowance
general provisions	and see Jobseeker's allowance
	3
actively seeking employment,	applicable amounts
II 3.126–II 3.147	generally, II 1.140–II 1.142,
applicable amounts, II 3.310–II 3.340	II 3.329–II 3.330
attendance, information and evidence,	hardship payments, II 3.505
II 3.148–II 3.167	nursing home, person in,
availability for employment,	II 3.335-II 3.336, II 3.607
II 3.66–II 3.125	polygamous marriages,
capital, II 3.413–II 3.437	II 3.331–II 3.332
family membership, II 3.300–II 3.309	residential home, person in,
	7 - 7
hardship payments, II 3.474–II 3.506	II 3.335–II 3.336, II 3.607
income and capital, II 3.341–II 3.473	special cases, II 3.333–II 3.334,
jobseeker's agreement,	II 3.613–II 3.615
II 3.168–II 3.181	urgent cases, II 3.511–II 3.512
jobseeking, II 3.62–II 3.227	capital, II 3.344–II 3.345
joint-claim couples, II 3.42-II 3.61	conditions, II 1.130-II 1.132
miscellaneous, II 3.524–II 3.529	denial or reduction
national insurance numbers,	generally, II 1.274–II 1.278
II 3.38–II 3.39	introduction, II 1.230
	*
other employment conditions,	Regulations, II 3.292–II 3.293
II 3.182–II 3.227	entitlement
part-weeks, II 3.514–II 3.523	former joint-claim couple, of,
sanctions, II 3.266-II 3.299	II 3.46–II 3.48
urgent cases, II 3.507–II 3.514	further circumstances, II 3.52–II 3.54
young persons, II 3.228–II 3.265	member of joint-claim couple, of,
schedules	II 3.55–II 3.57
applicable amounts, II 3.546–II 3.548	new joint-claim couple, of,
disregarded capital, II 3.629–II 3.633	II 3.49–II 3.51
disregarded earnings, II 3.616–II 3.628	generally, II 1.100–II 1.114
housing costs, II 3.583–II 3.605	hardship payments
joint-claim couples, II 3.530–II 3.545	after two weeks, payment,
residential care homes, II 3.606	II 3.501–II 3.502
special cases, II 3.608-II 3.615	applicable amount, II 3.505
Jobseeker's Allowance (Transitional	conditions, II 3.426-II 3.427
Provisions) Regulations 1996	definitions, II 3.495-II 3.496
introductory note, II 3.634	excluded period, II 3.497–II 3.498
Jobseeking	generally, II 1.217–II 1.220
actively seeking employment	immediate payment, II 3.499–II 3.500
and see Actively seeking employment	introduction, II 3.474
generally, II 1.166–II 1.175	
	provision of information, II 3.504
Regulations, II 3.126–II 3.147	suspended benefit, and, II 3.506

Joint-claim jobseeker's allowance—cont.	Kidney toxicity—cont.
income, II 3.344-II 3.345	presumption that due to nature of
introduction, II 1.92-II 1.99	employment, and, I 10.21
nominated member, II 1.133-II 1.134	Kneeling
premiums	descriptors for incapacity
generally, II 3.563–II 3.572	as if to pick up a piece of paper from
weekly amounts, II 3.573	the floor, I 8.182
prescribed categories	generally, I 8.180–I 8.181
generally, II 3.42–II 3.45	no problem with, I 8.183
list, II 3.530–II 3.545	
reduced allowance	
generally, II 1.274–II 1.278	Laid off workers
introduction, II 1.230	actively seeking employment,
Regulations, II 3.292-II 3.293	II 3.141-II 3.142
Regulations	availability for employment,
applicable amounts, II 3.329-II 3.330,	II 3.114-II 3.120
II 3.336, II 3.607–II 3.557,	young people, II 3.239–II 3.241
II 3.613–II 3.615	Late appeals
capital, II 3.344-II 3.345	child trust fund appeals, IV 6.80-IV 6.81
entitlement, II 3.46-II 3.57	tax credit appeals, IV 2.398-IV 2.403
income, II 3.344-II 3.345	Leaving care
premiums, II 3.563–II 3.573	eligible children
prescribed description, II 3.42–II 3.45	England, II 2.999
supply of information, II 3.60–II 3.61	Wales, II 2.1003-II 2.1004
transitional cases, II 3.58–II 3.59	entitlement, II 2.1008-II 2.1012
statutory provisions	general note, II 1.419
applicable amounts, II 1.140–II 1.142	local authorities' duties, II 1.420–II 1.422
conditions, II 1.130–II 1.132	Regulations
denial or reduction, II 1.274–II 1.278	England, II 2.997–II 2.1000
introduction, II 1.92–II 1.99	general, II 2.1007–II 2.1012
supplementary provisions,	Scotland, II 2.1013–II 2.1014
II 1.309–II 1.313, II 1.330	Wales, II 2.1001–II 2.1006
trade dispute rule, II 1.214–II 1.216	relevant children
supplementary provisions,	England, II 2.1000
II 1.309–II 1.313, II 1.330	Wales, II 2.1005 Wales, II 2.1005 Wales, II 2.1006
supply of information, II 3.60–II 3.61	Legal aid
trade dispute rule, II 1.214–II 1.216	Commissioner's procedure,
transitional cases, II 3.58–II 3.59	III 2.282–III 2.283
Jointly held capital	Legislation
income support, II 2.396–II 2.405	declaration of incompatibility,
jobseeker's allowance, II 3.433–II 3.435	III 4.12–III 4.13
Judicial acts	interpretation, III 4.10–III 4.11
•	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
acts of public authorities, III 4.25 Judicial remedies	intervention by Crown, III 4.14 remedial action, III 4.26–III 4.27
acts of public authorities, III 4.23–III 4.24	Leptospira
Judicial review	industrial diseases, I 10.88
proceedings against public authorities,	prescribed occupations, I 10.119
III 4.21	Leukaemia
Jurisdiction	generally, I 10.87, I 10.96
child trust fund appeals	presumption that due to nature of
General Commissioners,	employment, and, I 10.21
IV 6.65–IV 6.68	Liable relative
Special Commissioners,	income support, II 2.20, II 2.411
IV 6.69–IV 6.72	jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32, II 3.438
Jurors	Liable relative payments
income support, II 2.542	income support
jobseeker's allowances, II 3.542	additional Regulations,
Jury service	II 2.820–II 2.823
credits, I 2.29-I 2.30	calculation, II 2.426–II 2.427
	capital, as, II 2.431-II 2.432
	date on which treated as paid,
Kidney toxicity	II 2.428–II 2.430
generally, I 10.89	definitions, II 2.411–II 2.416

Liable relative payments—cont.	Local authority accommodation,
disregards, II 2.419–II 2.420	persons in
generally, II 2.208	income support, II 2.142-II 2.145,
period for consideration,	II 2.693-II 2.696
II 2.421–II 2.425	Lone-parent element
treatment, II 2.417–II 2.418	working tax credit, IV 2.75–IV 2.76
jobseeker's allowances	Lone parent premium
calculation, II 3.445	income support, II 2.573
capital, as, II 3.447	jobseeker's allowances, II 3.549
date on which treated as paid, II 3.446	Lone parent run-on
definitions, II 3.438–II 3.439	income support, II 2.90
disregards, II 3.441	Lone parents
generally, II 3.348	income support
period for consideration,	applicable amounts, II 2.693–II 2.696
II 3.442–II 3.443	generally, II 2.523, II 2.551
treatment, II 3.440	remunerative work, II 2.81–II 2.84
Liberty, right to	jobseeker's allowance, II 3.325–II 3.327,
generally, III 4.51	II 3.608–II 3.612
introduction, III 4.52	meaning
Life annuity payments	income support, II 2.20
charge to tax, IV 1.838	jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32
income charged, IV 1.840	work-focused interviews for lone parents,
meaning, IV 1.839	and
person liable, IV 1.841	appeals, III 2.783
Life, right to	consequence of failure to take part,
generally, III 4.45	III 2.781–III 2.782
introduction, III 4.46	deferment of requirement, III 2.779
Lifting and carrying	definitions, III 2.774
descriptors for incapacity, I 8.189	exempt persons, III 2.778
Limitation period	general requirement, III 2.775
overpayment of benefits, III 1.82–III 1.83	relevant areas, III 2.777–III 2.778
Linking periods	taking part, III 2.777
generally, II 1.305, II 1.325	waiver, III 2.780
Regulations, II 3.189-II 3.192	Long tenancy
statutory sick pay. IV 3.6-IV 3.7	meaning, II 2.20
Linking rule	Long term benefits
income support, II 2.620,	gender recognition, and,
II 2.669-II 2.676	III 1.600-III 1.601
jobseekers' allowance, II 3.596	meaning, I 1.33
Liver toxicity	payment of benefit, III 2.137
generally, I 10.89	Long-term incapacity benefit
presumption that due to nature of	Christmas bonus, and, I 1.434–I 1.436
employment, and, I 10.21	entitlement
Living away from home allowance	generally, I 1.48
disregarded income, IV 2.196	introduction, I 1.38
Living with partner as spouse	widower's benefits
child benefit, and, I 9.16-I 9.17	generally, I 1.110–I 1.112
Loans	post-employment or training,
income support	I 1.113–I 1.114
capital, II 2.356	widow's benefit
students, II 2.476–II 2.478	generally, I 1.107–I 1.109
jobseeker's allowances	post-employment or training,
income, II 3.404–II 3.406	I 1.113–I 1.114
students, II 3.465–II 3.467	"Looked after" children leaving care
Local authorities	eligible children
claims for payment, and	England, II 2.999
child support, III 2.260	Wales, II 2.1003–II 2.1004
functions, III 2.258	entitlement, II 2.1008–II 2.1012
holding information, III 2.261	general note, II 1.419
provision of information, III 2.262	local authorities' duties, II 1.420–II 1.422
use and supply of information,	Regulations
III 2.267–III 2.271	
	England, II 2.997–II 2.1000 general, II 2.1007–II 2.1012
war pensions, III 2.260	general, 11 2.1007–11 2.1012

"Looked after" children leaving	Loss of benefit for commission of
care—cont.	benefit offences—cont.
Regulations—cont.	legislative basis—cont.
Scotland, II 2.1013-II 2.1014	generally, III 1.557–III 1.558
Wales, II 2.1001–II 2.1006	joint-claim jobseeker's allowance, and,
relevant children	III 1.559
England, II 2.1000	mitigation of provisions, III 1.561
Wales, II 2.1005–II 2.1006	regulations, III 1.562
The state of the s	
Loss of benefit	person in hardship, III 2.648
breach of community order, for	state pension credit, III 2.646
and see Breach of community order	Lottery winnings
definitions, III 2.2–III 2.4	investment income, IV 2.176
hardship, III 2.7–III 2.19	Lower-paid employment
information, III 2.20–III 2.23	calculation of earnings rate, IV 1.567
legislative basis, III 1.550–III 1.555	excluded provisions of benefits code,
reduced amounts, III 2.5-III 2.6	IV 1.565
commission of benefit offences, for	extra amounts relating to car, IV 1.568
definitions, III 2.643–III 2.644	meaning, IV 1.566
hardship, III 2.648– III 2.659	Lowest rate conditions
housing benefit, III 2.660	care component, and, I 1.212
income support, III 2.645	Lump sum access fund payments
joint-claim jobseeker's allowance,	income support
III 2.647	definition, II 2.445
legislative basis, III 1.556–III 1.562	generally, II 2.479–II 2.481
state pension credit, III 2.646	jobseeker's allowance
state pension credit, II 4.92	definition, II 3.455
Loss of benefit for commission of	generally, II 3.468–II 3.469
benefit offences	Lung carcinoma
child support maintenance, III 2.663	generally, I 10.21
council tax benefit, III 2.661	special conditions, I 10.54–I 10.55
couple in hardship, III 2.654	Lyme's disease
deductions from benefits, III 2.663	industrial diseases, I 10.88
definitions	prescribed occupations, I 10.124
	preserioed occupations, 1 10.124
couple in hardship, III 2.654	
disqualification period, III 2.644	1
generally, III 2.643	Maastricht Treaty
person in hardship, III 2.648	citation, III 3.5
disqualification period, III 2.644	generally, III 3.4
disqualifying benefits, III 2.662	implementation, III 3.6–III 3.14
hardship (jobseeker's allowance, and	proof, III 3.15–III 3.16
cases)	renumbering, III 3.5
applicable amount, III 2.653	Macfarlane Trust
circumstances of payment,	and see Notional capital
III 2.649–III 2.650	and see Notional income
conditions for payment, III 2.651	income support, II 2.20
provision of information, III 2.652	jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32
	Maintenance for child
relevant person, III 2.648	
hardship (joint-claim couples)	disregarded income, IV 2.196
applicable amount, III 2.659	Maintenance payments
circumstances of payment,	and see Child support
III 2.655–III 2.656	jobseeker's allowances, II 3.420-II 3.422
conditions for payment, III 2.657	payment of benefit, and, II 2.958-II 2.962
provision of information, III 2.658	Maintenance proceedings
relevant couple, III 2.654	provision of information, III 1.170
housing benefit, III 2.660	Manual dexterity
income support, and, III 2.645	descriptors for incapacity
joint-claim jobseeker's allowance, and	cannot use a pen or pencil, I 8.185
generally, III 2.647	generally, I 8.186
legislative basis, III 1.559	knobs on sink tap or cooker,
legislative basis	I 8.187–I 8.188
definitions, III 1.564	validity of 1997 amendments, I 8.184
effect on members of offender's family,	Mariners
III 1.560	contributory benefits, I 1.400-I 1.401

Mariners—cont.	Maternity allowance (SMA)—cont.
Council Regulation, III 3.141	contribution conditions
increases for dependants, I 1.400-I 1.401	general note, I 1.494
industrial injury benefits, I 1.400–I 1.401	generally, I 1.482
non-contributory benefits,	credits, I 2.8
I 1.400–I 1.401	earnings
statutory adoption pay	average weekly amount, I 5.15
definitions, IV 5.33	specified payments, I 5.11–I 5.13
general note, IV 5.34	specified period, I 5.14
generally, IV 5.41	entitlement
statutory maternity pay	appropriate weekly rate, I 1.81–I 1.82
adoption from overseas,	disqualification, I 5.4
IV 5.111–IV 5.115	generally, I 1.76–I 1.80
definitions, IV 4.66	modified period, I 5.5
general note, IV 4.67	workers abroad, I 5.8
generally, IV 4.74	imprisonment, III 2.556–III 2.557
statutory provisions, IV 1.104	increases for dependants
statutory provisions, TV 1.104	generally, I 1.271–I 1.273
definitions, IV 5.33	reduced contributions, I 1.287–I 1.288
general note, IV 5.34	relevant earnings, I 1.291–I 1.293
generally, IV 5.41	national insurance number, I 5.3
statutory provisions, IV 1.127–IV 1.128	payment of benefit, III 2.139
statutory sick pay	persons abroad
adoption from overseas,	employed overseas, I 5.8
IV 5.111–IV 5.115	generally, I 3.101–I 3.102
definitions, IV 3.45-IV 3.46, IV 3.52,	grounds, I 3.103-I 3.107
IV 3.59	provision of information,
general note, IV 3.44	III 1.164–III 1.165
statutory provision, IV 1.91	rate
time for compliance, IV 3.62	appropriate weekly rate, I 1.81–I 1.82
Market gardening	generally, I 1.501
trading income, IV 1.786	increases for dependants, I 1.504
Marriage	specified payments
provision of information,	aggregation, I 5.13
III 1.153–III 1.154	average weekly amount, I 5.15
Married child	employed earners, for, I 5.11
child benefit	self-employed earners, for, I 5.12
Regulations, I 9.18	specified period, I 5.14
statutory basis, I 1.584–I 1.586	statutory maternity pay, IV 4.42
Married people	work abroad
retirement pension, I 1.133–I 1.134,	employed overseas, I 5.8
I 1.144–I 1.145	generally, I 3.101–I 3.102
Married women	grounds, I 3.103–I 3.107
contributory benefits, I 1.394–I 1.396	working tax credit, IV 2.165
dependants, increases for,	Maternity benefits
I 1.394–I 1.396	Council Regulation
industrial injury benefits, I 1.394–I 1.396	aggregation rules, III 3.152–III 3.153
non-contributory benefits,	employees, III 3.154–III 3.164
I 1.394–I 1.396	frontier workers, III 3.156
Marry, right to	implementing regulations,
generally, III 4.74	III 3.323–III 3.343
Material fact	miscellaneous provisions, III 3.179
overpayment of benefits, III 1.95	pension claimants, III 3.167
Maternity allowance (SMA)	pensioners, III 3.168-III 3.176
and see Contributory benefits	reimbursement between institutions,
adjustment of	III 3.180
persons abroad,, I 3.101–I 3.107	self-employed, III 3.154-III 3.164
appropriate weekly rate, I 1.81–I 1.82	students, III 3.177-III 3.178
average weekly amount, I 5.15	unemployed, III 3.165-III 3.166
claims for benefit	vocational students, III 3.177–III 3.178
and see Claims for benefit	self-employed persons, and, III 3.109
advance claim, III 2.104	Maternity expenses
generally, III 2.91–III 2.92	payment of benefit, III 2.160
6	r,

Maternity grant	Medical evidence
credits, I 2.9	and see Medical evidence of incapacity for
Maternity leave	work
definition, I 3.19	child trust fund appeals
income support	non-disclosure, IV 6.146-IV 6.147
meaning, II 2.20	Commissioners procedure,
remunerative work, II 2.28	III 2.311-III 2.312
jobseeker's allowances, II 3.2	maternity, and
Maternity pay	definitions, IV 4.61
and see Statutory maternity pay	evidence of pregnancy and
claims for benefit	confinement, IV 4.62
and see Claims for benefit	form of certificate, IV 4.63-IV 4.64
generally, III 1.72–III 1.73	sickness, and
medical evidence	definitions, IV 3.64
form, III 2.683	doctor's statement, IV 3.67–IV 3.70
rules, III 2.661–III 2.682	general note, IV 3.65
provision of information	information required, IV 3.66
employer, by, III 1.168–III 1.169	special statement, IV 3.71-IV 3.72
Secretary of State, by,	tax credit appeals
III 1.166–III 1.167	general regulations, under,
social security income, IV 2.165	IV 2.418–IV 2.419
Maternity pay period	generally, IV 2.493–IV 2.494
credits, I 2.31–I 2.32	Medical evidence of incapacity for work
Maternity payments	forms
and see Sure Start Maternity Grant	all work test statement,
adoption orders, II 5.57	III 2.679–III 2.680
amount, II 5.60	general certificate, III 2.674–III 2.675
birth, II 5.57	maternity certificate, III 2.683
conditions	special statement, III 2.677
adoption orders, II 5.57	generally, III 2.668–III 2.671
birth, II 5.57	rules
claim within time limits, II 5.59	all work test statement, III 2.678
introduction, II 5.55	general certificate, III 2.673
parental orders, II 5.57	maternity certificate,
qualifying benefits, II 5.56	III 2.661–III 2.682
receipt of health or welfare advice,	special statement, III 2.676
II 5.58	self-certification, III 2.672
still-birth, II 5.57	Medical examination
definitions, II 5.47–II 5.51	appeals tribunal, for
double payments, II 5.52–II 5.53	generally, III 1.415–III 1.417
entitlement, II 5.54–II 5.60	regulations, III 2.455–III 2.456
general note, II 5.43	Council Regulation, III 3.258
health or welfare advice, II 5.58 parental orders, II 5.57	failure to submit to, III 1.424–III 1.425 incapacity for work
qualifying benefits, II 5.56	generally, I 8.96–I 8.97
still-birth, II 5.57	good cause for non-attendance,
time limits, II 5.59	I 8.98–I 8.99
trade dispute rule, II 5.61–II 5.62	industrial injuries benefit
Means-testing	employers' duties, I 10.82
capital, and, IV 2.123	fees, I 10.83
general rule, IV 2.121	generally, I 10.49, III 1.55–III 1.57
Measles	initial, I 10.74
and see Vaccine damage payments	periodical, I 10.79
conditions of entitlement,	Regulations, III 2.29
I 1.7–I 1.8	Secretary of State, for, III 1.412–III 1.414
determination of claims, I 1.9–I 1.12	Medical expenses paid from public
error correction, I 1.15	funds
finality of decisions, I 1.16	attendance allowance
fraudulent statements, I 1.18	exemption, I 4.20
generally, I 1.2–I 1.6	generally, I 4.18
payment, I 1.13–I 1.14	disability living allowance
Medical advice	exemption, I 4.46
descriptors for incapacity, I 8.167	generally, I 4.45
<u>-</u>	

Medical treatment, recipients of	Miscellaneous conditions—cont.
incapacity benefit, I 8.17–I 8.18	diffuse mesothelioma, I 10.127
incapacity for work, I 8.108-I 8.109	emphysema, I 10.129
Membership of family	inflammation of nose, I 10.127
income support	introduction, I 10.92-I 10.95
prescribed persons, II 2.103-II 2.105	list, I 10.90
responsibility for child,	non-effective dermatitis, I 10.127
II 2.106–II 2.111	occupational asthma, I 10.128
same household, II 2.112–II 2.122	pneumoconiosis, I 10.127
jobseeker's allowance	ulceration of nose, I 10.127
prescribed persons, II 3.300–II 3.302	Miscellaneous income
responsibility for child,	amount treated as income of settlor
II 3.303–II 3.305	settlements, IV 1.845–IV 1.849
same household, II 3.306–II 3.309	income not otherwise charged
Meningococcal Group C	charge to tax, IV 1.850
and see Vaccine damage payments	income charged, IV 1.851
conditions of entitlement, I 1.7–I 1.8	person liable, IV 1.852
determination of claims, I 1.9–I 1.12	introduction, IV 1.775
error correction, I 1.15	overview, IV 1.842
finality of decisions, I 1.16	priority rules
fraudulent statements, I 1.18	generally, IV 1.843–IV 1.844
generally, I 1.2–I 1.6	introduction, IV 1.778
payment, I 1.13–I 1.14	settlements
up dating Order, I 11.18–I 11.21	charge to tax, IV 1.845-IV 1.846
Mental capacity	income charged, IV 1.848
overpayment of benefits, III 1.94	person liable, IV 1.849
Mental disability	"settlement", IV 1.847
activity list, I 8.160	statutory overview
case law	introduction, IV 1.777
completion of tasks, I 8.204–I 8.208	priority rules, IV 1.778
coping with pressure, I 8.212–I 8.214	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
daily living, I 8.209–I 8.211	tax credits, and
	general note, IV 2.194
interaction with people, I 8.215–I 8.217	generally, IV 2.193
general issues	territorial scope, IV 1.845
discomfort, effect of, I 8.166	Misconduct
health fears, effect of, I 8.166	evidence, II 1.247–II 1.249
introduction, I 8.163	examples, II 1.246
intermittent conditions, I 8.168	generally, II 1.243
medical advice, relevance of, I 8.167	incapacity for work, I 8.132–I 8.136
pain, effect of, I 8.166	meaning, II 1.244-II 1.245
reasonable regularity, I 8.164	proof, II 1.247–II 1.249
record of decisions, I 8.170	scope, II 1.244-II 1.245
sporadic conditions, I 8.168	Misrepresentation
variable conditions, I 8.168	overpayment of benefits
working situation, relevance to, I 8.165	fraudulently or otherwise, III 1.90
general note, I 8.161–I 8.162	generally, III 1.85
Metal founding/forging	material fact, III 1.95
occupational deafness, and, I 10.101	mental capacity, III 1.94
Metal grinding	misrepresents, III 1.91
vibration white finger, and, I 10.113	missing documents, III 1.96
	-
Migrant workers, social security for	Missing documents
and see Council Regulation on application	overpayment of benefits, III 1.96
of social security schemes, etc.	Mobility allowance
general note, III 3.103	meaning, II 2.20
Milk tokens, payment in lieu of	Mobility component
social security income, IV 2.165	and see Disability living allowance
Miner's nystagmus	artificial prosthesis, I 4.59
industrial diseases, I 10.88	arrested development, I 4.60
Miscellaneous conditions	assessment of degree of disablement,
allergic rhinitis, I 10.127	I 4.57
asthma, I 10.128	double amputees, I 4.56
byssinosis, I 10.127	entitlement
chronic bronchitis, I 10.129	artificial prosthesis, I 4.59

Mobility component—cont.	Mortgage interest
entitlement—cont.	claims for benefit, III 1.74–III 1.75
arrested development, I 4.60	Mortgage interest run-on
assessment of degree of disablement,	income support, II 2.90
I 4.57	Mortgage lenders, payment to
double amputees, I 4.56	generally, III 2.159
exertion, I 4.55	miscellaneous, III 2.225-III 2.236
generally, I 4.51–I 4.62	Motability, payment to
inability to walk, I 4.53–I 4.54	generally, III 2.172
incomplete physical development,	restriction, III 2.174
I 4.60	termination, III 2.173
oxygen requirement, I 4.55	Movement of workers, freedom of
physical condition, I 4.52	generally, III 3.36–III 3.42
physical disablement, I 4.52	Regulation, III 3.56–III 3.59
physical restraint, I 4.61	Multiple benefit claims
virtually unable to walk, I 4.54	jobcentre plus interviews, and
exertion, I 4.55	generally, III 2.615
generally, I 1.224–I 1.242	partners, for, III 2.634
hospital in-patients	Mumps
adjustment, I 4.66	and see Vaccine damage payments
exemption, I 4.65	conditions of entitlement, I 1.7–I 1.8
generally, I 4.63–I 4.64	determination of claims, I 1.9–I 1.12
inability to walk, I 4.53–I 4.54	error correction, I 1.15
incomplete physical development, I 4.60 invalid vehicle scheme	finality of decisions, I 1.16
	fraudulent statements, I 1.18
generally, I 1.243–I 1.245 Regulations, I 4.67, I 4.82–I 4.87	generally, I 1.2–I 1.6 payment, I 1.13–I 1.14
national insurance number, I 4.27	Murderers
oxygen requirement, I 4.55	forfeiture rule, III 1.19–III 1.20
payment of benefit	ioneiture ruie, in 1.19-in 1.20
children, III 2.171	
exempt cases, III 2.170	Nasal carcinoma
payment to Motability,	presumption that due to nature of
III 2.172–III 2.174	employment, and, I 10.21
payment to Motability	National insurance contributions by
generally, III 2.172	students
restriction, III 2.174	income support, II 2.283-II 2.286
termination, III 2.173	jobseeker's allowance, II 3.389–II 3.390
persons aged 65 or over	National insurance number
entitlement, I 4.30-I 4.31, I 4.68-I 4.81	application for, III 1.216-III 1.217
generally, I 1.246–I 1.248	attendance allowance, I 4.3
physical condition, I 4.52	child benefit, I 9.49, III 2.816
physical disablement, I 4.52	disability living allowance, I 4.27
physical restraint, I 4.61	guardian's allowance, III 2.816
qualifying period, I 4.49–I 4.50	incapacity benefit, I 8.4
rate, I 4.32	income support, II 2.35–II 2.37
virtually unable to walk	invalid care allowance, I 4.92
generally, I 1.227	jobseeker's allowance, II 3.36–II 3.37
Regulations, I 4.54	maternity allowance, I 5.3
Mobility supplement	widowed mother's allowance, I 6.93
income support, II 2.20	widow's pension, I 6.64
jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32	Natural justice
pension income, IV 2.152	appeals from appeal tribunal, III 1.393.2
Modification	Neglect to maintain
reduced benefit directions, II 2.1028	diversion of arrested earnings, III 1.148
Modular course	generally, III 1.131–III 1.134
definition, II 2.456–II 2.459	recovery of benefit additional amounts,
Monetary awards	
recoupment in tribunal proceedings, III 2.745	III 1.140–III 1.144 generally, III 1.135–III 1.139
Mortgage costs	transfer of orders, III 1.140–III 1.144
income support, II 2.606–II 2.688	reduction of income support, and,
iobseeker's allowances, II 3.583–II 3.604	III 1.145–III 1.147

Negligence, penalties for	NHS employees under divided contracts
returns, and, IV 1.26	(SMP)
statutory maternity pay, IV 1.177	general Regulations
statutory sick pay, IV 1.177	treatment of more than one contract as
Neoplasm	one, IV 4.16
generally, I 10.89	treatment of two or more employers as
presumption that due to nature of	one, IV 4.35–IV 4.36
employment, and, I 10.21	lapse of election, IV 4.83
Nervous system toxicity	notification of election, IV 4.80
presumption that due to nature of	provision of information, IV 4.81
employment, and, I 10.21	treatment of more than one contract as
Net earnings	one, IV 4.79
income support	treatment of two or more employers as
employed earners, II 2.258–II 2.264	one, IV 4.82
self-employed earners, II 2.269–II 2.282	NHS employees under divided contracts
jobseeker's allowance	(SPP)
employed earners, II 3.380–II 3.382	general note, IV 5.9
self-employed earners,	lapse of election, IV 5.14
II 3.386–II 3.388	notification of election, IV 5.11
meaning	provision of information, IV 5.12
income support, II 2.20	relevant employer, IV 5.13
jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32	NHS employees under divided contracts
Net profit	(SSP)
income support, II 2.20	general Regulations
jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32	generally, IV 3.38
Net taxable earnings	relevant employer, IV 3.36–IV 3.37
employment income, IV 1.535	lapse of election, IV 3.79
Net taxable specific income	notification of election, IV 3.76
<u>=</u>	provision of information, IV 3.77
employment income, IV 1.536 Neuropathy	•
generally, I 10.89	treatment of more than one contract as
	one, IV 3.75
presumption that due to nature of	treatment of two or more employers as one, IV 3.78
employment, and, I 10.21 Neuropsychiatric disease	Night conditions
presumption that due to nature of	care component, and, I 1.217
employment, and, I 10.21	Night workers
Neurotoxicity	incapacity benefit, I 8.13–I 8.14
presumption that due to nature of	Nominated member
employment, and, I 10.21	joint claim jobseeker's allowance,
New Deal 50 Plus	II 1.133–II 1.134
disregarded income, IV 2.196	Non-cash vouchers
New Deal (income support)	application of provisions, IV 1.552
Regulations, II 2.20	benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.554
self-employment route	disregard for money, goods or services
calculation, II 2.291	obtained, IV 1.558
definitions, II 2.287–II 2.288	meaning, IV 1.553
	Non-contributory benefits
generally, II 2.205–II 2.206 gross receipts, II 2.289–II 2.290	adjustment
tax, II 2.292–II 2.293	,
	hospital in-patients, I 3.69–I 3.70
New Deal (jobseeker's allowance)	persons abroad, and, I 1.404–I 1.405
Environment Task Force option, II 3.294 generally, II 3.298	aged, benefits for the
	and see Aged, benefits for the age addition, I 1.264–I 1.265
Intensive Activity period, II 3.294	
Regulations, II 3.2	category C pensions, I 1.261–I 1.263
Self Employed Employment option,	category D pensions, I 1.261–I 1.263
II 3.294	attendance allowance
self-employment route	and see Attendance allowance
calculation, II 3.394–II 3.396	entitlement, I 1.167–I 1.171
definitions, II 3.391–II 3.392	excluded persons, I 1.181–I 1.184
generally, II 3.346–II 3.347	rate, I 1.172–I 1.177
gross receipts, II 3.393	terminal illness, I 1.178–I 1.180
tax, II 3.397–II 3.399 Voluntary Sector option, II 3.294	benefits for the aged
voidiliary Sector obtion, II 3.294	ana see Aged, benefits for the

Non-contributory benefits—cont.	Non-contributory benefits—cont.
benefits for the aged—cont.	suspension—cont.
age addition, I 1.264–I 1.265	generally, I 1.385–I 1.391
category C pensions, I 1.261–I 1.263	types, I 1.165–I 1.166
category D pensions, I 1.261–I 1.263	Non-dependant, meaning of
calculation of earnings	income support, II 2.38–II 2.49
and see Calculation of earnings	jobseeker's allowance, II 3.36–II 3.37
	· ·
generally, I 3.5–I 3.13	Non-dependant deductions
carer's allowance	income support, II 2.624, II 2.688
and see Carer's allowance	jobseekers' allowance, II 3.600
carers, I 1.169	Non-infective dermatitis
entitlement, I 1.188–I 1.198	generally, I 10.127
increases for dependants,	presumption that due to nature of
I 1.294–I 1.296	employment, and, I 10.21
rate, I 1.503-I 1.504	Normal weekly income
claims for benefit	income support
and see Claims for benefit	compensation, II 2.215–II 2.223
	· ·
generally, III 1.24–III 1.62	date on which income treated as paid,
procedure, III 2.17–III 2.132	II 2.228–II 2.232
Council Regulation, and,	generally, II 2.213–II 2.223
III 3.284–III 3.2853	grants, II 2.215-II 2.223
disability living allowance	holiday pay, II 2.215–II 2.223
and see Disability living allowance	loans, II 2.215–II 2.223
care component, I 1.204–I 1.223	paid other than weekly, where,
generally, I 1.199–I 1.203	II 2.233-II 2.240
invalid carriages, I 1.243–I 1.245	self-employed earners,
mobility component, I 1.224–I 1.242	II 2.224–II 2.227
persons aged 65 or over,	jobseeker's allowance
I 1.246–I 1.248	compensation, II 3.354–II 3.365
supplementary provisions,	date on which income treated as paid,
I 1.249–I 1.252	II 3.369–II 3.370
disqualification	generally, II 3.352–II 3.353
and see Disqualification of benefit	grants, II 3.354–II 3.365
generally, I 1.385–I 1.391	holiday pay, II 3.354–II 3.365
earnings, I 1.383–I 1.384	loans, II 3.354–II 3.365
guardian's allowance	paid other than weekly, where,
and see Guardian's allowance	II 3.371–II 3.373
conditions, I 1.256–I 1.260	self-employed earners,
generally, I 1.253–I 1.255	II 3.366–II 3.368
hospital in-patients, I 3.69–I 3.70	Normal working earnings
invalid care allowance	statutory adoption pay
and see Carer's allowance	"earnings", IV 5.90
generally, I 1.190	generally, IV 5.91
meaning, I 1.165–I 1.166	statutory maternity pay
payment of benefit, III 2.133–III 2.15	"earnings", IV 4.38
persons abroad, and, I 1.404–I 1.405	generally, IV 4.39-IV 4.40
rate, I 1.503	statutory paternity pay
severe disablement allowance	"earnings", IV 5.90
and see Severe disablement allowance	generally, IV 5.91
	Normal working weeks
generally, I 1.185–I 1.187	
special cases	statutory maternity pay
airmen, I 1.400–I 1.401	generally, IV 4.31–IV 4.32
continental shelf, employment on,	"week", IV 4.33
I 1.406–I 1.407	Normally living with test
Crown employment, I 1.394-I 1.396	child tax credit, IV 2.214
Her Majesty's forces, I 1.397-I 1.399	Northern Ireland
mariners, I 1.400-I 1.401	co-ordination, III 1.209
married women, I 1.402-I 1.403	reciprocal arrangements, III 1.210
persons abroad, I 1.404-I 1.405	Northern Ireland
polygamous marriages, I 1.408-I 1.409	tax credits, and
sea, employment at, I 1.406–I 1.407	evaluation and statistical studies,
suspension	IV 2.617–IV 2.618
and see Suspension of benefit	generally, IV 1.430-IV 1.431
-	<u> </u>

Notice of absence from work	Notification of change of
statutory maternity pay, IV 4.44	circumstances—cont.
Notice of appeal	definitions
acknowledgment, III 2.299-III 2.300	generally, IV 2.293
child trust fund appeals	notification date, IV 2.226
acknowledgment, IV 6.137	disability element of CTC,
disputes concerning, IV 6.78-IV 6.79	IV 2.337-IV 2.338
generally, IV 6.133–IV 6.134	disability element of WTC,
notification, IV 6.137	IV 2.335-IV 2.336
prescribed form, IV 6.62–IV 6.63	electronic communications,
service, IV 6.76–IV 6.77	IV 2.294–IV 2.295
signature, IV 6.62–IV 6.63	evidence of birth or adoption, IV 2.344
statutory provision, IV 1.714	increase of maximum rate, and
time limits, IV 6.135–IV 6.136	date of notification, IV 2.333–IV 2.334
decisions	general rule, IV 2.326–IV 2.327
correction of errors, III 2.324	method, IV 2.330
forfeiture rule questions, III 2.323	person acting on behalf of another, by
generally, III 2.321–III 2.322	generally, IV 2.340–IV 2.341
setting aside, III 2.325–III 2.328	other appointed persons,
supplementary, III 2.329	IV 2.343–IV 2.343
directions, III 2.307-III 2.309	polygamous marriages, and, IV 2.599
generally, III 2.293–III 2.294	relevant person, IV 2.331
medical evidence, III 2.311-III 2.312	Notification of employment after
response to notice or reference,	confinement
generally, III 2.303-III 2.304	statutory maternity pay, IV 4.45
reply, III 2.305-III 2.306	Notification of incapacity for work
tax credit appeals	statutory sick pay, IV 3.14
acknowledgment, IV 2.482-IV 2.483	Notional capital
generally, IV 2.477–IV 2.478	income support
notification, IV 2.482–IV 2.483	diminishing rule, II 2.392–II 2.395
prescribed form, IV 2.388–IV 2.389	generally, II 2.373–II 2.391
time limits, IV 2.479–IV 2.481	jobseeker's allowance
time limits, III 2.295–III 2.296	diminishing rule, II 3.431–II 3.432
withdrawal, III 2.318–III 2.319	generally, II 3.427–II 3.430
Notice of enquiry	state pension credit
	diminishing rule, II 4.84–II 4.86
tax returns, and, IV 1.16 Notices by Board	generally, II 4.77–II 4.83
tax credits, and, IV 1.393–IV 1.394	Notional earnings
Notices to provide information	determination methods, I 3.12
childcare provider, to, IV 2.346	generally, I 3.8–I 3.9
dates to be specified, IV 2.347	low earnings, I 3.11
definitions, IV 2.293	no earnings, I 3.11
electronic communications,	unascertainable earnings, I 3.10
IV 2.294–IV 2.295	Notional income
employers, to, IV 2.345	depriving self of income to secure
s.17 TCA 2002, under,	entitlement, IV 2.187-IV 2.188
IV 2.348–IV 2.351	entitlement to sums, IV 2.189-IV 2.190
Notification of accidents	generally, IV 2.183–IV 2.184
industrial injuries benefit, and	income support
generally, III 1.52–III 1.54	generally, II 2.313–II 2.335
notice, III 2.28	seasonal workers, II 2.336-II 2.337
particulars, III 2.34	jobseeker's allowance,
Notification of change of circumstances	II 3.407–II 3.410
advance, in, IV 2.339	provision of services for less than full
amendment, IV 2.332	earnings, IV 2.191–IV 2.192
date of	state pension credit, II 4.70–II 4.72
disability element of CTC,	sums treated as income under Taxes Acts
IV 2.337–IV 2.338	IV 2.185–IV 2.186
disability element of WTC,	Nursing home, meaning of
IV 2.335–IV 2.336	income support, II 2.29
increase of maximum rate,	
	jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32
IV 2.333–IV 2.334 decrease of rate, and, IV 2.328–IV 2.329	Nursing home, persons in income support

Nursing home, persons in—cont.	Occupational diseases—cont.
income support—cont.	Council Regulation, and—cont.
applicable amount, II 2.138-II 2.139,	implementing regulations,
II 2.693–II 2.696	III 3.369–III 3.386
generally, II 2.529, II 2.557	miscellaneous, III 3.215–III 3.216
jobseeker's allowance, II 3.325, II 3.606	reimbursement between institutions,
Nystagmus	III 3.217
industrial diseases, I 10.88	rights to benefits, III 3.206–III 3.213
	students, III 3.218
Oaths	Occupational pensions gender recognition, and
child trust fund appeals, IV 6.92–IV 6.93	equivalent benefits, III 1.616–III 1.617
tax credit appeals, IV 2.420–IV 2.421	general note, III 1.613
Observations	guaranteed minimum,
child trust fund appeals	III 1.614–III 1.615
directions, IV 6.144-IV 6.145	income support, II 2.30
reply, in, IV 6.142-IV 6.143	jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32
respondent, by, IV 6.140-IV 6.141	Office-holders
tax credit appeals	employment income, IV 1.529
directions, IV 2.490–IV 2.492	Officers of Revenue and Customs
reply, in, IV 2.488–IV 2.489	assault, IV 1.899
respondent, by, IV 2.486–IV 2.487	declaration of confidentiality, IV 1.888
Obstruction	exercise of Commissioners functions,
officers of Revenue and Customs, and, IV 1.898	IV 1.894 generally, IV 1.887
Occupational asthma	obstruction, IV 1.898
prescribed occupations, I 10.128	Official errors
time limits for claims, I 10.76–I 10.77	definitions, III 2.335, IV 2.581–IV 2.582
Occupational deafness	general note, IV 2.584
appeals, I 10.70–I 10.71	generally, IV 2.583
assessment of extent	Offsetting
binaural disablement, I 10.133	generally, III 1.90
generally, I 10.73–I 10.74	regulations
relevant claims, I 10.131-I 10.132	exceptions, III 2.699
claims, I 10.62–I 10.63	generally, III 2.697–III 2.698
date of onset, I 10.66–I 10.67	Offsetting prior gratuity
duration of assessment	reduced earnings allowance, I 10.166
commencement date, I 10.75	Old age benefits
generally, I 10.68 further claims, I 10.64–I 10.65	see Pensions 'One' offices
prescribed occupations	claims for benefit
cutting concrete masonry blocks,	child benefit, and, III 2.260
I 10.103	generally, III 2.57–III 2.58
firearms training, I 10.109	war pensions, III 2.260
glass container manufacturer, I 10.108	Optional continued insurance
introduction, I 10.100	applicable legislation, III 3.146
metal founding/forging, I 10.101	generally, III 3.122
pneumatic percussive tool, I 10.102	implementing regulation, III 3.305
ships engine room, I 10.107	Oral hearings
shot-blasters, I 10.110	appeals procedure
textile manufacturing, I 10.104	adjournment, III 2.477–III 2.478
water jets, I 10.106	directions, III 2.451–III 2.452
weaving, I 10.104	expert assistance, III 2.475–III 2.476 physical examinations,
wood working, I 10.105 presumption that due to nature of	III 2.479–III 2.480
employment, and, I 10.21	postponement, III 2.477–III 2.478
reassessment of disablement, I 10.72	procedure, III 2.477–III 2.474
supercession of decision, I 10.72	record of proceedings,
time limits for claims, I 10.60–I 10.61	III 2.487–III 2.488
Occupational diseases	child trust fund appeals
Council Regulation, and	adjournment, IV 6.102-IV 6.103
aggravation, III 3.214	expert assistance, IV 6.100-IV 6.101
general note, III 3,204–III 3,205	generally, IV 6.98–IV 6.99

Oral hearings—cont.	Overlapping benefits—cont.
child trust fund appeals—cont.	industrial injuries benefits, I 3.81-I 3.82
postponement, IV 6.102-IV 6.103	invalid care allowance, I 3.89
record of proceedings,	jobseekers allowance, I 3.94
IV 6.108-IV 6.109	training allowance, I 3.88
generally, III 1.108–III 1.110	severe disablement allowance, I 3.89
tax credit appeals	widow's benefit, and, I 3.76-I 3.77
adjournment, IV 2.433–IV 2.434	Overpayments of benefit
expert assistance, IV 2.431–IV 2.432	automated credit transfers, by
generally, IV 2.425–IV 2.430	generally, III 1.99
postponement, IV 2.433–IV 2.434	regulations, III 2.707
Ordinary residence	calculation of amount, III 1.98
	•
Crown servants posted overseas	causation, III 1.97
generally, IV 2.574–IV 2.575	child benefit, and
partners, IV 2.576	calculation, III 2.851
definitions, IV 2.562–IV 2.563	direct credit transfer, by, III 2.849
funeral payments, and, II 5.66	generally, III 1.107
meaning, IV 2.567–IV 2.570	interim payments, III 2.855–III 2.856
person treated as not being in UK,	offsetting, III 2.852–III 2.854
IV 2.564–IV 2.571	prescribed payments,
temporary absence from UK,	III 2.702–III 2.705
IV 2.572–IV 2.573	claimant's estate, and, III 1.89
transitional provision, IV 2.577–IV 2.578	Code of Practice, IV 7.19–IV 7.37
Orf	deduction from benefits, and
industrial diseases, I 10.88	generally, III 2.715
Orphans	limitations, III 2.716
civil servants' special scheme. III 3.247	direct credit transfer, by
common provisions, III 3.246	generally, III 1.99
generally, III 3.244–III 3.245	regulations, III 2.707
implementing regulation,	disclosure, III 1.92–III 1.93
III 3.399–III 3.401	failure to disclose
Osteoarthritis of the hip	generally, III 1.92
industrial diseases, I 10.116	material fact, III 1.95
Out of jurisdiction appeal	mental capacity, III 1.94
definition, III 2.336	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	missing documents, III 1.96
Outward Bound course	generally, III 1.79–III 1.81
jobseeker's allowance, II 3.62	guardian's allowance, and
Overlapping benefits	calculation, III 2.851
adjustment of dependency benefits	direct credit transfer, by, III 2.849
adult dependant, I 3.85	generally, III 1.107
child dependant, I 3.83–I 3.84	interim payments, III 2.855–III 2.856
invalid care allowance, I 3.89	offsetting, III 2.852–III 2.854
more than one dependant, I 3.90	prescribed payments,
part week, for, I 3.91	III 2.702–III 2.705
personal benefits payable, I 3.86–I 3.87	guide, III 1.102
priority, I 3.92	income support, and
severe disablement allowance, I 3.89	generally, III 1.111–III 1.117
training allowance, I 3.88	prescribed income, III 2.700-III 2.701
adjustment of personal benefits	interest, and, IV 2.516
earnings-related supplements, I 3.80	interim payments, and, III 2.696
generally, I 3.78–I 3.79	irrecoverable sums, III 1.544–III 1.545
invalid care allowance, I 3.89	jobseeker's allowance, and
industrial injuries benefits,	generally, III 1.105–III 1.106
I 3.81–I 3.82	prescribed income, III 2.700–III 2.701
part week, for, I 3.91	limitation period, III 1.82–III 1.83
priority, I 3.92	misrepresentation
relevant benefits, I 3.96	fraudulently or otherwise, III 1.90
severe disablement allowance, I 3.89	generally, III 1.85
child benefit, and, III 1.128–III 1.129	material fact, III 1.95
Council Regulation, and	mental capacity, III 1.94
generally, III 3.130–III 3.131	misrepresents, III 1.91
implementing regulation,	missing documents, III 1.96
III 3.306-III 3.311	Northern Ireland, III 1.126-III 1.127

Overpayments of benefit—cont.	Overpayments of benefit—cont.
offsetting, and	tax credits, and—cont.
generally, III 1.90	recovery, IV 1.355-IV 1.356, IV 2.375
regulations, III 2.697–III 2.698	variation of benefit, III 1.84
recoverable amount	Overseas authorities
capital resources, diminution of,	exchange of information with, III 1.214
III 2.713–III 2.714	Overseas posting
deductions, III 2.710–III 2.712	generally, IV 2.574–IV 2.575
generally, III 2.708–III 2.709	partners, IV 2.576
introduction, III 1.98	Ovine chlamydiosis
recovery of benefits, and	industrial diseases, I 10.88
disregards, III 1.303–III 1.307	Own occupation test
generally, III 1.301–III 1.302	and see Incapacity for work
jobseeker's allowance, and,	application, I 1.446
III 1.105–III 1.106	day of incapacity, I 1.449
limitation period, III 1.82–III 1.83	definition, I 1.447
Northern Ireland, III 1.126-III 1.127	duration of application, I 1.448
procedure, III 2.715–III 2.729	generally, I 1.443–I 1.451
recovery from earnings after trade dispute	more than one occupation, I 8.91
cessation of employment,	remunerative work, I 8.90
III 2.728–III 2.729	required information, I 8.92-I 8.99
deduction notices, III 2.720-III 2.726	Oxygen requirement
employer's duties, III 2.727	disability working allowance, I 4.55
generally, III 2.718	, ,
increased awards, III 2.723	
protected earnings, III 2.719	Paid
resumption of employment,	employment income, IV 1.545
III 2.728–III 2.729	Pain
recovery procedure	care component, and, I 1.207
couples, from, III 2.717	descriptors for incapacity, and, I 8.166
deduction from benefits, from,	Parental leave, person on
III 2.715–III 2.716	income support, II 2.535, II 2.562
deduction from earnings after trade	Parental orders
dispute, by, III 2.718–III 2.729	maternity payments, and, II 5.57
relevant person	Parent's absence
appointee, III 1.82	child benefit, I 9.55–I 9.57
generally, III 1.86	Parkinsonism
spouses, III 1.90	presumption that due to nature of
requirements	employment, and, I 10.21
any person, III 1.86	Part-time students
appointees, III 1.82	availability for employment,
automated credit transfers, III 1.99	II 3.91–II 3.94
causation, III 1.97	Part-weeks
determination of amount, III 1.98	income support
disclosure, III 1.92-III 1.93	amount, II 2.402-II 2.513
failure to disclose, III 1.92	modification in income,
fraudulently or otherwise, III 1.90	II 2.516-II 2.517
generally, III 1.85	reductions, II 2.518-II 2.519
material fact, III 1.95	relevant week, II 2.514-II 2.515
mental capacity, III 1.94	jobseeker's allowance
misrepresents, III 1.91	amount, II 3.515–II 3.516
missing documents, III 1.96	generally, II 1.306, II 1.327
tax credit, III 1.100	modification in income, II 3.520
social fund, and	reductions, II 3.521–II 3.523
generally, III 1.103–III 1.104	relevant week, II 3.518–II 3.519
	residential care, person in, II 3.517
procedure, III 1.121–III 1.125	state pension credit, II 4.39–II 4.40
statutory adoption pay, IV 5.24	
statutory maternity pay, IV 4.94	Partner
statutory paternity pay, IV 5.24	income support, II 2.20
supplementary benefits, and, III 1.235	jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32
tax credits, and	Partnership income
generally, III 1.100,	introduction, IV 1.775
IV 1.354.1–IV 1.354.2	statutory overview, IV 1.777

Paternity leave	Payment by employers (SMP)—cont.
definition, I 3.19	funding of—cont.
income support, II 2.20, II 2.536,	definitions, IV 4.85
II 2.563	general note, IV 4.86
jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32	overpayments, IV 4.94
Paternity pay	payments to employer by Revenue,
and see Statutory paternity pay	IV 4.92
social security income, IV 2.165	prescribed amount, IV 4.89
Patients	"small employer", IV 4.87
income support, II 2.142–II 2.148,	generally, IV 4.51
II 2.180, II 2.693–II 2.696	persons acting on behalf of another, to,
state pension credit	IV 4.56–IV 4.57
definition, II 4.08	rounding, IV 4.52
generally, II 4.26	Secretary of State, by, IV 4.54-IV 4.55
miscellaneous provisions, II 4.111	timing, IV 4.53
Pattern of availability	Payment by employers (SPP)
jobseeker's allowance, II 3.62	funding of
Pay in lieu of notice (PILON)	application to Revenue, IV 5.20
working tax credit, IV 2.59–IV 2.60	date of payment of contributions, IV 5.23
Pay period	generally, IV 5.19
adoptions from overseas, and,	method, IV 5.21–IV 5.22
IV 5.129–IV 5.130	overpayments, IV 5.24
income support, II 2.20	generally, IV 5.92
jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32	period
statutory adoption pay	adoption of child, on, IV 5.63
disrupted adoption, and, IV 5.73	birth of child, on, IV 5.55
generally, IV 5.72	persons acting on behalf of another, to,
statutory provision, IV 1.138–IV 1.139	IV 5.97
treatment of more than once contract,	timing, IV 5.93
IV 5.74	Payment by employers (SSP)
statutory maternity pay	funding of
generally, IV 4.10–IV 4.11	amount, IV 3.84
statutory provision, IV 1.95–IV 1.96	definitions, IV 3.81
statutory paternity pay	general note, IV 3.82
adoption of child, on, IV 5.63	generally, IV 3.83
birth of child, on, IV 5.55	method, IV 3.84–IV 3.86
statutory provision, IV 1.119–IV 1.120	liability of SoS, IV 3.17–IV 3.18
work during	method, IV 3.15
statutory adoption pay, IV 5.77	Secretary of State, by, IV 3.20
statutory paternity pay, IV 5.68	statements relating to, IV 3.30
Payment by employers (SAP)	time limits, IV 3.16
funding of	Payment by HMRC
application to Revenue, IV 5.20	and see Payment by HMRC (tax credits)
date of payment of contributions, IV 5.23	statutory adoption pay
generally, IV 5.19	generally, IV 5.96 liability, IV 5.94
method, IV 5.21–IV 5.22	statutory maternity pay, IV 4.92
overpayments, IV 5.24 generally, IV 5.92	statutory paternity pay
period	generally, IV 5.96 liability, IV 5.94
adoption of child, on, IV 5.63	Payment by HMRC (tax credits)
birth of child, on, IV 5.55	amount, IV 2.373–IV 2.374
persons acting on behalf of another, to,	bank account requirement,
IV 5.97	IV 2.378–IV 2.379
timing, IV 5.93	child care element of WTC, and,
Payment by employers (SMP)	IV 2.356–IV 2.357
funding of	definitions, IV 2.355
additional payment to small employers,	general note, IV 2.353
IV 4.88	introduction, IV 2.353
advance funding, IV 4.90	joint claims, for
date of payment of contributions, IV 4.93	child tax credit, IV 2.356–IV 2.357
deduction from payments to Revenue,	child care element of WTC,
IV 4.91	IV 2.356–IV 2.357
17 4.71	1 V 2.330-1 V 2.337

Payment by HMRC (tax credits)—cont.	Payment of benefits—cont.
joint claims, for—cont.	direct payment, and—cont.
death of one of couple,	child support payments, of,
IV 2.360-IV 2.361	III 2.160–III 2.161,
working tax credit, IV 2.358-IV 2.359	III 2.237-III 2.245
method, IV 2.376-IV 2.377	funeral providers, to, III 2.160
person acting on behalf of another, for,	hostels, to, III 2.162, III 2.216
IV 2.362–IV 2.363	housing costs, III 2.214
polygamous marriages, and, IV 2.600	maternity expenses, III 2.160
postponement, IV 2.371–IV 2.372	maximum amounts, III 2.222
recovery of overpayment	miscellaneous, III 2.212–III 2.236
generally, IV 1.355–IV 1.356	mortgage lenders, to, III 2.159,
method, IV 2.375	III 2.225–III 2.236
renewal, on, IV 2.364–IV 2.365	partner, to, III 2.163
single payments, IV 2.369–IV 2.370	priority, III 2.223–III 2.224
timing	utility companies, to, III 2.160,
bank account, IV 2.366-IV 2.367	III 2.217–III 2.219
other than to bank account, IV 2.368	disability living allowance, and
working tax credit	attendance allowance, and, III 2.140
generally, IV 2.358–IV 2.359	mobility component,
introduction, IV 2.353	III 2.172–III 2.174
Payment of benefits	disabled persons' tax credit, III 2.144
another person on beneficiary's behalf, to,	duplication of
III 2.158	maintenance payments,
appointee, to, III 2.156–III 2.157	III 2.704–III 2.705
attendance allowance, and, III 2.140	prescribed income, III 2.700–III 2.701
carer's allowance, and	prescribed payments,
electronic payments, III 2.154	III 2.702–III 2.703
child benefit, and	electronic communication, use of
date of entitlement, III 2.827	carer's allowance, III 2.154
direct credit transfers, III 2.831	child benefit, III 2.155
effective date of change of rate,	miscellaneous provisions,
III 2.828	III 2.246–III 2.253
election for weekly payment,	fractional sums, III 2.145
III 2.833-III 2.835	funeral expenses, III 2.160
electronic payments, III 2.155	guardian's allowance, and
extinguishment of right, III 2.840	date of entitlement, III 2.827
fractional amounts, III 2.838	direct credit transfers, III 2.831
generally, III 2.138	effective date of change of rate,
information, III 2.837	III 2.828
interim payment, III 2.836	election for weekly payment,
method, III 2.830	III 2.833–III 2.835
•	extinguishment of right, III 2.840
person under 18 years, III 2.839 third parties, and, III 2.844	
• • •	fractional amounts, III 2.838
time, III 2.832	generally, III 2.138
child maintenance bonus	information, III 2.837
death, on, II 2.990	interim payment, III 2.836
generally, II 2.989	method, III 2.830
child support payments	person under 18 years, III 2.839
generally, III 2.160–III 2.161	third parties, and, III 2.844
miscellaneous provisions,	time, III 2.832
III 2.237–III 2.245	heating expenses, III 2.160
constant attendance allowance, and,	hostels, to person in, III 2.162
III 2.140	incapacity benefit, III 2.139
death, and, III 2.147-III 2.149	income support, and, II 2.20, III 2.141
direct credit transfer, by	industrial injuries gratuities, III 2.151
generally, III 2.135–III 2.136	information required,
overpayment, III 1.99, III 2.707	III 2.152–III 2.153
direct payment, and	instruments of payment, III 2.175
accommodation costs, III 2.215	interim payments
another person on beneficiary's behalf,	bringing into account, III 2.695
to, III 2.158	generally, III 2.693–III 2.694
appointee, to, III 2.156–III 2.157	overnayment, III 2.696
accomice, io, iii 2.130-1112.137	OVELDAVIHEID, 111 Z.090

Payment of benefits—cont.	Penalties—cont.
jobseeker's allowance, and	child trust funds—cont.
generally, II 3.32, III 2.142	mitigation, IV 1.710–IV 1.71IV 1.2
untraceable person, III 2.150	recovery, IV 1.710–IV 1.71IV 1.2
long term benefits, III 2.137	statutory adoption pay
maternity allowance, and, III 2.139	appeals, IV 1.470
maternity expenses, III 2.160	definitions, IV 1.476
method of payment	determination, IV 1.468–IV 1.469
generally, III 2.133	failure to comply, IV 1.459–IV 1.460
miscellaneous, III 2.191–III 2.204	fraud, IV 1.461–IV 1.462
mortgage payments, III 2.159	incorrect statements, IV 1.461–IV 1.462
Motability, to	interest, IV 1.475
generally, III 2.172	mitigation, IV 1.473
restriction, III 2.174	proceedings before Commissioners,
termination, III 2.173	IV 1.471
off-setting	proceedings before court, IV 1.472
exceptions, III 2.699	time limits, IV 1.474
generally, III 2.697–III 2.698	statutory paternity pay
partner, to, III 2.163	appeals, IV 1.470
pending appeals, III 2.562	definitions, IV 1.476
person aged 17 or under, III 2.146	determination, IV 1.468–IV 1.469
residential accommodation, to person in,	failure to comply, IV 1.459–IV 1.460
III 2.162	fraud, IV 1.461–IV 1.462
severe disablement allowance, and,	incorrect statements,
III 2.139	IV 1.461–IV 1.462
state pension benefit, III 2.143 state pension credit, II 4.41–II 4.42	interest, IV 1.475
supplementary benefits, and, III 1.235	mitigation, IV 1.473 proceedings before Commissioners,
third parties, and	IV 1.471
accommodation costs, III 2.215	proceedings before court, IV 1.472
another person on beneficiary's behalf,	time limits, IV 1.474
to, III 2.158	tax credits
appointee, to, III 2.156–III 2.157	determination, IV 1.436,
funeral providers, to, III 2.160	IV 2.412–IV 2.413
hostels, to, III 2.162, III 2.216	failure to comply with requirements,
housing costs, III 2.214	IV 1.362–IV 1.363
maternity expenses, III 2.160	failure to make correct payments,
maximum amounts, III 2.222	IV 1.364–IV 1.365
miscellaneous, III 2.212–III 2.236	Guidance, IV 7.1–IV 7.18
mortgage lenders, to, III 2.159,	incorrect statements, etc.,
III 2.225–III 2.236	IV 1.359-IV 1.361
partner, to, III 2.163	mitigation, IV 1.438
priority, III 2.223–III 2.224	proceedings before Commissioners,
utility companies, to, III 2.160,	IV 1.437
III 2.217–III 2.219	recovery, IV 1.440
time of payment	supplementary, IV 1.366–IV 1.367
generally, III 2.133	time limits, IV 1.439
long term benefits, III 2.185–III 2.190	withdrawal, IV 2.416-IV 2.417
miscellaneous, III 2.175	tax returns, IV 1.30
untraceable person, III 2.150	Pending appeals
vaccine damage payments, and	payment of benefit, III 2.562
generally, I 1.12	Pending claims
pre-scheme, I 1.13	jobseeker's allowance, II 1.314, II 1.332
working families' tax credit, III 2.144	Pension credit
Payments into court	administration, II 1.387
recovery of benefits	aggregation of means, II 1.373-II 1.374
generally, III 1.292–III 1.293	alteration of rates of benefit, III 1.190
regulations, III 2.764	amount
Penalties	guarantee credit, II 4.18-II 4.23
child trust funds	savings credit, II 4.24–II 4.25
appeals, IV 1.710–IV 1.71IV 1.2	assessed income period
decisions, IV 1.710–IV 1.71IV 1.2	circumstances in which SoS prevented
generally, IV 1.708–IV 1.709	from specifying, II 4.28–II 4.35

rension credit—cont.	Pension credit—cont.
assessed income period—cont.	guarantee credit—cont.
duration, II 1.383–II 1.384	severe disablement, II 4.93-II 4.94
effect of variations, II 1.385–II 1.386	housing costs, II 4.98-II 4.112
end of period, II 4.37	income
fixing, II 1.378–II 1.380	aggregation, II 1.373–II 1.374
fresh determination, II 1.381-II 1.382	calculation, II 4.43
generally, II 1.375–II 1.377	disregarded amounts, II 4.116-II 4.127
meaning, II 1.398	employed earner's earnings,
retirement provision, and, II 4.36	II 4.66–II 4.67
background, II 1.348	final payments, II 4.63-II 4.65
capital	meaning, II 1.393-II 1.395
aggregation, II 1.373–II 1.374	notional sums, II 4.70-II 4.72
disregarded sums, II 4.119–II 4.124	relevant sums, II 4.44–II 4.50
calculation, II 4.43	retirement pension income, II 4.51
jointly held, II 4.87–II 4.88	rounding, II 4.91
meaning, II 1.393-II 1.395	self-employed earner's earnings,
notional sums, II 4.77–II 4.83	II 4.68–II 4.69
rounding, II 4.91	third parties, to, II 4.89–II 4.90
UK, in the, II 4.73–II 4.74	weekly income, II 4.52–II 4.62
UK, outside, II 4.75–II 4.76	interpretation, II 1.398–II 1.399
carers, II 4.95	loss of benefit, II 4.92
decisions, III 1.512	notional capital
definitions	diminishing rule, II 4.84–II 4.86
capital, II 1.393–II 1.395	generally, II 4.77–II 4.83
income, II 1.393–II 1.395	notional income, II 4.70–II 4.72
qualifying age, II 1.356	overview, II 1.349–II 1.350
qualifying income, II 1.365	part-weeks, II 4.39–II 4.40
Regulations, II 4.06–II 4.09	patients
<u> </u>	generally, II 4.26
retirement pension income, II 1.396–II 1.397	miscellaneous provisions, II 4.111
	payment date, II 4.41–II 4.42
diminishing notional capital rule, II 4.84–II 4.86	pensioners with entitlement to
disregarded amounts	transitional additions,
capital, from, II 4.119–II 4.124	II 4.96–II 4.97
earnings, from, II 4.125–II 4.127	polygamous marriages
other than earnings, from,	generally, II 1.388–II 1.389, II 4.26
II 4.116–II 4.118	miscellaneous provisions, II 4.113
employed earner's earnings,	qualifying age, II 1.356
II 4.66–II 4.67	qualifying income
entitlement	generally, II 4.27
common rules, II 1.353–II 1.356	meaning, II 1.365
exclusions, II 1.371–II 1.372	retirement pension income, II 4.51
guarantee credit, II 1.357–II 1.359	retirement provision
members of same household,	assessed income period,
II 4.16–II 4.17	II 1.375–II 1.374
persons not in Great Britain,	rounding, II 4.91
II 4.10–II 4.11	savings credit
receiving treatment outside Great	amount, II 4.24–II 4.25
Britain, II 4.14–II 4.15	
savings credit, II 1.360–II 1.370	Amount P. II 1.367
tammamamy abanmas II 4 12 II 4 12	Amount B, II 1.368
temporary absence, II 4.12–II 4.13 exclusions, II 1.371–II 1.372	generally, II 1.360–II 1.370 qualifying income, II 1.365, II 4.27
final payments of income, II 4.63–II 4.65	savings credit threshold, II 1.366
general note, II 1.348–II 1.352	self-employed earner's earnings,
guarantee credit	II 4.68–II 4.69
amount, II 4.18–II 4.23	severe disablement, II 4.93–II 4.94
carers, II 4.95	small amounts, II 4.38
generally, II 1.357–II 1.359	weekly income, II 4.52–II 4.62
housing costs, II 4.98–II 4.112	Pension deferment
pensioners with entitlement to	advance claims, III 2.109–III 2.110
transitional additions,	Pension fund holder
II 4.96–II 4.97	meaning, II 2.20

Pension income	Pensionable age
annual payments, IV 2.151	equalisation, I 1.651–I 1.656
charge to tax	jobseeker's allowance, II 3.41
amount charged, IV 1.589	Pensioner premiums
nature, IV 1.588	income support
person liable to tax, IV 1.590	additional condition, II 2.577, II 2.600
deductions, IV 2.155	generally, II 2.574–II 2.575,
disregarded payments, IV 2.152	II 2.596–II 2.598
exemptions, IV 2.155	jobseeker's allowances
general note	additional condition, II 3.555,
regulations, IV 2.153	II 3.581
statutory provisions, IV 1.587	generally, II 3.551–II 3.553,
general rules	II 3.580–II 3.581
application of provisions, IV 1.591–IV 1.592	jobseeker's allowances (joint-claim) additional condition, II 3.567
"pension", IV 1.593	generally, II 3.564–II 3.565
person liable to tax, IV 1.595	Pensioners with entitlement to
taxable pension income, IV 1.594	transitional additions
generally, IV 2.151	state pension credit, II 4.96–II 4.97
identity of taxpayer, IV 2.156	Pensions
relevant income, IV 2.154	claims for benefit
social security pensions	and see Claims for benefit
application of provisions,	advance claim, III 2.105–III 2.106
IV 1.596–IV 1.597	generally, III 2.40–III 2.41
person liable to tax, IV 1.599	Council Regulation, and
taxable pension income, IV 1.598	accidents at work, III 3.386
statutory provisions	generally, III 3.191–III 3.203
charge to tax, IV 1.588–IV 1.590	implementing regulations,
general note, IV 1.587	III 3.344-III 3.368
general rules, IV 1.591-IV 1.595	gender recognition, and
introductory provision, IV 1.586	Category A, III 1.602–III 1.603
social security pensions,	Category B, III 1.604-III 1.605
IV 1.596–IV 1.599	Category C, III 1.609–III 1.610
time of calculation, IV 2.157	deferment of, III 1.607-III 1.608
Pension payments	graduated, III 1.611–III 1.612
incapacity benefit	occupational pensions,
date from which change in rate takes	III 1.613–III 1.617
effect, I 8.51–I 8.52	widow's pension, III 1.596–III 1.597
date from which payment taken into account, I 8.49–I 8.50	guaranteed minimum payments,
determination of weekly amount,	III 1.245–III 1.246 imprisonment, III 2.556–III 2.557
I 8.53–I 8.56	Pensions Act 1995
exempt persons, I 8.59–I 8.60	arrangement of sections, I 1.648
generally, I 1.71–I 1.72, I 8. 43–I 8.50	general provisions, I 1.649–I 1.651
priority, I 8.57–I 8.58	schedule, I 1.652–I 1.656
income support, II 2.313–II 2.335	Pensions Schemes Act 1993
jobseeker's allowances	arrangement of sections, I 1.613
generally, II 1.308, II 1.329	general provisions, I 1.614–I 1.620
Regulations, II 3.407-II 3.410	Percussive metal tools
Pension schemes	vibration white finger, and, I 10.113
effect of payments and contributions on	Period of study
benefits, I 1.614–I 1.620	income support, II 2.20, II 2.445
income support, II 2.30	jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32, II 3.65
Pension Schemes Act 1993	Periodical medical examination
general provisions, III 1.245–III 1.246	employers' duties, I 10.82
Pension sharing	fees, I 10.83
creation of state scheme debits and credits	generally, I 10.79
activation of benefits, I 1.664	Periodical payments of personal injury
definitions, I 1.668	damages
effect, I 1.666 generally, I 1.665	compensation awards, IV 1.856 generally, IV 1.855
shareable rights, I 1.664	persons entitled, IV 1.857
shared additional pension, I 1.157	trusts, from, IV 1.858

Periods of incapacity for work	Personal capability assessments—cont.
continuity rule, I 1.62	exceptional circumstances
exclusions, I 8.9–I 8.10	disease is uncontrollable, I 8.156
generally, I 1.59–I 1.68	generally, I 8.153–I 8.154
incapacitation in youth, I 8.11–I 8.12	major surgical operation, I 8.157
linking rule, I 1.63	medical evidence, I 8.155
medical treatment, recipients of,	previously undiagnosed, I 8.156
I 8.17–I 8.18	general issues
night workers, I 8.13–I 8.14	discomfort, effect of, I 8.166
renal failure, sufferers of, I 8.17–I 8.18	health fears, effect of, I 8.166
training for work, I 8.7–I 8.8	introduction, I 8.163
welfare to work beneficiaries,	intermittent conditions, I 8.168
I 8.15–I 8.16	medical advice, relevance of, I 8.167
Periods of interruption of employment	pain, effect of, I 8.166
(PIE)	reasonable regularity, I 8.164
generally, II 3.187–II 3.188	record of decisions, I 8.170
introduction, II 3.186	sporadic conditions, I 8.168
Peripheral neuropathy	variable conditions, I 8.168
presumption that due to nature of	working situation, relevance to, I 8.165
employment, and, I 10.21	generally, I 1.452–I 1.456
Permanent health insurance	health fears, effect of, I 8.166
incapacity benefit, I 8.45–I 8.46	hearing, I 8.191–I 8.192
Permitted period	incontinence, I 8.194–I 8.201
income support, II 2.50–II 2.52	intermittent conditions, I 8.168
Person responsible for child	kneeling
child benefit, I 9.13–I 9.15	as if to pick up a piece of paper from
increases for dependants	the floor, I 8.182
generally, I 3.54–I 3.55	generally, I 8.180–I 8.181
retirement pension, I 1.281-I 1.283	no problem with, I 8.183
meaning, I 1.416–I 1.422	lifting and carrying, I 8.189
Person temporarily absent	major surgical operation, I 8.157
child benefit	manual dexterity, I 8.185I 8.188
from GB, I 9.32–I 9.33	meaning, I 8.139–I 8.145
from NI, I 9.37	medical advice, I 8.145
Person treated as not being resident	medical evidence
child benefit	exceptional circumstances, I 8.155
in GB, I 9.30–I 9.31	relevance, I 8.167
in NI, I 9.36	mental disabilities
Personal allowances	activity list, I 8.160
income support, II 2.571,	case law, I 8.204–I 8.217
II 2.589–II 2.592	specific issues, I 8.169
income test, and, IV 2.124	mental disabilities (case law)
jobseeker's allowances, II 3.546,	completion of tasks, I 8.204-I 8.208
II 3.578–II 3.579	coping with pressure, I 8.212–I 8.214
Personal capability assessments	daily living, I 8.209–I 8.211
altered consciousness, I 8.203	interaction with people, I 8.215–I 8.217
assessment process, I 8.143	pain, effect of, I 8.166
bending	payment pending assessment,
as if to pick up a piece of paper from	I 8.158–I 8.159
the floor, I 8.182	physical disabilities
generally, I 8.180–I 8.181	activity list, I 8.160
no problem with, I 8.183	case law, I 8.131–I 8.203
calculation of scores, I 8.151-I 8.152	physical disabilities (case law)
computation of scores, I 8.142	altered consciousness, I 8.203
definitions, I 8.138	bending, I 8.180–I 8.183
descriptors	epileptic seizures, I 8.202
general issues, I 8.163- I 8.170	hearing, I 8.191–I 8.192
general note, I 8.161–I 8.162	incontinence, I 8.194-I 8.201
mental disabilities, I 8.204-I 8.217	introduction, I 8.171
physical disabilities, I 8.131-I 8.203	kneeling, I 8.180–I 8.183
discomfort, effect of, I 8.166	lifting and carrying, I 8.189
disease is uncontrollable, I 8.156	manual dexterity, I 8.185I 8.188
epileptic seizures, I 8.202	reaching, I 8.18I 9.1

Personal capability assessments—cont.	Persons abroad—cont.
physical disabilities (case law)—cont.	incapacity benefit
rising from upright chair,	generally, I 3.101–I 3.102
I 8.178–I 8.179	grounds, I 3.103–I 3.107
sitting in upright chair, I 8.175–I 8.176	industrial death benefit, I 3.120
speech, I 8.190	industrial injury benefits
standing without support, I 8.177	Regulations, I 3.120
vision, I 8.191, I 8.193	statutory provision, I 1.404-I 1.405
walking on level ground,	invalid care allowance, I 3.123
I 8.172–I 8.173	maternity allowance
walking up and down stairs,	employed overseas, I 5.8
I 8.173–I 8.174	generally, I 3.101–I 3.102
previously undiagnosed, I 8.156	grounds, I 3.103–I 3.107
reaching, I 8.18I 9.1	non-contributory benefits,
reasonable regularity, I 8.164	I 1.404–I 1.405
record of decisions, I 8.170	payment of benefits, and, I 3.132
required information, I 8.92–I 8.99	prescribed disease contracted abroad,
rising from upright chair, I 8.178–I 8.179	I 3.124
sitting in upright chair, I 8.175–I 8.176	retirement pensions, I 3.110–I 3.111
speech, I 8.190	severe disablement allowance
sporadic conditions, I 8.168	employed overseas, I 5.8
standing without support, I 8.177	generally, I 3.101–I 3.102
threshold scores, I 8.146–I 8.150	grounds, I 3.103–I 3.107
variable conditions, I 8.168	state maternity allowance
vision, I 8.191, I 8.193	generally, I 3.101–I 3.102
walking on level ground, I 8.172–I 8.173 walking up and down stairs,	grounds, I 3.103–I 3.107
I 8.173–I 8.174	statutory adoption pay
working situation, relevance to, I 8.165	absent from Great Britain, IV 5.37 adoption from overseas,
Personal equity plans (PEPs)	IV 5.111–IV 5.115
investment income, IV 2.176	definitions, IV 5.33
Personal injury damages	general note, IV 5.34
exempt income	has worked in other EEA States,
compensation awards, IV 1.856	IV 5.38
generally, IV 1.855	in other EEA States, IV 5.36
persons entitled, IV 1.857	time for compliance, IV 5.40
trusts, from, IV 1.858	statutory maternity pay
interest, and, IV 1.862	absent from Great Britain, IV 4.69
Personal pension scheme	definitions, IV 4.66
and see Pension payments	"employee", IV 4.70
income support, II 2.30-II 2.31	general note, IV 4.67
Personal representatives	in other Member States, IV 4.68
information obligations,	time for compliance, IV 4.73
III 1.157–III 1.159	women who worked in the EC, IV 4.72
Persons abroad	statutory paternity pay
accidents abroad, I 3.124	absent from Great Britain, IV 5.37
age addition, I 3.118–I 3.119	adoption from overseas,
attendance allowance, I 3.121	IV 5.111–IV 5.115
bereavement payment, I 3.110–I 3.111	definitions, IV 5.33
Channel Islands, I 3.126	general note, IV 5.34 has worked in other EEA States,
child's special allowance, I 3.110–I 3.111 Continental Shelf, employment on,	IV 5.38
I 3.125	in other EEA States, IV 5.36
contributory benefits, I 1.404–I 1.405	time for compliance, IV 5.40
dependant's benefits	statutory sick pay
child dependants, I 3.129–I 3.130	absent from Great Britain,
generally, I 3.127–I 3.128	IV 3.50–IV 3.51
dependants, increases for,	definitions, IV 3.45–IV 3.56
I 1.404–I 1.405	employees, IV 3.57
disablement benefit, I 3.120	general note, IV 3.44
disqualification from benefit, I 1.388	persons abroad, IV 3.57–IV 3.58
guaranteed minimum pension, I 3.114	in other Member States, IV 3.49
guardian's allowance, I 3.110–I 3.111	time for compliance, IV 3.62

Persons abroad—cont.	Persons under 18—cont.
temporary absence	jobseeker's allowance—cont.
generally, I 3.103	child benefit extension period, in,
SoS's certificate, I 3.104–I 3.107	II 3.235-II 3.236
unemployability supplement	definitions, II 3.228-II 3.231
generally, I 3.101–I 3.102	information and evidence,
grounds, I 3.103–I 3.107	II 3.255-II 3.256
up-rating of benefit	laid-off workers, II 3.239-II 3.241
awards between 1985 and 1991,	recovery of overpayments, II 1.224
I 3.134–I 3.135	reduced payments, II 1.221-II 1.223,
generally, I 3.112	II 3.245–II 3.248,
ordinarily resident, I 3.113	II 3.263-II 3.265
widow's benefit, I 3.110-I 3.111	registration, II 3.242-II 3.244
Persons aged 65 or over	sanctions, II 3.260-II 3.262
disability living allowance	severe hardship, II 1.217-II 1.220,
entitlement, I 4.30-I 4.31,	II 3.239-II 3.241
I 4.68–I 4.81	short-time workers, II 3.239-II 3.241
generally, I 1.246–I 1.248	notice of decision, III 2.422-III 2.423
invalid care allowance	payment of benefit, III 2.146
generally, I 4.110	Physical agents, conditions due to
men attaining 65 before October 1994,	cancer, I 10.96
I 4.111	carpal tunnel syndrome,
treated as entitled, I 4.108	I 10.114–I 10.115
women attaining 65 before October	cataract, I 10.97
1994, I 4.109	housemaid's knee, I 10.99
Persons from abroad	introduction, I 10.92-I 10.95
income support	leukaemia, I 10.96
applicable amount, II 2.142-II 2.157,	list, I 10.87
II 2.693–II 2.696	occupational deafness
generally, II 2.544	cutting concrete masonry blocks,
Persons residing together	I 10.103
generally, I 3.139–I 3.141	firearms training, I 10.109
Persons subject to immigration control	glass container manufacturer, I 10.108
age-related payments, and, II 1.429	introduction, I 10.100
child benefit, I 1.430	metal founding/forging, I 10.101
definitions, IV 2.545	pneumatic percussive tool, I 10.102
exclusion from entitlement,	ships engine room, I 10.107
IV 2.546–IV 2.555	shot-blasters, I 10.110
general note, IV 2.552	textile manufacturing, I 10.104
modifications of Act, IV 2.556-IV 2.557	water jets, I 10.106
polygamous marriages, and, IV 2.602	weaving, I 10.104
statutory provision, IV 1.385–IV 1.386	wood working, I 10.105
transitional relief, IV 2.558-IV 2.559	vibration white finger
Persons treated as engaged in	forestry, I 10.112
remunerative work	generally, I 10.111
engaged in work, II 2.72	metal grinding, I 10.113
generally, II 2.66–II 2.80	percussive metal tools, I 10.113
'remunerative', II 2.71	writer's cramp, I 10.98
self-employment, II 2.77	Physical condition
term-time only workers, II 2.74–II 2.76	disability working allowance, I 4.52
Persons under 18	Physical disability
income support, II 2.102	activity list, I 8.160
jobseeker's allowance	case law
actively seeking employment,	altered consciousness, I 8.203
II 3.252–II 3.254	bending, I 8.180–I 8.182
agreement, II 3.257–II 3.259	epileptic seizures, I 8.202
application of provisions,	hearing, I 8.191–I 8.192
II 3.232–II 3.234	incontinence, I 8.194–I 8.201
attendance, II 3.255–II 3.256	introduction, I 8.171
availability for employment,	kneeling, I 8.180–I 8.182
II 3.249–II 3.251	lifting and carrying, I 8.189
child benefit extension period, at end of, II 3.237–II 3.238	manual dexterity, I 8.185I 8.188 reaching, I 8.18I 9.1
01, 11 3.431-11 3.438	reaching, 1 0.101 9.1

Physical disability—cont.	Poliomyelitis—cont.
case law—cont.	generally, I 1.2–I 1.6
rising from upright chair,	payment, I 1.13-I 1.14
I 8.178–I 8.179	Polish resettlement
sitting in upright chair, I 8.175-I 8.176	income support, II 2.693-II 2.696
speech, I 8.190	Political activity of aliens
standing without support, I 8.177	generally, III 4.81
vision, I 8.191, I 8.193	Polygamous marriages
walking on level ground,	child benefit, I 9.45–I 9.46
I 8.172–I 8.173	contributory benefits, I 1.408-I 1.409
walking up and down stairs,	dependants, increases for, I 1.408-I 1.409
I 8.173–I 8.174	generally, I 3.144–I 3.145
general issues	income support
discomfort, effect of, I 8.166	applicable amount, II 2.135–II 2.137,
health fears, effect of, I 8.166	II 2.693–II 2.696
introduction, I 8.163	calculation of income and capital,
intermittent conditions, I 8.168	II 2.195–II 2.204
medical advice, relevance of, I 8.167	meaning, II 2.20
pain, effect of, I 8.166	industrial injury benefits, I 1.408–I 1.409
reasonable regularity, I 8.164	jobseeker's allowance
record of decisions, I 8.170	applicable amount, II 3.322–II 3.324,
sporadic conditions, I 8.168	II 3.608–II 3.612
variable conditions, I 8.168	meaning, II 3.32
working situation, relevance to, I 8.165	non-contributory benefits,
general note, I 8.161–I 8.162	I 1.408–I 1.409
Physical disablement	state pension credit
disability working allowance, I 4.52	generally, II 1.388–II 1.389, II 4.26
Physical restraint	miscellaneous provisions, II 4.113
disability working allowance, I 4.61	tax credits
Pilot schemes	amendment of Regulations,
back to work bonus, II 1.285–II 1.287	IV 2.596–IV 2.602
generally, I 1.658, III 1.470	amendment of TCA 2002, IV 2.595
Place of funeral	definitions, IV 2.593–IV 2.594
funeral payments, and, II 5.70	general note, IV 2.591
Pleural thickening	statutory provision, IV 1.387–IV 1.388
industrial diseases, 1088	Postponement of hearings
Pneumatic percussive tool	child trust fund appeals,
occupational deafness, and, I 10.102	IV 6.102–IV 6.103
Pneumoconiosis	tax credit appeals, IV 2.433–IV 2.434
chronic bronchitis, effect of, I 10.57	Postponement of payment
emphysema, effect of, I 10.57	generally, IV 2.371–IV 2.372
generally, I 1.377–I 1.382	Precedent
prescribed occupations, I 10.91, I 10.127	appeals from appeal tribunal, III 1.395
presumption that due to nature of	Preclusion of jobseeker's allowance
employment, and, I 10.21	definitions, II 3.294–II 3.299
reduced earnings allowance, I 10.58	excluded period, II 1.231
special conditions, I 10.50–I 10.51	exemptions
tuberculosis, effect of, I 10.56	generally, II 1.267–II 1.273
unscheduled occupation cases, I 10.59	Regulations, II 3.286–II 3.288
Point of law	generally, II 1.225–II 1.226
appeals from appeal tribunal, III 1.391	grounds
appeals from Commissioner,	entitled to leave voluntarily, II 1.264
III 1.400–III 1.401	evidence, II 1.262–II 1.263
child trust fund appeals,	exemptions, II 1.267–II 1.273
IV 1.204–IV 1.205	fails to apply for employment without
tax credits appeals, IV 1.204–IV 1.205	good cause, II 1.259–II 1.260
Poliomyelitis	good cause, II 1.265–II 1.266,
and see Vaccine damage payments	II 3.275–II 3.285
conditions of entitlement, I 1.7–I 1.8	introduction, II 1.242
determination of claims, I 1.9–I 1.12	loss of employment through
error correction, I 1.15	misconduct, II 1.243–II 1.249
finality of decisions, I 1.16	neglected to avail self of employment,
fraudulent statements, I 1.18	II 1.261
Transmitted differentially 1 1.10	11 1.201

Preclusion of jobseeker's	Prescribed amount of earnings
allowance—cont.	jobseeker's allowance, II 3.226-II 3.227
grounds—cont.	Prescribed categories of person
refuses offer of employment without	income support
good cause, II 1.259–II 1.260	generally, II 2.53–II 2.58
voluntarily left employment without just	list, II 2.523-II 2.570
cause, II 1.250–II 1.258,	jobseeker's allowance
II 3.272-II 3.274	generally, II 3.42-II 3.45
joint-claim allowance, II 1.230	list, II 3.530-II 3.545
loss of employment through misconduct	Prescribed degrees of disablement
evidence, II 1.247–II 1.249	generally, I 10.11–I 10.13
examples, II 1.246	introduction, I 10.8
generally, II 1.243	Prescribed industrial diseases
meaning, II 1.244–II 1.245	allergic rhinitis, I 10.127
proof, II 1.247–II 1.249	asthma, I 10.128
scope, II 1.244–II 1.245	beat elbow, hand and knee, I 10.99
payability, II 1.229	biological agents, conditions due to
period of preclusion	introduction, I 10.92–I 10.95
commencement, II 1.237	list, I 10.88
fixed, II 1.233–II 1.236	prescribed occupations,
generally, II 1.232	I 10.117–I 10.125
termination, II 1.237	byssinosis
purpose, II 1.227–II 1.228	generally, I 1.377–I 1.382
reasons for preclusion	prescribed occupations, I 10.127
failure to comply with direction, II 1.239	special conditions, I 10.50-I 10.51
generally, II 1.238	cancer, I 10.96
inappropriate behaviour on	carpal tunnel syndrome,
employment programme,	I 10.114–I 10.115
II 1.240-II 1.241	cataract, I 10.97
inappropriate behaviour on training	chemical agents, conditions due to
scheme, II 1.240–II 1.241	introduction, I 10.92-I 10.95
voluntarily left employment without just	list, I 10.89
cause	prescribed occupations, I 10.126
domestic circumstances, II 1.258	chronic bronchitis, I 10.129
generally, II 1.250	cramp, I 10.98
grievances about work, II 1.257	date of development
onus of proof, II 1.251	generally, I 10.23–I 10.24
personal circumstances, II 1.258	transitional provisions, I 10.85,
	I 10.138
Regulations, II 3.272–II 3.274	
voluntarily, II 1.252–II 1.253	date of onset
without just cause, II 1.254–II 1.256	determination, I 10.25–I 10.28
young people, II 3.260–II 3.262	transitional provisions, I 10.85,
Pregnant women	I 10.138
incapacity for work, I 8.112–I 8.113	diffuse mesothelioma
income support, II 2.534, II 2.558	generally, I 10.50–I 10.51
jobseeker's allowance	prescribed occupations, I 10.127
availability for employment,	emphysema, I 10.129
II 3.108–II 3.110	generally, I 1.368–I 1.373
generally, II 3.539	housemaid's knee, I 10.99
Premium bonds	inflammation of nose, I 10.127
income test, and, IV 2.123	leukaemia, I 10.96
Premiums	miscellaneous conditions
income support	allergic rhinitis, I 10.127
generally, II 2.573-II 2.583,	asthma, I 10.128
II 2.593-II 2.605	byssinosis, I 10.127
weekly amounts, II 2.584	chronic bronchitis, I 10.129
jobseeker's allowances	diffuse mesothelioma, I 10.127
generally, II 3.547–II 3.561,	emphysema, I 10.129
II 3.579–II 3.582	inflammation of nose, I 10.127
weekly amounts, II 3.562	introduction, I 10.92–I 10.95
jobseeker's allowances (joint-claim)	list, I 10.90
generally, II 3.563–II 3.572	non-effective dermatitis, I 10.127
weekly amounts, II 3.573	occupational asthma, I 10.128
weekly amounts, if 3.313	occupational astillia, 1 10.120

Prescribed industrial diseases—cont.	Prescribed industrial diseases—cont.
pneumoconiosis, I 10.127	suspension from employment
ulceration of nose, I 10.127	conditions, I 10.81
non-effective dermatitis, I 10.127	generally, I 10.80
occupational asthma	tuberculosis, I 1.377-I 1.382
prescribed occupations, I 10.128	ulceration of nose, I 10.127
time limits for claims, I 10.76–I 10.77	vibration white finger
occupational deafness	forestry, I 10.112
appeals, I 10.70–I 10.71	generally, I 10.111
assessment of extent, I 10.73-I 10.74	metal grinding, I 10.113
claims, I 10.62–I 10.63	percussive metal tools, I 10.113
date of onset, I 10.66–I 10.67	writer's cramp, I 10.98
duration of assessment, I 10.68	Presence in Great Britain
further claims, I 10.64–I 10.65	attendance allowance, I 4.4–I 4.5
prescribed occupations,	child benefit
I 10.100–I 10.110	parent's absence, I 9.55–I 9.57
reassessment of disablement, I 10.72	statutory provision, I 1.428–I 1.429
supercession of decision, I 10.69	disability living allowance, I 4.28–I 4.29
time limits for claims, I 10.60–I 10.61	guardian's allowance, I 9.81
persons abroad, and, I 3.124	invalid care allowance, I 4.105–I 4.107
physical agents, conditions due to cancer, I 10.96	jobseeker's allowance, II 1.315, II 1.333 Preserved right
carpal tunnel syndrome,	9
I 10.114–I 10.115	income support, II 2.20 jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32
cataract, I 10.97	Pressure, coping with
housemaid's knee, I 10.99	frequently feels scared or panicky, I 8.213
introduction, I 10.92–I 10.95	frequently finds there are too many things
leukaemia, I 10.96	to do, I 8.214
list, I 10.87	mental stress was a factor in making him
occupational deafness,	stop work, I 8.212
I 10.100–I 10.110	Priority
vibration white finger,	child benefit
I 10.111–I 10.113	generally, I 1.423–I 1.424
writer's cramp, I 10.98	miscellaneous provisions,
pneumoconiosis	I 1.587–I 1.589
chronic bronchitis, effect of, I 10.57	Regulations, I 9.20
emphysema, effect of, I 10.57	overlapping benefits, I 3.92
generally, I 1.377–I 1.382	Prisoners
prescribed occupations, I 10.91,	age-related payments, and, II 1.429
I 10.127	disqualification from benefit,
reduced earnings allowance, I 10.58	I 1.385–I 1.391,
special conditions, I 10.50–I 10.51	III 2.556–III 2.557
tuberculosis, effect of, I 10.56	income support
unscheduled occupation cases, I 10.66	applicable amounts, II 2.142–II 2.148,
prescribed occupations	II 2.181, II 2.693–II 2.696
biological agents, conditions due to,	generally, II 2.545, II 2.567
I 10.88, I 10.117–I 10.125 chemical agents, conditions due to,	jobseeker's allowance
I 10.89, I 10.126	amount of allowance, II 3.325–II 3.327, II 3.608–II 3.612
general matters, I 10.93–I 10.95	availability for employment,
introductory note, I 10.92	II 3.108–II 3.110
miscellaneous conditions, I 10.90,	state pension credit, II 4.08
I 10.127–I 10.129	suspension of benefit, III 2.557
physical agents, conditions due to,	Private life, right to respect for
I 10.87, I 10.96–I 10.115	benefits, and, III 4.68
pneumoconiosis, I 10.91, I 10.127	fraud, and, III 4.69
recrudescence, I 10.29	generally, III 4.66
relevant dates	introduction, III 4.67
generally, I 10.84	Private nursing homes, persons in
list, I 10.134–I 10.137	attendance allowance
respiratory diseases, I 1.377-I 1.382	exemption, I 4.17-I 4.18
supplementary provisions,	generally, I 4.14–I 4.15
I 1.374–I 1.376	relevant patients, I 4.24

Private nursing homes, persons in—cont.	Provision of information
attendance allowance—cont.	administrative arrangements, and
terminally ill, I 4.16	by authorities, IV 2.385
disability living allowance	to authorities, IV 2.384
exemption, I 4.43–I 4.44	functions relating to employment
generally, I 4.40–I 4.41	general note, IV 2.608
relevant persons, I 4.42, I 4.88	generally, IV 2.610, IV 2.622
Probable standard of remuneration	functions relating to health
reduced earnings allowance,	definitions, IV 2.588
I 10.153–I 10.158	general note, IV 2.587
Procedural irregularity	generally, IV 2.589, IV 2.606
appeals from appeal tribunal, III 1.393.2	Scotland, IV 2.620
Proceedings against public authorities	functions relating to training
'any legal proceedings', III 4.22	general note, IV 2.608
constitutional torts, III 4.20	generally, IV 2.610, IV 2.622
generally, III 4.17–III 4.18	statutory adoption pay
judicial review, III 4.21	entitlement, as to, IV 5.27–IV 5.28
standing of claimant, III 4.19	generally, IV 5.31
'victim' requirement, III 4.19	statutory maternity pay, IV 4.44
Professions and vocations	claims for other benefits, IV 4.48
basic rules, IV 1.789	determination of questions,
basis periods, IV 1.806	IV 4.46–IV 4.47
receipts, IV 1.796	statutory paternity pay
rules restricting deductions, IV 1.796	entitlement, as to, IV 5.27–IV 5.28
Property	generally, IV 5.31
human rights, and	statutory sick pay
generally, III 4.84	employee to SoS, by, IV 3.26–IV 3.27
introduction, III 4.85	employer to employee, by,
social security, and, III 4.86	IV 3.28–IV 3.29 tax credits, and
jobseeker's allowances, II 3.420–II 3.422	generally, IV 2.616
Property income	Northern Ireland, IV 2.618
calculation of profits, IV 1.821	Public authorities, acts of
charge to tax	generally, III 4.15–III 4.16
generally, IV 1.817	judicial acts, III 4.15
income charged, IV 1.819	judicial remedies, III 4.23–III 4.24
person liable, IV 1.820	proceedings
territorial scope, IV 1.818	'any legal proceedings', III 4.22
generating income from land, IV 1.816	constitutional torts, III 4.20
introduction, IV 1.775	generally, III 4.17–III 4.18
overseas property business, IV 1.815	judicial review, III 4.21
overview, IV 1.809–IV 1.810	standing of claimant, III 4.19
priority rules	'victim' requirement, III 4.19
generally, IV 1.811–IV 1.812	racial discrimination, and
introduction, IV 1.778	exceptions, III 1.7-III 1.10
profits	generally, III 1.5–III 1.6
generally, IV 1.817	meaning, III 1.2
income charged, IV 1.819	racial grounds, III 1.4
person liable, IV 1.820	victimisation, III 1.3
territorial scope, IV 1.818	remedial action, III 4.26-III 4.27
property businesses	standing, III 4.19
introduction, IV 1.813-IV 1.816	'victim' requirement, III 4.19
profits, IV 1.817-IV 1.821	Public offices
statutory overview	charge to tax, and, IV 1.52
introduction, IV 1.777	Punishment without law, prohibition on
priority rules, IV 1.778	human rights, III 4.65
tax credits, and	Purchased life annuity payments
general note, IV 2.180	charge to tax, IV 1.838
generally, IV 2.179	income charged, IV 1.840
UK property business, IV 1.814	meaning, IV 1.839
Protective awards	person liable, IV 1.841
recoupment in tribunal proceedings,	Put at disposal
III 2.746	employment income, IV 1.545

Q fever	Racial discrimination by public
industrial diseases, I 10.88	authorities—cont.
Qualifying age	exceptions—cont.
state pension credit, II 1.356	legislative acts, III 1.8
Qualifying days	generally, III 1.6–III 1.17
statutory sick pay	harassment, III 1.5
generally, IV 3.11–IV 3.1IV 2.1	meaning, III 1.2
statutory provision, IV 1.81–IV 1.82	racial grounds, III 1.4
Qualifying income	victimisation, by way of, III 1.3
state pension credit	Rate of benefit
generally, II 4.27	age addition, I 1.503
meaning, II 1.365	attendance allowance, I 1.172–I 1.177,
Qualifying individuals	I 1.503
age-related payments, and, II 1.427	Category A retirement pension
Qualifying period	increases for dependants, I 1.504
statutory paternity pay	Category B retirement pension
adoption of child, on, IV 5.65	generally, I 1.501
birth of child, on, IV 5.57	increases for dependants, I 1.504
Qualifying remunerative work	Category C retirement pension
excepted activities, IV 2.45	generally, I 1.503
generally, IV 2.35–IV 2.41	increases for dependants, I 1.504
hours worked, IV 2.46	Category D retirement pension
minimum level of continuity, IV 2.43	generally, I 1.503
remunerative work, IV 2.44	increases for dependants, I 1.504
routes to entitlement, IV 2.42	child benefit
Qualifying young persons	generally, I 1.425–I 1.426
definition, IV 2.205	lone parents, I 9.70–I 9.71
maximum age, IV 2.226–IV 2.227	weekly rates, I 9.64
working tax credit	child's special allowance
childcare element, IV 2.81	generally, I 1.501
death, IV 2.90–IV 2.91	increases for dependants, I 1.504
Quarterly work-focused interviews for	contributory benefits, I 1.501
certain lone parents	dependants, increases for, I 1.504
appeals, III 2.740	disabled living allowance, I 4.32
conduct of interview, III 2.736	disablement pension, I 1.505
definitions, III 2.732	guardian's allowance, I 1.503
failure to take part in interview,	incapacity benefit
III 2.738–III 2.739	generally, I 1.51–I 1.58, I 1.501
general note, III 2.731	increases for dependants, I 1.504
good cause, III 2.739	up-rating, I 1.623–I 1.624
place and time of interview, III 2.736	industrial injuries benefit, I 1.505
relevant education authorities, III 2.740	invalid care allowance
•	
requirement to take part	generally, I 1.503
deferment, III 2.735	increases for dependants, I 1.504
general, III 2.733	maternity allowance
waiver, III 2.734	generally, I 1.501
taking part in interview	increases for dependants, I 1.504
failure to take part, III 2.738–III 2.739	non-contributory benefits, I 1.503
generally, III 2.737	reduced earnings allowance I 1.576
Quistclose principle	retirement pension
income support, II 2.345–II 2.347	Category B, I 1.501
	Category C, I 1.503
D D 1 d 1 4 4077	Category D, I 1.503
Race Relations Act 1976	increases for dependants, I 1.504
arrangement of sections, III 1.1	statutory maternity allowance
general provisions, III 1.2–III 1.11	generally, I 1.501
Racial discrimination by public	increases for dependants, I 1.504
authorities	severe disablement allowance
exceptions	generally, I 1.503
decisions not to prosecute, III 1.11	increases for dependants, I 1.504
judicial acts, III 1.8	statutory sick pay, I 1.639
immigration and nationality cases,	successive accidents, benefit for,
III 1.9–III 1.10	I 1.505

Rate of benefit—cont.	Recoupment in tribunal
unemployability supplement	proceedings—cont.
generally, I 1.505, I 1.543	legislative basis
introduction, I 1.557	further provisions, III 1.250
widowed mother's allowance	general note, III 1.247
generally, I 1.89–I 1.90	general provisions, III 1.248-III 1.249
increases for dependants, I 1.504	postponement of award, III 2.748
widower's pension, I 1.505	procedure, III 2.749-III 2.750
widow's payment, I 1.502	relevant payments
widow's pension,	generally, III 2.744
generally, I 1.89–I 1.90	table of monetary awards, III 2.755
industrial injuries benefit, I 1.505	relevant proceedings, III 2.744
Reaching	secondary proceedings, and, III 2.751
descriptors for incapacity, I 8.18I 9.1	Recovery from compensation
Reasonable regularity	adjustments, III 2.769-III 2.770
descriptors for incapacity, I 8.164	appeals to Commissioners,
Receipts	III 1.285–III 1.287
basic rules, IV 1.792–IV 1.793	appeals to tribunal
capital receipts, IV 1.804	generally, III 1.275–III 1.279
debts incurred and later released, IV 1.805	reference of questions,
professions and vocations, IV 1.803	III 1.280–III 1.284
Reciprocal arrangements with other	supplementary, III 1.288-III 1.289
systems	assessment of damages, and,
exchange of information with overseas	III 1.294–III 1.295
authorities, III 1.214	certificate of recoverable benefits
Northern Ireland, III 1.209-III 1.210	appeals, III 1.275-III 1.289
outside UK, III 1.211–III 1.213	applications, III 1.259–III 1.261
Reconsideration of claims	contents, III 1.262–III 1.263
vaccine damage payments, and, I 1.11	regulations, III 2.763
Record of decisions	review, III 1.271–III 1.274
descriptors for incapacity, I 8.170	compensation payments
Record of proceedings	exempt payments, III 1.326, III 2.758
appeals procedure, III 2.487–III 2.488	generally, III 1.255–III 1.256
child trust fund appeals	list, III 1.329–III 1.331
generally, IV 6.108–IV 6.109	small payments, III 1.327–III 1.328
service by electronic mail, IV 6.115	court orders, III 1.290–III 1.291
tax credit appeals	disregarded payments,
generally, IV 2.443–IV 2.446	III 1.303–III 1.307
service by electronic mail, IV 2.453	exemptions, III 2.758
Recording of claims	general note, III 1.252
administrative arrangements, and,	income support, and
IV 2.386	additional amounts, III 1.140–III 1.144
Records	diversion of arrested earnings, III 1.148
statutory adoption pay	generally, III 1.131–III 1.134
generally, IV 5.25	recovery from liable person,
inspection, IV 5.26	III 1.135–III 1.139
statutory maternity pay	transfer of orders, III 1.140–III 1.144
maintenance, IV 4.49	information, provision of
production, IV 4.50	compensator, by, III 2.759
statutory paternity pay	employer, by, III 2.761
generally, IV 5.25	generally, III 1.309–III 1.313
inspection, IV 5.26	
statutory sick pay	injured person, by, III 2.760 procedure, III 2.762
maintenance, IV 3.25	introduction, III 1.130
production, IV 3.25.1	liability of compensator
Recoupment in tribunal proceedings	generally, III 1.264–III 1.265
definitions, III 2.743 determination of amount,	overpayments, and, III 1.301–III 1.302 recovery procedure, III 1.266–III 1.267
III 2.752–III 2.753	wrongly-made payments,
duties of employer. III 2.747	III 1.303–III 1.307
duties of tribunals	overpayments
monetary awards, and, III 2.745	disregards, III 1.303–III 1.307
Diotective awards, and, 111 Z. 740	generally, 111 1.301-111 1.307

Recovery from compensation—cont.	Recovery from earnings after trade
payments into court	dispute—cont.
generally, III 1.292–III 1.293	protected earnings, III 2.719
regulations, III 2.764	resumption of employment
recoverable benefits, III 1.255-III 1.256	failure to notify, III 2.729
recoverable payments	generally, III 2.728
exempt payments, III 1.326	Recovery of maintenance
generally, III 1.255–III 1.256	jobseeker's allowance
list, III 1.329–III 1.331	generally, II 1.281-II 1.282
small payments, III 1.327–III 1.328	Regulations, II 3.524-II 3.525
reduction of compensation payment	Recovery of overpayments
complex cases, III 1.296-III 1.300	disregards, III 1.303-III 1.307
generally, III 1.268 –III 1.261	earnings after trade dispute, from
lump sum payments,	cessation of employment,
III 1.296–III 1.298	III 2.728–III 2.729
more than one person, payments by,	deduction notices, III 2.720-III 2.726
III 1.299–III 1.300	employer's duties, III 2.727
periodical payments,	generally, III 2.718
III 1.296–III 1.298	increased awards, III 2.723
supplementary, III 1.270	protected earnings, III 2.719
reference of questions, III 1.280-III 1.284	resumption of employment,
Regulations	III 2.728–III 2.729
adjustments, III 2.769-III 2.770	generally, III 1.301–III 1.302
exemptions, III 2.758	jobseeker's allowance, II 1.224,
generally, III 1.319	III 1.105–III 1.106
payments into court, III 2.764	limitation period, III 1.82–III 1.83
provision of information,	Northern Ireland, III 1.126-III 1.127
III 2.759–III 2.762	procedure
structured settlements,	couples, from, III 2.717
III 2.767–III 2.768	deduction from benefits, from,
relevant cases, III 1.253-III 1.254	III 2.715–III 2.716
relevant payments	deduction from earnings after trade
exempt payments, III 1.326, III 2.758	dispute, by, III 2.718-III 2.729
generally, III 1.255–III 1.256	recoverable amount
list, III 1.329–III 1.331	capital resources, diminution of,
small payments, III 1.327–III 1.328	III 2.713–III 2.714
relevant period, III 1.257-III 1.258	deductions, III 2.710-III 2.712
review of certificates	generally, III 2.708-III 2.709
generally, III 1.271–III 1.274	statutory maternity pay
supplementary, III 1.288–III 1.289	payments to employer by Revenue,
structured settlements,	from, IV 4.92
III 2.767–III 2.768	payments to Revenue, from, IV 4.91
Recovery from couples	tax credits, and
generally, III 2.717	generally, IV 1.355–IV 1.356
Recovery from deduction from benefits	method, IV 2.375
generally, III 2.715–III 2.716	Recovery of SMP
Recovery from earnings after trade	additional payment to small employers,
dispute	IV 4.88
cessation of employment	advance funding, IV 4.90
failure to notify, III 2.729	date of payment of contributions, IV 4.93
generally, III 2.728	definitions
deduction notices	generally, IV 4.85
contents, III 2.720	"small employer", IV 4.87
duration, III 2.721	general note, IV 4.86
effect, III 2.722	method
further, III 2.725	deduction from payments to Revenue,
service, III 2.720	IV 4.91
variation, III 2.723–III 2.724	payments to employer by Revenue,
employer's duties	IV 4.92
failure to notify, III 2.729	overpayments, IV 4.94
generally, III 2.727	prescribed amount, IV 4.89
generally, III 2.718	Recovery of SSP
increased awards, III 2.723	amount, IV 3.84

Recovery of SSP—cont.	Reduced earnings allowance—cont.
definitions, IV 3.81	introduction, I 1.557
general note, IV 3.82	maximum rate, I 10.159
generally, IV 3.83	offsetting prior gratuity, I 10.166
method, IV 3.84-IV 3.86	pneumoconiosis, I 10.58
statutory provisions, IV 1.86-IV 1.88	pre-October 1986 claims, I 10.163
Recrudescence	probable standard of remuneration,
industrial injuries benefit, I 10.29	I 10.153–I 10.158
Recrudescence of prescribed disease	rate, I 1.576
decisions, III 2.397	regular occupation
Re-determination of appeals	deeming regulations, I 1.568
generally, III 1.383–III 1.387	employment of equivalent standard,
Reduced benefit directions	I 1.565
additional qualifying child, and, II 2.1035	generally, I 1.562
amount, II 2.1027	incapacity, I 1.566
compliance period, II 2.1023	prospects of advancement, I 1.564
definitions, II 2.1020–II 2.1021	Regulations, I 10.141–I 10.142
duration, II 2.1027	result of loss of faculty, I 1.567
excluded circumstances,	subsidiary occupations, I 1.563
II 2.1025–II 2.1026	special hardship, I 10.163
general note, II 2.1016–II 2.1017	transitional provisions, I 10.162-I 10.166
general provisions	unemployability supplement, I 10.145
generally, II 1.448–II 1.451	Reduced payments
introduction, II 1.438	child support directions
modification, II 2.1028	generally, II 1.448–II 1.451
period for giving reasons, II 2.1022	introduction, II 1.438
period for parent to state if request stands,	Regulations, II 2.1015–II 2.1040
II 2.1023	jobseeker's allowance, II 1.221–II 1.223
Regulations	Reduction of benefit
arrangement of, II 2.1015	breach of community order, for
citation, II 2.1018-II 2.1019	definitions, III 2.2–III 2.4
commencement, II 2.1018–II 2.1019	hardship, III 2.7–III 2.19
definitions, II 2.1018–II 2.1021	information, III 2.20–III 2.23
general note, II 2.1016–II 2.1017	legislative basis, III 1.550–III 1.555
general provisions, II 2.1020-II 2.1038	reduced amounts, III 2.5–III 2.6
special cases, II 2.1041–II 2.1043	complex cases
transitional provision, II 2.1039	generally, III 1.296–III 1.300
rounding, II 2.1038	lump sum payments,
suspension	III 1.296–III 1.298
income support, II 2.1030–II 2.1031	more than one person, payments by,
jobseeker's allowance,	III 1.299–III 1.300
II 2.1032–II 2.1033	periodical payments,
relevant benefit ceases to be payable,	III 1.296–III 1.298
II 2.1029	regulations, III 2.765–III 2.766
termination, II 2.1034–II 2.1037	generally, III 1.268
Reduced earnings allowance	income support, and, III 1.145–III 1.147
and see Industrial injuries benefits	supplementary, III 1.270
abatement, I 10.164	References of forfeiture rule question
amount, I 1.573–I 1.574	acknowledgment, III 2.299–III 2.300
background, I 1.558	decisions
change of circumstances,	correction of errors, III 2.324
I 10.160–I 10.161	forfeiture rule questions, III 2.323
conditions of entitlement	generally, III 2.321–III 2.322
basic concepts, I 1.560–I 1.561	setting aside, III 2.325–III 2.328
duration, I 1.572	supplementary, III 2.329
generally, I 1.559–I 1.575	directions, III 2.307–III 2.309
incapacity, I 1.566	Forfeiture Act 1982, under, III 2.298
regular occupation, I 1.562–I 1.567	generally, III 2.21
duration, I 1.572	medical evidence, III 2.311–III 2.312
generally, I 1.552–I 1.553	response to notice or reference,
imprisonment, III 2.556–III 2.557	generally, III 2.303–III 2.304
incapacity, and, I 1.566	reply, III 2.305–III 2.306
incapacity for work, III 2.569-III 2.570	withdrawal, III 2.318-III 2.319

Reference of issues to Revenue	Remunerative work—cont.
appeals, III 1.426–III 1.427	income support—cont.
generally, III 1.367–III 1.368	persons treated as not engaged in,
Refugees	II 2.81–II 2.84
income support	jobseeker's allowance
applicable amount, II 2.187–II 2.189	generally, II 3.204–II 3.208
generally, II 2.541	meaning, II 1.303, II 1.323
jobseeker's allowance, II 3.541	persons treated as engaged in,
Registrar of Births, Deaths and	II 3.209–II 3.211
Marriage	persons treated as not engaged in,
generally, III 1.153–III 1.154	II 3.212–II 3.214
notification of death, III 1.155–III 1.156	meaning
Regular employment	income support, II 2.20
industrial injuries benefit,	jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32
I 10.167–I 10.172	persons treated as engaged in
Regular occupation	engaged in work, II 2.72
reduced earnings allowance	generally, II 2.66–II 2.80
deeming regulations, I 1.568	'remunerative', II 2.71
employment of equivalent standard,	self-employment, II 2.77
I 1.565	term-time only workers,
generally, I 1.562	II 2.74–II 2.76
incapacity, I 1.566	persons treated as not engaged in
prospects of advancement, I 1.564	carers, II 2.81–II 2.84
Regulations, I 10.141–I 10.142	child minding, II 2.81–II 2.84
result of loss of faculty, I 1.567	councillors, II 2.81–II 2.84
subsidiary occupations, I 1.563	lone parent, II 2.81–II 2.84
Rehabilitation allowances	sports award, person in receipt of,
income support, II 2.313–II 2.335	II 2.81–II 2.84
jobseeker's allowances, II 3.407–II 3.410	training allowance, person in receipt of
Reimbursement between institutions	II 2.81–II 2.84
agreements relating to, III 3.275 occupational diseases, III 3.217	voluntary work, II 2.81–II 2.84
sickness and maternity, III 3.180	state pension credit, II 4.99
Reinstatement after service with armed	Renal failure, persons suffering from
services	attendance allowance, I 4.10–I 4.11
statutory maternity pay, IV 4.30	disability living allowance, I 4.36–I 4.37 incapacity benefit, I 8.17–I 8.18
Reinstatement of proceedings	incapacity for work, I 8.108–I 8.109
child trust fund appeals, IV 6.97	Rent-a-room relief
tax credit appeals, IV 2.424	definitions
Relative	rent-a-room amount, IV 1.871
income support, II 2.20	rent-a-room receipts, IV 1.869
jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32	residence, IV 1.870
Relevant education	individual's limit, IV 1.872
income support	introduction, IV 1.775
entitlement conditions,	overview, IV 1.867
II 2.94–II 2.101	qualifying person, IV 1.868
generally, II 2.91–II 2.93	statutory overview, IV 1.777
jobseeker's allowance	trading income, IV 1.788
generally, II 1.318, II 1.336	Repair loans
Regulations, II 3.215–II 3.219	income support, II 2.622,
Relevant income	II 2.682–II 2.685
generally, IV 2.242-IV 2.243	jobseekers' allowance, II 3.598
Religion, freedom of	state pension, II 4.109
generally, III 4.70	Representation
introduction, III 4.71	child trust fund appeals,
miscellaneous provision, III 4.32-III 4.33	IV 6.138-IV 6.139
Remuneration	Commissioner's procedure,
meaning, I 1.30-I 1.31	III 2.301-III 2.302
Remunerative work	tax credit appeals, IV 2.484-IV 2.485
income support	Requests for hearings
'employment', II 2.85	child trust fund appeals,
persons treated as engaged in,	IV 6.148–IV 6.149
II 2.66–II 2.80	tax credit appeals, IV 2.495-IV 2.496

"Requires"	Respondent's observations
care component, and, I 1.208	child trust fund appeals,
Reserve forces	IV 6.140–IV 6.141
income support, II 2.23	tax credit appeals, IV 2.486-IV 2.487
Residence	Responsibility for child
attendance allowance, I 4.4–I 4.5	competing claims, IV 2.215-IV 2.216
child benefit	excepted cases, IV 2.217–IV 2.222
child treated as being in GB, I 9.28	generally, IV 2.207-IV 2.213
child treated as being in NI, I 9.34	normally living with test, IV 2.214
Crown servants posted overseas,	special case, IV 2.223
I 9.39–I 9.41	Responsible person
overlap of entitlement, I 9.38	funeral payments, and, II 5.68
parent's absence, I 9.55–I 9.57	Resulting conditions
person temporarily absent from GB,	industrial injuries, and, I 10.18–I 10.19
I 9.32–I 9.33	Retirement allowance
person temporarily absent from NI,	and see Industrial injuries benefits
I 9.37	generally, I 1.554
person treated as not being in GB,	introduction, I 1.557
I 9.30–I 9.31	qualifying conditions, I 1.577–I 1.582
person treated as not being in NI,	Retirement annuity contracts
I 9.36	and see Pension payments
transitional provisions, I 9.42	meaning, II 2.20
Council Regulation, III 3.106	Retirement of carer
Crown servants posted overseas	child maintenance bonus,
generally, IV 2.574–IV 2.575	II 2.983-II 2.984
partners, IV 2.576	Retirement pension income
definitions, IV 2.562–IV 2.563	state pension credit, II 4.51
disability living allowance, I 4.28–I 4.29	Retirement pensions
guardian's allowance, I 9.81	and see Contributory benefits
invalid care allowance, I 4.105–I 4.107	and see Graduated retirement benefit
ordinary residence, IV 2.567–IV 2.570	adjustment of
person treated as not being in UK,	and see Adjustment of benefits
IV 2.564–IV 2.571	
	hospital in-patients, I 3.69–I 3.70
polygamous marriages, and, IV 2.601	persons abroad, I 3.110–I 3.111
statutory provisions	category A
Commonwealth citizens,	additional pension, I 1.122–I 1.127
IV 1.48–IV 1.49	deemed earnings factor, I 1.121
person temporarily abroad,	deferral, I 6.3–I 6.4
IV 1.48–IV 1.49	generally, I 1.118–I 1.120
person temporarily resident in UK,	incapacity addition, I 1.128–I 1.130
IV 1.51	increase where entitlement deferred,
person working abroad, IV 1.50	I 1.152–I 1.154
temporary absence from UK,	increases for dependants,
IV 2.572–IV 2.573	I 1.274–I 1.282
transitional provision, IV 2.577-IV 2.578	spouse's contributions,
Residential accommodation	I 1.131–I 1.132
child benefit, I 9.3	supplemental provisions,
income support, II 2.20,	I 1.149–I 1.151
II 2.142–II 2.148,	category B
II 2.693-II 2.696	bereavement allowance, I 1.137
jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32	deferral, I 6.3–I 6.4
payment of benefit, III 2.162	generally, I 1.138
Residential care home	increase where entitlement deferred,
income support, II 2.30–II 2.31	I 1.152–I 1.154
jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32	married person, I 1.133–I 1.134,
Residential care, persons in	I 1.144–I 1.145
income support, II 2.138–II 2.139,	supplemental provisions,
II 2.693–II 2.696	I 1.149–I 1.151
jobseeker's allowance, II 3.325, II 3.606	surviving spouse, I 1.146–I 1.148
Residing together, persons treated as	widowed parents' allowance, I 1.137
child benefit, I 9.43–I 9.44	widowers, I 1.135–I 1.136,
Respiratory diseases	I 1.141–I 1.143
industrial injury benefit, I 1.377–I 1.382	widows, I 1.135-I 1.136

Detinement mensions and	Datingment manaigns and
Retirement pensions—cont. category C	Retirement pensions—cont. increases for dependants
generally, I 1.261–I 1.263	adults, I 1.271–I 1.284
increases for dependants,	child, I 1.266–I 1.270
I 1.274–I 1.282	husband, I 1.278–I 1.280
category D, I 1.261–I 1.263	person with care of children,
child dependant's addition, I 3.49–I 3.50	I 1.281–I 1.283
Christmas bonus, and, I 1.434–I 1.436	reduced contributions, I 1.287–I 1.288
claims for benefit	relevant earnings, I 1.291–I 1.293
and see Claims for benefit	spouse, I 1.276–I 1.277
advance claim, III 2.105-III 2.106	wife, I 1.274–I 1.275
generally, III 2.40-III 2.41	lump sum where pensioner's entitlement
conditions,	is deferred,
and see Contribution conditions	calculation of increment, I 6.35
earnings factors, I 1.35	generally, I 6.34
general note, I 1.515	introduction, I 6.31
generally, I 1.34	lump sum where treated as receiving
miscellaneous provisions, I 1.484	pension at nominal weekly rate,
credits, I 2.6–I 2.7	calculation of increment, I 6.45
deferral	generally, I 6.44
election provisions, I 6.8–I 6.11	introduction, I 6.41
generally, I 6.3–I 6.4	pension sharing, I 1.157
gender recognition, and	persons abroad, I 3.110–I 3.111
Category A, III 1.602–III 1.603	persons residing together, I 3.139–I 3.141
Category B, III 1.604–III 1.605	polygamous marriages, I 3.146
Category C, III 1.609–III 1.610	rate
deferment of, III 1.607–III 1.608 graduated, III 1.611–III 1.612	Category B, I 1.501 Category C, I 1.503
shared additional, III 1.606	Category D, I 1.503
occupational pensions,	increases for dependants, I 1.504
III 1.613–III 1.617	shared additional pension
widow's, III 1.596–III 1.597	generally, I 1.155–I 1.156
generally, I 1.115–I 1.117	increase where entitlement deferred,
hospital in-patients, I 3.69–I 3.70	I 1.158
imprisonment, III 2.556–III 2.557	pension sharing, I 1.157
increase where entitlement is deferred,	reduction, I 1.157
generally, I 1.152–I 1.154	transitional provisions, I 6.60-I 6.61
miscellaneous provisions,	Returns of income
I 1.516–I 1.526	amendment by taxpayer
increase where entitlement to shared	during enquiry, IV 1.17
additional pension is deferred	generally, IV 1.14
generally, I 1.158	appeals, IV 1.28–IV 1.33
miscellaneous provisions,	assessment
I 1.527–I 1.531	appeals, IV 1.28–IV 1.33
increase where pensioner's deceased	discovery of loss of tax, on, IV 1.21
spouse has deferred entitlement,	loss, etc., IV 1.35
generally, I 6.37	relief for excessive assessments,
introduction, I 6.36 increase where pensioner's entitlement is	IV 1.22–IV 1.23 time limits, IV 1.24–IV 1.26
deferred,	want of form, IV 1.36
calculation of increment, I 6.33	closure notice, IV 1.20
generally, I 6.32	correction by Revenue
introduction, I 6.31	during enquiry, IV 1.18
increase where treated as receiving	generally, IV 1.15
pension at nominal weekly rate,	definitions, IV 1.37
calculation of increment, I 6.43	destruction, etc., IV 1.31
generally, I 6.42	enquiry
introduction, I 6.41	amendment by taxpayer, IV 1.17
increase where pensioner's deceased	completion, IV 1.20
spouse has deferred entitlement,	correction by Revenue, IV 1.18
calculation of increment, I 6.39	notice, IV 1.16
generally, I 6.38	fraudulent conduct, IV 1.26
introduction, I 6.36	generally, IV 1.12

Returns of income—cont.	Right to a fair hearing
loss, etc., IV 1.35	appeals from appeal tribunal, III 1.393.2
negligent conduct, IV 1.26	Rising from upright chair
notice of enquiry, IV 1.16	descriptors for incapacity,
penalties, IV 1.34	I 8.178–I 8.179
records, and, IV 1.19	Rounding
relief for excessive assessments	calculation of earnings, I 3.13
double assessment, IV 1.22	income support
error, IV 1.23	applicable amount in special cases,
self-assessment, IV 1.13	II 2.693
time limits	housing costs, II 2.505
fraudulent conduct, IV 1.26	premiums, II 2.585–II 2.588
income received after year for which	jobseeker's allowance
assessable, IV 1.25	generally, II 3.351
negligent conduct, IV 1.26	housing costs, II 3.601
ordinary period, IV 1.24	joint-claim couples, II 3.614
want of form, IV 1.36	premiums, II 3.574
Revalorization of benefits	special cases, II 3.609
Council Regulation, and	reduced benefit directions, II 2.1038
generally, III 3.128-III 3.129	state pension credit, II 4.91
pensions, III 3.202	statutory adoption pay, IV 5.6
Review	statutory maternity pay, IV 4.52
jobseeker's agreement, II 1.191-II 1.192	statutory paternity pay, IV 5.6
Review of claims	Rubella
vaccine damage payments, and, I 11.9	and see Vaccine damage payments
Revision of decisions	conditions of entitlement, I 1.7–I 1.8
appeals, III 2.425–III 2.427	determination of claims, I 1.9–I 1.12
child benefit, and	error correction, I 1.15
appeal, against which an,	finality of decisions, I 1.16
III 2.894–III 2.895	fraudulent statements, I 1.18
application, on, III 2.888–III 2.893	generally, I 1.2–I 1.6
award of other benefit, after,	payment, I 1.13–I 1.14
III 2.900–III 2.901	payment, 11113 11111
Board, by, III 2.888–III 2.893	
effective date, III 2.902–III 2.903	Same sex couples
error, arising from, III 2.898–III 2.899	income support, II 2.25
interaction with superseding,	Savings credit
III 2.910–III 2.911	amount, II 4.24–II 4.25
no appeal lies, against which,	Amount A, II 1.367
III 2.896–III 2.897	Amount B, II 1.368
definitions, III 2.381	generally, II 1.360–II 1.370
effective date, III 2.359–III 2.360	qualifying income, II 1.365, II 4.27
extension of time limits,	savings credit threshold, II 1.366
III 2.357–III 2.358	Savings and investments income
generally, III 1.353–III 1.359	building society dividends, IV 1.830
guardian's allowance, and	dividends from non-resident UK
appeal, against which an,	companies
III 2.894–III 2.895	charge to tax, IV 1.835
application, on, III 2.888–III 2.893	income charged, IV 1.836
award of other benefit, after,	person liable, IV 1.837
III 2.900–III 2.901	dividends from UK resident companies
Board, by, III 2.888–III 2.893	charge to tax, IV 1.832
effective date, III 2.902–III 2.903	income charged, IV 1.833
error, arising from, III 2.898–III 2.899	introduction, IV 1.831
interaction with superseding,	person liable, IV 1.834
III 2.910–III 2.911	general note, IV 1.823
no appeal lies, against which,	interest
III 2.896–III 2.897	charge to tax, IV 1.827
procedure, III 2.339–III 2.355	income charged, IV 1.828
Revision of deductions	person liable, IV 1.829
community charge, II 2.905	territorial scope, IV 1.826
council tax, II 2.949	introduction, IV 1.775
fines, II 2.924	overview, IV 1.822

Savings and investments income—cont.	Secretary of State, decisions by-cont.
priority rules	appeals to appeals tribunal—cont.
generally, IV 1.824–IV 1.825	re-determination, III 1.383-III 1.387
introduction, IV 1.778	revision of decisions,
purchased life annuity payments	III 2.425-III 2.427
charge to tax, IV 1.838	striking out, III 2.463-III 2.464
income charged, IV 1.840	time limits, III 2.429-III 2.431
meaning, IV 1.839	unappealable decisions,
person liable, IV 1.841	III 1.493–III 1.504,
statutory overview	III 2.420–III 2.421,
introduction, IV 1.777	III 2.503–III 2.524
priority rules, IV 1.778	withdrawal, III 2.453–III 2.454
territorial scope of charge, IV 1.826	witness summons, III 2.459–III 2.460
Schedules	dependant upon appeal in other cases,
and see Income tax	III 1.428–III 1.432
ITEPA 2003, and, IV 1.520	generally, III 1.347–III 1.352
ITTOIA 2005, and, IV 1.775	industrial injuries benefit
Scholarship income	generally, III 1.510
other income, IV 1.864	regulations, III 2.395–III 2.396
tax credits, and, IV 2.173-IV 2.174	reference of issues to Inland Revenue
Sea, employment at	appeals, III 1.426–III 1.427
and see Mariners	generally, III 1.367–III 1.368
contributory benefits, I 1.406–I 1.407	regulations, III 1.369–III 1.370
dependants, increases for, I 1.406–I 1.407	revision of decisions
industrial injury benefits, I 1.406–I 1.407	appeals, III 2.425–III 2.427
non-contributory benefits,	definitions, III 2.381
I 1.406–I 1.407	effective date, III 2.359–III 2.360
Seasonal workers	extension of time limits,
Council Regulation, III 3.106	III 2.357-III 2.358
income support, II 2.336–II 2.33	generally, III 1.353–III 1.359
working tax credit, IV 2.53-IV 2.54	procedure, III 2.339-III 2.355
Second-adult element	superseding earlier decisions
working tax credit, IV 2.73-IV 2.74	change of circumstances,
Secretary of State, decisions by	III 2.385-III 2.386
appeals to appeals tribunal	definitions, III 2.381
appealable decisions,	effective date, III 2.374–III 2.380
III 1.505–III 1.513,	generally, III 1.360–III 1.366
III 2.418–III 2.419	income support, and,
appellants, III 2.416–III 2.417	III 2.530–III 2.535
certificates of recoverable benefits,	jobseekers' allowance, and,
III 2.424	III 2.536–III 2.542
death of party, III 2.439	procedure, III 2.362–III 2.371
decisions, III 2.481–III 2.492	state pension credit, III 2.543–III 2.55
definitions, III 2.495	Security, right to
dependant upon appeal in other cases,	generally, III 4.51
III 1.433–III 1.440, III 2.413	introduction, III 4.52
extension of time limits,	Self assessment
III 2.432–III 2.436	tax returns, and, IV 1.13
generally, III 1.371–III 1.382	Self-certification
issues determinable by Revenue,	medical evidence, III 2.672
III 1.426–III 1.427,	Self-employed earner
III 2.449–III 2.450	calculation of earnings
late appeals, III 2.432–III 2.436	and see below
medical examination,	generally, I 3.24–I 3.33
III 1.415–III 1.417,	notional earnings, I 3.8–I 3.13
III 2.455–III 2.456	definition
non-disclosure of medical evidence,	categories of earners, I 1.24, I 1.410
III 2.457–III 2.458	computation of earnings, I 3.4
oral hearings, III 2.451–III 2.452,	employment income, IV 2.145
III 2.467–III 2.480	income support
procedure, III 1.402–III 1.411,	calculation of earnings,
III 2.437–III 2.438,	II 2.224–II 2.227
III 2.447–III 2.448	disregards, II 2.697–II 2.714
111 4.111 111 4.770	aioregardo, il 2.091-11 2.114

Self-employed earner—cont.	Self-employed persons, application of
income support—cont.	social security schemes to—cont.
earnings, II 2.265-II 2.268	Advisory Committee—cont.
meaning, II 2.32	tasks, III 3.252
national insurance contributions,	aggregation of periods
II 2.283–II 2.286	accidents at work, III 3.214
net profit, II 2.269-II 2.282	death grants, III 3.219
tax, II 2.283–II 2.286	family benefits, III 3.234
income test	general rules, III 3.322
employment income, IV 2.145	invalidity, III 3.187
trading income, IV 2.160	maternity, III 3.152
jobseeker's allowance	sickness, III 3.152
calculation of earnings,	unemployment benefits, III 3.223
II 3.383–II 3.385	civil servants special scheme
disregards, II 3.616–II 3.621	dependent children of pensioners,
earnings, II 3.366–II 3.368	III 3.247
meaning, II 3.32	generally, III 3.144–III 3.145
national insurance contributions,	invalidity, III 3.190
II 3.389–II 3.390	orphans, III 3.247
net profit, II 3.386–II 3.388	pensions, III 3.203
tax, II 3.389–II 3.390	unemployment benefits, III 3.232
meaning	claims submitted to other authority,
income support, II 2.32	III 3.256–III 3.257
jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32	competent authorities
state pension credit, II 4.68–II 4.69	co-operation between, III 3.253
trading income, IV 2.160	definition, III 3.106
Self-employed earner, calculation of	competent institution, III 3.106
earnings of	competent State, III 3.106
disregards	conclusion of Conventions,
care charges, I 3.33	III 3.120–III 3.121
child care charges, I 3.32	consular staff, III 3.147
generally, I 3.30–I 3.31	contributions chargeable to employers
generally, I 3.24	collection, III 3.264
national insurance contributions, I 3.28	generally, III 3.263
net profit, I 3.26–I 3.27 notional earnings	co-operation between competent authorities, III 3.253
determination methods, I 3.12	Council Regulation
generally, I 3.8–I 3.9	Administrative Commission,
low earnings, I 3.11	III 3.248–III 3.250
no earnings, I 3.11	Advisory Committee,
unascertainable earnings, I 3.10	III 3.251–III 3.252
relevant earnings, I 3.25	annexes, III 3.279–III 3.297
rounding of fractions, I 3.13	arrangement of regulations, III 3.102
tax, I 3.28	definitions, III 3.106–III 3.107
Self-Employed Employment option	determination of applicable legislation,
jobseeker's allowance, II 3.294	III 3.132–III 3.151
Self-employed persons, application of	extension of, III 3.382–III 3.389
social security schemes to	final provisions, III 3.275–III 3.278
accidents at work	general note, III 3.103–III 3.104
aggravation, III 3.214	general provisions, III 3.108–III 3.131
general note, III 3.204–III 3.205	implementation of, III 3.298–3III 3.123
implementing regulations,	miscellaneous provisions,
III 3.369–III 3.386	III 3.253–III 3.265
miscellaneous, III 3.215-III 3.216	recitals, III 3.105
reimbursement between institutions,	special provisions, III 3.152-III 3.247
III 3.217	transitional provisions,
rights to benefits, III 3.206-III 3.213	III 3.266–III 3.274
students, III 3.218	death grants
Administrative Commission	generally, III 3.219–III 3.222
generally, III 3.248	implementing regulation,
tasks, III 3.249-III 3.250	III 3.387–III 3.388
Advisory Committee	declarations on scope, III 3.114-III 3.115
generally, III 3.251	definitions, III 3.106–III 3.107

self-employed persons, application of	Self-employed persons, application of
social security schemes to—cont.	social security schemes to—cont.
dependent children of pensioners	maternity—cont.
civil servants' special scheme. III 3.247	employees, III 3.154–III 3.164
common provisions, III 3.246	frontier workers, III 3.156
generally, III 3.242–III 3.243	implementing regulations,
implementing regulation,	III 3.323-III 3.343
III 3.399–III 3.401	miscellaneous provisions, III 3.179
determination of applicable legislation	pension claimants, III 3.167
civil servants, III 3.144–III 3.145	pensioners, III 3.168–III 3.176
consular staff, III 3.147	reimbursement between institutions,
diplomatic staff, III 3.147	III 3.180
employed in one member state and self-	self-employed, III 3.154–III 3.164
employed in another, III 3.142	students, III 3.177–III 3.178
employed persons, III 3.136–III 3.138	unemployed, III 3.165–III 3.166
exceptions to articles,	vocational students, III 3.177–III 3.178
III 3.148–III 3.149	matters covered, III 3.112–III 3.113
general rules, III 3.132–III 3.135	medical examinations, III 3.258
implementing regulation,	member of the family, III 3.106
III 3.313–III 3.321	nationals of third countries
mariners, III 3.141	annexes, III 3.389
miscellaneous provisions, III 3.143	general note, III 3.382
posted workers, III 3.138	general provisions, III 3.384–III 3.388
recipients of pensions due in more than	recitals, III 3.383
one member state,	non-contributory benefits,
III 3.150–III 3.151	III 3.284–III 3.285
self-employed persons,	occupational diseases
III 3.139–III 3.140	aggravation, III 3.214
special rules, III 3.136–III 3.142	general note, III 3.204–III 3.205
students, III 3.135	implementing regulations,
voluntary insurance, III 3.146	III 3.369–III 3.386
diplomatic staff, III 3.147	miscellaneous, III 3.215–III 3.216
employment and self-employment in more	reimbursement between institutions,
than one state, III 3.142	III 3.217
employed person, III 3.106	rights to benefits, III 3.206–III 3.213
equality of treatment, III 3.110–III 3.111	students, III 3.218
exemption from authentication, III 3.255	orphans
exemption from fees, III 3.255	civil servants' special scheme. III 3.247
family benefits	common provisions, III 3.246
generally, III 3.233–III 3.241	generally, III 3.244–III 3.245
implementing regulation,	implementing regulation,
III 3.394–III 3.397	III 3.399–III 3.401
frontier workers	overlapping of benefits
accidents at work, III 3.207	generally, III 3.130–III 3.131
definition, III 3.106	implementing regulation,
general note, III 3.103–III 3.104	III 3.306–III 3.311
habitual residence, III 3.106	pensions
international provision not affected	accidents at work, III 3.386
generally, III 3.118–III 3.119	generally, III 3.191–III 3.203
implementing regulation, III 3.304	implementing regulations,
invalidity	III 3.344–III 3.368
aggravation, III 3.187	periods of employment, III 3.106
civil servant's special scheme, III 3.190	periods of insurance, III 3.106
employees, III 3.182–III 3.186	periods of residence, III 3.106
general note, III 3.181	persons covered
implementing regulations,	annex, III 3.279–III 3.280
III 3.344–III 3.368	generally, III 3.108–III 3.109
resumption after suspension,	posted workers, III 3.138
III 3.188–III 3.189	prolongation of reference period, III 3.123
self-employed, III 3.182–III 3.186	recipients of pensions due in more than
mariners, III 3.141	one member state,
maternity	III 3.150–III 3.151
appregation rilleg 111 4 157-111 4 154	remove III 3 IUN

social security schemes to—cont.
third country nationals
annexes, III 3.389
general note, III 3.382
general provisions, III 3.384–III 3.388
recitals, III 3.383
transfer of sums payable between member
states, III 3.259
unemployment benefits
civil servants' special scheme, III 3.232
common provisions, III 3.223–III 3.226
implementing regulation,
III 3.389–III 3.393
person going to other member state,
III 3.227–III 3.229
person residing in other member state,
III 3.230–III 3.231
voluntary insurance
applicable legislation, III 3.146
generally, III 3.122
implementing regulation, III 3.305
waiver of residence, III 3.124–III 3.125
Self employment route
income support
calculation, II 2.291
definitions, II 2.287-II 2.288
generally, II 2.205-II 2.206
gross receipts, II 2.289-II 2.290
meaning, II 2.32
tax, II 2.292–II 2.293
jobseeker's allowance
calculation, II 3.394–II 3.396
definitions, II 3.391–II 3.392
generally, II 3.346–II 3.347
gross receipts, II 3.393
meaning, II 3.32
tax, II 3.397–II 3.399
tax, 11 3.391-11 3.399
meaning
meaning
income support, II 2.32
income support, II 2.32 jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32
income support, II 2.32 jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32 Sequelae
income support, II 2.32 jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32 Sequelae industrial injuries, and, I 10.18–I 10.19
income support, II 2.32 jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32 Sequelae industrial injuries, and, I 10.18–I 10.19 Service of decisions by electronic mail
income support, II 2.32 jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32 Sequelae industrial injuries, and, I 10.18–I 10.19 Service of decisions by electronic mail appeals to appeals tribunals, III 2.494
income support, II 2.32 jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32 Sequelae industrial injuries, and, I 10.18–I 10.19 Service of decisions by electronic mail appeals to appeals tribunals, III 2.494 Service of notices
income support, II 2.32 jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32 Sequelae industrial injuries, and, I 10.18–I 10.19 Service of decisions by electronic mail appeals to appeals tribunals, III 2.494 Service of notices child trust fund appeals
income support, II 2.32 jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32 Sequelae industrial injuries, and, I 10.18–I 10.19 Service of decisions by electronic mail appeals to appeals tribunals, III 2.494 Service of notices child trust fund appeals electronic mail, by, IV 6.115
income support, II 2.32 jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32 Sequelae industrial injuries, and, I 10.18–I 10.19 Service of decisions by electronic mail appeals to appeals tribunals, III 2.494 Service of notices child trust fund appeals electronic mail, by, IV 6.115 generally, IV 6.76–IV 6.77
income support, II 2.32 jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32 Sequelae industrial injuries, and, I 10.18–I 10.19 Service of decisions by electronic mail appeals to appeals tribunals, III 2.494 Service of notices child trust fund appeals electronic mail, by, IV 6.115 generally, IV 6.76–IV 6.77 manner and time, IV 6.124
income support, II 2.32 jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32 Sequelae industrial injuries, and, I 10.18–I 10.19 Service of decisions by electronic mail appeals to appeals tribunals, III 2.494 Service of notices child trust fund appeals electronic mail, by, IV 6.115 generally, IV 6.76–IV 6.77
income support, II 2.32 jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32 Sequelae industrial injuries, and, I 10.18–I 10.19 Service of decisions by electronic mail appeals to appeals tribunals, III 2.494 Service of notices child trust fund appeals electronic mail, by, IV 6.115 generally, IV 6.76–IV 6.77 manner and time, IV 6.124
income support, II 2.32 jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32 Sequelae industrial injuries, and, I 10.18–I 10.19 Service of decisions by electronic mail appeals to appeals tribunals, III 2.494 Service of notices child trust fund appeals electronic mail, by, IV 6.115 generally, IV 6.76–IV 6.77 manner and time, IV 6.124 Commissioners procedure, III 2.281 statutory adoption pay, IV 5.98
income support, II 2.32 jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32 Sequelae industrial injuries, and, I 10.18–I 10.19 Service of decisions by electronic mail appeals to appeals tribunals, III 2.494 Service of notices child trust fund appeals electronic mail, by, IV 6.115 generally, IV 6.76–IV 6.77 manner and time, IV 6.124 Commissioners procedure, III 2.281
income support, II 2.32 jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32 Sequelae industrial injuries, and, I 10.18–I 10.19 Service of decisions by electronic mail appeals to appeals tribunals, III 2.494 Service of notices child trust fund appeals electronic mail, by, IV 6.115 generally, IV 6.76–IV 6.77 manner and time, IV 6.124 Commissioners procedure, III 2.281 statutory adoption pay, IV 5.98 statutory paternity pay, IV 5.98 tax credit appeals
income support, II 2.32 jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32 Sequelae industrial injuries, and, I 10.18–I 10.19 Service of decisions by electronic mail appeals to appeals tribunals, III 2.494 Service of notices child trust fund appeals electronic mail, by, IV 6.115 generally, IV 6.76–IV 6.77 manner and time, IV 6.124 Commissioners procedure, III 2.281 statutory adoption pay, IV 5.98 statutory paternity pay, IV 5.98 tax credit appeals electronic mail, by, IV 2.453
income support, II 2.32 jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32 Sequelae industrial injuries, and, I 10.18–I 10.19 Service of decisions by electronic mail appeals to appeals tribunals, III 2.494 Service of notices child trust fund appeals electronic mail, by, IV 6.115 generally, IV 6.76–IV 6.77 manner and time, IV 6.124 Commissioners procedure, III 2.281 statutory adoption pay, IV 5.98 statutory paternity pay, IV 5.98 tax credit appeals electronic mail, by, IV 2.453 generally, IV 2.392–IV 2.393
income support, II 2.32 jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32 Sequelae industrial injuries, and, I 10.18–I 10.19 Service of decisions by electronic mail appeals to appeals tribunals, III 2.494 Service of notices child trust fund appeals electronic mail, by, IV 6.115 generally, IV 6.76–IV 6.77 manner and time, IV 6.124 Commissioners procedure, III 2.281 statutory adoption pay, IV 5.98 statutory paternity pay, IV 5.98 tax credit appeals electronic mail, by, IV 2.453 generally, IV 2.392–IV 2.393 manner and time, IV 2.464
income support, II 2.32 jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32 Sequelae industrial injuries, and, I 10.18–I 10.19 Service of decisions by electronic mail appeals to appeals tribunals, III 2.494 Service of notices child trust fund appeals electronic mail, by, IV 6.115 generally, IV 6.76–IV 6.77 manner and time, IV 6.124 Commissioners procedure, III 2.281 statutory adoption pay, IV 5.98 statutory paternity pay, IV 5.98 tax credit appeals electronic mail, by, IV 2.453 generally, IV 2.392–IV 2.393 manner and time, IV 2.464 Setting aside appeal decisions
income support, II 2.32 jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32 Sequelae industrial injuries, and, I 10.18–I 10.19 Service of decisions by electronic mail appeals to appeals tribunals, III 2.494 Service of notices child trust fund appeals electronic mail, by, IV 6.115 generally, IV 6.76–IV 6.77 manner and time, IV 6.124 Commissioners procedure, III 2.281 statutory adoption pay, IV 5.98 statutory paternity pay, IV 5.98 tax credit appeals electronic mail, by, IV 2.453 generally, IV 2.392–IV 2.393 manner and time, IV 2.464 Setting aside appeal decisions generally, III 2.491–III 2.492
income support, II 2.32 jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32 Sequelae industrial injuries, and, I 10.18–I 10.19 Service of decisions by electronic mail appeals to appeals tribunals, III 2.494 Service of notices child trust fund appeals electronic mail, by, IV 6.115 generally, IV 6.76–IV 6.77 manner and time, IV 6.124 Commissioners procedure, III 2.281 statutory adoption pay, IV 5.98 statutory paternity pay, IV 5.98 tax credit appeals electronic mail, by, IV 2.453 generally, IV 2.392–IV 2.393 manner and time, IV 2.464 Setting aside appeal decisions generally, III 2.491–III 2.492 miscellaneous provisions, III 2.493
income support, II 2.32 jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32 Sequelae industrial injuries, and, I 10.18–I 10.19 Service of decisions by electronic mail appeals to appeals tribunals, III 2.494 Service of notices child trust fund appeals electronic mail, by, IV 6.115 generally, IV 6.76–IV 6.77 manner and time, IV 6.124 Commissioners procedure, III 2.281 statutory adoption pay, IV 5.98 statutory paternity pay, IV 5.98 tax credit appeals electronic mail, by, IV 2.453 generally, IV 2.392–IV 2.393 manner and time, IV 2.464 Setting aside appeal decisions generally, III 2.491–III 2.492

Setting aside of decisions—cont.	Severely disabled persons—cont.
child trust fund appeals—cont.	vaccine damage payments—cont.
generally, IV 6.112–IV 6.113	conditions of entitlement, I 1.7–I 1.8
service by electronic mail, IV 6.115	determination of claims, I 1.9–I 1.12
statutory provision, IV 1.208	error correction, I 1.15
supplementary provisions, IV 6.114	finality of decisions, I 1.16
tax credit appeals	fraudulent statements, I 1.18
Commissioner, by, IV 2.507–IV 2.509	generally, I 1.2–I 1.6
generally, IV 2.449–IV 2.451	payment, I 1.13–I 1.14
service by electronic mail, IV 2.453	Severe hardship
statutory provision, IV 1.208	income support, and, II 1.24
supplementary provisions, IV 2.452	jobseeker's allowance
generally, III 1.448–III 1.451	after two weeks, payment,
regulations, III 2.325–III 2.328	II 3.486–II 3.488
vaccine damage payments, and, I 1.14	applicable amount, II 3.491–II 3.492
Settlements	conditions, II 3.489
charge to tax, IV 1.845–IV 1.845	definitions, II 3.475–II 3.480
income charged, IV 1.848	excluded period, II 3.481–II 3.482
person liable, IV 1.849	generally, II 1.217–II 1.220
"settlement", IV 1.847	immediate payment, II 3.483–II 3.485
Severe disability element	information, provision for, II 3.490
working tax credit, IV 2.86–IV 2.87	introduction, II 3.474
Severe disability premium income support, and	suspended benefit, and, II 3.493–II 3.494
applicable amounts, II 2.578, II 2.601	Shared additional pension
saving provisions, II 2.825–II 2.829	gender recognition, and, III 1.606
jobseeker's allowances	generally, I 1.155–I 1.156
generally, II 3.556, II 3.582	increase where entitlement deferred
joint-claim, II 3.568	generally, I 1.158
Severe disablement	miscellaneous provisions,
state pension credit, II 4.93–II 4.94	I 1.527–I 1.531
Severe disablement allowance	pension sharing, I 1.157
and see Non-contributory benefits	reduction, I 1.157
adjustment of	Sharing of functions
overlapping benefits, I 3.89	claims for benefits, III 1.59
persons abroad, I 3.101–I 3.107	Ships, employment on
claims for benefit	jobseeker's allowance, II 1.320, II 1.312
and see Claims for benefit	Ships engine room
generally, III 2.90	occupational deafness, and, I 10.107
generally, I 1.185	Short-term benefit
imprisonment, III 2.556-III 2.557	meaning, I 1.33
overlapping benefits, I 3.89	Short-term incapacity benefit
payment of benefit, III 2.139	conditions
persons abroad, I 3.101	and see Contribution conditions
persons residing together, I 3.139–I 3.141	earnings factors, I 1.35
provision of information,	general note, I 1.493
III 1.164–III 1.165,	generally, I 1.34
III 1.168–III 1.169	miscellaneous provisions, I 1.481
Regulations, I 4.117	satisfaction in early years,
social security income, IV 2.165	I 1.498–I 1.500
work-focused interviews, III 1.22	credits, I 2.26
Severe disablement payments investment income, IV 2.177	entitlement, I 1.41–I 1.47 introduction, I 1.38
Severely disabled child	
child benefit, I 1.584–I 1.586	increases for dependants, and, I 1.271–I 1.273
child tax credit, IV 2.232–IV 2.233	Short time workers
Severely disabled persons	actively seeking employment,
incapacity for work, I 8.100–I 8.101	II 3.141–II 3.142
invalid care allowance	availability for employment,
carers, I 4.94–I 4.97	II 3.114–II 3.120
generally, I 4.93	young people, II 3.239–II 3.241
vaccine damage payments	Shot-blasters
and see Vaccine damage payments	occupational deafness, and, I 10.110
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

Sick and disabled persons	Small amounts
availability for employment, II 3.98-II 3.103	state pension credit, II 4.38
Sick pay	Smallpox
and see Statutory sick pay	and see Vaccine damage payments
claims for benefit	conditions of entitlement, I 1.7-I 1.8
and see Claims for benefit	determination of claims, I 1.9-I 1.12
generally, III 1.70–III 1.71	error correction, I 1.15
incapacity for work	finality of decisions, I 1.16
generally, I 1.465–I 1.467	fraudulent statements, I 1.18
Regulations, I 8.88–I 8.89	generally, I 1.2–I 1.6
overview, I 1.371	payment, I 1.13-I 1.14
provision of information	"So severely disabled mentally or
employer, by, III 1.164-III 1.165	physically"
Secretary of State, by,	care component, and, I 1.207
III 1.162–III 1.163	Social fund
rate, I 1.639	adjustment, III 1.201-III 1.202
relationship with other benefits,	allocations, III 1.199-III 1.200
I 1.590–I 1.591	budgeting loan, II 1.70-II 1.74
Sickness	claims for benefit
jobseeker's allowance, II 3.220-II 3.225	and see Claims for benefit
Sickness benefits	generally, III 1.63–III 1.66
Council Regulations, and	cold weather payments
aggregation rules, III 3.152–III 3.153	capital limits, II 5.14
employees, III 3.154–III 3.164	definitions, II 5.2–II 5.4
frontier workers, III 3.156	introduction, II 5.1
implementing regulations,	generally, II 1.72
III 3.323–III 3.343	prescribed amount, II 5.11–II 5.13
miscellaneous provisions, III 3.179	prescribed circumstances,
pension claimants, III 3.167	II 5.8–II 5.10
pensioners, III 3.168–III 3.176	prescribed description of persons,
reimbursement between institutions,	II 5.5–II 5.7
III 3.180	weather stations, II 5.15–II 5.18
self-employed, III 3.154–III 3.164	community care grants, II 1.70–II 1.74
students, III 3.177–III 3.178	crisis loan, II 1.70–II 1.74
unemployed, III 3.165–III 3.166	decisions
vocational students, III 3.177–III 3.178	incomplete evidence, III 2.398
credits, I 2.8	generally, III 1.197–III 1.198
recoupment, I 8.64	funeral payments
reviews, I 8.65	amount, II 5.75–II 5.80
taxable benefits, and, IV 1.550	deductions, II 5.81–II 5.82
transition to incapacity benefit	definitions, II 5.47–II 5.51
common provisions, I 8.225–I 8.238	double payments, II 5.52–II 5.53
general provisions, I 8.239–I 8.248	entitlement, II 5.63–II 5.70
generally, I 1.626–I 1.634, I 8.62–I 8.63	general note, II 5.43
miscellaneous, I 8.265–I 8.268	supplementary, II 5.71–II 5.74
tests for incapacity for work,	generally, II 1.70–II 1.74
I 8.269–I 8.275	maternity payments
Sickness claims	definitions, II 5.47–II 5.51
occupational deafness, I 10.62–I 10.63	double payments, II 5.52–II 5.53
Sickness, periods of	entitlement, II 5.54–II 5.60
working tax credit, IV 2.51–IV 2.52	general note, II 5.43
Sitting in upright chair	trade dispute rule, II 5.61–II 5.62
descriptors for incapacity, I 8.175–I 8.176	overpayment of benefits
Skin carcinoma	generally, III 1.103–III 1.104
presumption that due to nature of	procedure, III 1.121–III 1.125
employment, and, I 10.21	relevant needs, II 1.70–II 1.74
Skipton fund income support	social security income, IV 2.165 Sure Start Maternity Grant
generally, II 2.791	definitions, II 5.47–II 5.51
meaning, II 2.791	double payments, II 5.52–II 5.53
Slavery, prohibition of	entitlement, II 5.54–II 5.60
generally, III 4.49	general note, II 5.43
introduction, III 4.50	trade dispute rule, II 5.61–II 5.62
1111 OUUCHOII) 111 1.30	11 J.U2

Social fund—cont.	Social Security Act 1998—cont.
winter fuel payments	general provisions— <i>cont</i> .
amount, II 5.22	Secretary of State appeals,
definitions, II 5.20	III 1.428–III 1.440
eligibility, II 5.22–II 5.27	social security appeals,
	III 1.371–III 1.401
generally, II 1.72	
introduction, II 5.19	social security decisions,
payment without claim, II 5.28-II 5.29	III 1.347–III 1.370
Social Fund Cold Weather Payments	suspension of benefits,
(General) Regulations 1988	III 1.418–III 1.425
citation, II 5.2	miscellaneous provisions
commencement, II 5.2	miscellaneous provisions, I 1.658
definitions, II 5.2–II 5.4	Parliamentary control of regulations,
general note, II 5.1	IV 1.212–IV 1.213
general provisions, II 5.4–II 5.14	pilot schemes, I 1.658, III 1.470
schedules, II 5.15–II 5.18	regulations and orders, I 1.660,
Social Fund Maternity and Funeral	III 1.472–III 1.474,
Payments (General) Regulations	IV 1.210–IV 1.211
2005	reports by SoS, I 1.661, III 1.475
arrangement of Regulations, II 5.42	recitals, III 1.332
citation, II 5.44	schedules
commencement, II 5.44	appeal tribunals, III 1.483–III 1.492
definitions, II 5.47–II 5.51	appealable decisions,
general note, II 5.43	III 1.505–III 1.515
general provisions	child trust fund appeals,
double payments, II 5.52–II 5.53	IV 1.216–IV 1.226
funeral payments, II 5.63–II 5.82	Commissioners, III 1.516–III 1.524
maternity payments, II 5.54–II 5.62	excluded decisions, III 1.493–III 1.504
revocations, II 5.45–II 5.46	procedure, III 1.525–III 1.532
Social fund officers	supplementary provisions,
transfer of functions, III 1.333–III 1.334	IV 1.209–IV 1.215
Social Fund Winter Fuel Payments	Social Security Administration Act 1992
Regulations 2000	arrangement of sections, III 1.23,
Regulations 2000 citation, II 5.20–II 5.21	arrangement of sections, III 1.23, IV 1.168–IV 1.172
citation, II 5.20-II 5.21	IV 1.168–IV 1.172
citation, II 5.20–II 5.21 commencement, II 5.20–II 5.21	IV 1.168–IV 1.172 citation, III 1.231
citation, II 5.20–II 5.21 commencement, II 5.20–II 5.21 definitions, II 5.20–II 5.21	IV 1.168–IV 1.172 citation, III 1.231 commencement, III 1.231
citation, II 5.20–II 5.21 commencement, II 5.20–II 5.21 definitions, II 5.20–II 5.21 general note, II 5.19	IV 1.168–IV 1.172 citation, III 1.231 commencement, III 1.231 definitions, III 1.229–III 1.231
citation, II 5.20–II 5.21 commencement, II 5.20–II 5.21 definitions, II 5.20–II 5.21 general note, II 5.19 general provisions, II 5.22–II 5.29	IV 1.168–IV 1.172 citation, III 1.231 commencement, III 1.231 definitions, III 1.229–III 1.231 general provisions
citation, II 5.20–II 5.21 commencement, II 5.20–II 5.21 definitions, II 5.20–II 5.21 general note, II 5.19 general provisions, II 5.22–II 5.29 revocations, II 5.30	IV 1.168–IV 1.172 citation, III 1.231 commencement, III 1.231 definitions, III 1.229–III 1.231 general provisions adjudication, III 1.78
citation, II 5.20–II 5.21 commencement, II 5.20–II 5.21 definitions, II 5.20–II 5.21 general note, II 5.19 general provisions, II 5.22–II 5.29	IV 1.168–IV 1.172 citation, III 1.231 commencement, III 1.231 definitions, III 1.229–III 1.231 general provisions
citation, II 5.20–II 5.21 commencement, II 5.20–II 5.21 definitions, II 5.20–II 5.21 general note, II 5.19 general provisions, II 5.22–II 5.29 revocations, II 5.30 Social Security Act 1998	IV 1.168–IV 1.172 citation, III 1.231 commencement, III 1.231 definitions, III 1.229–III 1.231 general provisions adjudication, III 1.78 adjustment of benefit, III 1.108
citation, II 5.20–II 5.21 commencement, II 5.20–II 5.21 definitions, II 5.20–II 5.21 general note, II 5.19 general provisions, II 5.22–II 5.29 revocations, II 5.30 Social Security Act 1998 amendments, IV 1.184	IV 1.168–IV 1.172 citation, III 1.231 commencement, III 1.231 definitions, III 1.229–III 1.231 general provisions adjudication, III 1.78
citation, II 5.20–II 5.21 commencement, II 5.20–II 5.21 definitions, II 5.20–II 5.21 general note, II 5.19 general provisions, II 5.22–II 5.29 revocations, II 5.30 Social Security Act 1998 amendments, IV 1.184 arrangement of sections, I 1.657,	IV 1.168–IV 1.172 citation, III 1.231 commencement, III 1.231 definitions, III 1.229–III 1.231 general provisions adjudication, III 1.78 adjustment of benefit, III 1.108 advisory bodies and consultation, III 1.203–III 1.207
citation, II 5.20–II 5.21 commencement, II 5.20–II 5.21 definitions, II 5.20–II 5.21 general note, II 5.19 general provisions, II 5.22–II 5.29 revocations, II 5.30 Social Security Act 1998 amendments, IV 1.184 arrangement of sections, I 1.657, III 1.332, IV 1.185	IV 1.168–IV 1.172 citation, III 1.231 commencement, III 1.231 definitions, III 1.229–III 1.231 general provisions adjudication, III 1.78 adjustment of benefit, III 1.108 advisory bodies and consultation, III 1.203–III 1.207 claims for benefit, III 1.24–III 1.77,
citation, II 5.20–II 5.21 commencement, II 5.20–II 5.21 definitions, II 5.20–II 5.21 general note, II 5.19 general provisions, II 5.22–II 5.29 revocations, II 5.30 Social Security Act 1998 amendments, IV 1.184 arrangement of sections, I 1.657, III 1.332, IV 1.185 citation, III 1.481	IV 1.168–IV 1.172 citation, III 1.231 commencement, III 1.231 definitions, III 1.229–III 1.231 general provisions adjudication, III 1.78 adjustment of benefit, III 1.108 advisory bodies and consultation, III 1.203–III 1.207 claims for benefit, III 1.24–III 1.77, IV 1.173–IV 1.174
citation, II 5.20–II 5.21 commencement, II 5.20–II 5.21 definitions, II 5.20–II 5.21 general note, II 5.19 general provisions, II 5.22–II 5.29 revocations, II 5.30 Social Security Act 1998 amendments, IV 1.184 arrangement of sections, I 1.657, III 1.332, IV 1.185 citation, III 1.481 commencement, III 1.481–III 1.482	IV 1.168–IV 1.172 citation, III 1.231 commencement, III 1.231 definitions, III 1.229–III 1.231 general provisions adjudication, III 1.78 adjustment of benefit, III 1.108 advisory bodies and consultation, III 1.203–III 1.207 claims for benefit, III 1.24–III 1.77, IV 1.173–IV 1.174 computation of benefit,
citation, II 5.20–II 5.21 commencement, II 5.20–II 5.21 definitions, II 5.20–II 5.21 general note, II 5.19 general provisions, II 5.22–II 5.29 revocations, II 5.30 Social Security Act 1998 amendments, IV 1.184 arrangement of sections, I 1.657, III 1.332, IV 1.185 citation, III 1.481 commencement, III 1.481–III 1.482 definitions, I 1.662, III 1.465–III 1.466,	IV 1.168–IV 1.172 citation, III 1.231 commencement, III 1.231 definitions, III 1.229–III 1.231 general provisions adjudication, III 1.78 adjustment of benefit, III 1.108 advisory bodies and consultation, III 1.203–III 1.207 claims for benefit, III 1.24–III 1.77, IV 1.173–IV 1.174 computation of benefit, III 1.175–III 1.195
citation, II 5.20–II 5.21 commencement, II 5.20–II 5.21 definitions, II 5.20–II 5.21 general note, II 5.19 general provisions, II 5.22–II 5.29 revocations, II 5.30 Social Security Act 1998 amendments, IV 1.184 arrangement of sections, I 1.657, III 1.332, IV 1.185 citation, III 1.481 commencement, III 1.481–III 1.482 definitions, I 1.662, III 1.465–III 1.466, III 1.478, IV 1.209,	IV 1.168–IV 1.172 citation, III 1.231 commencement, III 1.231 definitions, III 1.229–III 1.231 general provisions adjudication, III 1.78 adjustment of benefit, III 1.108 advisory bodies and consultation, III 1.203–III 1.207 claims for benefit, III 1.24–III 1.77, IV 1.173–IV 1.174 computation of benefit, III 1.175–III 1.195 enforcement, III 1.119–III 1.151,
citation, II 5.20–II 5.21 commencement, II 5.20–II 5.21 definitions, II 5.20–II 5.21 general note, II 5.19 general provisions, II 5.22–II 5.29 revocations, II 5.30 Social Security Act 1998 amendments, IV 1.184 arrangement of sections, I 1.657, III 1.332, IV 1.185 citation, III 1.481 commencement, III 1.481–III 1.482 definitions, I 1.662, III 1.465–III 1.466, III 1.478, IV 1.209, IV 1.214–IV 1.215	IV 1.168–IV 1.172 citation, III 1.231 commencement, III 1.231 definitions, III 1.229–III 1.231 general provisions adjudication, III 1.78 adjustment of benefit, III 1.108 advisory bodies and consultation, III 1.203–III 1.207 claims for benefit, III 1.24–III 1.77, IV 1.173–IV 1.174 computation of benefit, III 1.175–III 1.195 enforcement, III 1.119–III 1.151, IV 1.175–IV 1.177
citation, II 5.20–II 5.21 commencement, II 5.20–II 5.21 definitions, II 5.20–II 5.21 general note, II 5.19 general provisions, II 5.22–II 5.29 revocations, II 5.30 Social Security Act 1998 amendments, IV 1.184 arrangement of sections, I 1.657, III 1.332, IV 1.185 citation, III 1.481 commencement, III 1.481–III 1.482 definitions, I 1.662, III 1.465–III 1.466, III 1.478, IV 1.209,	IV 1.168–IV 1.172 citation, III 1.231 commencement, III 1.231 definitions, III 1.229–III 1.231 general provisions adjudication, III 1.78 adjustment of benefit, III 1.108 advisory bodies and consultation, III 1.203–III 1.207 claims for benefit, III 1.24–III 1.77, IV 1.173–IV 1.174 computation of benefit, III 1.175–III 1.195 enforcement, III 1.119–III 1.151,
citation, II 5.20–II 5.21 commencement, II 5.20–II 5.21 definitions, II 5.20–II 5.21 general note, II 5.19 general provisions, II 5.22–II 5.29 revocations, II 5.30 Social Security Act 1998 amendments, IV 1.184 arrangement of sections, I 1.657, III 1.332, IV 1.185 citation, III 1.481 commencement, III 1.481–III 1.482 definitions, I 1.662, III 1.465–III 1.466, III 1.478, IV 1.209, IV 1.214–IV 1.215 general provisions	IV 1.168–IV 1.172 citation, III 1.231 commencement, III 1.231 definitions, III 1.229–III 1.231 general provisions adjudication, III 1.78 adjustment of benefit, III 1.108 advisory bodies and consultation, III 1.203–III 1.207 claims for benefit, III 1.24–III 1.77, IV 1.173–IV 1.174 computation of benefit, III 1.175–III 1.195 enforcement, III 1.119–III 1.151, IV 1.175–IV 1.177 failure to maintain, III 1.131
citation, II 5.20–II 5.21 commencement, II 5.20–II 5.21 definitions, II 5.20–II 5.21 general note, II 5.19 general provisions, II 5.22–II 5.29 revocations, II 5.30 Social Security Act 1998 amendments, IV 1.184 arrangement of sections, I 1.657, III 1.332, IV 1.185 citation, III 1.481 commencement, III 1.481–III 1.482 definitions, I 1.662, III 1.465–III 1.466, III 1.478, IV 1.209, IV 1.214–IV 1.215 general provisions appeal tribunals, III 1.338–III 1.346	IV 1.168–IV 1.172 citation, III 1.231 commencement, III 1.231 definitions, III 1.229–III 1.231 general provisions adjudication, III 1.78 adjustment of benefit, III 1.108 advisory bodies and consultation, III 1.203–III 1.207 claims for benefit, III 1.24–III 1.77, IV 1.173–IV 1.174 computation of benefit, III 1.175–III 1.195 enforcement, III 1.19–III 1.151, IV 1.175–IV 1.177 failure to maintain, III 1.131 information, III 1.152–III 1.174,
citation, II 5.20–II 5.21 commencement, II 5.20–II 5.21 definitions, II 5.20–II 5.21 general note, II 5.19 general provisions, II 5.22–II 5.29 revocations, II 5.30 Social Security Act 1998 amendments, IV 1.184 arrangement of sections, I 1.657, III 1.332, IV 1.185 citation, III 1.481 commencement, III 1.481–III 1.482 definitions, I 1.662, III 1.465–III 1.466, III 1.478, IV 1.209, IV 1.214–IV 1.215 general provisions appeal tribunals, III 1.338–III 1.346 child trust fund appeals,	IV 1.168–IV 1.172 citation, III 1.231 commencement, III 1.231 definitions, III 1.229–III 1.231 general provisions adjudication, III 1.78 adjustment of benefit, III 1.108 advisory bodies and consultation, III 1.203–III 1.207 claims for benefit, III 1.24–III 1.77, IV 1.173–IV 1.174 computation of benefit, III 1.175–III 1.195 enforcement, III 1.119–III 1.151, IV 1.175–IV 1.177 failure to maintain, III 1.131 information, III 1.152–III 1.174, IV 1.178–IV 1.183
citation, II 5.20–II 5.21 commencement, II 5.20–II 5.21 definitions, II 5.20–II 5.21 general note, II 5.19 general provisions, II 5.22–II 5.29 revocations, II 5.30 Social Security Act 1998 amendments, IV 1.184 arrangement of sections, I 1.657, III 1.332, IV 1.185 citation, III 1.481 commencement, III 1.481–III 1.482 definitions, I 1.662, III 1.465–III 1.466, III 1.478, IV 1.209, IV 1.214–IV 1.215 general provisions appeal tribunals, III 1.338–III 1.346 child trust fund appeals, IV 1.186–IV 1.208	IV 1.168–IV 1.172 citation, III 1.231 commencement, III 1.231 definitions, III 1.229–III 1.231 general provisions adjudication, III 1.78 adjustment of benefit, III 1.108 advisory bodies and consultation, III 1.203–III 1.207 claims for benefit, III 1.24–III 1.77, IV 1.173–IV 1.174 computation of benefit, III 1.175–III 1.195 enforcement, III 1.119–III 1.151, IV 1.175–IV 1.177 failure to maintain, III 1.131 information, III 1.152–III 1.174, IV 1.178–IV 1.183 overpayment of benefit,
citation, II 5.20–II 5.21 commencement, II 5.20–II 5.21 definitions, II 5.20–II 5.21 general note, II 5.19 general provisions, II 5.22–II 5.29 revocations, II 5.30 Social Security Act 1998 amendments, IV 1.184 arrangement of sections, I 1.657, III 1.332, IV 1.185 citation, III 1.481 commencement, III 1.481–III 1.482 definitions, I 1.662, III 1.465–III 1.466, III 1.478, IV 1.209, IV 1.214–IV 1.215 general provisions appeal tribunals, III 1.338–III 1.346 child trust fund appeals, IV 1.186–IV 1.208 Christmas bonus, III 1.461–III 1.462	IV 1.168–IV 1.172 citation, III 1.231 commencement, III 1.231 definitions, III 1.229–III 1.231 general provisions adjudication, III 1.78 adjustment of benefit, III 1.108 advisory bodies and consultation, III 1.203–III 1.207 claims for benefit, III 1.24–III 1.77, IV 1.173–IV 1.174 computation of benefit, III 1.175–III 1.195 enforcement, III 1.119–III 1.151, IV 1.175–IV 1.177 failure to maintain, III 1.131 information, III 1.152–III 1.174, IV 1.178–IV 1.183 overpayment of benefit, III 1.79–III 1.107
citation, II 5.20–II 5.21 commencement, II 5.20–II 5.21 definitions, II 5.20–II 5.21 general note, II 5.19 general provisions, II 5.22–II 5.29 revocations, II 5.30 Social Security Act 1998 amendments, IV 1.184 arrangement of sections, I 1.657, III 1.332, IV 1.185 citation, III 1.481 commencement, III 1.481–III 1.482 definitions, I 1.662, III 1.465–III 1.466, III 1.478, IV 1.209, IV 1.214–IV 1.215 general provisions appeal tribunals, III 1.338–III 1.346 child trust fund appeals, IV 1.186–IV 1.208 Christmas bonus, III 1.461–III 1.462 decision-making, III 1.333–III 1.337	IV 1.168–IV 1.172 citation, III 1.231 commencement, III 1.231 definitions, III 1.229–III 1.231 general provisions adjudication, III 1.78 adjustment of benefit, III 1.108 advisory bodies and consultation, III 1.203–III 1.207 claims for benefit, III 1.24–III 1.77, IV 1.173–IV 1.174 computation of benefit, III 1.175–III 1.195 enforcement, III 1.119–III 1.151, IV 1.175–IV 1.177 failure to maintain, III 1.131 information, III 1.152–III 1.174, IV 1.178–IV 1.183 overpayment of benefit, III 1.79–III 1.107 payment of benefit, III 1.24–III 1.77,
citation, II 5.20–II 5.21 commencement, II 5.20–II 5.21 definitions, II 5.20–II 5.21 general note, II 5.19 general provisions, II 5.22–II 5.29 revocations, II 5.30 Social Security Act 1998 amendments, IV 1.184 arrangement of sections, I 1.657, III 1.332, IV 1.185 citation, III 1.481 commencement, III 1.481–III 1.482 definitions, I 1.662, III 1.465–III 1.466, III 1.478, IV 1.209, IV 1.214–IV 1.215 general provisions appeal tribunals, III 1.338–III 1.346 child trust fund appeals, IV 1.186–IV 1.208 Christmas bonus, III 1.461–III 1.462 decision-making, III 1.333–III 1.337 error correction, III 1.441–III 1.451	IV 1.168–IV 1.172 citation, III 1.231 commencement, III 1.231 definitions, III 1.229–III 1.231 general provisions adjudication, III 1.78 adjustment of benefit, III 1.108 advisory bodies and consultation, III 1.203–III 1.207 claims for benefit, III 1.24–III 1.77, IV 1.173–IV 1.174 computation of benefit, III 1.175–III 1.195 enforcement, III 1.19–III 1.151, IV 1.175–IV 1.177 failure to maintain, III 1.131 information, III 1.152–III 1.174, IV 1.178–IV 1.183 overpayment of benefit, III 1.79–III 1.107 payment of benefit, III 1.24–III 1.77, IV 1.173–IV 1.174
citation, II 5.20–II 5.21 commencement, II 5.20–II 5.21 definitions, II 5.20–II 5.21 general note, II 5.19 general provisions, II 5.22–II 5.29 revocations, II 5.30 Social Security Act 1998 amendments, IV 1.184 arrangement of sections, I 1.657, III 1.332, IV 1.185 citation, III 1.481 commencement, III 1.481–III 1.482 definitions, I 1.662, III 1.465–III 1.466, III 1.478, IV 1.209, IV 1.214–IV 1.215 general provisions appeal tribunals, III 1.338–III 1.346 child trust fund appeals, IV 1.186–IV 1.208 Christmas bonus, III 1.461–III 1.462 decision-making, III 1.333–III 1.337 error correction, III 1.441–III 1.451 incapacity for work, III 1.456–III 1.458	IV 1.168–IV 1.172 citation, III 1.231 commencement, III 1.231 definitions, III 1.229–III 1.231 general provisions adjudication, III 1.78 adjustment of benefit, III 1.108 advisory bodies and consultation, III 1.203–III 1.207 claims for benefit, III 1.24–III 1.77, IV 1.173–IV 1.174 computation of benefit, III 1.175–III 1.195 enforcement, III 1.119–III 1.151, IV 1.175–IV 1.177 failure to maintain, III 1.131 information, III 1.152–III 1.174, IV 1.178–IV 1.183 overpayment of benefit, III 1.79–III 1.107 payment of benefit, III 1.24–III 1.77, IV 1.173–IV 1.174 reciprocal arrangements with other
citation, II 5.20–II 5.21 commencement, II 5.20–II 5.21 definitions, II 5.20–II 5.21 general note, II 5.19 general provisions, II 5.22–II 5.29 revocations, II 5.30 Social Security Act 1998 amendments, IV 1.184 arrangement of sections, I 1.657, III 1.332, IV 1.185 citation, III 1.481 commencement, III 1.481–III 1.482 definitions, I 1.662, III 1.465–III 1.466, III 1.478, IV 1.209, IV 1.214–IV 1.215 general provisions appeal tribunals, III 1.338–III 1.346 child trust fund appeals, IV 1.186–IV 1.208 Christmas bonus, III 1.461–III 1.462 decision-making, III 1.333–III 1.337 error correction, III 1.441–III 1.451	IV 1.168–IV 1.172 citation, III 1.231 commencement, III 1.231 definitions, III 1.229–III 1.231 general provisions adjudication, III 1.78 adjustment of benefit, III 1.108 advisory bodies and consultation, III 1.203–III 1.207 claims for benefit, III 1.24–III 1.77, IV 1.173–IV 1.174 computation of benefit, III 1.175–III 1.195 enforcement, III 1.19–III 1.151, IV 1.175–IV 1.177 failure to maintain, III 1.131 information, III 1.152–III 1.174, IV 1.178–IV 1.183 overpayment of benefit, III 1.79–III 1.107 payment of benefit, III 1.24–III 1.77, IV 1.173–IV 1.174
citation, II 5.20–II 5.21 commencement, II 5.20–II 5.21 definitions, II 5.20–II 5.21 general note, II 5.19 general provisions, II 5.22–II 5.29 revocations, II 5.30 Social Security Act 1998 amendments, IV 1.184 arrangement of sections, I 1.657, III 1.332, IV 1.185 citation, III 1.481 commencement, III 1.481–III 1.482 definitions, I 1.662, III 1.465–III 1.466, III 1.478, IV 1.209, IV 1.214–IV 1.215 general provisions appeal tribunals, III 1.338–III 1.346 child trust fund appeals, IV 1.186–IV 1.208 Christmas bonus, III 1.461–III 1.462 decision-making, III 1.333–III 1.337 error correction, III 1.441–III 1.451 incapacity for work, III 1.456–III 1.458	IV 1.168–IV 1.172 citation, III 1.231 commencement, III 1.231 definitions, III 1.229–III 1.231 general provisions adjudication, III 1.78 adjustment of benefit, III 1.108 advisory bodies and consultation, III 1.203–III 1.207 claims for benefit, III 1.24–III 1.77, IV 1.173–IV 1.174 computation of benefit, III 1.175–III 1.195 enforcement, III 1.119–III 1.151, IV 1.175–IV 1.177 failure to maintain, III 1.131 information, III 1.152–III 1.174, IV 1.178–IV 1.183 overpayment of benefit, III 1.79–III 1.107 payment of benefit, III 1.24–III 1.77, IV 1.173–IV 1.174 reciprocal arrangements with other
citation, II 5.20–II 5.21 commencement, II 5.20–II 5.21 definitions, II 5.20–II 5.21 general note, II 5.19 general provisions, II 5.22–II 5.29 revocations, II 5.30 Social Security Act 1998 amendments, IV 1.184 arrangement of sections, I 1.657, III 1.332, IV 1.185 citation, III 1.481 commencement, III 1.481–III 1.482 definitions, I 1.662, III 1.465–III 1.466, III 1.478, IV 1.209, IV 1.214–IV 1.215 general provisions appeal tribunals, III 1.338–III 1.346 child trust fund appeals, IV 1.186–IV 1.208 Christmas bonus, III 1.461–III 1.462 decision-making, III 1.333–III 1.337 error correction, III 1.441–III 1.451 incapacity for work, III 1.456–III 1.458 industrial accidents, III 1.459–III 1.455 industrial diseases, III 1.459–III 1.460	IV 1.168–IV 1.172 citation, III 1.231 commencement, III 1.231 definitions, III 1.229–III 1.231 general provisions adjudication, III 1.78 adjustment of benefit, III 1.108 advisory bodies and consultation, III 1.203–III 1.207 claims for benefit, III 1.24–III 1.77, IV 1.173–IV 1.174 computation of benefit, III 1.175–III 1.195 enforcement, III 1.19–III 1.151, IV 1.175–IV 1.177 failure to maintain, III 1.131 information, III 1.152–III 1.174, IV 1.178–IV 1.183 overpayment of benefit, III 1.79–III 1.107 payment of benefit, III 1.24–III 1.77, IV 1.173–IV 1.174 reciprocal arrangements with other systems, III 1.209–III 1.213 recovery of benefit, III 1.213
citation, II 5.20–II 5.21 commencement, II 5.20–II 5.21 definitions, II 5.20–II 5.21 general note, II 5.19 general provisions, II 5.22–II 5.29 revocations, II 5.30 Social Security Act 1998 amendments, IV 1.184 arrangement of sections, I 1.657, III 1.332, IV 1.185 citation, III 1.481 commencement, III 1.481–III 1.482 definitions, I 1.662, III 1.465–III 1.466, III 1.478, IV 1.209, IV 1.214–IV 1.215 general provisions appeal tribunals, III 1.338–III 1.346 child trust fund appeals, IV 1.186–IV 1.208 Christmas bonus, III 1.461–III 1.462 decision-making, III 1.333–III 1.337 error correction, III 1.441–III 1.451 incapacity for work, III 1.456–III 1.458 industrial accidents, III 1.459–III 1.455 industrial diseases, III 1.459–III 1.460 Inland Revenue appeals,	IV 1.168–IV 1.172 citation, III 1.231 commencement, III 1.231 definitions, III 1.229–III 1.231 general provisions adjudication, III 1.78 adjustment of benefit, III 1.108 advisory bodies and consultation, III 1.203–III 1.207 claims for benefit, III 1.24–III 1.77, IV 1.173–IV 1.174 computation of benefit, III 1.175–III 1.195 enforcement, III 1.119–III 1.151, IV 1.175–IV 1.177 failure to maintain, III 1.131 information, III 1.152–III 1.174, IV 1.178–IV 1.183 overpayment of benefit, III 1.79–III 1.107 payment of benefit, III 1.24–III 1.77, IV 1.173–IV 1.174 reciprocal arrangements with other systems, III 1.209–III 1.213 recovery of benefit, III 1.30 social fund, III 1.196–III 1.208
citation, II 5.20–II 5.21 commencement, II 5.20–II 5.21 definitions, II 5.20–II 5.21 general note, II 5.19 general provisions, II 5.22–II 5.29 revocations, II 5.30 Social Security Act 1998 amendments, IV 1.184 arrangement of sections, I 1.657, III 1.332, IV 1.185 citation, III 1.481 commencement, III 1.481–III 1.482 definitions, I 1.662, III 1.465–III 1.466, III 1.478, IV 1.209, IV 1.214–IV 1.215 general provisions appeal tribunals, III 1.338–III 1.346 child trust fund appeals, IV 1.186–IV 1.208 Christmas bonus, III 1.461–III 1.462 decision-making, III 1.333–III 1.337 error correction, III 1.441–III 1.451 incapacity for work, III 1.450–III 1.455 industrial diseases, III 1.459–III 1.460 Inland Revenue appeals, III 1.426–III 1.427	IV 1.168–IV 1.172 citation, III 1.231 commencement, III 1.231 definitions, III 1.229–III 1.231 general provisions adjudication, III 1.78 adjustment of benefit, III 1.108 advisory bodies and consultation, III 1.203–III 1.207 claims for benefit, III 1.24–III 1.77, IV 1.173–IV 1.174 computation of benefit, III 1.175–III 1.195 enforcement, III 1.119–III 1.151, IV 1.175–IV 1.177 failure to maintain, III 1.131 information, III 1.152–III 1.174, IV 1.178–IV 1.183 overpayment of benefit, III 1.79–III 1.107 payment of benefit, III 1.24–III 1.77, IV 1.173–IV 1.174 reciprocal arrangements with other systems, III 1.209–III 1.213 recovery of benefit, III 1.130 social fund, III 1.196–III 1.208 miscellaneous provisions,
citation, II 5.20–II 5.21 commencement, II 5.20–II 5.21 definitions, II 5.20–II 5.21 general note, II 5.19 general provisions, II 5.22–II 5.29 revocations, II 5.30 Social Security Act 1998 amendments, IV 1.184 arrangement of sections, I 1.657, III 1.332, IV 1.185 citation, III 1.481 commencement, III 1.481–III 1.482 definitions, I 1.662, III 1.465–III 1.466, III 1.478, IV 1.209, IV 1.214–IV 1.215 general provisions appeal tribunals, III 1.338–III 1.346 child trust fund appeals, IV 1.186–IV 1.208 Christmas bonus, III 1.461–III 1.462 decision-making, III 1.333–III 1.337 error correction, III 1.441–III 1.451 incapacity for work, III 1.456–III 1.458 industrial accidents, III 1.452–III 1.455 industrial diseases, III 1.459–III 1.460 Inland Revenue appeals, III 1.426–III 1.427 medical examinations,	IV 1.168–IV 1.172 citation, III 1.231 commencement, III 1.231 definitions, III 1.229–III 1.231 general provisions adjudication, III 1.78 adjustment of benefit, III 1.108 advisory bodies and consultation, III 1.203–III 1.207 claims for benefit, III 1.24–III 1.77, IV 1.173–IV 1.174 computation of benefit, III 1.175–III 1.195 enforcement, III 1.119–III 1.151, IV 1.175–IV 1.177 failure to maintain, III 1.131 information, III 1.152–III 1.174, IV 1.178–IV 1.183 overpayment of benefit, III 1.79–III 1.107 payment of benefit, III 1.24–III 1.77, IV 1.173–IV 1.174 reciprocal arrangements with other systems, III 1.209–III 1.213 recovery of benefit, III 1.208 miscellaneous provisions, III 1.215–III 1.223
citation, II 5.20–II 5.21 commencement, II 5.20–II 5.21 definitions, II 5.20–II 5.21 general note, II 5.19 general provisions, II 5.22–II 5.29 revocations, II 5.30 Social Security Act 1998 amendments, IV 1.184 arrangement of sections, I 1.657, III 1.332, IV 1.185 citation, III 1.481 commencement, III 1.481–III 1.482 definitions, I 1.662, III 1.465–III 1.466, III 1.478, IV 1.209, IV 1.214–IV 1.215 general provisions appeal tribunals, III 1.338–III 1.346 child trust fund appeals, IV 1.186–IV 1.208 Christmas bonus, III 1.461–III 1.462 decision-making, III 1.333–III 1.337 error correction, III 1.441–III 1.451 incapacity for work, III 1.450–III 1.455 industrial diseases, III 1.459–III 1.460 Inland Revenue appeals, III 1.426–III 1.427	IV 1.168–IV 1.172 citation, III 1.231 commencement, III 1.231 definitions, III 1.229–III 1.231 general provisions adjudication, III 1.78 adjustment of benefit, III 1.108 advisory bodies and consultation, III 1.203–III 1.207 claims for benefit, III 1.24–III 1.77, IV 1.173–IV 1.174 computation of benefit, III 1.175–III 1.195 enforcement, III 1.119–III 1.151, IV 1.175–IV 1.177 failure to maintain, III 1.131 information, III 1.152–III 1.174, IV 1.178–IV 1.183 overpayment of benefit, III 1.79–III 1.107 payment of benefit, III 1.24–III 1.77, IV 1.173–IV 1.174 reciprocal arrangements with other systems, III 1.209–III 1.213 recovery of benefit, III 1.130 social fund, III 1.196–III 1.208 miscellaneous provisions,

Social Security Administration Act	Social Security (Claims and
1992—cont.	Information) Regulations 1999
schedules—cont.	arrangement of regulations, III 2.254
supplementary benefit, etc.,	citation, III 2.255
III 1.235–III 1.236	commencement, III 2.255
subordinate legislation,	definitions, III 2.256
III 1.224–III 1.228	general provisions, III 2.257-III 2.272
Social Security Advisory Committee	Social Security (Claims and Payments)
cases where consultation not required,	Regulations 1979
III 1.207	arrangement of regulations, III 2.24
functions, III 1.206	citation, III 2.25
generally, III 1.203–III 1.204	commencement, III 2.25
Social Security and Family Allowances	definitions, III 2.26-III 2.27
(Polygamous Marriages)	general provisions,
Regulations 1975	industrial injuries benefits,
arrangement of Regulations, I 3.142	III 2.29–III 2.32
citation, I 3.143	schedules,
commencement, I 3.143	accident particulars, III 2.34–III 2.35
definitions, I 3.143	Social Security (Claims and Payments)
general provisions, I 3.144–I 3.145	Regulations 1987
Social Security (Attendance Allowance)	arrangement of regulations, III 2.36
Regulations 1991	citation, III 2.37
arrangement of Regulations, I 4.1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	commencement, III 2.37
citation, I 4.2	definitions, III 2.38–III 2.39
commencement, I 4.2	general provisions
definitions, I 4.2	claims for benefits, III 2.17–III 2.132
general provisions, I 4.3–I 4.23	disability living allowance, ands,
schedules, I 4.24	III 2.169–III 2.174
Social Security Benefit (Computation of	extinguishment of benefits,
Earnings) Regulations 1996	III 2.165–III 2.168
arrangement of Regulations, I 3.1	payment of benefit, III 2.133–III 2.153
citation, I 3.2–I 3.3	third parties, III 2.156–III 2.163
commencement, I 3.2–I 3.3	miscellaneous provisions
definitions, I 3.4–I 3.5	payment of benefit, III 2.175
general provisions	revocations, III 2.176
employed earners, I 3.14–I 3.23	savings, III 2.177–III 2.178
self-employed earners, I 3.24–I 3.28	schedules
introductory provisions	child benefit, and, III 2.205–III 2.211
calculation of earnings, I 3.6–I 3.7	child support maintenance deductions
notional earnings, I 3.8–I 3.12	III 2.237–III 2.245
rounding of fractions, I 3.13	claims for benefits, III 2.179–III 2.180
schedules	deductions from benefit,
calculation of earnings, I 3.30–I 3.34	III 2.212–III 2.236
transitional provisions, I 3.29	electronic communication, use of,
Social Security (Benefit) (Married	III 2.246–III 2.253
Women and Widows Special	jobseeker's allowance,
Provisions) Regulations 1974	III 2.181–III 2.181
general provisions, I 2.41–I 2.43	payment of benefit, III 2.185-III 2.204
Social Security (Breach of Community	time limits, III 2.183-III 2.184
Order) Regulations 2001	Social Security Commissioners
citation, III 2.2	appeals from, III 2.330-III 2.331
commencement, III 2.2	appeals to
definitions	and see below
generally, III 2.2–III 2.III 2.1	application for leave to appeal,
person in hardship, III 2.7–III 2.7.1	III 2.284–III 2.296
prescribed payment, III 2.3–III 2.III 3.1	decisions, III 2.321-III 2.329
prescribed period, III 2.4–III 2.III 4.1	procedure, III 2.301–III 2.320
general note, III 2.III 1.1	recovery of benefit, III 1.285–III 1.287
general provisions	references, III 2.297–III 2.300
hardship, III 2.7–III 2.19	appointment, III 1.516
information, III 2.20–III 2.23	child trust fund appeals
reduced amounts, III 2.5–III 2.6	appointment, IV 1.220
recitals, III 2.1	certificates, IV 1.224
1001.010, 111 2.1	501 tilleates, 1 v 1.227

Social Security Commissioners—cont.	Social Security Commissioners, appeals
child trust fund appeals—cont.	to—cont.
delegation of functions, IV 1.223	correction of errors, III 2.324
jurisdiction, IV 6.65-IV 6.72	decisions
remuneration, IV 1.221	correction of errors, III 2.324
supplemental, IV 1.225	forfeiture rule questions, III 2.323
tenure, IV 1.222	generally, III 1.535-III 1.536,
delegation of functions	III 2.321–III 2.322
generally, III 2.280	setting aside, III 2.325–III 2.328
supplementary, III 1.519	supplementary, III 2.329
powers, III 2.278	delegation of functions
recovery of benefit	generally, III 2.280
generally, III 1.275–III 1.279	supplementary, III 1.519
reference of questions,	directions, III 2.307–III 2.309
III 1.280–III 1.284	forfeiture rule questions
supplementary, III 1.288–III 1.289	meaning, III 2.277
reference under Forfeiture Act 1982 to	post-decision procedure, III 2.323
acknowledgment, III 2.299-III 2.300	funding of legal services,
decisions, III 2.321–III 2.329	III 2.282–III 2.283
directions, III 2.307–III 2.309	hearings
generally, III 2.297–III 2.300	generally, III 2.315
medical evidence, III 2.311–III 2.312	request for, III 2.313–III 2.314
reply to response, III 2.305–III 2.306	irregularities, effect of, III 2.320
response, III 2.303	linked case notice, III 2.310
withdrawal, III 2.318–III 2.319	medical evidence, non-disclosure of,
remuneration, III 1.517	III 2.311–III 2.312
tax credits appeals	notice of appeal
appointment, IV 1.220 certificates, IV 1.224	acknowledgment, III 2.299–III 2.300
delegation of functions, IV 1.223	decisions, III 2.321–III 2.329
,	directions, III 2.307–III 2.309 funding of legal services,
remuneration, IV 1.221 supplemental, IV 1.225	III 2.282–III 2.283
tenure, IV 1.222	generally, III 2.293–III 2.294
tenure of office, III 1.518	medical evidence, III 2.311–III 2.312
Social Security Commissioners, appeals	reply to response, III 2.305–III 2.306
to	response, III 2.303
appeals from, III 2.330–III 2.331	service, III 2.281
appeals to	time limits, III 2.295–III 2.296
application for leave to appeal,	withdrawal, III 2.318–III 2.319
III 2.284–III 2.296	powers, III 2.278
decisions, III 2.321–III 2.329	recovery of benefit
procedure, III 2.301-III 2.320	generally, III 1.275-III 1.279
recovery of benefit, III 1.285–III 1.287	reference of questions,
references, III 2.297–III 2.300	III 1.280–III 1.284
application for leave to appeal	supplementary, III 1.288-III 1.289
decisions, III 2.321-III 2.329	reference under Forfeiture Act 1982
determination, III 2.292	acknowledgment, III 2.299-III 2.300
directions, III 2.307-III 2.309	decisions, III 2.321-III 2.329
generally, III 2.284-III 2.288	directions, III 2.307-III 2.309
medical evidence, III 2.311-III 2.312	generally, III 2.297-III 2.300
notice, III 2.289-III 2.291	medical evidence, III 2.311-III 2.312
withdrawal, III 2.318-III 2.319	reply to response, III 2.305-III 2.306
application for leave to appeal to courts,	response, III 2.303
III 2.330-III 2.331	withdrawal, III 2.318-III 2.319
appointment, III 1.516	remuneration, III 1.517
child trust fund, and	reply to response, III 2.305-III 2.306
appointment, IV 1.220	representation, III 2.301-III 2.302
certificates, IV 1.224	request for hearings, III 2.313–III 2.314
delegation of functions, IV 1.223	response to notice or reference
jurisdiction, IV 6.65–IV 6.72	generally, III 2.303–III 2.304
remuneration, IV 1.221	reply, III 2.305–III 2.306
supplemental, IV 1.225	service of notices, III 2.281
tenure, IV 1.222	setting aside decisions, III 2.325–III 2.328

Social Security Commissioners, appeals	Social Security Commissioners
to—cont.	(Procedure) (Tax Credits
tax credits, and	Appeals) Regulations 2002—cont.
appointment, IV 1.220	general provisions— <i>cont</i> .
certificates, IV 1.224	applications for leave to appeal to
delegation of functions, IV 1.223	appellate court,
remuneration, IV 1.221	IV 2.510–IV 2.511
supplemental, IV 1.225	Commissioner's powers, IV 2.461
tenure, IV 1.222	decisions, IV 2.503-IV 2.509
tenure of office, III 1.518	delegation of functions, IV 2.463
transfer of proceedings, III 2.279	funding of legal services,
witness summons, III 2.316-III 2.317	IV 2.465–IV 2.466
Social Security Commissioners	service of notices, IV 2.464
(Procedure) (Child Trust Funds)	transfer of proceedings, IV 2.462
Regulations 2005	Social Security (Consequential
arrangement of Regulations, IV 6.118	Provisions) Act 1992
citation, IV 6.119	arrangement of sections, I 1.595
commencement, IV 6.119	citation, I 1.607
definitions, IV 6.120	commencement, I 1.607
duration, IV 6.119	definitions, I 1.596
general provisions	extent, I 1.607
appeal procedure, IV 6.138–IV 6.155	general provisions
applications for leave to appeal,	consequential amendments,
IV 6.127–IV 6.137	I 1.601–I 1.602
applications for leave to appeal to	continuity of law, I 1.597–I 1.598
appellate court,	repeals, I 1.599–I 1.600
IV 6.164–IV 6.164	savings, I 1.603–I 1.604
Commissioner's powers, IV 6.121	transitional provisions, I 1.603–I 1.604
decisions, IV 6.156–IV 6.162	transitory modifications,
delegation of functions, IV 6.123	I 1.605–I 1.606
funding of legal services, IV 6.125–IV 6.126	schedule, I 1.608–I 1.612
service of notices, IV 6.124	Social security contributions
	trading income, IV 1.802 Social Security Contributions and
transfer of proceedings, IV 6.122 Social Security Commissioners	Benefits Act 1992
(Procedure) Regulations 1999	amendments to
arrangement of regulations, III 2.273	Pensions Act 1995, by, I 1.651–I 1.655
citation, III 2.274	SS(IfW)A 1994, by, I 1.639
commencement, III 2.274	application, I 1.469–I 1.470,
definitions, III 2.277	II 1.75–II 1.76, IV 1.151
general provisions,	arrangement of sections, I 1.22,
appeals, III 2.293–III 2.296	II 1.1–II 1.9, IV 1.56–IV 1.65
applications for leave to appeal,	citation, I 1.479, II 1.86
III 2.284–III 2.292	commencement, I 1.479, II 1.86
decisions, III 2.321-III 2.329	definitions
further appeal, III 2.330–III 2.331	age, I 1.470–I 1.471
generally, III 2.278–III 2.281	income-related benefits, II 1.54–II 1.57
procedure, III 2.301–III 2.320	Parts I-VI, I 1.410-I 1.411
references, III 2.297–III 2.299	Part IX, I 1.431–I 1.433
revocation, III 2.275	Part X, I 1.436
transitional provisions, III 2.276	references to Acts, I 1.472
Social Security Commissioners	statutory adoption, etc pay,
(Procedure) (Tax Credits	IV 1.152–IV 1.153
Appeals) Regulations 2002	territorial waters, I 1.468-I 1.469
arrangement of, IV 2.458	general note, IV 1.66
citation, IV 2.459	general provisions
commencement, IV 2.459	and see under individual headings
definitions, IV 2.460	Christmas bonus, I 1.434–I 1.436
duration, IV 2.459	child benefit, I 1.412–I 1.433
general provisions	contributions, I 1.23–I 1.32
appeal procedure, IV 2.484-IV 2.502	contributory benefits, I 1.33-I 1.164
applications for leave to appeal,	dependants, increases for,
IV 2.467–IV 2.483	I 1.266–I 1.306

Social Security Contributions and	Social Security (Crediting and
Benefits Act 1992—cont.	Treatment of Contributions, etc.)
general provisions— <i>cont</i> .	Regulations 2001
incapacity for work, I 1.438–I 1.467	arrangement of Regulations, I 2.44
income-related benefits, II 1.10–II 1.57	citation, I 2.45
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•
industrial injuries benefits,	commencement, I 2.45
I 1.307–I 1.382	definitions, I 2.45
miscellaneous, I 1.383–I 1.409	general provisions, I 2.46-I 2.52
non-contributory benefits,	Social Security (Credits) Regulations
I 1.165–I 1.266	1975
social fund, II 1.70–II 1.74	
	arrangement of Regulations, I 2.1
general provisions	citation, I 2.2
statutory adoption pay,	commencement, I 2.2
IV 1.133–IV 1.150	definitions, I 2.3
statutory maternity pay,	general provisions, I 2.4–I 2.38
IV 1.93–IV 1.105	transitional provisions, I 2.39
statutory paternity pay,	Social Security, etc. (Decisions and
IV 1.106–IV 1.132	Appeals) Regulations 1999
	arrangement of regulations, III 2.332
statutory sick pay, I 1.437,	
IV 1.67–IV 1.92	citation, III 2.333
miscellaneous provisions	commencement, III 2.333
age, II 1.77–II 1.78	definitions, III 2.333–III 2.336
interpretation, I 1.468–I 1.472	general provisions
Parliamentary control, II 1.83–II 1.85	appeals, III 2.412–III 2.500
short title, etc., I 1.479	miscellaneous issues,
subordinate legislation, I 1.473–I 1.478,	III 2.387–III 2.402
II 1.80–II 1.82	
	revision of decisions,
modifications to	III 2.339–III 2.361
adoptions from overseas,	supersession of decisions,
IV 5.99–IV 5.105	III 2.362–III 2.386
dismissal for reasons of pregnancy,	suspension of payment,
IV 4.98–IV 4.99	III 2.404–III 2.411
references to Acts, II 1.79	termination of payment,
schedules	III 2.404–III 2.411
additional pension, I 1.506–I 1.515	revocations, III 2.501
	· ·
child benefit, I 1.584–I 1.589	schedules
contribution conditions,	change of circumstances,
I 1.480–I 1.500	III 2.530–III 2.551
disablement assessment,	provisions conferring powers,
I 1.532–I 1.542	III 2.502
increase of pension on deferred	qualification of Tribunal members,
entitlement, I 1.516–I 1.531	III 2.525–III 2.529
industrial injuries benefits,	revocations, III 2.552
	•
I 1.543–I 1.582	unappealable decisions,
rates of benefits, I 1.501–I 1.505	III 2.503–III 2.524
statutory maternity pay, I 1.594,	service of notices, III 2.337-III 2.338
IV 1.166–IV 1.167	Social Security Fraud Act 2001
statutory pay, IV 1.154–IV 1.167	arrangement of regulations, III 1.556
statutory sick pay, I 1.590–I 1.593,	general provisions, III 1.557–III 1.562
IV 1.159–IV 1.161	Social Security (Deferral of Retirement
subordinate legislation	Pensions) Regulations 2005
Parliamentary control, I 1.476–I 1.478	arrangement of Regulations, I 6.1
Regulations, orders and schemes,	citation, I 6.2
I 1.473–I 1.475	commencement, I 6.2
Social Security Contributions	definitions, I 6.2
(Transfer of Functions, etc.) Act	general provisions, I 6.3-I 6.5
1999	miscellaneous provisions, I 6.6-I 6.12
arrangement of sections, IV 1.228	Social Security (Dependency)
definitions, IV 1.254	Regulations 1977
general provisions, IV 1.229–IV 1.252	arrangement of Regulations, I 3.35
lang title IV 1 227	
long title, IV 1.227	citation, I 3.36
miscellaneous provisions,	commencement, I 3.36
IV 1.253–IV 1.255	definitions, I 3.36–I 3.37

Social Security (Dependency)	Social Security (Graduated Retiremen
Regulations 1977—cont.	Benefit) (No.2) Regulations
general provisions	1978—cont.
adult dependants, I 3.51–I 3.57	definitions, I 6.14
child dependants, I 3.49–I 3.50	general provisions, I 6.15–I 6.17
dependency, I 3.38-I 3.48	revocations, I 6.18
increase of benefits, I 3.58-I 3.60	schedules, I 6.19–I 6.23
schedules	Social Security (Habitual Residence)
increase of benefits, I 3.64-I 3.65	Amendment Regulations 2004
transitional provisions, I 3.61–I 3.63	citation, II 2.885
Social Security (Disability Living	commencement, II 2.885
Allowance) Regulations 1991	definitions, II 2.885
arrangement of Regulations, I 4.25	general note, II 2.884
citation, I 4.26	transitional arrangements, II 2.886
commencement, I 4.26	Social Security (Hospital In-Patients)
definitions, I 4.26–I 4.27	Regulations 2005
general provisions	arrangement of Regulations, I 3.66
	citation, I 3.68
care component, I 4.34–I 4.48 generally, I 4.28–I 4.33	commencement, I 3.68
e	
invalid vehicle scheme, I 4.67	general provisions, I 3.69–I 3.70
mobility component, I 4.49–I 4.66	introduction, I 3.67
schedules	revocations, I 3.71
invalid vehicle scheme, I 4.82–I 4.87	Social Security (Incapacity Benefit)
persons aged 65 or over, I 4.68–I 4.81	Regulations 1994
relevant persons, I 4.88	arrangement of Regulations, I 8.1
Social Security (General Benefit)	citation, I 8.2
Regulations 1982	commencement, I 8.2
arrangement of regulations, I 10.1,	definitions, I 8.3
III 2.553–III 2.554	general provisions
citation, III 2.555	additional conditions, I 8.34–I 8.44
commencement, III 2.555	contribution conditions, I 8.5–I 8.6
definitions, III 2.555	entitlement, I 8.7–I 8.32
general provisions	national insurance number, I 8.4
disqualification for benefits,	pension payments, I 8.47–I 8.60
III 2.581–III 2.583	rate of benefit, I 8.29–I 8.33
generally, I 10.2–I 10.10	transitional provisions, I 8.61-I 8.65
industrial injuries benefit,	Social Security (Incapacity
III 2.564–III 2.580	Benefit-Increases for
non-industrial injuries benefits	Dependants) Regulations 1994
III 2.562-III 2.563	arrangement of Regulations, I 8.66
prisoners, benefits for,	citation, I 8.67
III 2.556-III 2.561	commencement, I 8.67
miscellaneous provisions,	consequential provisions, I 8.82
III 2.584–III 2.585	definitions, I 8.67
schedules	general provisions,
generally, I 10.11–I 10.12	adult dependants, I 8.75–I 8.81
industrial injuries benefit,	child dependants, I 8.74
III 2.587–III 2.589	generally, I 8.68–I 8.73
non-industrial injuries benefits	transitional provisions, I 8.83
III 2.586	Social Security (Incapacity Benefit
Social Security (Graduated Retirement	Work-focused Interviews)
Benefit) Regulations 2005	Regulations 2003
arrangement of Regulations, I 6.24	arrangement of regulations, III 2.590
citation, I 6.25	citation, III 2.593
commencement, I 6.25	commencement, III 2.593
definitions, I 6.25	definitions, III 2.594
general provisions, I 6.26–I 6.29	general note, III 2.591–III 2.592
schedules, I 6.30–I 6.57	general provisions, III 2.595–III 2.604
Social Security (Graduated Retirement	schedule, III 2.605
Benefit) (No.2) Regulations 1978	Social Security (Incapacity for Work)
arrangement of Regulations, I 6.13	Act 1994
citation, I 6.14	arrangement of sections, I 1.621
commencement, I 6.14	general provisions

Social Security (Incapacity for work)	Social security income—cont.
Act 1994—cont.	exemptions—cont.
general provisions—cont.	increases in respect of children,
incapacity benefit, I 1.622–I 1.638	IV 1.607
incapacity for work, I 1.635–I 1.638	jobseeker's allowance,
statutory sick pay, I 1.639–I 1.640	IV 1.607–IV 1.612
miscellaneous provisions	foreign benefits, IV 1.618–IV 1.621
consequential provision,	general note
I 1.641–I 1.643	regulations, IV 2.166
savings, I 1.644–I 1.646	statutory provisions, IV 1.600.1
schedule, I 1.647	generally, IV 2.164
Social Security (Incapacity for Work)	identity of taxpayer, IV 2.169
(General) Regulations 1995	incapacity benefit
application, I 8.88–I 8.89	long-term, IV 1.600.15
arrangement of Regulations, I 8.84	short-term, IV 1.600.16
citation, I 8.85	income support
commencement, I 8.85	amount in excess of taxable maximum
definitions, I 8.86–I 8.87	IV 1.603
general provisions	child maintenance bonus, IV 1.602
adjudication of benefit, I 8.137	definitions, IV 1.605-IV 1.606
capable persons, I 8.116–I 8.136	general rule, IV 1.601
incapable persons, I 8.100–I 8.115	taxable maximum, IV 1.604
information and evidence, I 8.92-I 8.99	trade disputes, and, IV 1.601
own occupation test, I 8.90–I 8.91	jobseeker's allowance
personal capability assessment,	amount in excess of taxable maximum
I 8.138–I 8.159	IV 1.608
schedule	child maintenance bonus, IV 1.607
activity list, I 8.160	definitions, IV 1.612
general note, I 8.161–I 8.170	taxable maximum, IV 1.609–IV 1.611
mental disabilities, I 8.204-I 8.217	relevant income, IV 2.167
physical disabilities, I 8.171-I 8.203	statutory provisions
Social Security (Incapacity for Work)	charge to tax, IV 1.600.2-IV 1.600.7
(Transitional) Regulations 1995	exempt benefits, IV 1.600.15-IV 1.614
arrangement of Regulations, I 8.223	foreign benefits, IV 1.618-IV 1.621
citation, I 8.224	general note, IV 1.600.1
commencement, I 8.224	introductory provision, IV 1.600
common provisions, I 8.225-I 8.238	taxable benefits,
definitions, I 8.224	IV 1.600.8-IV 1.600.14
general provisions	wholly exempt benefits,
invalidity benefit, transition from,	IV 1.615–IV 1.617
I 8.249–I 8.264	Table A benefits, IV 1.600.8–IV 1.600.10
miscellaneous, I 8.265-I 8.268	Table B benefits, IV 1.615-IV 1.617
sickness benefit, transition from,	taxable benefits
I 8.239–I 8.248	exemptions, IV 1.600.15-IV 1.614
tests for incapacity for work,	person liable to tax,
I 8.269–I 8.275	IV 1.600.13-IV 1.600.14
Social security income	Table A, IV 1.600.8–IV 1.600.10
charge to tax	taxable income,
amount charged, IV 1.600.6	IV 1.600.11-IV 1.600.12
definitions, IV 1.600.4-IV 1.600.5	taxable foreign benefits
nature of charge,	application of provisions,
IV 1.600.2-IV 1.600.3	IV 1.618–IV 1.619
person liable to tax, IV 1.600.7	person liable to tax, IV 1.621
child maintenance bonus	taxable income, IV 1.620
income support, IV 1.602	time of calculation, IV 2.170
jobseeker's allowance, IV 1.607	wholly exempt benefits,
deductions, IV 2.168	IV 1.615–IV 1.617
disregarded payments, IV 2.165	Social Security (Industrial Injuries)
exemptions	(Prescribed Diseases)
generally, IV 2.168	Regulations 1985
incapacity benefit,	amendments to
IV 1.600.15–IV 1.600.16	1986, I 10.140–I 10.149
income support, IV 1.601–IV 1.606	1987, I 10.150–I 10.166

Social Security (Industrial Injuries)	Social Security Goodentre Plus
(Prescribed Diseases)	Interviews for Partners)
Regulations 1985—cont.	Regulations 2003—cont.
amendments to—cont.	definitions, III 2.628
1990, I 10.167–I 10.172	general note, III 2.626
1993, I 10.173–I 10.176	general provisions, III 2.629–III 2.640
1996, I 10.177–I 10.180	Social Security (Loss of Benefit)
2000, I 10.181–I 10.188	Regulations 2001
2003, I 10.189–I 10.195	amendments, III 2.664–III 2.665
2003 (No 2), I 10.196–I 10.201	citation, III 2.643
2005, I 10.202–I 10.205	commencement, III 2.643
arrangement of Regulations, I 10.14	definitions, III 2.643–III 2.644
citation, I 10.15	general provisions
commencement, I 10.15	council tax benefit, III 2.661
definitions, I 10.15	deductions from benefits, III 2.663
general provisions	disqualifying benefits, III 2.662
date of onset, I 10.23–I 10.31	hardship, III 2.648–III 2.659
miscellaneous, I 10.32–I 10.49	housing benefit, III 2.660
prescribed diseases, I 10.173–I 10.176	reductions, III 2.645–III 2.647
prescription of disease, I 10.16–I 10.22	recitals, III 2.642
recrudescence, I 10.29	Social Security (Maternity Allowance)
reduced earnings allowance,	Regulations 1987
I 10.150–I 10.166	arrangement of Regulations, I 5.1
regular employment, I 10.167–I 10.172	citation, I 5.2
special conditions, I 10.50–I 10.83	commencement, I 5.2
miscellaneous provisions,	definitions, I 5.2
I 10.140–I 10.149	general provisions, I 5.3–I 5.5
schedules	Social Security (Maternity Allowance)
dates of development and onset,	(Earnings) Regulations 2000
I 10.138	arrangement of Regulations, I 5.9
modification of Acts, I 10.130	citation, I 5.10
occupational deafness,	commencement, I 5.10
I 10.131–I 10.133	definitions, I 5.10
prescribed diseases and occupations,	general provisions, I 5.11–I 5.15
I 10.87–I 10.129	Social Security (Maternity Allowance)
relevant dates, I 10.134–I 10.137	(Work Abroad) Regulations 1987
transitional provisions, I 10.84–I 10.85	arrangement of Regulations, I 5.1
Social Security (Invalid Care	citation, I 5.2
Allowance) Regulations 1976	commencement, I 5.2
arrangement of Regulations, I 4.89	definitions, I 5.2
citation, I 4.90	general provisions, I 5.6–I 5.8
commencement, I 4.90	Social Security (Medical Evidence)
definitions, I 4.91	Regulations 1976
general provisions, I 4.92–I 4.115	arrangement of regulations, III 2.666
schedules, I 4.116	citation, III 2.667
Social Security (Jobcentre Plus	commencement, III 2.667
Interviews) Regulations 2002	definitions, III 2.667
amendments, III 2.623	general provisions, III 2.668–III 2.672
arrangement of regulations, III 2.606	schedules, III 2.673–III 2.683
citation, III 2.607	Social Security (Notification of Change
commencement, III 2.607	of Circumstances) Regulations
definitions, III 2.608	2001
general provisions, III 2.609–III 2.621	arrangement of regulations, III 2.684
revocations, III 2.622	citation, III 2.686
schedules, III 2.624	commencement, III 2.686
transitional provision, III 2.622	general note, III 2.685
Social Security (Jobcentre Plus	general provisions, III 2.687–III 2.690
Interviews for Partners)	Social Security (Overlapping Benefits)
Regulations 2003	Regulations 1979
amendments, III 2.641	arrangement of Regulations, I 3.72
arrangement of regulations, III 2.625	citation, I 3.73
citation, III 2.627	commencement, I 3.73
commencement, III 2.627	definitions, I 3.74–I 3.75

Social Security (Overlapping Benefits)	Social Security (Quarterly work-
Regulations 1979—cont.	focused Interviews for Certain
general provisions	Lone Parents) Regulations
adjustment of dependency benefits,	2004 —cont.
I 3.83–I 3.95	general provisions, III 2.733–III 2.740
adjustment of personal benefits,	schedule, III 2.740
I 3.76–I 3.82	Social Security (Recovery of Benefits)
schedules	Act 1997
adjustment of personal benefits,	application, III 1.316–III 1.317
I 3.96–I 3.97	arrangement of sections, III 1.251
Social Security (Payments on Account,	citation, III 1.324
Overpayments and Recovery)	commencement, III 1.324–III 1.325
Regulations 1988	definitions, III 1.318
arrangement of regulations, III 2.691	extent, III 1.324
citation, III 2.692	general note, III 1.252
commencement, III 2.692	general provisions
definitions, III 2.692	appeals, III 1.275–III 1.289
general provisions	certificates of recoverable benefits,
calculation of recoverable amount,	III 1.259–III 1.263
III 2.708–III 2.714	complex cases, III 1.296–III 1.300
duplication of payments,	courts, III 1.290–III 1.295
III 2.700–III 2.706	liability of payer, III 1.264–III 1.267
interim payments, III 2.693–III 2.696	reduction of payment,
offsetting, III 2.697–III 2.699	III 1.268–III 1.270
overpayments, III 2.707	references, III 1.280-III 1.289
recovery procedure,	reviews, III 1.271-III 1.289
III 2.715–III 2.729	introductory provisions,
Social security pensions	III 1.253–III 1.258
application of provisions,	miscellaneous provisions
IV 1.596-IV 1.597	amendment of Schedule 2, III 1.314
person liable to tax, IV 1.599	Crown, III 1.316-III 1.317
taxable pension income, IV 1.598	disregard of compensation payments,
Social Security Pensions (Home	III 1.303–III 1.307
Responsibilities) Regulations 1994	Northern Ireland, III 1.315
arrangement of Regulations, I 2.36	overpaid amounts, III 1.301–III 1.302
citation, I 2.37	provision of information,
commencement, I 2.37	III 1.309–III 1.313
definitions, I 2.37	Regulations and orders, III 1.319
general provisions, I 2.38–I 2.39	schedules
revocations, I 2.40	compensation payments,
Social Security (Persons Abroad)	III 1.326–III 1.331
Regulations 1975	transitional provisions, III 1.321–III 1.322
arrangement of Regulations, I 3.98	Social Security (Recovery of Benefits)
citation, I 3.99	Regulations 1997
commencement, I 3.99	arrangement of regulations, III 2.756
definitions, I 3.99–I 3.100	citation, III 2.757
general provisions, I 3.101-I 3.133	commencement, III 2.757
schedule, I 3.134–I 3.135	definitions, III 2.757
Social Security (Persons Residing	general provisions
Together) Regulations 1977	adjustments, III 2.769–III 2.770
arrangement of Regulations, I 3.136	application for certificate, III 2.763
citation, I 3.137	complex cases, III 2.765-III 2.766
commencement, I 3.137	exemptions, III 2.758
definitions, I 3.137–I 3.138	information, provision of,
general provisions, I 3.139–I 3.141	III 2.759–III 2.762
Social Security (Quarterly Work-	payments into court, III 2.764
focused Interviews for Certain	structured settlements,
Lone Parents) Regulations 2004	III 2.767–III 2.768
arrangement of regulations, III 2.730	transitional provisions, III 2.771–III 2.772
citation, III 2.732	Social Security (Retirement Pensions
commencement, III 2.732	etc.) (Transitional Provisions)
definitions, III 2.732	Regulations 2005
general note, III 2.731	arrangement of Regulations, I 6.58

Social Security (Retirement Pensions	Sports award
etc.) (Transitional Provisions)	income support, II 2.20
Regulations 2005—cont.	jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32
citation, I 6.59	remunerative work, IV 2.45
commencement, I 6.59	Sports award, person in receipt of
definitions, I 6.59	income support, II 2.81–II 2.84
general provisions, I 6.60-I 6.61	Spouses' income
Social Security (Severe Disablement	general rules, IV 1.45–IV 1.47
Allowance) Regulations 1984	Standing
generally, I 4.117	proceedings against public authorities,
Social Security, etc., (Transfer of	III 4.19
Functions, etc.) Act 1999	Standing without support
arrangement of sections, III 1.533	descriptors for incapacity, I 8.177
citation, III 1.543	State maternity allowance, and (SMA)
commencement, III 1.543	claims for benefit
definitions, III 1.541–III 1.542	and see Claims for benefit
general provisions	advance claim, III 2.104
decisions and appeals,	generally, III 2.86–III 2.87
III 1.534–III 1.539	payment of benefit, 493
miscellaneous provisions, III 1.540	State pension credit (SPC)
recitals, III 1.533	administration, II 1.387
Social Security (Widow's Benefit and	aggregation of means, II 1.373–II 1.374
Retirement Pensions) Regulations	alteration of rates of benefit, III 1.190
1979	amount
amendments to, I 6.5	guarantee credit, II 4.18–II 4.23 savings credit, II 4.24–II 4.25
arrangement of Regulations, I 6.62	2 -
citation, I 6.63	assessed income period
commencement, I 6.63	circumstances in which SoS prevented
definitions, I 6.63	from specifying, II 4.28–II 4.35
general provisions,	duration, II 1.383–II 1.384
retirement pensions, I 6.64–I 6.85	effect of variations, II 1.385–II 1.386
widow's benefit, I 6.86–I 6.81	end of period, II 4.37
schedule, I 6.96	fixing, II 1.378–II 1.380
Social Security (Work-focused	fresh determination, II 1.381–II 1.382
Interviews for Lone Parents) and	generally, II 1.375–II 1.377
Miscellaneous Amendments	meaning, II 1.398
Regulations 2000	retirement provision, and, II 4.36
arrangement of regulations, III 2.773	background, II 1.348
citation, III 2.774	capital
commencement, III 2.774	aggregation, II 1.373–II 1.374
definitions, III 2.774	disregarded sums, II 4.119–II 4.124
general provisions, III 2.775–III 2.783	calculation, II 4.43
schedule, III 2.784	jointly held, II 4.87–II 4.88
Social Security (Working	meaning, II 1.393–II 1.395
Neighbourhoods) Regulations	notional sums, II 4.77–II 4.83
2004	rounding, II 4.91
arrangement of regulations, III 2.785	UK, in the, II 4.73–II 4.74
citation, III 2.787	UK, outside, II 4.75–II 4.76
commencement, III 2.787	carers, II 4.95
definitions, III 2.788	claims for benefit
general note, III 2.786	and see Claims for benefit
general provisions, III 2.789–III 2.809	advance claim, III 2.103
schedule, III 2.810	after attaining qualifying age, III 2.60
Special Commissioners	before attaining qualifying age, III 2.59
child trust fund appeals, IV 6.69–IV 6.72	date of claim, III 2.60
Special hardship	general note, III 2.61
reduced earnings allowance, I 10.163	generally, III 2.58
Specific employment income	date of entitlement, III 2.113
employment income, IV 1.531	decisions, III 1.512
Speech	definitions
descriptors for incapacity, I 8.190	capital, II 1.393–II 1.395
Sporadic conditions	income, II 1.393–II 1.395
descriptors for incapacity, I 8.168	qualifying age, II 1.356

State pension credit (SPC)—cont.	State pension credit (SPC)—cont.
definitions—cont.	income—cont.
qualifying income, II 1.365	third parties, to, II 4.89-II 4.90
Regulations, II 4.06–II 4.09	weekly income, II 4.52–II 4.62
retirement pension income,	income test, and, IV 2.127
II 1.396–II 1.397	interpretation, II 1.398–II 1.399
diminishing notional capital rule,	loss of benefit, II 4.92, III 2.646
II 4.84–II 4.86	notional capital
disregarded amounts	diminishing rule, II 4.84–II 4.86
capital, from, II 4.119–II 4.124	generally, II 4.77–II 4.83
earnings, from, II 4.125–II 4.127	notional income, II 4.70–II 4.72
other than earnings, from,	overview, II 1.349–II 1.350
II 4.116–II 4.118	part-weeks, II 4.39–II 4.40
employed earner's earnings,	patients
II 4.66–II 4.67	generally, II 4.26
entitlement	miscellaneous provisions, II 4.111
common rules, II 1.353–II 1.356	payment date, II 4.41–II 4.42
exclusions, II 1.371–II 1.372	payment of benefit, III 2.143
guarantee credit, II 1.357–II 1.359	pensioners with entitlement to transitional
members of same household,	additions, II 4.96–II 4.97
II 4.16–II 4.17	polygamous marriages
persons not in Great Britain,	generally, II 1.388–II 1.389, II 4.26
II 4.10–II 4.11	miscellaneous provisions, II 4.113
receiving treatment outside Great	qualifying age, II 1.356
Britain, II 4.14–II 4.15 savings credit, II 1.360–II 1.370	qualifying income
temporary absence, II 4.12–II 4.13	generally, II 4.27 meaning, II 1.365
exclusions, II 1.371–II 1.372	retirement pension income, II 4.51
final payments of income, II 4.63–II 4.65	retirement provision
general note, II 1.348–II 1.352	assessed income period,
generally, IV 2.241	II 1.375–II 1.374
guarantee credit	rounding, II 4.91
amount, II 4.18–II 4.23	savings credit
carers, II 4.95	amount, II 4.24–II 4.25
generally, II 1.357–II 1.359	Amount A, II 1.367
housing costs, II 4.98–II 4.112	Amount B, II 1.368
pensioners with entitlement to	generally, II 1.360–II 1.370
transitional additions,	qualifying income, II 1.365, II 4.27
II 4.96–II 4.97	savings credit threshold, II 1.366
severe disablement, II 4.93–II 4.94	self-employed earner's earnings,
habitual residence	II 4.68–II 4.69
generally, II 2.158–II 2.179,	severe disablement, II 4.93–II 4.94
II 2.693–II 2.696	small amounts, II 4.38
Regulations, II 2.884–II 2.886	weekly income, II 4.52–II 4.62
housing costs	State Pension Credit Act 2002
and see Housing costs (SPC)	arrangement of sections, II 1.339–II 1.346
amendments, II 4.112	citation, II 1.404
general note, II 4.112	commencement
schedule, II 4.98–II 4.112	generally, II 1.404
income	introduction, II 1.352
aggregation, II 1.373–II 1.374	consequential amendments, II 1.392
calculation, II 4.43	financial provisions, II 1.402
disregarded amounts, II 4.116–II 4.127	general note, II 1.347–II 1.352
employed earner's earnings, II 4.66–II 4.67	general provisions aggregation, II 1.373–II 1.374
final payments, II 4.63–II 4.65	entitlement and amount,
meaning, II 1.393–II 1.395	II 1.353–II 1.372
notional sums, II 4.70–II 4.72	retirement provision, II 1.375–II 1.386
relevant sums, II 4.44–II 4.50	interpretation
retirement pension income, II 4.51	general provision, II 1.398–II 1.399
rounding, II 4.91	income and capital, II 1.393–II 1.395
self-employed earner's earnings,	retirement pension income,
II 4.68–II 4.69	II 1.396–II 1.397

State Pension Credit Act 2002—cont.	Statutory adoption pay (SAP)—cont.
miscellaneous provisions	adoptions from overseas, and
administration, II 1.387	administration, IV 5.106–IV 5.110
polygamous marriages,	application of General Regs 2002,
II 1.388–II 1.389	IV 5.120
regulations and orders,	application of SSCBA 1992,
II 1.400-II 1.401	IV 5.99–IV 5.105
overview, II 1.348-II 1.350	avoidance of liability, IV 5.135
repeals, II 1.403	continental shelf employees,
schedules, II 1.405	IV 5.111–IV 5.115
transitional provisions	definitions, IV 5.119
generally, II 1.390–II 1.391	evidence of entitlement, IV 5.132
2002 Regulations, II 4.128–II 4.132	general note, IV 5.118
State Pension Credit Regulations 2002	mariners, IV 5.111–IV 5.115
arrangement of regulations,	notice requirements, IV 5.131
II 4.01–II 4.05	pay period, IV 5.129–IV 5.130
citation, II 4.06	persons abroad, IV 5.111–IV 5.115
commencement, II 4.06	termination of employment, IV 5.134
definitions, II 4.06–II 4.09	treatment of more than one employer,
general provisions	IV 5.133
entitlement and amount,	adoption without placement, and,
II 4.10–II 4.42	IV 1.149–IV 1.150
income, II 4.43–II 4.91	avoidance of liability, IV 5.81
loss of benefit, II 4.92	benefits, and, IV 1.142–IV 1.143
schedule	continental shelf employees
disregarded sums, II 4.125–II 4.127	definitions, IV 5.33
guarantee credit, II 4.93–II 4.97	general note, IV 5.34 generally, IV 5.42
housing costs, II 4.98–II 4.112 income from capital,	statutory provision, IV 1.146–IV 1.147
II 4.119–II 4.124	continuous employment
	change of employer, and, IV 5.87
special groups, II 4.113–II 4.115 weekly income, II 4.116–II 4.118	generally, IV 5.84
State scheme pension rights	reinstatement after service with armed
activation of benefits, I 1.664	forces, IV 5.88
definitions, I 1.668	stoppages of work, and, IV 5.86
effect, I 1.666	unfair dismissal, and, IV 5.85
generally, I 1.665	contracting out restrictions,
shareable rights, I 1.664	IV 1.140–IV 1.141
Statement of reasons	contractual remuneration, and
appeals procedure	generally, IV 5.79
generally, III 2.481–III 2.485	statutory provision, IV 1.146–IV 1.147
late application, III 2.486	Crown employment, IV 1.144–IV 1.145
child trust fund appeals	definitions, IV 1.148
generally, IV 6.104–IV 6.105	determination of entitlement issues
late applications, IV 6.106–IV 6.107	application, IV 5.29
service by electronic mail, IV 6.115	form of application, IV 5.30
tax credit appeals	divided contracts
generally, IV 2.438	general note, IV 5.9
late applications, IV 2.441–IV 2.442	lapse of election, IV 5.14
service by electronic mail, IV 2.453	notification of election, IV 5.11
Statements of compatibility	provision of information, IV 5.12
human rights, III 4.39–III 4.40	relevant employer, IV 5.13
Statistical studies	earnings, IV 5.90
generally, IV 2.616	employed earners, and, IV 5.83
Northern Ireland, IV 2.618	employer's liability
Statutory adoption pay (SAP)	funding, IV 1.452–IV 1.453
administration	generally, IV 1.136–IV 1.137
determination of entitlement issues,	employers' records
IV 5.27–IV 5.30	generally, IV 5.25
employers' records, IV 5.25–IV 5.26	inspection, IV 5.26
funding of liabilities, IV 5.19–IV 5.24	entitlement
provision of information, IV 5.31	determination of issues,
statutory provision, IV 1.451–IV 1.458	IV 5.29–IV 5.30
ominiory provision, IV I.TJI-IV I.TJO	I V J. 2 J I V J. JU

Statutory adoption pay (SAP)—cont.	Statutory adoption pay (SAP)—cont.
entitlement—cont.	penalties—cont.
provision of information,	interest, IV 1.475
IV 5.27-IV 5.28	mitigation, IV 1.473
statutory provisions, IV 1.134–IV 1.135	proceedings before Commissioners,
evidence of entitlement, IV 5.75	IV 1.471
excepted cases, IV 5.78	proceedings before court, IV 1.472
failure to comply, IV 1.459–IV 1.460	time limits, IV 1.474
fraud	persons abroad
generally, IV 1.461–IV 1.462	absent from Great Britain, IV 5.37
procedure and appeals,	definitions, IV 5.33
IV 1.468–IV 1.476	general note, IV 5.34
funding of liabilities	has worked in other EEA States,
application to Revenue, IV 5.20	IV 5.39
date of payment of contributions,	in other EEA States, IV 5.36
IV 5.23	time for compliance, IV 5.40
generally, IV 5.19	provision of information
method, IV 5.21–IV 5.22	entitlement, as to, IV 5.27–IV 5.28
overpayments, IV 5.24	generally, IV 5.31
general note, IV 1.133	rate, IV 1.138–IV 1.139
incorrect statements, IV 1.461–IV 1.462	relationship with benefits,
information W.1.455 W.1.450	IV 1.142–IV 1.143
power to require, IV 1.457–IV 1.458	rounding of fractional amounts, IV 5.6
supply, IV 1.463–IV 1.464	service of notices, IV 5.98
use by Board, IV 1.465	special classes of person,
liability of Revenue, IV 5.94	IV 1.146–IV 1.147
mariners	statutory provisions
definitions, IV 5.33	administration, IV 1.451–IV 1.458 adoption without placement, and,
general note, IV 5.34	· · ·
generally, IV 5.41 statutory provision, IV 1.146–IV 1.147	IV 1.149–IV 1.150 contracting out restrictions,
NHS employees	IV 1.140–IV 1.141
general note, IV 5.9	Crown employment, IV 1.144–IV 1.145
lapse of election, IV 5.14	definitions, IV 1.148
notification of election, IV 5.11	employer's liability, IV 1.136–IV 1.137
provision of information, IV 5.12	entitlement, IV 1.134–IV 1.135
relevant employer, IV 5.13	general note, IV 1.133
normal weekly earnings	information, IV 1.463–IV 1.465
earnings, IV 5.90	pay period, IV 1.138–IV 1.139
generally, IV 5.91	penalties, IV 1.459–IV 1.462
notice requirements, IV 5.74	rate, IV 1.138-IV 1.139
pay period	relationship with benefits,
disrupted adoption, and, IV 5.73	IV 1.142–IV 1.143
generally, IV 5.72	relationship with remuneration,
statutory provision, IV 1.138-IV 1.139	IV 1.142-IV 1.143
treatment of more than once contract,	special classes of person,
IV 5.74	IV 1.146–IV 1.147
payment	supplementary, IV 1.148
generally, IV 5.92	supply of information
liability of Revenue, IV 5.94	Board, by, IV 1.463
persons acting on behalf of another, to,	Secretary of State, by, IV 1.464
IV 5.97	termination of employment before start of
Revenue, by, IV 5.96	period, IV 5.80
statutory provisions, IV 1.454–IV 1.455	treatment of more than once contract
timing, IV 5.93	general note, IV 5.9
penalties	generally, IV 5.76
appeals, IV 1.470	lapse of election, IV 5.14
definitions, IV 1.476	notification of election, IV 5.11
determination, IV 1.468–IV 1.469	provision of information, IV 5.12
failure to comply, IV 1.459–IV 1.460	relevant employer, IV 5.13, IV 5.89
fraud, IV 1.461–IV 1.462	weekly rates
incorrect statements,	general note, IV 5.3
IV 1.461–IV 1.462	generally, IV 5.5

Statutory adoption pay (SAP)—cont.	Statutory Adoption Pay (Weekly Rates)
weekly rates—cont.	Regulations 2002—cont.
rounding, IV 5.6	citation, IV 5.2
work during pay period, IV 5.77	commencement, IV 5.2
working tax credits, and	general note, IV 5.3
social security income, IV 2.165	general provisions, IV 5.4–IV 5.6
Statutory Adoption Pay	Statutory maternity allowance (SMA)
(Administration) Regulations	and see Contributory benefits
2002	adjustment of
application	persons abroad, I 3.101–I 3.107
Adoption from Overseas Regs, to,	appropriate weekly rate, I 1.81–I 1.82
IV 5.106–IV 5.110	average weekly amount, I 5.15
arrangement of Regulations, IV 5.15	contribution conditions
citation, IV 5.16	general note, I 1.513
commencement, IV 5.16	generally, I 1.482
definitions, IV 5.18	earnings
general note, IV 5.17	average weekly amount, I 5.15
general provisions, IV 5.19–IV 5.31	specified payments, I 5.11–I 5.13
Statutory Adoption Pay (Adoption from	specified period, I 5.14
Overseas) (No.2) Regulations 2003	entitlement
application, IV 5.121	appropriate weekly rate, I 1.81–I 1.82
arrangement of Regulations, IV 5.116	disqualification, I 5.4
citation, IV 5.117	generally, I 1.76–I 1.80
commencement, IV 5.117	modified period, I 5.5
definitions, IV 5.119	workers abroad, I 5.8
general note, IV 5.118 general provisions, IV 5.129–IV 5.135	increases for dependants
revocation provision, IV 5.136	generally, I 1.271–I 1.273 reduced contributions, I 1.287–I 1.288
Statutory Adoption Pay (General)	relevant earnings, I 1.291–I 1.293
Regulations 2002	national insurance number, I 5.3
application	persons abroad
Adoption from Overseas (No.2) Regs,	employed overseas, I 5.8
to, IV 5.120	generally, I 3.101–I 3.102
generally, IV 5.51	grounds, I 3.103–I 3.107
arrangement of Regulations,	rate
IV 5.43–IV 5.48	appropriate weekly rate, I 1.81–I 1.82
citation, IV 5.49	generally, I 1.501
commencement, IV 5.49	increases for dependants, I 1.504
definitions, IV 5.50	specified payments
general provisions, IV 5.72-IV 5.98	aggregation, I 5.13
Statutory Adoption Pay (NHS	average weekly amount, I 5.15
Employees) Regulations 2002	employed earners, for, I 5.11
arrangement of Regulations, IV 5.7	self-employed earners, for, I 5.12
citation, IV 5.8	specified period, I 5.14
commencement, IV 5.8	work abroad
definitions, IV 5.8	employed overseas, I 5.8
general note, IV 5.9	generally, I 3.101–I 3.102
general provisions, IV 5.10–IV 5.14	grounds, I 3.103–I 3.107
Statutory Adoption Pay (Persons	Statutory maternity pay (SMP)
Abroad and Mariners)	administration
Regulations 2002	employer's records, IV 4.49-IV 4.50
application	expected week of confinement, IV 4.43
Adoption from Overseas (No. 2) Regs,	notice of absence from work, IV 4.44
to, IV 5.111–IV 5.115	notification of employment after
arrangement of Regulations, IV 5.32	confinement, IV 4.45
citation, IV 5.33	provision of information,
commencement, IV 5.33	IV 4.46–IV 4.48
definitions, IV 5.33	avoidance of liability, and,
general note, IV 5.34	IV 4.12–IV 4.13
general provisions, IV 5.35–IV 5.42	benefits, and
Statutory Adoption Pay (Weekly Rates) Regulations 2002	generally, IV 1.101–IV 1.102 miscellaneous provision,
arrangement of Regulations, IV 5.1	IV 1.165–IV 2.205
arrangement of Regulations, IV J.1	1 1 1 1 1 0 0 - 1 1 2 . 2 0 0

Statutory maternity pay (SMP) — <i>cont.</i> breach of regulations, IV 1.175–IV 1.176	Statutory maternity pay (SMP) — <i>cont.</i> divided contracts (NHS
change of employer, IV 4.29	Regulations)—cont.
civil penalties	treatment of two or more employers as
breach of regulations,	one, IV 4.82
IV 1.175–IV 1.176	employee, IV 4.34
fraud, IV 1.177	employee's duties, IV 1.174
negligence, IV 1.177	employer's records
claims for benefit	maintenance, IV 4.49
and see Claims for benefit	production, IV 4.50
generally, III 1.72-III 1.73	employment contract terminated to avoid
compensation of employers	liability, IV 4.12–IV 4.13
additional payment to small employers,	enforcement
IV 4.88	breach of regulations,
advance funding, IV 4.90	IV 1.175–IV 1.176
date of payment of contributions,	fraud, IV 1.177
IV 4.93	negligence, IV 1.177
deduction from payments to Revenue,	entitlement, IV 1.93-IV 1.94
IV 4.91	expected week of confinement, IV 4.43
definitions, IV 4.85	fraud, IV 1.177
general note, IV 4.86	funding of employers' liabilities,
overpayments, IV 4.94	IV 1.99–IV 1.100
payments to employer by Revenue,	imprisonment, IV 4.22-IV 4.23
IV 4.92	incapacity benefit, and
prescribed amount, IV 4.89	generally, IV 4.41
"small employer", IV 4.87	statutory provision, IV 1.166
continental shelf employees	information
definitions, IV 4.66	disclosure by Secretary of State,
general note, IV 4.67	IV 1.182
generally, IV 4.75	employers, by, IV 1.183
statutory provisions, IV 1.104	liability of SoS to pay
continuous employment	generally, IV 4.18–IV 4.19
change of employer, IV 4.29	statutory provision, IV 1.93-IV 1.94
generally, IV 4.25	mariners
stoppages of work, IV 4.27-IV 4.28	definitions, IV 4.66
unfair dismissal, IV 4.26	general note, IV 4.67
contractual remuneration, as	generally, IV 4.74
generally, IV 4.37	statutory provisions, IV 1.104
statutory provision, IV 1.167	maternity allowance, and, IV 4.42
Crown employment, IV 1.103	medical evidence
death of woman, IV 4.24	definitions, IV 4.61
definitions	evidence of pregnancy and
"earnings", IV 4.38	confinement, IV 4.62
"employee", IV 4.34	form, III 2.683, IV 4.63–IV 4.64
generally, IV 4.8–IV 4.9	rules, III 2.661–III 2.682
statutory provisions, IV 1.105	modification of provisions,
"week", IV 4.33	IV 4.14–IV 4.15
detention in custody, IV 4.22–IV 4.23	national health service employees
determination of entitlement	lapse of election, IV 4.83
application, IV 3.91	notification of election, IV 4.80
definitions, IV 3.90	provision of information, IV 4.81
procedure, IV 3.92	treatment of more than one contract as
divided contracts (general Regulations)	one, IV 4.79
treatment of more than one contract as	treatment of two or more employers as
one, IV 4.16	one, IV 4.82
treatment of two or more employers as	negligence, IV 1.177
one, IV 4.35–IV 4.36	normal working earnings
divided contracts (NHS Regulations)	"earnings", IV 4.38
lapse of election, IV 4.83	generally, IV 4.39–IV 4.40
notification of election, IV 4.80	normal working weeks
provision of information, IV 4.81	generally, IV 4.31–IV 4.32
treatment of more than one contract as	"week", IV 4.33
one, IV 4.79	notice of absence from work, IV 4.44

Statutory maternity pay (SMP)—cont.	Statutory Maternity Pay
notification of employment after	(Compensation of Employers)
confinement, IV 4.45	and Miscellaneous Amendment
offences, IV 4.58–IV 4.59	Regulations 1994
pay period	arrangement of Regulations, IV 4.84
generally, IV 4.10–IV 4.11	citation, IV 4.85
statutory provision, IV 1.95–IV 1.96	commencement, IV 4.85
payment	definitions, IV 4.85
generally, IV 4.51	general note, IV 4.86
persons acting on behalf of another, to,	general provisions, IV 4.87–IV 4.94
IV 4.56–IV 4.57	revocations, IV 4.95
rounding, IV 4.52	Statutory Maternity Pay (Decisions)
Secretary of State, by, IV 4.54–IV 4.55	Regulations 1999
timing, IV 4.53	arrangement of Regulations, IV 3.89
persons abroad	citation, IV 3.90
absent from Great Britain, IV 4.69	commencement, IV 3.90
•	
definitions, IV 4.66	definitions, IV 3.90
"employee", IV 4.70	general provisions, IV 3.91–IV 3.92
general note, IV 4.67	revocation, IV 3.93
in other Member States, IV 4.68	Statutory Maternity Pay (General)
time for compliance, IV 4.73	Regulations 1986
women who worked in the EC, IV 4.72	amendments to
persons acting on behalf of another, to,	2000 Regulations,
IV 4.56–IV 4.57	IV 4.96–IV 4.102
provision of information	arrangement of Regulations,
claims for other benefits, IV 4.48	IV 4.1–IV 4.7
determination of questions,	citation, IV 4.8
IV 4.46–IV 4.47	commencement, IV 4.8
employer, by, III 1.168-III 1.169	definitions, IV 4.8–IV 4.9
Secretary of State, by,	general provisions
III 1.166–III 1.167	administration, IV 4.43-IV 4.50
rate	employee, IV 4.34
generally, IV 4.17	entitlement, IV 4.10-IV 4.24
statutory provision, IV 1.97–IV 1.98	miscellaneous, IV 4.34-IV 4.42
recovery of payments, IV 1.99-IV 1.100	normal working weeks,
reinstatement after service with armed	IV 4.31-IV 4.33
services, IV 4.30	offences, IV 4.58-IV 4.59
relationship with other benefits	payment, IV 4.51-IV 4.57
generally, IV 1.101-IV 1.102, I 1.594	Statutory Maternity Pay (Medical
miscellaneous provision,	Evidence) Regulations 1987
IV 1.165–IV 2.205	arrangement of Regulations, IV 4.60
rounding fractional amounts, IV 4.52	citation, IV 4.61
special classes of persons, IV 1.104	commencement, IV 4.61
statutory provisions	definitions, IV 4.61
Crown employment, IV 1.103	general provisions, IV 4.62
definitions, IV 1.105	schedule, IV 4.63-IV 4.64
entitlement, IV 1.93-IV 1.94	Statutory Maternity Pay (National
pay period, IV 1.95–IV 1.96	Health Service Employees)
rate, IV 1.97–IV 1.98	Regulations 1991
recovery of payments, IV 1.99–IV 1.100	arrangement of Regulations, IV 4.77
relationship with benefits,	citation, IV 4.78
IV 1.101–IV 1.102	commencement, IV 4.78
special classes of persons, IV 1.104	definitions, IV 4.78
stoppages of work, IV 4.27–IV 4.28	general provisions, IV 4.79–IV 4.83
treatment of more than one contract of	Statutory Maternity Pay (Persons
service	Abroad and Mariners)
generally, IV 4.16	Regulations 1987
NHS employees, IV 4.79	arrangement of Regulations, IV 4.65
relevant employer, IV 4.79	citation, IV 4.66
unfair dismissal, IV 4.26	commencement, IV 4.66
work after confinement, IV 4.20–IV 4.21	definitions, IV 4.66 general note, IV 4.67
working tax credits, and	
social security income, IV 2.165	general provisions, IV 4.68–IV 4.76

Statutory paternity pay (SPP)	Statutory paternity pay (SPP)—cont.
administration	continuous employment—cont.
determination of entitlement issues, IV 5.27–IV 5.30	reinstatement after service with armed forces, IV 5.88
employers' records, IV 5.25-IV 5.26	stoppages of work, and, IV 5.86
funding of liabilities, IV 5.19-IV 5.24	unfair dismissal, and, IV 5.85
provision of information, IV 5.31	contractual remuneration, and
statutory provision, IV 1.451–IV 1.458	generally, IV 5.70
adoptions from overseas, and	statutory provision, IV 1.123-IV 1.124
administration, IV 5.106–IV 5.110	definitions, IV 1.129–IV 1.130
application of General Regs 2002,	detention in custody, and, IV 5.95
IV 5.120	determination of entitlement issues
application of SSCBA 1992,	application, IV 5.29
IV 5.99–IV 5.105	form of application, IV 5.30
avoidance of liability, IV 5.128	divided contracts
conditions of entitlement, IV 5.122	general note, IV 5.9
continental shelf employees,	lapse of election, IV 5.14
IV 5.111–IV 5.115 definitions, IV 5.119	notification of election, IV 5.11 provision of information, IV 5.12
evidence of entitlement, IV 5.126	relevant employer, IV 5.12
general note, IV 5.118	earnings, IV 5.90
mariners, IV 5.111–IV 5.115	employed earners, and, IV 5.83
notice requirements, IV 5.124	employer's liability, IV 1.117–IV 1.118
pay period, IV 5.123	employers' records
persons abroad, IV 5.111–IV 5.115	generally, IV 5.25
qualifying period, IV 5.125	inspection, IV 5.26
treatment of more than one employer,	entitlement
IV 5.127	adoption of child, on, IV 5.61-IV 5.67
adoption of child, on	birth of child, on, IV 5.52-IV 5.60
conditions of entitlement,	determination of issues,
IV 5.61–IV 5.62	IV 5.29–IV 5.30
evidence of entitlement, IV 5.66	provision of information,
notice requirements, IV 5.64	IV 5.27–IV 5.28
payment period, IV 5.63	statutory provisions, IV 1.107–IV 1.116 evidence of entitlement
qualifying period, IV 5.65 statutory provisions, IV 1.113–IV 1.114	adoption of child, on, IV 5.61–IV 5.62
treatment of more than one employer,	birth of child, on, IV 5.52–IV 5.54
IV 5.67	excepted cases, IV 5.69
adoption without placement, and,	failure to comply, IV 1.459–IV 1.460
IV 1.131–IV 1.132	fraud
avoidance of liability, and, IV 5.71	generally, IV 1.461-IV 1.462
birth of child, on	procedure and appeals,
conditions of entitlement,	IV 1.468–IV 1.476
IV 5.52–IV 5.54	funding of liabilities
evidence of entitlement,	application to Revenue, IV 5.20
IV 5.58–IV 5.59	date of payment of contributions, IV 5.23
notice requirements, IV 5.56	generally, IV 5.19
payment period, IV 5.55 qualifying period, IV 5.57	method, IV 5.21–IV 5.22 overpayments, IV 5.24
statutory provisions,	imprisonment, and, IV 5.95
IV 1.107–IV 1.112	incorrect statements, IV 1.461–IV 1.462
treatment of more than one employer,	information
IV 5.60	power to require, IV 1.457–IV 1.458
conditions of entitlement	supply, IV 1.463–IV 1.464
adoption of child, on, IV 5.61-IV 5.62	use by Board, IV 1.465
birth of child, on, IV 5.52-IV 5.54	liability of Revenue to pay
continental shelf employees	detention in custody, and, IV 5.95
definitions, IV 5.33	generally, IV 5.94
general note, IV 5.34	imprisonment, and, IV 5.95
generally, IV 5.42	mariners
continuous employment	definitions, IV 5.33
change of employer, and, IV 5.87	general note, IV 5.34
generally, IV 5.84	generally, IV 5.41

Statutory paternity pay (SPP)—cont.	Statutory paternity pay (SPP)—cont.
NHS employees	statutory provisions—cont.
general note, IV 5.9	Crown employment, IV 1.125–IV 1.126
lapse of election, IV 5.14	definitions, IV 1.129–IV 1.130
notification of election, IV 5.11	employer's liability, IV 1.117–IV 1.118
provision of information, IV 5.12	entitlement, IV 1.107–IV 1.116
relevant employer, IV 5.13	general note, IV 1.106
normal weekly earnings	information, IV 1.463–IV 1.465
earnings, IV 5.90	pay period, IV 1.119–IV 1.120
generally, IV 5.91	penalties, IV 1.459–IV 1.462
notice requirements	rate, IV 1.119–IV 1.120
adoption of child, on, IV 5.64	relationship with contractual
birth of child, on, IV 5.56	remuneration, IV 1.123–IV 1.124
statutory provisions, IV 1.115–IV 1.116	
pay period	special classes of persons,
adoption of child, on, IV 5.63	IV 1.127–IV 1.128
birth of child, on, IV 5.55	supplementary, IV 1.129 supply of information
statutory provision, IV 1.119–IV 1.120	Board, by, IV 1.463
payment generally, IV 5.92	Secretary of State, by, IV 1.464
liability of Revenue, IV 5.94	treatment of more than once contract
persons acting on behalf of another, to,	
IV 5.97	adoption of child, on, IV 5.67 birth of child, on, IV 5.60
	general note, IV 5.9
Revenue, by, IV 5.96 timing, IV 5.93	lapse of election, IV 5.14
	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
penalties	notification of election, IV 5.11 provision of information, IV 5.12
appeals, IV 1.470 definitions, IV 1.476	relevant employer, IV 5.13, IV 5.89
determination, IV 1.476 determination, IV 1.468–IV 1.469	weekly rates
	general note, IV 5.3
failure to comply, IV 1.459–IV 1.460 fraud, IV 1.461–IV 1.462	generally, IV 5.4
incorrect statements,	rounding, IV 5.6
IV 1.461–IV 1.462	work during pay period, IV 5.68
interest, IV 1.475	working tax credits, and
mitigation, IV 1.473	social security income, IV 2.165
proceedings before Commissioners,	Statutory Paternity Pay
IV 1.471	(Administration) Regulations
proceedings before court, IV 1.472	2002
time limits, IV 1.474	application
persons abroad	Adoption from Overseas Regs, to,
absent from Great Britain, IV 5.37	IV 5.106–IV 5.110
definitions, IV 5.33	arrangement of Regulations, IV 5.15
general note, IV 5.34	citation, IV 5.16
has worked in other EEA States, IV 5.38	commencement, IV 5.16
in other EEA States, IV 5.36	definitions, IV 5.18
time for compliance, IV 5.40	general note, IV 5.17
provision of information	general provisions, IV 5.19–IV 5.31
entitlement, as to, IV 5.27–IV 5.28	Statutory Paternity Pay (Adoption from
generally, IV 5.31	Overseas) (No.2) Regulations 2003
qualifying period	application, IV 5.121
adoption of child, on, IV 5.65	arrangement of Regulations, IV 5.116
birth of child, on, IV 5.57	citation, IV 5.117
rate, IV 1.119–IV 1.120	commencement, IV 5.117
rounding of fractional amounts, IV 5.6	definitions, IV 5.119
service of notices, IV 5.98	general note, IV 5.118
special classes of persons,	general provisions, IV 5.122–IV 5.128
IV 1.127–IV 1.128	revocation provision, IV 5.136
statutory provisions	Statutory Paternity Pay (General)
administration, IV 1.451–IV 1.458	Regulations 2002
adoption without placement, and,	application
IV 1.131–IV 1.132	Adoption from Overseas (No.2) Regs,
contracting out restrictions,	to, IV 5.120
IV 1.121–IV 1.122	generally, IV 5.51

Statutory Paternity Pay (General)	Statutory sick pay (SSP)—cont.
Regulations 2002—cont.	compensation of employer—cont.
arrangement of Regulations,	definitions, IV 3.81
IV 5.43–IV 5.48	general note, IV 3.82
citation, IV 5.49	generally, IV 3.83
commencement, IV 5.49	method, IV 3.84-IV 3.86
definitions, IV 5.50	continental shelf employees
general provisions	definitions, IV 3.48, IV 3.55, IV 3.61
adoption, IV 5.61-IV 5.67	general note, IV 3.44
birth, IV 5.52–IV 5.60	statutory provision, IV 1.91
common provisions, IV 5.68–IV 5.71	time for compliance, IV 3.62
miscellaneous, IV 5.82-IV 5.98	contractual remuneration, and, IV 1.159
Statutory Paternity Pay (NHS	contributions and benefits, I 1.437
Employees) Regulations 2002	Crown employment, IV 1.90
arrangement of Regulations, IV 5.7	definitions
citation, IV 5.8	earnings, IV 3.32
commencement, IV 5.8	employee, IV 3.31
definitions, IV 5.8	generally, IV 3.2–IV 3.3
general note, IV 5.9	statutory provisions, IV 1.92
general provisions, IV 5.10–IV 5.14	detention in custody. IV 3.8
Statutory Paternity Pay (Persons	determination of entitlement
Abroad and Mariners)	application, IV 3.91
Regulations 2002	definitions, IV 3.90
application	procedure, IV 3.92
Adoption from Overseas (No.2) Regs,	divided contracts (general Regulations)
to, IV 5.111-IV 5.115	generally, IV 3.38
arrangement of Regulations, IV 5.32	relevant employer, IV 3.36-IV 3.37
citation, IV 5.33	divided contracts (NHS Regulations)
commencement, IV 5.33	lapse of election, IV 3.79
definitions, IV 5.33	notification of election, IV 3.76
general note, IV 5.34	provision of information, IV 3.77
general provisions, IV 5.35–IV 5.42	treatment of more than one contract as
Statutory Paternity Pay (Weekly Rates)	one, IV 3.75
Regulations 2002	treatment of two or more employers as
arrangement of Regulations, IV 5.1	one, IV 3.78
citation, IV 5.2	earnings
commencement, IV 5.2	excepted payments, IV 3.33
general note, IV 5.3	generally, IV 3.32
general provisions, IV 5.4–IV 5.6	normal weekly earnings,
Statutory sick pay (SSP)	IV 3.34–IV 3.35
airmen	employee's duties, IV 1.173
definitions, IV 3.47, IV 3.53-IV 3.54,	employer's liability, IV 1.67–IV 1.71
IV 3.60	employment contract terminated to avoid
general note, IV 3.44	liability, IV 3.10
statutory provision, IV 1.91	enforcement
time for compliance, IV 3.62	breach of regulations,
avoidance of liability, and, IV 3.10	IV 1.175–IV 1.176
benefits, and	fraud, IV 1.177
generally, IV 1.89	negligence, IV 1.177
miscellaneous provisions,	entitlement
IV 1.158–IV 1.164	employer's liability, IV 1.67–IV 1.71
breach of regulations, IV 1.175–IV 1.176	general note, IV 1.66
calculation of limit, IV 3.13	limitations, IV 1.83–IV 1.84
civil penalties	qualifying conditions,
breach of regulations,	IV 1.72–IV 1.82
IV 1.175–IV 1.176	fraud, IV 1.177
fraud, IV 1.177	general note, IV 1.66
negligence, IV 1.177	imprisonment, IV 3.8
claims for benefit	incapacity benefit, and,
and see Claims for benefit	IV 1.160–IV 1.161
generally, III 1.70–III 1.71	
	incapacity for work generally, I 1.465–I 1.467
compensation of employer amount, IV 3.84	generally, 1 1.465–1 1.467 Regulations, I 8.88–I 8.89
amount, 1v 5.84	regulations, 1 8.88–1 8.89

Statutory sick pay (SSP)—cont.	Statutory sick pay (SSP)—cont.
information	persons unable to act, IV 3.21–IV 3.22
disclosure by Secretary of State,	provision of information
IV 1.180	employee to SoS, by, IV 3.26–IV 3.27
employers, by, IV 1.181	employer to employee, by,
insolvency of employer, IV 3.19	IV 3.28–IV 3.29
interruption of employment	employer, by, III 1.164–III 1.165
excepted days, IV 3.24	Secretary of State, by,
limitations on entitlement,	III 1.162–III 1.163
IV 1.83–IV 1.84	qualifying conditions
linking periods of incapacity.	period of entitlement, IV 1.74–IV 1.80
IV 3.6–IV 3.7 mariners	period of incapacity for work, IV 1.72–IV 1.73
definitions, IV 3.45–IV 3.46, IV 3.52,	qualifying days, IV 1.81–IV 1.82
IV 3.59	qualifying days
general note, IV 3.44	generally, IV 3.11–IV 3.1IV 2.1
statutory provision, IV 1.91	statutory provisions, IV 1.81–IV 1.82
time for compliance, IV 3.62	rate, I 1.639, IV 1.85
maximum entitlement, IV 3.9	records
medical evidence	maintenance, IV 3.25
definitions, IV 3.64	production, IV 3.2IV 5.1
form of doctor's statement,	recovery of SSP
IV 3.67–IV 3.70	amount, IV 3.84
form of special statement,	definitions, IV 3.81
IV 3.71–IV 3.72	general note, IV 3.82
general note, IV 3.65 information required, IV 3.66	generally, IV 3.83 method, IV 3.84–IV 3.86
method of payment, IV 3.15	statutory provisions, IV 1.86–IV 1.88
national health employees	relationship with other benefits
lapse of election, IV 3.79	generally, I 1.590–I 1.591, IV 1.89
notification of election, IV 3.76	miscellaneous provisions,
provision of information, IV 3.77	IV 1.158–IV 1.164
treatment of more than one contract as	rounding fractional amounts, IV 3.23
one, IV 3.75	special classes of person, IV 1.91
treatment of two or more employers as	statutory provisions
one, IV 3.78	Crown employment, IV 1.90
negligence, IV 1.177	definitions, IV 1.92
notification of incapacity for work	employer's liability, IV 1.67–IV 1.71
generally, IV 3.14	general note, IV 1.66
statutory provisions, IV 1.84 offences, IV 3.40–IV 3.41	limitations on entitlement, IV 1.83–IV 1.84
overview, I 1.371	qualifying conditions, IV 1.68–IV 1.82
payment	rates of payment, IV 1.85
liability of SoS, IV 3.17–IV 3.18	recovery of payments,
method, IV 3.15	IV 1.86–IV 1.88
Secretary of State, by, IV 3.20	relationship with benefits, IV 1.89
statements relating to, IV 3.30	special classes of person, IV 1.91
time limits, IV 3.16	time limits for payment, IV 3.16
percentage threshold	treatment of two or more contracts as
definitions, IV 3.81	one
general note, IV 3.82	generally, IV 3.38
generally, IV 3.83–IV 3.86 persons abroad	NHS employees, IV 3.75 relevant employer, IV 3.36–IV 3.37
absent from Great Britain,	unemployability supplement, and,
IV 3.50–IV 3.51	IV 1.162
definitions, IV 3.45–IV 3.56	Statutory Sick Pay (Decisions)
employees, IV 3.57	Regulations 1999
general note, IV 3.44	arrangement of Regulations, IV 3.89
persons abroad, IV 3.57–IV 3.58	citation, IV 3.90
in other Member States, IV 3.49	commencement, IV 3.90
time for compliance, IV 3.62	definitions, IV 3.90
persons deemed incapable of work,	general provisions, IV 3.91–IV 3.92
IV 3.4–IV 3.5	revocation, IV 3.93

Statutory Sick Pay (General)	Structured settlements
Regulations 1982	recovery of benefits, III 2.767-III 2.768
arrangement of Regulations, IV 3.1	Student
citation, IV 3.2	definition, II 2.450
commencement, IV 3.2	Student hardship loans
definitions, IV 3.2–IV 3.3	income support, II 2.476–II 2.478
general provisions, IV 3.4–IV 3.41	jobseekers' allowance, II 3.465–II 3.467
Statutory Sick Pay (Mariners, Airmen	Student income
and Person Abroad) Regulations	disregarded payments, IV 2.173-IV 2.174
1982	generally, IV 2.171–IV 2.172
arrangement of Regulations, IV 3.42	Student loans
citation, IV 3.43	definition, II 2.459
commencement, IV 3.43	other income, IV 1.863
definitions, IV 3.43	tax credits, and, IV 2.173-IV 2.174
general note, IV 3.44	Students
general provisions, IV 3.45-IV 3.62	Council Regulation, and
Statutory Sick Pay (Medical Evidence)	accidents at work, III 3.218
Regulations 1985	generally, III 3.135
arrangement of Regulations, IV 3.63	sickness and maternity,
citation, IV 3.64	III 3.177–III 3.178
commencement, IV 3.64	transitional provisions, III 3.273
definitions, IV 3.64	income support
general note, IV 3.65	and see Students (IS)
general provisions, IV 3.66	generally, II 2.211
schedules, IV 3.67–IV 3.72	invalid care allowance, I 4.98
Statutory Sick Pay (NHS Employees)	jobseekers' allowance
Regulations 1985	and see Students (JSA)
arrangement of Regulations, IV 3.73	generally, II 3.452
citation, IV 3.74	Students (IS)
commencement, IV 3.74	access fund payments
definitions, IV 3.74	definition, II 2.445
general provisions, IV 3.75–IV 3.79	generally, II 2.479–II 2.481
Statutory Sick Pay Percentage	changes over summer vacation,
Threshold Order 19995	II 2.486–II 2.487
arrangement of Regulations, IV 3.80	covenant income
citation, IV 3.81	contribution assessed, II 2.465–II 2.467
commencement, IV 3.81	disregards, and, II 2.472
consequential amendments, IV 3.88	no contribution assessed,
definitions, IV 3.81	II 2.468–II 2.471 definitions
general provisions IV 3 83 IV 3 86	academic year, II 2.447
general provisions, IV 3.83–IV 3.86 repeals, IV 3.87	attending or undertaking a course,
revocations, IV 3.87	II 2.457
Stepchildren	course of study, II 2.452
civil partnerships, and, III 1.620	differences from JSA definition,
Still-born child	II 2.458
maternity payments, and, II 5.57	full-time course, II 2.453–II 2.455
Stoppages of work	full-time student, II 2.450–II 2.451
statutory maternity pay, IV 4.27–IV 4.28	generally, II 2.445–II 2.446
Streptococcus suis infection	grant, II 2.448
industrial diseases, I 10.88	grant income, II 2.449
Strike periods	modular course, II 2.456–II 2.459
working tax credit, IV 2.55–IV 2.56	student, II 2.450
Striking out appeals	student loan, II 2.459
child trust fund, and	disregards
grounds, IV 6.96	access fund payments,
reinstatement, IV 6.97	II 2.479-II 2.481
generally, III 2.463–III 2.464	changes over summer vacation,
misconceived applications, III 2.464	II 2.486–II 2.487
reinstatement, III 2.465	contribution, II 2.482
tax credit, and	generally, II 2.472
grounds, IV 2.422-IV 2.423	hardship loans, II 2.476-II 2.478
reinstatement, IV 2.424	other amounts, II 2.473-II 2.475

Students (15)—cont.	Students (JSA)—cont.
disregards—cont.	availability for employment—cont.
previously assessed income, II 2.483	part-time students, II 3.91–II 3.94
tax refunds, II 2.484–II 2.485	capital, and, II 3.350
employed earners	changes over summer vacation, II 3.473
disregards, II 2.697–II 2.714	covenant income
earnings, II 2.243–II 2.257	contribution assessed, II 3.461
net earnings, II 2.258–II 2.264	disregards, and, II 3.463
generally, II 2.211	no contribution assessed, II 3.462
	-
hardship loans, II 2.476–II 2.478	definitions, II 3.455–II 3.457
income	disregards
covenant income, II 2.465–II 2.472	access fund payments, II 3.468–II 3.469
disregards, II 2.472-II 2.475	changes over summer vacation, II 3.473
grant income, II 2.460–II 2.464	contribution, II 3.470
student loans, II 2.476–II 2.478	generally, II 3.463
lump sum access fund payments	other amounts, II 3.464
definition, II 2.445	previously assessed income, II 3.471
generally, II 2.479–II 2.481	tax refunds, II 3.472
normal weekly income	employed earners
compensation, II 2.215–II 2.223	disregards, II 3.616–II 3.621
date on which income treated as paid,	earnings, II 3.374–II 3.379
II 2.228–II 2.232	net earnings, II 3.380–II 3.382
	_ ·
generally, II 2.213–II 2.223	income
grants, II 2.215–II 2.223	covenant income, II 3.461–II 3.385
holiday pay, II 2.215–II 2.223	disregards, II 3.463–II 3.389
loans, II 2.215–II 2.223	grant income, II 3.458–II 3.460
paid other than weekly, where,	student loans, II 3.465–II 3.467
II 2.233–II 2.240	lump sum access fund payments,
self-employed earners,	II 3.468-II 3.469
II 2.224–II 2.227	normal weekly income
other sources of income	compensation, II 3.354-II 3.365
capital instalments, II 2.304–II 2.312	date on which income treated as paid,
children, II 2.338–II 2.339.1	II 3.369–II 3.370
disregards, II 2.715–II 2.768	generally, II 3.352–II 3.353
generally, II 2.294–II 2.303	grants, II 3.354–II 3.365
notional income, II 2.313–II 2.335	holiday pay, II 3.354–II 3.365
pension payments, II 2.313–II 2.335	loans, II 3.354–II 3.365
rehabilitation allowances,	paid other than weekly, where,
II 2.313–II 2.335	II 3.371–II 3.373
trusts, payments from,	self-employed earners,
II 2.313–II 2.335	II 3.366-II 3.368
prescribed persons, II 2.538, II 2.564	other sources
previously assessed income, II 2.483	capital instalments, II 3.404-II 3.406
relevant persons	children, II 3.411-II 3.412
exceptions to rule, II 2.94–II 2.101	disregards, II 3.624-II 3.628
general rule, II 2.91–II 2.93	generally, II 3.400–II 3.403
self-employed earners	notional income, II 3.407–II 3.410
calculation of earnings, II 2.224–II 2.227	pension payments, II 3.407–II 3.410
<u> </u>	
disregards, II 2.697–II 2.714	rehabilitation allowances,
earnings, II 2.265–II 2.268	II 3.407–II 3.410
national insurance contributions,	trusts, payments from,
II 2.283–II 2.286	II 3.407–II 3.410
net profit, II 2.269-II 2.282	previously assessed income, II 3.471
tax, II 2.283–II 2.286	self-employed earners
student loans, II 2.476-II 2.478	disregards, II 3.616-II 3.621
tax refunds, II 2.484–II 2.485	earnings, II 3.383–II 3.385
Students (JSA)	generally, II 3.366–II 3.368
access fund payments, II 3.468–II 3.469	national insurance contributions,
actively seeking employment,	II 3.389–II 3.390
II 3.143–II 3.145	net profit, II 3.386–II 3.388
availability for employment	
	tax, II 3.389–II 3.390
full-time students, II 3.108–II 3.110,	student loans, II 3.465–II 3.467
II 3.121–II 3.125	tax refunds, II 3.472

Subsistence allowance	Sure Start Maternity Grant—cont.
income support, II 2.20	conditions—cont.
jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32	birth, II 5.57
Successive accidents	claim within time limits, II 5.59
disablement gratuity, III 2.579	introduction, II 5.55
disablement pension, III 2.580	parental orders, II 5.57
generally, I 1.365–I 1.367	qualifying benefits, II 5.56
rate, I 1.505	receipt of health or welfare advice,
Supersession of decisions	II 5.58
child benefit, and	still-birth, II 5.57
effective date, III 2.912–III 2.915	definitions, II 5.47–II 5.51
interaction with revision,	double payments, II 5.52–II 5.53
III 2.910–III 2.911	entitlement, II 5.54–II 5.60
procedure, III 2.907–III 2.909	general note, II 5.43
relevant cases and circumstances,	health or welfare advice, II 5.58
III 2.904–III 2.906	parental orders, II 5.57
decisions of Board, and,	qualifying benefits, II 5.56
IV 1.233–IV 1.234	still-birth, II 5.57
definitions, III 2.381	time limits, II 5.59
effective date	trade dispute rule, II 5.61–II 5.62
change of circumstances,	Surplus earning factor
III 2.385–III 2.386	additional pension, and, I 1.507–I 1.509
generally, III 2.374–III 2.380	Surviving spouse
income support, and,	retirement pension, I 1.146-I 1.148
III 2.530–III 2.535	Suspension of benefit
jobseekers' allowance, and,	child benefit, and
III 2.536–III 2.542	generally, III 2.916
state pension credit, III 2.543–III 2.551	provision of information, III 2.917
generally, III 1.360–III 1.366	subsequent payment, III 2.919
guardian's allowance, and	child care providers approval scheme,
effective date, III 2.912–III 2.915	and, IV 2.536–IV 2.539
interaction with revision,	failure to furnish information
III 2.910–III 2.911	generally, III 1.420–III 1.421
procedure, III 2.907–III 2.909	regulations, III 2.407–III 2.408
relevant cases and circumstances,	failure to submit to medical
III 2.904–III 2.906	generally, III 1.424–III 1.425
occupational deafness, I 10.69	regulations, III 2.409–III 2.410
procedure, III 2.362–III 2.371	generally, III 2.581
Supplementary benefit	guardian's allowance, and
claims for benefit, III 1.235	generally, III 2.916
generally, III 1.219	provision of information, III 2.917
meaning, II 2.20	subsequent payment, III 2.919
miscellaneous, III 1.235	hospital in-patients, I 1.391
overpayment of benefit, III 1.235	imprisonment, III 2.557
payment of benefit, III 1.235	industrial injuries benefits
Supply of information	certificate, I 10.80
joint claim jobseeker's allowance,	conditions, I 10.81
II 3.60–II 3.61	generally, I 1.385–I 1.391
statutory adoption pay	information, provision of,
Board, by, IV 1.463	III 2.405–III 2.406
Secretary of State, by, IV 1.464	pending appeals, III 2.562
statutory paternity pay	prescribed circumstances
Board, by, IV 1.463	generally, III 1.418–III 1.419
Secretary of State, by, IV 1.464	regulations, III 2.404
tax credits, and	recommencement of payments, III 2.411
contributions purposes, for, IV 1.179	reduced benefit directions
fraud prevention, for, IV 1.178	income support, II 2.1030–II 2.1031
Sure Start Maternity Grant	jobseeker's allowance,
adoption orders, II 5.57	II 2.1032–II 2.1033
amount, II 5.60	relevant benefit ceases to be payable,
birth, II 5.57	II 2.1029
conditions	Suspension from work
adoption orders, II 5.57	working tax credit, IV 2.57-IV 2.58

Table A benefits	Tax credit appeals—cont.
social security income,	correction of errors—cont.
IV 1.600.8-IV 1.600.10	service by electronic mail, IV 2.453
Table B benefits	statutory provision, IV 1.208
social security income, IV 1.615-IV 1.617	supplementary provisions, IV 2.452
Tax assessment	Court of Appeal, to
income test, and, IV 2.124	applications for leave to appeal,
Taking part in work-focused interviews	IV 2.510–IV 2.511
incapacity benefit interviews, and	generally, IV 1.204–IV 1.205
effect of failure, III 2.602–III 2.603	death of party, IV 2.408
generally, III 2.601	decisions of appeal tribunals,
jobcentre plus interviews, and	IV 2.435–IV 2.440
effect of failure, III 2.618–III 2.620	decisions of Commissioner
generally, III 2.621	correction of errors, IV 2.505–IV 2.506
jobcentre plus interviews for partners, and	generally, IV 2.503–IV 2.504
effect of failure, III 2.637–III 2.638	setting aside, IV 2.507–IV 2.508
generally, III 2.640	supplementary provisions, IV 2.509
	definitions
lone parents, and	
effect of failure, III 2.781–III 2.782	general regulations,
generally, III 2.777	IV 2.391–IV 2.39IV 1.1
Tariff income	procedure regulations, IV 2.460
income support, II 2.406–II 2.410	statutory provision, IV 1.209
jobseeker's allowance, II 3.436–II 3.437	delegation of functions, IV 2.463
Tax	determination, IV 2.412–IV 2.413
age-related payments, and, II 1.431	directions
Tax credit appeals	applications, IV 2.406–IV 2.407
adjournment, IV 2.433–IV 2.434	death of party, IV 2.408
administration of oaths,	determination of applications,
IV 2.420–IV 2.421	IV 2.412–IV 2.413
appeal tribunals, to	withdrawal of applications,
Clerks, IV 2.411	IV 2.416–IV 2.417
composition, IV 2.409-IV 2.410	error correction
decisions, IV 2.435-IV 2.457	generally, IV 2.447-IV 2.448
generally, IV 1.192-IV 1.194	service by electronic mail, IV 2.453
redetermination, IV 1.195-IV 1.196	statutory provision, IV 1.208
appealable decisions, IV 1.374-IV 1.375	supplementary provisions, IV 2.452
applications for leave to appeal to	exercise of right
appellate court, IV 2.510–IV 2.511	decisions of Board, and,
applications for leave to appeal to	IV 1.237-IV 1.242
Commissioner	generally, IV 1.376–IV 1.380
determination, IV 2.476	other persons, IV 2.394–IV 2.395
general regulations, under,	expert assistance, IV 2.431-IV 2.432
IV 2.454–IV 2.457	extension of time limits
generally, IV 2.468-IV 2.472	applications, IV 2.404–IV 2.405
introductory, IV 2.467	generally, IV 2.398-IV 2.403
notice, IV 2.473–IV 2.475	funding legal services, IV 2.465–IV 2.466
withdrawal, IV 2.500–IV 2.501	further directions, IV 2.490–IV 2.492
assessment of tax returns, and,	general regulations
IV 1.28–IV 1.29	appeal tribunals, IV 2.409–IV 2.411
choice of hearing, IV 2.414–IV 2.415	decisions, IV 2.435–IV 2.454
Clerks to appeal tribunals, IV 2.411	general matters, IV 2.394–IV 2.408
Commissioner, to	procedure, IV 2.412–IV 2.434
application for leave to appeal,	service of notices, IV 2.392–IV 2.393
IV 2.467–IV 2.476	hearings
decisions, IV 2.503–IV 2.509	choice, IV 2.414–IV 2.415
delegation of functions, IV 2.463	generally, IV 2.497
general powers, IV 2.461	oral, IV 2.425–IV 2.434
statutory provisions, IV 1.197–IV 1.203	requests, IV 2.425–IV 2.496
transfer of proceedings, IV 2.462	
	irregularities, IV 2.501–IV 2.502
consideration, IV 3.412–IV 2.413	late appeals, IV 2.398–IV 2.403
correction of errors	medical evidence, non-disclosure of
Commissioner, by, IV 2.505–IV 2.506	general regulations, under,
generally, IV 2.447–IV 2.448	IV 2.418–IV 2.419

Tax credit appeals—cont.	Tax credit appeals—cont.
medical evidence, non-disclosure	setting aside of decisions
of—cont.	Commissioner, by, IV 2.507–IV 2.509
generally, IV 2.493–IV 2.494	generally, IV 2.449–IV 2.451
notice of appeal	service by electronic mail, IV 2.453
acknowledgment, IV 2.482–IV 2.483	statutory provision, IV 1.208
generally, IV 2.477-IV 2.478	supplementary provisions, IV 2.452
notification, IV 2.482–IV 2.483	Social Security Commissioners
prescribed form, IV 2.388-IV 2.389	appointment, IV 1.220
time limits, IV 2.479–IV 2.481	certificates, IV 1.224
oaths, IV 2.420-IV 2.421	delegation of functions, IV 1.223
observations	remuneration, IV 1.221
directions, IV 2.490-IV 2.492	supplemental, IV 1.225
reply, in, IV 2.488–IV 2.489	tenure, IV 1.222
respondent, by, IV 2.486-IV 2.487	statement of reasons
oral hearings	generally, IV 2.438
adjournment, IV 2.433–IV 2.434	late applications, IV 2.441–IV 2.442
expert assistance, IV 2.431–IV 2.432	service by electronic mail, IV 2.453
generally, IV 2.425–IV 2.430	striking out
postponement, IV 2.433–IV 2.434	grounds, IV 2.422–IV 2.423
penalty proceedings	reinstatement, IV 2.424
determination, IV 2.412–IV 2.413	temporary modifications,
withdrawal, IV 2.416–IV 2.417	IV 1.425–IV 1.429
point of law, on, IV 1.204–IV 1.205	time limits
postponement, IV 2.433–IV 2.434	extension, IV 2.398–IV 2.405
procedure	generally, IV 2.396–IV 2.397
generally, IV 1.206 regulations, IV 1.226	transfer of proceedings, IV 2.462 withdrawal, IV 2.500–IV 2.501
procedure regulations	witness summonses
appeal procedure, IV 2.484–IV 2.502	general regulations, under,
applications for leave to appeal,	IV 2.420–IV 2.421
IV 2.467–IV 2.483	generally, IV 2.498–IV 2.499
applications for leave to appeal to	written observations
appellate court,	directions, IV 2.490–IV 2.492
IV 2.510–IV 2.511	reply, in, IV 2.488–IV 2.489
Commissioner's powers, IV 2.461	respondent, by, IV 2.486–IV 2.487
decisions, IV 2.503-IV 2.509	Tax credits
delegation of functions, IV 2.463	and see Child tax credit
funding of legal services,	and see Working tax credits
IV 2.465–IV 2.466	administrative arrangements,
service of notices, IV 2.464	IV 1.415–IV 1.416
transfer of proceedings, IV 2.462	age-related payments, and, II 1.431
record of proceedings	annual reports, IV 1.381–IV 1.382
generally, IV 2.443–IV 2.446	annual review, IV 1.383–IV 1.384
service by electronic mail, IV 2.453	appeals
Regulations	and see Appeals (tax credits)
general, IV 2.390–IV 2.457	appealable decisions, IV 1.374–IV 1.375
notice of appeal, IV 2.387–IV 2.389	exercise of right, IV 1.376–IV 1.380
procedure, IV 2.458–IV 2.511	general regulations, IV 2.390–IV 2.457
reinstatement, IV 2.424 representation, IV 2.484–IV 2.485	procedure regulations,
requests for hearings, IV 2.495–IV 2.496	IV 2.458–IV 2.511
respondent's written observations,	temporary modifications,
IV 2.486–IV 2.487	IV 1.425–IV 1.429
right of appeal	assignment, and, IV 1.391–IV 1.392
decisions of Board, and,	bankruptcy, and, IV 1.391–IV 1.392
IV 1.237–IV 1.242	changes of circumstances
generally, IV 1.376–IV 1.380	automatic notification, IV 1.302
other persons, IV 2.394–IV 2.395	discretionary notification, IV 1.301
service of notices	failure to report, IV 1.303
electronic mail, by, IV 2.453	generally, IV 1.296–IV 1.297
generally, IV 2.392-IV 2.393	mandatory notification, IV 1.299
manner and time, IV 2.464	relevant changes, IV 1.298

lax credits—cont.	Tax credits—cont.
child tax credit	notices by Board, IV 1.393-IV 1.394
entitlement, IV 1.311-IV 1.313	overpayment
general note, IV 1.274	Code of Practice, IV 7.19–IV 7.37
maximum rate, IV 1.314–IV 1.316	generally, III 1.100,
civil partnerships, IV 2.278	IV 1.354.1–IV 1.354.2
claims	recovery, IV 1.355-IV 1.356
generally, IV 1.284–IV 1.291	payment
supplementary, IV 1.292–IV 1.293	employees' rights, IV 1.353–IV 1.354
Codes of Practice	generally, IV 1.351–IV 1.352
overpayments, IV 7.19–IV 7.37	penalties
Crown employment, IV 1.389–IV 1.390	determination, IV 1.436
decisions	failure to comply with requirements,
	IV 1.362–IV 1.363
discovery, on, IV 1.342–IV 1.344	
final decision, IV 1.338–IV 1.339	failure to make correct payments,
final notice, IV 1.33IV 6.1–IV 1.337	IV 1.364–IV 1.365
information requirements,	Guidance, IV 7.1–IV 7.18
IV 1.347–IV 1.348	incorrect statements, etc.,
initial decision, IV 1.329–IV 1.332	IV 1.359–IV 1.361
notice of, IV 1.349-IV 1.350	mitigation, IV 1.438
official error, subject to,	proceedings before Commissioners,
IV 1.345-IV 1.346	IV 1.437
other revised decisions,	recovery, IV 1.440
IV 1.335-IV 1.336	supplementary, IV 1.366–IV 1.367
power to enquire, IV 1.340-IV 1.341	time limits, IV 1.439
revision after notifications,	period of award, IV 1.294–IV 1.295
IV 1.333–IV 1.334	persons subject to immigration control,
definitions, IV 1.397–IV 1.398	IV 1.385–IV 1.386
development of system, IV 1.276	polygamous marriages,
disclosure of information,	IV 1.387–IV 1.388
IV 1.417–IV 1.418	provision of information
	•
duration, IV 1.294–IV 1.295	evaluation studies, IV 2.616
evaluation studies	statistical studies, IV 2.616
generally, IV 2.616	rate, IV 1.327–IV 1.328
Northern Ireland, IV 2.618	statistical studies
failure to comply with requirements,	generally, IV 2.616
IV 1.362–IV 1.363	Northern Ireland, IV 2.618
failure to make correct payments,	underpayment, IV 1.357-IV 1.358
IV 1.364–IV 1.365	use of information, IV 1.417–IV 1.418
fraud, and	working tax credit
generally, IV 1.368-IV 1.369	childcare element,
powers relating to documents,	IV 1.325-IV 1.326
IV 1.370-IV 1.371	entitlement, IV 1.317-IV 1.322
functions of Board, IV 1.282-IV 1.283	general note, IV 1.275
general note	maximum rate, IV 1.323–IV 1.324
child tax credit, IV 1.274	Tax Credits Act 2002
future developments, IV 1.279	arrangement of sections, III 1.565,
generally, IV 1.272	IV 1.256–IV 1.270
problems with Act, IV 1.278	commencement
scheme of Act, IV 1.270	
	generally, IV 1.421–IV 1.422
statutory basis, IV 1.273	introduction, IV 1.277
working tax credit, IV 1.275	Order No. 3, IV 2.1–IV 2.7
generally, IV 1.280–IV 1.281	Order No. 4, IV 2.8–IV 2.11
inalienability, and, IV 1.391-IV 1.392	consequential amendments,
income test, IV 1.304–IV 1.310	IV 1.395–IV 1.396
incorrect statements, etc.,	definitions
IV 1.359–IV 1.361	general, III 1.582–III 1.583,
interest, IV 1.372-IV 1.373	IV 1.434–IV 1.435
legislative basis, III 1.566	tax credits, IV 1.397-IV 1.398
Northern Ireland	general note, III 1.566,
evaluation and statistical studies,	IV 1.271–IV 1.279
IV 2.617–IV 2.618	general provisions, III 1.568–III 1.574,
generally, IV 1.430–IV 1.431	IV 1.280–IV 1.398
g: :	- · - · - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

Tax Credits Act 2002—cont.	Tax Credits (Appeals) (No. 2)
modifications to	Regulations 2002—cont.
persons subject to immigration control,	general provisions—cont.
IV 2.556–IV 2.557	procedure, IV 2.412–IV 2.434
	service of notices, IV 2.392–IV 2.393
polygamous marriages, IV 2.595	
Northern Ireland, IV 1.430–IV 1.431	Tax Credits (Approval of Child Care
Parliamentary control, IV 1.433	Providers) Scheme 2005
regulations, orders and schemes,	application, IV 2.623
IV 1.432	citation, IV 2.623
repeals	commencement, IV 2.623
generally, IV 1.419–IV 1.420	definitions, IV 2.624
Order No. 3, IV 2.7	general provisions, IV 2.625-IV 2.634
savings	revocation and saving, IV 2.635
generally, IV 1.423-IV 1.424	Tax Credits (Approval of Home
Order No. 3, IV 2.4	Child Care Providers) Scheme
schedules, III 1.585, IV 1.436-IV 1.440	2003
supplementary provisions	application, IV 2.519
administrative arrangements, III 1.579	arrangement of Articles, IV 2.518
generally, IV 1.415–IV 1.418	citation, IV 2.519
Parliamentary control of instruments,	commencement, IV 2.519
III 1.581	definitions, IV 2.521
regulations and orders, III 1.580	general note, IV 2.520
tax credit provisions	general provisions, IV 2.522–IV 2.541
	schedule, IV 2.542
appeals, IV 1.374–IV 1.380	
child tax credit, IV 1.311–IV 1.316	Tax Credits (Claims and Notifications)
decisions, IV 1.329–IV 1.350	Regulations 2002
fraud, IV 1.368–IV 1.371	arrangement of Regulations,
generally, IV 1.280–IV 1.310	IV 2.289–IV 2.291
interest, IV 1.372–IV 1.373	citation, IV 2.292
payment, IV 1.351-IV 1.358	commencement, IV 2.292
penalties, IV 1.359-IV 1.367	definitions, IV 2.293
rate, IV 1.327–IV 1.328	effect, IV 2.292
supplementary, IV 1.381-IV 1.398	general provisions
working tax credit, IV 1.317-IV 1.326	claims, IV 2.296-IV 2.324
temporary modifications,	electronic communications,
IV 1.425–IV 1.429	IV 2.294–IV 2.295
transitional provisions	final decisions, IV 2.348-IV 2.351
child tax credit, IV 2.611–IV 2.614	notice to provide information,
generally, III 1.575–III 1.577,	IV 2.345–IV 2.347
IV 1.423–IV 1.424	notifications, IV 2.325-IV 2.344
Order No. 3, IV 2.5–IV 2.6	modifications to, IV 2.599
Order 2005, IV 2.12–IV 2.18	Tax Credits (Definition and
Order 2005 (No.2), IV 2.636–IV 2.637	Calculation of Income)
tax year 2003/04, IV 2.4–IV 2.5	Regulations 2002
Tax Credits (Administrative	arrangement of Regulations,
Arrangements) Regulations 2002	IV 2.108–IV 2.120
	citation, IV 2.132
arrangement of Regulations, IV 2.380	-
citation, IV 2.382	commencement, IV 2.132
commencement, IV 2.382	definitions, IV 2.133–IV 2.134
definitions, IV 2.383	effect, IV 2.132
general note, IV 2.381	general note
general provisions, IV 2.384-IV 2.386	change in approach, IV 2.123
Tax Credits (Appeals) (No. 2)	cross-references, IV 2.131
Regulations 2002	differences between calculations and tax
arrangement of Regulations, IV 2.390	assessments, IV 2.124
citation, IV 2.391	introduction, IV 2.121
commencement, IV 2.391	questions to be decided,
definitions, IV 2.391–IV 2.39IV 1.1	IV 2.125–IV 2.130
duration, IV 2.391	Tax Law Rewrite Project, IV 2.122
general provisions	general provisions
appeal tribunals, IV 2.409–IV 2.411	disregarded sums, IV 2.195–IV 2.202
decisions, IV 2.435–IV 2.454	income, IV 2.135–IV 2.194
general matters, IV 2.394–IV 2.408	modifications to, IV 2.598

Tax Credits (Immigration) Regulations	Tax Credits (Provision of Information
2003	(Evaluation and Statistical
arrangement of Regulations, IV 2.543	Studies) (Northern Ireland)
citation, IV 2.544	Regulations 2004
commencement, IV 2.544	citation, IV 2.617
definitions, IV 2.545	commencement, IV 2.617
general provisions, IV 2.546–IV 2.559	general provision, IV 2.618
modifications to, IV 2.602	Tax Credits (Provision of Information)
Tax Credits (Income Thresholds and	(Functions Relating to
Determination of Rates)	Employment and Training)
Regulations 2002	Regulations 2003
arrangement of Regulations, IV 2.234 citation, IV 2.235	arrangement of Regulations, IV 2.607 citation, IV 2.609
commencement, IV 2.235	commencement, IV 2.609
definitions, IV 2.236	general note, IV 2.608
effect, IV 2.235	general provision, IV 2.610
general provisions, IV 2.237-IV 2.288	Tax Credits (Provision of Information
Tax Credits (Interest Rate) Regulations	(Functions Relating to
2003	Employment and Training)
arrangement of Regulations, IV 2.512	Regulations 2005
citation, IV 2.513	citation, IV 2.621
commencement, IV 2.513	commencement, IV 2.621
definitions, IV 2.515	general provision, IV 2.622
general note, IV 2.514	Tax Credits (Provision of Information
general provisions, IV 2.516–IV 2.517	(Functions Relating to Health)
Tax Credits (Notice of Appeal)	Regulations 2003
Regulations 2002	arrangement of Regulations, IV 2.585
citation, IV 2.387	citation, IV 2.586
commencement, IV 2.387	commencement, IV 2.586
general provisions, IV 2.388–IV 2.389	definitions, IV 2.588
Tax Credits (Official Error) Regulations	general note, IV 2.587
2003	general provision, IV 2.589
arrangement of Regulations, IV 2.579	Tax Credits (Provision of Information
citation, IV 2.580	(Functions Relating to Health)
commencement, IV 2.580	(Scotland) Regulations 2004
definitions, IV 2.581-IV 2.582	citation, IV 2.619
general note, IV 2.584	commencement, IV 2.619
general provision, IV 2.583	general provision, IV 2.620
Tax Credits (Payments by the	Tax Credits (Provision of Information
Commissioners) Regulations 2002	(Functions Relating to Health)
arrangement of Regulations, IV 2.352	(No.2) Regulations 2003
citation, IV 2.354	arrangement of Regulations, IV 2.603
commencement, IV 2.354	citation, IV 2.605
definitions, IV 2.355	commencement, IV 2.605
effect, IV 2.354	general note, IV 2.604
general note, IV 2.353	general provision, IV 2.606
general provisions, IV 2.356-IV 2.379	Tax Credits (Residence) Regulations
modifications to, IV 2.600	2003
Tax Credits (Polygamous Marriages)	arrangement of Regulations, IV 2.560
Regulations 2003	citation, IV 2.561
arrangement of Regulations, IV 2.590	commencement, IV 2.561
citation, IV 2.592	definitions, IV 2.562-IV 2.563
commencement, IV 2.592	general provisions, IV 2.564-IV 2.576
definitions, IV 2.593-IV 2.594	modifications to, IV 2.601
effect, IV 2.592	transitional provision,
general note, IV 2.591	IV 2.577–IV 2.578
general provision, IV 2.595–IV 2.602	Tax exempt persons
Tax Credits (Provision of Information)	child benefit, I 1.584–I 1.586
(Evaluation and Statistical	Tax-exempt savings
Studies) Regulations 2003	income test, and, IV 2.123
citation, IV 2.615	voluntary work, and, IV 2.190–IV 2.191
commencement, IV 2.615	Tax Law Rewrite Project
general provision IV 2 616	calculation of income IV 2 122

Tax refund	Taxable benefits—cont.
income support	cash vouchers—cont.
generally, II 2.195	disregard for money, goods or services
students, II 2.484–II 2.485	obtained, IV 1.558
jobseeker's allowances	meaning, IV 1.549
generally, II 3.420–II 3.422	sickness-benefits related, IV 1.550
students, II 3.472	credit-tokens
Tax returns	application of provisions, IV 1.555
amendment by taxpayer	benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.557
during enquiry, IV 1.17	disregard for money, goods or services
generally, IV 1.14	obtained, IV 1.558
appeals, IV 1.28–IV 1.33	meaning, IV 1.556
	6,
assessment	employment-related benefits
appeals, IV 1.28–IV 1.33	cash equivalent treated as earnings,
discovery of loss of tax, on, IV 1.21	IV 1.561
loss, etc., IV 1.35	cost of benefit, IV 1.562
relief for excessive assessments,	excluded benefits, IV 1.560
IV 1.22–IV 1.23	meaning, IV 1.559
time limits, IV 1.24–IV 1.26	expenses payments
want of form, IV 1.36	definitions, IV 1.545
closure notice, IV 1.20	relevant sums, IV 1.544
correction by Revenue	sums treated as earnings, IV 1.546
during enquiry, IV 1.18	general note
generally, IV 1.15	regulations, IV 2.143
definitions, IV 1.37	statutory provisions, IV 1.520
destruction, etc., IV 1.31	lower-paid employment
enquiry	calculation of earnings rate, IV 1.567
amendment by taxpayer, IV 1.17	excluded provisions of benefits code,
completion, IV 1.20	IV 1.565
correction by Revenue, IV 1.18	extra amounts relating to car, IV 1.568
notice, IV 1.16	meaning, IV 1.566
fraudulent conduct, IV 1.26	minor benefits, IV 1.563–IV 1.564
generally, IV 1.12	non-cash vouchers
loss, etc., IV 1.35	application of provisions, IV 1.552
negligent conduct, IV 1.26	benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.554
notice of enquiry, IV 1.16	disregard for money, goods or services
penalties, IV 1.34	obtained, IV 1.558
records, and, IV 1.19	meaning, IV 1.553
relief for excessive assessments	sickness-benefits related vouchers,
double assessment, IV 1.22	IV 1.550
error, IV 1.23	social security income
self-assessment, IV 1.13	exemptions, IV 1.600.15-IV 1.614
time limits	person liable to tax,
fraudulent conduct, IV 1.26	IV 1.600.13–IV 1.600.14
income received after year for which	Table A, IV 1.600.8–IV 1.600.10
assessable, IV 1.25	taxable income,
negligent conduct, IV 1.26	IV 1.600.11-IV 1.600.12
ordinary period, IV 1.24	vouchers
want of form, IV 1.36	cash vouchers, IV 1.547-IV 1.551
Taxable benefits	non-cash vouchers, IV 1.552-IV 1.554
benefits code	Taxable earnings
definitions, IV 1.543	employment income, IV 1.534
dispensations, IV 1.542	Taxable foreign benefits
meaning, IV 1.540	application of provisions,
relationship with earnings, IV 1.541	IV 1.618–IV 1.619
car fuel	person liable to tax, IV 1.621
benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.574	taxable income, IV 1.620
	Taxable maximum
calculation of cash equivalent, IV 1.575 nil cash equivalent, IV 1.576	
	income support
cash vouchers	amount in excess of, IV 1.603
application of provisions,	general, IV 1.604
IV 1.547–IV 1.548	jobseeker's allowance, and
benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.551	amount in excess of, IV 1.608

Taxable maximum—cont.	TESSAs
jobseeker's allowance, and—cont.	investment income, IV 2.176
contribution-based JSA, IV 1.611	Tests for incapacity
definitions, IV 1.612	generally, I 1.438–I 1.442
general, IV 1.609	own occupation
income-based JSA, IV 1.610	application, I 1.446
Taxable specific income	day of incapacity, I 1.449
employment income, IV 1.534	definition, I 1.447
Taxes Management Act 1970	duration of application, I 1.448
arrangement of sections, IV 1.01-IV 1.09	generally, I 1.443–I 1.451
definitions, IV 1.37	more than one occupation, I 8.91
general note, IV 1.10	remunerative work, I 8.90
general provisions	required information, I 8.92–I 8.99
administration, IV 1.11	personal capability assessments
appeals, IV 1.28–IV 1.33	activity list, I 8.160
assessment and claims, IV 1.20-IV 1.26	assessment process, I 8.143
penalties, IV 1.34	calculation of scores, I 8.151–I 8.152
records, IV 1.19	computation of scores, I 8.142
returns of income and gains,	definitions, I 8.138
IV 1.12–IV 1.18	descriptors, I 8.141
miscellaneous provisions	exceptional circumstances,
documents, IV 1.35–IV 1.36	I 8.153–I 8.157
Temporary absence	general note, I 8.161–I 8.170
child benefit	generally, I 1.452–I 1.456
from GB, I 9.32–I 9.33	meaning, I 8.139–I 8.145
from NI, I 9.37	medical advice, I 8.145
generally, I 9.55–I 9.57	mental disabilities, I 8.204–I 8.217
generally, I 3.103	payment pending assessment,
income support, II 2.59–II 2.65	I 8.158–I 8.159
jobseeker's allowance, II 3.196–II 3.203	physical disabilities, I 8.171–I 8.203
residence requirement, and, IV 2.572–IV 2.573	required information, I 8.92–I 8.99 threshold scores, I 8.146–I 8.150
SoS's certificate, I 3.104–I 3.107	supplementary provisions,
Temporary protection	I 1.465–I 1.467, I 1.636
displaced persons, II 2.896–II 2.898	transitional provisions, I 1.637–I 1.638,
Term-time work	I 8.225–I 8.275
working tax credit, IV 2.53–IV 2.54	Tetanus
Terminal illness	and see Vaccine damage payments
attendance allowance, I 1.178–I 1.180	conditions of entitlement, I 1.7–I 1.8
care component, I 1.220	determination of claims, I 1.9–I 1.12
Termination	error correction, I 1.15
deductions from income support	finality of decisions, I 1.16
community charge, II 2.904	fraudulent statements, I 1.18
council tax, II 2.947	generally, I 1.2–I 1.6
fines, II 2.921–II 2.922	payment, I 1.13–I 1.14
jobseeker's allowance, II 1.288-II 1.289	Textile manufacturing
reduced benefit directions,	occupational deafness, and, I 10.104
II 2.1034-II 2.1037	Third parties, claims by
Termination of benefit	child benefit, and
child benefit, and, III 2.918	generally, III 2.843
failure to furnish information, for	persons who may act, III 2.841
child benefit, and, III 2.918	guardian's allowance, and
generally, III 1.420-III 1.421	generally, III 2.843
guardian's allowance, and, III 2.918	persons who may act, III 2.841
regulations, III 2.407-III 2.408	Third parties, payments to
failure to submit to medical, for	accommodation costs, III 2.215
generally, III 1.424–III 1.425	another person on beneficiary's behalf, to
regulations, III 2.409-III 2.410	child benefit, and, III 2.847
guardian's allowance, and, III 2.918	generally, III 2.158
Term-time only workers	guardian's allowance, and, III 2.847
income support, II 2.74–II 2.76	appointee, to, III 2.156–III 2.157
Territorial waters	child benefit, and
statutory pay, IV 1.151	appointment, III 2.842

Third parties, payments to—cont.	Time of calculation of income—cont.
child benefit, and—cont.	pension income, IV 2.157
persons who may act, III 2.841	social security income, IV 2.170
receipt by partner, III 2.848	_ trading income, IV 2.163
receipt on behalf of another, III 2.847	Top-up payments
receipt on behalf of deceased,	disregarded income, IV 2.196
III 2.844–III 2.846	Torture, prohibition of
decisions, III 1.507	generally, III 4.47
funeral providers, to, III 2.160	introduction, III 4.48
guardian's allowance, and	Trade dispute, person affected by
appointment, III 2.842	income support
persons who may act, III 2.841	generally, II 2.543
receipt by partner, III 2.848	remunerative work, II 2.28
receipt on behalf of another, III 2.847	jobseeker's allowance, II 3.545
receipt on behalf of deceased, III 2.844–III 2.846	Trade disputes
	income support
hostels, to generally, III 2.162	effect of return to work, II 1.31–II 1.33 generally, II 1.25–II 1.30
miscellaneous, III 2.216	increases for dependants, and,
housing costs, III 2.214	I 1.297–I 1.300
maternity expenses, III 2.160	jobseeker's allowance
maximum amounts, III 2.222	effect on other claimants,
mortgage lenders, to	II 1.211–II 1.213
generally, III 2.159	exclusions, II 1.207–II 1.210, II 3.528
miscellaneous, III 2.225–III 2.236	generally, II 1.198–II 1.201
partner, to	trade dispute rule, II 1.214–II 1.216
child benefit, and, III 2.848	meaning, II 1.202
generally, III 2.163–III 2.163	place of work, II 1.203–II 1.204
guardian's allowance, and, III 2.848	prescribed sum, II 3.529
priority, III 2.223–III 2.224	stoppage of work, II 1.205–II 1.206
utility companies, to	maternity payments, II 5.61–II 5.62
generally, III 2.160	Trading income
miscellaneous, III 2.218	accounting date, IV 1.807
service charges, III 2.217	bad debts, IV 1.799
water charges, III 2.219	basic rules
30-hour element	calculation of losses, IV 1.791
working tax credit, IV 2.71-IV 2.72	deductions, IV 1.795
Thought, freedom of	GAAP, IV 1.790
generally, III 4.70	interest, IV 1.794
introduction, III 4.71	professions and vocations, IV 1.789
miscellaneous provision, III 4.32–III 4.33	receipts and expenses,
Time limits	IV 1.792–IV 1.793
appeals procedure	basis periods
extension, III 2.432–III 2.436	accounting date, IV 1.807
generally, III 2.429–III 2.431	normal rules, IV 1.808
child trust fund appeals	professions and vocations, IV 1.806
extension, IV 6.80–IV 6.81	business entertainment and gifts, IV 1.801
generally, IV 6.135–IV 6.136	calculation of losses, IV 1.791
claims for benefit	capital expenditure, IV 1.797
generally, III 2.117–III 2.132,	capital receipts, IV 1.804
IV 2.303–IV 2.304	charge to tax
prescribed period, III 2.183–III 2.184	generally, IV 1.782
payment of benefit	income charged, IV 1.784 person liable, IV 1.785
generally, III 2.133 long term benefits, III 2.185–III 2.190	territorial scope, IV 1.783
miscellaneous, III 2.175–III 2.178	debts incurred and later released,
statutory sick pay, IV 3.16	IV 1.805
tax credit appeals	deductions
extension, IV 2.398–IV 2.405	relationship between rules, IV 1.795
generally, IV 2.396–IV 2.397	rules restricting, IV 1.796–IV 1.802
tax credits, and, IV 2.303–IV 2.304	doubtful debts, IV 1.799
Time of calculation of income	farming, IV 1.786
employment income, IV 2.150	foster-care relief, IV 1.788
* *	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *

rading income—cont.	Training allowance—cont.
generally accepted accounting practice,	person in receipt of
IV 1.790	income support, II 2.81–II 2.84
income treated as trade profits	jobseeker's allowance, II 3.289-II 3.291,
charge to tax, IV 1.782-IV 1.785	II 3.526-II 3.527
starting and cessation, IV 1.787	remunerative work, and, IV 2.45
interest, IV 1.794	Training for work
introduction, IV 1.775	disability element (WTC), and,
market gardening, IV 1.786	IV 2.69–IV 2.70
<u> </u>	
overview, IV 1.779–IV 1.780	incapacity benefit, I 8.7–I 8.8
priority rules	Training, functions relating to
generally, IV 1.781	provision of information, and
introduction, IV 1.778	general note, IV 2.608
professions and vocations	generally, IV 2.610, IV 2.622
basic rules, IV 1.789	Training grant
basis periods, IV 1.806	disregarded income, IV 2.197
receipts, IV 1.796	Training scheme, child in
rules restricting deductions, IV 1.796	child benefit, I 9.4–I 9.5
receipts	Training, termination of
basic rules, IV 1.792–IV 1.793	credits, I 2.18–I 2.19
capital receipts, IV 1.804	Transfer of functions
debts incurred and later released,	decisions, III 1.333–III 1.334
IV 1.805	
	Transfer of proceedings
professions and vocations, IV 1.803	child trust fund appeals, IV 6.122
rent-a-room relief, IV 1.788	Commissioners procedure, III 2.279
rules restricting deductions	tax credit appeals, IV 2.462
bad debts, IV 1.799	Transfer of property
business entertainment and gifts, IV 1.801	Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs,
capital expenditure, IV 1.797	and, IV 1.901
doubtful debts, IV 1.799	Transport costs
professions and vocations, IV 1.796	funeral payments, and, II 5.79
social security contributions, IV 1.802	Transport vouchers
unconnected losses, IV 1.798	meaning, IV 1.553
unpaid remuneration, IV 1.800	Travel expenses
wholly and exclusively rules, IV 1.798	disregarded income, IV 2.196–IV 2.197
social security contributions, IV 1.802	necessary attendance, for, IV 1.584
statutory overview	performance of duties, in, IV 1.583
introduction, IV 1.777	"workplace", IV 1.585
priority rules, IV 1.778	Treatment of more than one contract
tax credits, and	(SAP)
deductions, IV 2.161	general note, IV 5.9
exemptions, IV 2.161	generally, IV 5.76
general note, IV 2.159	lapse of election, IV 5.14
generally, IV 2.158	notification of election, IV 5.11
identity of taxpayer, IV 2.162	provision of information, IV 5.12
relevant income, IV 2.161	relevant employer, IV 5.13, IV 5.89
self-employment, IV 2.160	Treatment of more than one contract
time of calculation, IV 2.163	
-	(SMP)
trade profits	generally, IV 4.16
basic rules, IV 1.789–IV 1.795	relevant employer, IV 4.35–IV 4.36
basis periods, IV 1.806–IV 1.808	Treatment of more than one contract
income treated as, IV 1.782-IV 1.787	(SPP)
receipts, IV 1.803-IV 1.805	adoption of child, on, IV 5.67
rules restricting deductions,	birth of child, on, IV 5.60
IV 1.796-IV 1.802	general note, IV 5.9
unconnected losses, IV 1.798	lapse of election, IV 5.14
unpaid remuneration, IV 1.800	notification of election, IV 5.11
wholly and exclusively rules, IV 1.798	provision of information, IV 5.12
Training allowance	relevant employer, IV 5.13, IV 5.89
adjustment of benefits	Treatment of more than one contract
overlapping benefits, I 3.88	(SSP)
income support, II 2.32	generally, IV 3.38
jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32	relevant employer, IV 3.36-IV 3.37

Treaty of Amsterdam	Unemployability supplement—cont.
generally, III 3.5	increase—cont.
Treaty on European Union (TEU)	generally, I 1.544
citation, III 3.5	industrial diseases benefit
generally, III 3.4	earnings level, III 2.568
implementation, III 3.6–III 3.14	introduction, I 1.557
proof, III 3.15–III 3.16	persons abroad
renumbering, III 3.5	generally, I 3.101–I 3.102
Tremor	grounds, I 3.103–I 3.107
presumption that due to nature of	persons residing together,
employment, and, I 10.21	I 3.139–I 3.141
Trial for work, person undertaking	rate, I 1.505, I 1.543
incapacity for work, I 8.102–I 8.103	reduced earnings allowance, I 10.145
Trusts, payments from	relevant earnings, I 1.548
income support	statutory sick pay, I 1.590–I 1.591,
capital, II 2.351, II 2.356, II 2.376	IV 1.162
income, II 2.313–II 2.335	time qualifications, I 1.364
jobseeker's allowances	Unemployment
capital, II 3.420–II 3.422	credits, I 2.20–I 2.21
income, II 3.407–II 3.410	Unemployment benefits
Tuberculosis	civil servants' special scheme, III 3.232
and see Vaccine damage payments	common provisions, III 3.223–III 3.226
conditions of entitlement, I 1.7–I 1.8 determination of claims, I 1.9–I 1.12	contribution conditions, I 1.480 credits, I 2.8
	*
error correction, I 1.15	generally, I 1.37
finality of decisions, I 1.16	implementing regulation, III 3.389–III 3.393
fraudulent statements, I 1.18 generally, I 1.2–I 1.6	incapacity for work, I 8.130–I 8.131
industrial diseases, and, I 10.88	person going to other member state,
industrial injury benefit, I 1.377–I 1.382	III 3.227–III 3.229
payment, I 1.13–I 1.14	person residing in other member state,
pneumoconiosis, and, I 10.56	III 3.230–III 3.231
prescribed occupations, I 10.121	Unfair dismissal
presumption that due to nature of	statutory maternity pay, IV 4.26
employment, and, I 10.21	Unmarried couples
employment, and, 1 10.21	child benefit, I 9.43–I 9.44
	income support, II 2.25
Ulceration of nose	Unpaid remuneration
generally, I 10.127	trading income, IV 1.800
presumption that due to nature of	Untraceable persons
employment, and, I 10.21	payment of benefits, III 2.150
Unable to walk	Up-rating of benefits
disability working allowance, I 4.53-I 4.54	incapacity benefit, I 1.623–I 1.624
Unconnected losses	persons abroad
trading income, IV 1.798	generally, I 3.112–I 3.113
Underpayment	1985 to 1991 awards, I 3.134-I 3.135
tax credits, and, IV 1.357-IV 1.358	Urgent cases
Undetermined claims	income support
jobseeker's allowance, II 1.314, II 1.332	applicable amount, II 2.501–II 2.505
Unemployability supplement	asylum seekers, II 2.488–II 2.500
adjustment of	generally, II 2.488–II 2.500
and see Adjustment of benefits	means-testing, II 2.506-II 2.510
hospital in-patients, I 3.69–I 3.70	jobseeker's allowance
persons abroad, I 3.101–I 3.107	applicable amount, II 3.499–II 3.510
availability, I 1.543	generally, II 3.507–II 3.508
Christmas bonus, and, I 1.434–I 1.436	means-testing, II 3.513–II 3.514
duration, I 1.543	Use of information
fluctuating earnings, I 1.549	tax credits, and, IV 1.417–IV 1.418
generally, I 1.543–I 1.549	Utility companies, payment to
hospital in-patients, I 3.69–I 3.70	generally, III 2.160
increase	miscellaneous, III 2.218
adult dependents, I 1.547	service charges, III 2.217
dependent children, I 1.545–I 1.546	water charges, III 2.219

Vaccine Damage Appeals Tribunal	Vaccine damage payments—cont.
decisions	finality of decisions, I 1.16
correction of errors, III 2.489–III 2.490	fraudulent statements, I 1.18
definitions, III 2.495	generally, I 1.2–I 1.6
generally, III 2.481–III 2.485	prescribed circumstances, I 11.7
late application for statement of	payment
reasons, III 2.486	generally, I 1.13
record of proceedings,	pre-scheme, I 1.14
III 2.487–III 2.488	pre-scheme claims
setting aside, III 2.491–III 2.492	generally, I 1.14
issues determinable by Revenue	procedure, I 11.8
generally, III 1.426–III 1.427	reconsideration, I 1.12
regulations, III 2.449–III 2.450	reviews, I 11.9
medical examination	setting aside decisions, I 1.15
generally, III 1.415–III 1.417	specified diseases
regulations, III 2.455–III 2.456	generally, I 1.2–I 1.6
oral hearings	haemophilius influenza,
adjournment, III 2.477–III 2.478	I 11.15–I 11.17
directions, III 2.451–III 2.452	
•	meningococcal group C,
expert assistance, III 2.475–III 2.476	I 11.18–I 11.21
physical examinations,	mumps, I 11.13–I 11.14
III 2.479–III 2.480	statutory sum
postponement, III 2.477–III 2.478	generally, I 1.2–I 1.6
procedure, III 2.467-III 2.474	up-dating Order, I 11.22–I 11.26
record of proceedings,	transitional claims, I 1.5–I 1.6
III 2.487–III 2.488	Vaccine Damage Payments Act 1979
procedure	arrangement of sections, I 1.1
applications, III 2.437–III 2.438	citation, I 1.21
determination, III 2.447–III 2.448	extent, I 1.21
generally, III 1.402–III 1.411	financial provisions, I 1.20
medical examination,	general provisions, I 1.2–I 1.16
III 2.455–III 2.458	miscellaneous provisions
oral hearings, III 2.451-III 2.452	fraudulent statements, I 1.18
withdrawal, III 2.453-III 2.454	Regulations, I 1.17
witness summons, III 2.459-III 2.460	Vaccine Damage Payments Regulations
striking out	1979
generally, III 2.463-III 2.464	arrangement of Regulations, I 11.1
misconceived applications, III 2.464	citation, I 11.2
reinstatement, III 2.465	commencement, I 11.2
withdrawal, III 2.453-III 2.454	general provisions
witness summons, III 2.459–III 2.460	claims, I 11.3–I 11.8
Vaccine damage payments	decisions reversing earlier decisions,
amount	I 11.10–I 11.11
generally, I 1.2–I 1.6	reviews, I 11.9
up-dating Order, I 11.22–I 11.26	interpretation, I 11.2
armed forces, members of, I 11.6	Variable conditions
claims	descriptors for incapacity, I 8.168
armed forces, members of, I 11.6	Variation of benefit
disabled person's obligations,	jobseeker's agreement
I 11.6–I 1.7	Regulations, 879
generally, I 11.3	statutory basis, II 1.188–II 1.192
pre-scheme, I 11.8	overpayment of benefits, III 1.84
required information, I 11.4	Variation of earlier decisions
	decisions of Board, and,
conditions of entitlement, I 1.7–I 1.8	IV 1.233–IV 1.234
decisions reversing earlier decisions	
generally, I 1.10	Vehicle maintenance grant
Regulations, I 11.10–I 11.11	other income, IV 1.865
determination of claims	Verification of claims
appeals, I 1.11	administrative arrangements, and,
generally, I 1.9	IV 2.386
reconsideration, I 1.12	Vibrating tools
reversal, I 1.10	carpal tunnel syndrome, and,
error correction, I 1.15	I 10.114–I 10.115

Vibration white finger	Voluntary workers—cont.
forestry, I 10.112	jobseeker's allowances
generally, I 10.111	actively seeking employment,
metal grinding, I 10.113	II 3.146–II 3.147
percussive metal tools, I 10.113	availability for employment, II 3.70,
Victimisation	II 3.95–II 3.97
racial discrimination, and, III 1.3	Vouchers
'Victims'	cash
proceedings against public authorities,	application of provisions,
III 4.19	IV 1.547–IV 1.548
Viral hepatitis	benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.551
industrial diseases, I 10.88	disregard for money, goods or services
prescribed occupations, I 10.123	obtained, IV 1.558
Virtually unable to walk	meaning, IV 1.549
disability working allowance, I 4.54	sickness-benefits related, IV 1.550
Vision	child trust funds, and
descriptors for incapacity	generally, IV 6.9
aid normally worn, I 8.191	statutory provision, IV 1.662–IV 1.663
16 point print at 20 cms, I 8.193	non-cash
Vitiligo	application of provisions, IV 1.552
generally, I 10.89	benefit treated as earnings, IV 1.554
presumption that due to nature of	disregard for money, goods or services
employment, and, I 10.21	obtained, IV 1.558
Vocational students	meaning, IV 1.553
Council Regulation, and	
accidents at work, III 3.218	
generally, III 3.135	Waiting days
sickness and maternity,	jobseeker's allowance
III 3.177–III 3.178	generally, II 1.306, II 1.326
transitional provisions, III 3.273	Regulations, II 3.182–II 3.183
Voidable marriages	Waiver
generally, I 1.408–I 1.409	incapacity benefit interviews, and,
Voluntarily left employment without	III 2.598
just cause	jobcentre plus interviews, and
jobseeker's agreement	generally, III 2.612
domestic circumstances, II 1.258	partners, for, III 2.631
generally, II 1.250	residence, and, III 3.124-III 3.125
grievances about work, II 1.257	work-focused interviews for lone parents,
onus of proof, II 1.251	and, III 2.780
personal circumstances, II 1.258	Walking on level ground
Regulations, II 3.272-II 3.274	descriptors for incapacity
voluntarily, II 1.252–II 1.253	double counting, I 8.173
without just cause, II 1.254-II 1.256	generally, I 8.172
Voluntary insurance	Walking up and down stairs
Council Regulation, and	descriptors for incapacity
applicable legislation, III 3.146	double counting, I 8.173
generally, III 3.122	generally, I 8.174
implementing regulation, III 3.305	War disablement pension
Voluntary organisations	Christmas bonus, and, I 1.434–I 1.436
child benefit, I 9.47–I 9.48	jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32
income support, II 2.20	War pensions
jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32	claims for benefit, III 2.260
Voluntary payments	War widow's pension Christmas bonus, and, I 1.434–I 1.436
income support, II 2.207, II 2.356 jobseeker's allowances, II 3.420–II 3.422	
100seeker's allowances, 11 3.420-11 3.422	Water chauses
	Water charges
Voluntary Sector option	income support, II 2.20
Voluntary Sector option jobseeker's allowance, II 3.294	income support, II 2.20 jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32
Voluntary Sector option jobseeker's allowance, II 3.294 Voluntary work	income support, II 2.20 jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32 payment of benefit, III 2.219
Voluntary Sector option jobseeker's allowance, II 3.294 Voluntary work income test, and, IV 2.190–IV 2.191	income support, II 2.20 jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32 payment of benefit, III 2.219 Water jets
Voluntary Sector option jobseeker's allowance, II 3.294 Voluntary work income test, and, IV 2.190–IV 2.191 jobseeker's allowance, II 3.62	income support, II 2.20 jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32 payment of benefit, III 2.219 Water jets occupational deafness, and, I 10.106
Voluntary Sector option jobseeker's allowance, II 3.294 Voluntary work income test, and, IV 2.190–IV 2.191 jobseeker's allowance, II 3.62 remunerative work, and, IV 2.45	income support, II 2.20 jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32 payment of benefit, III 2.219 Water jets occupational deafness, and, I 10.106 Weather-related payments
Voluntary Sector option jobseeker's allowance, II 3.294 Voluntary work income test, and, IV 2.190–IV 2.191 jobseeker's allowance, II 3.62	income support, II 2.20 jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32 payment of benefit, III 2.219 Water jets occupational deafness, and, I 10.106

Weather-related payments—cont.	Welfare to work beneficiaries
cold weather payments—cont.	incapacity benefit, I 8.15-I 8.16
definitions, II 5.2–II 5.4	incapacity for work, I 8.110-I 8.111
introduction, II 5.1	income support, II 2.33
prescribed amount, II 5.11–II 5.13	jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32
prescribed circumstances,	Welsh language
II 5.8–II 5.10	duty to prepare schemes,
prescribed description of persons,	III 1.238–III 1.239
II 5.5–II 5.7	legal proceedings, in, III 1.240
weather stations, II 5.15–II 5.18	oaths and affirmations,
generally, II 1.72	III 1.241–III 1.236
winter fuel payments	prescribed forms, III 1.243–III 1.244
amount, II 5.22	Welsh Language Act 1993
definitions, II 5.20	arrangement of sections, III 1.237
eligibility, II 5.22–II 5.27	general provisions, III 1.238–III 1.244
generally, II 1.72	Wholly and exclusively rules
introduction, II 5.19	trading income, IV 1.798
payment without claim, II 5.28–II 5.29	Wholly exempt benefits
Weather stations	social security income,
generally, II 5.15–II 5.16	IV 1.615–IV 1.617
specified alternatives, II 5.17–II 5.18	Whooping cough
Weaving	and see Vaccine damage payments
occupational deafness, and, I 10.104	conditions of entitlement, I 1.7–I 1.8
Weekly income	determination of claims, I 1.9–I 1.12
income support	error correction, I 1.15
compensation, II 2.215–II 2.223	finality of decisions, I 1.16
date on which income treated as paid,	fraudulent statements, I 1.18
II 2.228–II 2.232 generally, II 2.213–II 2.223	generally, I 1.2–I 1.6 payment, I 1.13–I 1.14
grants, II 2.215–II 2.223	Widowed mother's allowance
holiday pay, II 2.215–II 2.223	adjustment of
loans, II 2.215–II 2.223	hospital in-patients, I 3.69–I 3.70
paid other than weekly, where,	overlapping benefits, I 3.76–I 3.77
II 2.233–II 2.240	child benefit, I 6.90–I 6.91
self-employed earners,	Christmas bonus, and, I 1.434–I 1.436
II 2.224–II 2.227	claims for benefit
jobseeker's allowance	and see Claims for benefit
compensation, II 3.354–II 3.365	generally, III 1.41–III 1.42
date on which income treated as paid,	conditions
II 3.369–II 3.370	and see Contribution conditions
generally, II 3.352-II 3.353	earnings factors, I 1.35
grants, II 3.354–II 3.365	general note, I 1.515
holiday pay, II 3.354–II 3.365	generally, I 1.34
loans, II 3.354-II 3.365	miscellaneous provisions, I 1.484
paid other than weekly, where,	credits, I 2.6–I 2.7
II 3.371–II 3.373	gender recognition, and,
self-employed earners,	III 1.594–III 1.595
II 3.366-II 3.368	generally, I 1.87–I 1.89
state pension credit, II 4.52–II 4.62	home responsibilities protection,
Weekly rates	I 2.38–I 2.39
statutory adoption pay	hospital in-patients, I 3.69-I 3.70
general note, IV 5.3	increases for dependants
generally, IV 5.4	generally, I 1.271–I 1.284
rounding, IV 5.6	rate, I 1.504
statutory paternity pay	relevant earnings, I 1.291–I 1.293
general note, IV 5.3	national insurance number, I 6.93
generally, IV 5.4	rate
rounding, IV 5.6	generally, I 1.93–I 1.94
Welfare Reform and Pensions Act 1999	increases for dependants, I 1.504
arrangement of sections, I 1.663	social security income, IV 2.167
definitions, I 1.668	Widowed parent's allowance
general provisions, I 1.664–I 1.667, III 1.544–III 1.547	child benefit, I 6.92
111 1.544-111 1.547	Christmas bonus, and, I 1.434–I 1.436

widowed parent's anowance—cont.	widow's benefits—cont.
conditions	conditions
and see Contribution conditions	and see Contribution conditions
earnings factors, I 1.35	earnings factors, I 1.35
general note, I 1.515	general note, I 1.488–I 1.500
generally, I 1.34	generally, I 1.34
miscellaneous provisions, I 1.484	miscellaneous provisions,
credits, I 2.6–I 2.7	I 1.480–I 1.487
gender recognition, and,	credits
III 1.598–III 1.599	widowed parent's allowance, I 2.6-I 2.7
generally, I 1.95–I 1.96	widow's pension, I 2.6–I 2.7
home responsibilities protection,	gender recognition, and,
I 2.38–I 2.39	III 1.596–III 1.597
qualification criteria	hospital in-patients, I 3.69–I 3.70
children, I 1.105	imprisonment, III 2.556–III 2.557
financial support, I 1.103	long-term incapacity benefit
introduction, I 1.100	
	generally, I 1.107–I 1.109
membership of same household,	post-employment or training,
I 1.101	I 1.113–I 1.114
public acknowledgment, I 1.106	persons abroad, and, I 3.110–I 3.111
sexual relationship, I 1.104	types, I 1.135–I 1.136
stability, I 1.102	widow of man over 65 in 1948, for
rate, I 1.99–I 1.100	corresponding to widowed mother's
retirement pension, I 1.137	allowance, I 6.88
social security income, IV 2.167	corresponding to pension,
Widower's benefits	I 6.86–I 6.87
adjustment of	restrictions, I 6.89
hospital in-patients, I 3.69–I 3.70	widowed mother's allowance
bereavement allowance	and see Widowed mother's allowance
generally, I 1.97–I 1.98	adjustment of, I 3.76-I 3.77
qualification criteria, I 1.100–I 1.106	child benefit, I 6.90-I 6.91
rate, I 1.99–I 1.100	generally, I 1.87–I 1.89
bereavement payment, I 1.83–I 1.84	increases for dependants,
discrimination, and, III 4.78	I 1.271–I 1.284
hospital in-patients, I 3.69–I 3.70	national insurance number, I 6.93
long-term incapacity benefit	rate, I 1.93–I 1.94
generally, I 1.110–I 1.112	widowed parent's allowance
post-employment or training,	and see Widowed parent's allowance
I 1.113–I 1.114	child benefit, I 6.92
rate, I 1.505	generally, I 1.95–I 1.96
retirement pensions, I 1.135–I 1.136,	qualification criteria, I 1.100–I 1.106
I 1.141–I 1.143	rate, I 1.99–I 1.100
widowed parent's allowance	widow's payment, I 1.84
generally, I 1.95–I 1.96	widow's pension
qualification criteria, I 1.100–I 1.106	and see Widow's pension
rate, I 1.99–I 1.100	days of increment, I 6.69-I 6.72
Widow's benefits	election not to receive, I 6.65–I 6.67
and see Contributory benefits	entitlement conditions, I 6.74–I 6.81
adjustment of	generally, I 1.90–I 1.92
hospital in-patients, I 3.69-I 3.70	incapacity for work, I 6.68
overlapping benefits, I 3.76-I 3.77	national insurance number, I 6.64
persons abroad, I 3.110–I 3.111	rate, I 1.93–I 1.94
age addition, I 6.94	reduced rates, I 6.73
bereavement allowance	work-focused interviews, III 1.22
generally, I 1.97–I 1.98	Widow's payment
qualification criteria, I 1.100–I 1.106	and see now Bereavement payment
rate, I 1.99–I 1.100	generally, I 1.84
bereavement payment	rate, I 1.502
generally, I 1.83–I 1.84	Widow's pension
rate, I 1.502	adjustment of
claims for benefit	hospital in-patients, I 3.69–I 3.70
and see Claims for benefit	Category A, under, I 6.76–I 6.77
generally, III 1.41–III 1.42	Category B, under, I 6.74–I 6.75

widow's pension—cont.	witness summons—cont.
Category C, under	child trust fund appeals—cont.
divorced woman of man over 65 in	generally, IV 6.151–IV 6.152
1948, for, I 6.84–I 6.85	Commissioners procedure,
entitlement conditions, I 6.78-I 6.79	III 2.316-III 2.317
widow of man over 65 in 1948, for,	tax credit appeals
I 6.82–I 6.83	general regulations, under,
Category D, under, I 6.80-I 6.81	IV 2.420–IV 2.421
Christmas bonus, and, I 1.434–I 1.436	generally, IV 2.498-IV 2.499
conditions	Wood working
and see Contribution conditions	occupational deafness, and, I 10.105
earnings factors, I 1.35	Work after confinement
general note, I 1.515	statutory maternity pay, IV 4.20–IV 4.21
generally, I 1.34	Work camp
miscellaneous provisions, I 1.484	jobseeker's allowance, II 3.62
credits, I 2.6–I 2.7	Work during pay period
days of increment	statutory adoption pay, IV 5.77
enhancement period, I 6.72	statutory paternity pay, IV 5.68
generally, I 6.69–I 6.71	Work-focused interviews
election not to receive	definition, III 2.333
	The state of the s
generally, I 6.65–I 6.66	Jobcentre Plus, and
post-election provisions, I 6.67	and see Jobcentre Plus
entitlement conditions	appeals, III 2.621
Category A, I 6.76–I 6.77	deferment, III 2.613
Category B, I 6.74–I 6.75	definitions, III 2.608
Category C, I 6.78–I 6.79	exempt persons, III 2.614
Category D, I 6.80–I 6.81	failure to take part, III 2.618–III 2.620
gender recognition, and, III 1.596–III 1.597	general requirement, III 2.609
generally, I 1.90–I 1.92	multiple benefit claims, III 2.615
home responsibilities protection,	place and time, III 2.616
I 2.38–I 2.39	purpose, III 2.610
hospital in-patients, I 3.69–I 3.70	relevant areas, III 2.687
incapacity for work, I 6.68	taking part, III 2.617
national insurance number, I 6.64	timing, III 2.611
rate	waiver, III 2.612
generally, I 1.93–I 1.94	Jobcentre Plus for partners, and
industrial injuries benefit, I 1.505	appeals, III 2.640
reduced rates, I 6.73	deferment, III 2.632
Winter fuel payments	definitions, III 2.628
amount, II 5.22	exemption, III 2.633
definitions, II 5.20	failure to take part, III 2.637–III 2.639
eligibility	general note, III 2.626
excluded persons, II 5.25–II 5.27	general requirement, III 2.629
generally, II 5.22–II 5.24	multiple benefit claims, III 2.634
generally, II 1.72	place and time, III 2.635
introduction, II 5.19	taking part, III 2.636
payment without claim, II 5.28-II 5.29	time, III 2.630
Withdrawal	waiver, III 2.631
appeals procedure, III 2.453–III 2.454	incapacity benefit, and
child trust fund appeals	and see Incapacity benefit interviews
general regulations, under,	appeals, III 2.604
IV 6.90-IV 6.91	deferment, III 2.599
generally, IV 6.153-IV 6.154	definitions, III 2.594
claims for benefit, III 2.65-III 2.67	exemptions, III 2.600
tax credit appeals, IV 2.500-IV 2.501	failure to take part, III 2.602–III 2.603
Witness at court	general note, III 2.591
income support, II 2.542	general requirement, III 2.595–III 2.596
jobseeker's allowances, II 3.542	place and time, III 2.597
Witness summons	relevant areas, III 2.605
appeals procedure, III 2.459–III 2.460	taking part, III 2.601
child trust fund appeals	waiver, III 2.598
general regulations, under,	lone parents, for
IV 6.92–IV 6.93	and see helow

work-locused interviews—cont.	working neighbourhoods—cont.
lone parents, for—cont.	continuing entitlement to specified
generally, III 2.775–III 2.819	benefit, III 2.791
quarterly interviews, III 2.785-III 2.797	definitions, III 2.788
working neighbourhoods, and	employment zone
and see Working neighbourhoods	definition, III 2.786
generally, III 2.785–III 2.810	designated areas, III 2.804, III 2.810
Work-focused interviews (lone parents)	employment zone programme
appeals, III 2.783	cessation of residence, III 2.809
claims for benefit, and	early entry, III 2.806
conditional entitlement,	referral, III 2.805
III 1.34–III 1.35	stages, III 2.807
generally, III 2.74	suspension of JSA 1995 requirements,
local authorities, by, III 2.258	III 2.808
nature, III 2.257	failure to take part in interview
optional, III 1.37	generally, III 2.799-III 2.800
supplementary provisions, III 1.36	good cause, III 2.801-III 2.802
consequence of failure to take part	general note, III 2.786
generally, III 2.781	good cause, III 2.801-III 2.802
reduction of income support, III 2.782	incapacity to work, III 2.795
deferment, III 2.779	place and time of interview, III 2.797
definitions, III 2.774	relevant education authorities, III 2.797
effect of failure to take part	relevant person, III 2.788
generally, III 2.781	requirement to take part in interview
reduction of income support, III 2.782	deferment, III 2.794
exempt persons, III 2.778	exemptions, III 2.795
failure to take part	general, III 2.789-III 2.790
generally, III 2.781	waiver, III 2.793
reduction of income support, III 2.782	specified benefit, III 2.788
general requirement, III 2.775	taking part in interview
quarterly interviews	failure to take part, III 2.799-III 2.802
appeals, III 2.740	generally, III 2.798
conduct of interview, III 2.736	time of interview, III 2.792
deferment of requirement, III 2.735	Working situation, relevance to
definitions, III 2.732	descriptors for incapacity, I 8.165
failure to take part in interview,	Working tax credit (WTC)
III 2.738–III 2.739	administrative arrangements
general note, III 2.731	definitions, IV 2.383
good cause, III 2.739	general note, IV 2.381
place and time of interview, III 2.736	provision of information,
relevant education authorities, III 2.740	IV 2.384–IV 2.385
requirement to take part, III 2.733	recording, etc. of claims, IV 2.386
taking part in interview, III 2.737	statutory provision, IV 1.415–IV 1.416
waiver of requirement, III 2.734	adoption, and, IV 2.47–IV 2.50
relevant persons, III 2.784	annual reports, IV 1.381–IV 1.382
specified lone parents, III 2.776	annual review, IV 1.383-IV 1.384
taking part, III 2.777	appeals
waiver, III 2.780	and see Appeals (tax credits)
Working families tax credit (WFTC)	appealable decisions,
claims for benefit	IV 1.374–IV 1.375
and see Claims for benefit	exercise of right, IV 1.376-IV 1.380
exempt claims, III 2.40-III 2.41	general regulations, IV 2.390-IV 2.457
generally, III 2.42–III 2.56	notice of appeal, IV 2.387-IV 2.389
method, III 2.47	procedure regulations,
date of claim, III 2.60	IV 2.458–IV 2.511
generally, II 1.38	temporary modifications,
overpayment of benefit, III 1.84	IV 1.425–IV 1.429
payment of benefit, III 2.144	assignment, and, IV 1.391–IV 1.392
Working neighbourhoods	1 1 1 III 20
appeals, III 2.803	background, II 1.38
	bankruptcy, and, IV 1.391-IV 1.392
claims for two or more specified benefits,	bankruptcy, and, IV 1.391–IV 1.392 basic element
	bankruptcy, and, IV 1.391-IV 1.392

Working tax credit (WTC)—cont.	Working tax credit (WTC)—cont.
basic element—cont.	childcare element—cont.
gaps between jobs, IV 2.61-IV 2.62	statutory provisions, IV 1.325-IV 1.326
illness, IV 2.51–IV 2.52	claims
pay in lieu of notice, IV 2.59–IV 2.60	and see Claims
qualifying remunerative work,	definitions, IV 2.296-IV 2.297
IV 2.35–IV 2.46	generally, IV 2.298–IV 2.324
seasonal work, IV 2.53-IV 2.54	statutory provision, IV 1.284–IV 1.293
strike periods, IV 2.55–IV 2.56	Codes of Practice
suspension from work, IV 2.57–IV 2.58	overpayments, IV 7.19–IV 7.37
term-time work, IV 2.53–IV 2.54	conditions of entitlement
capital rule, and, IV 2.123	basic element, IV 2.35–IV 2.62
carers, and, IV 2.45	childcare element, IV 2.77–IV 2.85
change of circumstances, notification of	death of child, after, IV 2.90–IV 2.91
advance, in, IV 2.339	disability element, IV 2.63–IV 2.70
amendment, IV 2.332 automatic, IV 1.302	50-plus element, IV 2.88–IV 2.89
date of, IV 2.333–IV 2.338	lone-parent element, IV 2.75–IV 2.76 second-adult element, IV 2.73–IV 2.74
decrease of rate, and,	severe disablement, IV 2.73–IV 2.74 severe disablement, IV 2.86–IV 2.87
IV 2.328–IV 2.329	30-hour element, IV 2.71–IV 2.72
definitions, IV 2.226	credits, I 2.16–I 2.172
discretionary, IV 1.301	Crown employment, IV 1.389–IV 1.390
evidence of birth or adoption, IV 2.344	death of child, after, IV 2.90–IV 2.91
failure to report, IV 1.303	decisions
generally, IV 1.296–IV 1.297	discovery, on, IV 1.342–IV 1.344
increase of maximum rate, and,	final decision, IV 1.338–IV 1.339
IV 2.326–IV 2.327	final notice, IV 1.33IV 6.1–IV 1.337
mandatory, IV 1.299	information requirements,
method, IV 2.330	IV 1.347-IV 1.348
person acting on behalf of another, by,	initial decision, IV 1.329-IV 1.332
IV 2.340-IV 2.343	notice of, IV 1.349-IV 1.350
relevant changes, IV 1.298	official error, subject to,
relevant person, IV 2.331	IV 1.345–IV 1.346
charitable work, and, IV 2.45	other revised decisions,
child care providers, approval of	IV 1.335–IV 1.336
appeals, IV 2.533–IV 2.535	power to enquire, IV 1.340–IV 1.341
approved person, IV 2.524	revision after notifications,
conditions, IV 2.529	IV 1.333–IV 1.334
criteria, IV 2.527–IV 2.528, IV 2.542	definitions
definitions, IV 2.521	regulations, in, IV 2.32
emergency steps, IV 2.540 fees, IV 2.541	statute, in, IV 1.397–IV 1.398 determination of rate
general note, IV 2.520	cut-off provisions, IV 2.287–IV 2.288
list of providers, IV 2.532	full year periods, IV 2.262–IV 2.268
notice of intention to take steps,	generally, IV 2.246–IV 2.261
IV 2.530–IV 2.531	introduction, IV 2.244–IV 2.245
requirements, IV 2.523	short periods, IV 2.269
specified person, IV 2.522	development of system, IV 1.276
suspension, IV 2.536–IV 2.539	disability element
system, IV 2.525–IV 2.526	Cases A to G, IV 2.66
childbirth, IV 2.47-IV 2.50	generally, I 2.14–I 2.15,
childcare element	IV 2.63–IV 2.65
calculation of childcare charges,	initial claims, IV 2.67-IV 2.68
IV 2.82–IV 2.83	relevant disabilities, IV 2.94-IV 2.106
change of circumstances,	"training for work", IV 2.69-IV 2.70
IV 2.84–IV 2.85	disability periods, and, IV 2.51-IV 2.52
"child", IV 2.80–IV 2.81	disability work allowance, and, IV 2.64
"childcare", IV 2.80–IV 2.81	disclosure of information,
generally, IV 2.77–IV 2.79	IV 1.417–IV 1.418
incapacitation, IV 2.79	duration, IV 1.294–IV 1.295
qualifying young persons, IV 2.81	elements of credit
"relevant childcare charges", IV 2.80–IV 2.81	basic element, IV 2.35–IV 2.62 childcare element, IV 2.77–IV 2.85
IV 4.0V=IV 4.0I	CHICKER EIGHEIN, IV 4.77-IV 4.83

vorking tax credit (WTC)—cont.	working tax credit (w I C)—cont.
elements of credit—cont.	jobseeker's allowance, II 3.3
death of child, after, IV 2.90–IV 2.91	lone-parent element, IV 2.75–IV 2.76
disability element, IV 2.63–IV 2.70	maximum rate
50-plus element, IV 2.88–IV 2.89	amount, IV 2.107
generally, IV 2.33–IV 2.34	generally, IV 2.92–IV 2.93
lone-parent element, IV 2.75–IV 2.76	statutory provision, IV 1.323–IV 1.324
second-adult element, IV 2.73–IV 2.74	means-testing, and, IV 2.121
severe disability element,	Northern Ireland, IV 1.430–IV 1.431
IV 2.86–IV 2.87	notices by Board, IV 1.393–IV 1.394
30-hour element, IV 2.71–IV 2.72	notices to provide information, and
employment zone programme, and,	childcare provider, to, IV 2.346
IV 2.45	dates to be specified, IV 2.347
entitlement, IV 1.317–IV 1.322	definitions, IV 2.293
failure to comply with requirements, IV 1.362–IV 1.363	electronic communications, IV 2.294–IV 2.295
failure to make correct payments,	employers, to, IV 2.345
IV 1.364–IV 1.365	s.17 TCA 2002, under,
	IV 2.348–IV 2.351
50-plus element, IV 2.88–IV 2.89 fraud, and	
•	notification of change of circumstances, and
generally, IV 1.368–IV 1.369 powers relating to documents,	
IV 1.370–IV 1.371	advance, in, IV 2.339 amendment, IV 2.332
forwarding of claims, IV 2.386 functions of Board, IV 1.282–IV 1.283	automatic, IV 1.302 date of, IV 2.333–IV 2.338
gaps between jobs, and, IV 2.61–IV 2.62	decrease of rate, and,
general note, IV 1.275	IV 2.328–IV 2.329
holding of claims, IV 2.386	definitions, IV 2.226
illness, and, IV 2.51–IV 2.52	discretionary, IV 1.301
inalienability, and, IV 1.391–IV 1.392	evidence of birth or adoption, IV 2.344
incapacity for work, and, IV 2.51–IV 2.52	failure to report, IV 1.303
income support, II 2.20	generally, IV 1.296–IV 1.297
income test	increase of maximum rate, and,
and see Income test	IV 2.326–IV 2.327
calculation, IV 2.135–IV 2.140	mandatory, IV 1.299
definitions, IV 2.133–IV 2.134	method, IV 2.330
disregarded sums, IV 2.195–IV 2.202	person acting on behalf of another, by,
employment income,	IV 2.340–IV 2.343
IV 2.141–IV 2.150	relevant changes, IV 1.298
foreign income, IV 2.181–IV 2.182	relevant person, IV 2.331
general note, IV 2.121–IV 2.131	official errors
investment income, IV 2.175–IV 2.178	definitions, IV 2.581–IV 2.582
miscellaneous income,	general note, IV 2.584
IV 2.193–IV 2.194	generally, IV 2.583
notional income, IV 2.183–IV 2.192	overpayment
pension income, IV 2.151-IV 2.157	Code of Practice, IV 7.19–IV 7.37
property income, IV 2.179–IV 2.180	generally, IV 1.354.1–IV 1.354.2
social security income,	recovery, IV 1.355–IV 1.356
IV 2.164-IV 2.170	pay in lieu of notice, and, IV 2.59-IV 2.60
statutory provision, IV 1.304-IV 1.310	payment
student income, IV 2.171-IV 2.174	employees' rights, IV 1.353–IV 1.354
trading income, IV 2.158-IV 2.163	generally, IV 1.351–IV 1.352
income thresholds, and,	payment by HMRC
IV 2.237-IV 2.239	child care element, IV 2.356-IV 2.357
incorrect statements, etc.,	generally, IV 2.358-IV 2.359
IV 1.359–IV 1.361	introduction, IV 2.353
Intensive Activity Period, and, IV 2.45	penalties
interest	determination, IV 1.436
definitions, IV 2.515	failure to comply with requirements,
general note, IV 2.514	IV 1.362–IV 1.363
overpayments, on, IV 2.516	failure to make correct payments,
prescribed rate, IV 2.517	IV 1.364–IV 1.365
statutory provision, IV 1.372–IV 1.373	Guidance, IV 7.1-IV 7.18

working tax credit (w I C)—cont.	working tax credit (w 1 C)—cont.
penalties—cont.	statutory provisions
incorrect statements, etc.,	and see Tax credits
IV 1.359–IV 1.361	appeals, IV 1.374–IV 1.380
mitigation, IV 1.438	child tax credit, IV 1.311-IV 1.316
proceedings before Commissioners,	decisions, IV 1.329-IV 1.350
IV 1.437	fraud, IV 1.368–IV 1.371
recovery, IV 1.440	generally, IV 1.280–IV 1.310
supplementary, IV 1.366–IV 1.367	interest, IV 1.372–IV 1.373
time limits, IV 1.439	payment, IV 1.351–IV 1.358
period of award, IV 1.294–IV 1.295	penalties, IV 1.359–IV 1.367
persons subject to immigration control	rate, IV 1.327–IV 1.328
definitions, IV 2.545	supplementary, IV 1.381-IV 1.398
exclusion from entitlement,	working tax credit, IV 1.317–IV 1.326
IV 2.546–IV 2.555	strike periods, and, IV 2.55–IV 2.56
general note, IV 2.552	suspension from work, and,
modifications of Act,	•
•	IV 2.57–IV 2.58
IV 2.556–IV 2.557	term-time work, and, IV 2.53–IV 2.54
statutory provision, IV 1.385-IV 1.386	30-hour element, IV 2.71-IV 2.72
transitional relief, IV 2.558-IV 2.559	training allowance, and, IV 2.58
polygamous marriages	underpayment, IV 1.357–IV 1.358
definitions, IV 2.593-IV 2.594	use of information, IV 1.417-IV 1.418
general note, IV 2.591	verification of claims, IV 2.386
modification of Regulations,	voluntary work, and, IV 2.45
IV 2.596–IV 2.602	Working Tax Credit (Entitlement and
modification of TCA 2002, IV 2.595	Maximum Rate) Regulations
statutory provision, IV 1.387–IV 1.388	2002
provision of information	arrangement of Regulations,
authorities, by, IV 2.385	IV 2.19–IV 2.29
authorities, to, IV 2.384	citation, IV 2.30
functions relating to employment,	commencement, IV 2.30
IV 2.610, IV 2.622	definitions, IV 2.32
functions relating to health,	effect, IV 2.30–IV 2.31
IV 2.587–IV 2.589, IV 2.606,	general note, IV 2.31
IV 2.620	general provisions
functions relating to training, IV 2.610,	conditions of entitlement,
IV 2.622	IV 2.35–IV 2.91
qualifying remunerative work, and	elements of credit, IV 2.33-IV 2.34
excepted activities, IV 2.45	maximum rate, IV 2.92-IV 2.93
generally, IV 2.35–IV 2.41	modifications to, IV 2.597
hours worked, IV 2.46	schedules
minimum level of continuity, IV 2.43	disabilities, IV 2.94-IV 2.106
remunerative work, IV 2.44	maximum rates, IV 2.107
routes to entitlement, IV 2.42	Working Tax Credit (Payment by
qualifying young persons	Employers) Regulations 2002
childcare element, and, IV 2.81	general note, IV 2.353
	-
death, and, IV 2.90–IV 2.91	Workmen's compensation cases
rate, IV 1.327–IV 1.328	generally, I 10.30
recording of claims, IV 2.386	re-employment of pneumoconiotics,
residence requirement	I 10.31
Crown servants posted overseas,	Wounds pension
IV 2.574–IV 2.576	pension income, IV 2.152
definitions, IV 2.562-IV 2.563	Writer's cramp
ordinary residence, IV 2.567-IV 2.570	industrial injury benefit, I 10.98
person treated as not being in UK,	Written observations
IV 2.564–IV 2.571	child trust fund appeals
temporary absence from UK,	directions, IV 6.144–IV 6.145
IV 2.572–IV 2.573	reply, in, IV 6.142–IV 6.143
seasonal work, and, IV 2.53-IV 2.54	mach and ant by 11/6 1/0 11/6 1/1
	respondent, by, IV 6.140–IV 6.141
second-adult element, IV 2.73-IV 2.74	tax credit appeals
second-adult element, IV 2.73–IV 2.74 severe disability element, IV 2.86–IV 2.87	tax credit appeals directions, IV 2.490–IV 2.492
second-adult element, IV 2.73-IV 2.74	tax credit appeals

Year of assessment

meaning, II 2.34, II 2.206

Young person

meaning
income support, II 2.20
jobseeker's allowance, II 3.32
jobseeker's allowance
actively seeking employment,
II 3.252–II 3.254
agreement, II 3.257–II 3.259
application of provisions,
II 3.232–II 3.234
attendance, II 3.255–II 3.256
availability for employment,
II 3.249–II 3.251
child benefit extension period, at end
of, II 3.237–II 3.238
child benefit extension period, in,

II 3.235–II 3.236

Young person—cont.

jobseeker's allowance—cont.
definitions, II 3.228–II 3.231
information and evidence,
II 3.255–II 3.256
laid-off workers, II 3.239–II 3.241
reduced payments, II 1.221–II 1.223,
II 3.245–II 3.248,
II 3.263–II 3.265
registration, II 3.242–II 3.244
sanctions, II 3.260–II 3.262
severe hardship, II 1.217–II 1.220,
II 3.239–II 3.241
short-time workers, II 3.239–II 3.241

Youth training scheme

child benefit, I 9.20–I 9.21 meaning, II 2.20